



**Advanced
Tung Style
Acupuncture:**

**NEPHROLOGY
UROLOGY &
ANDROLOGY**

**The Acupuncture of Master Tung Ching-Chang and its
Application in Kidney, Urinary, and Male Genital Disorders.**

Compiled, Collated, and Translated by:

Dr. James H. Maher

Foreword by:

Susan Johnson, L.Ac.

Co-creator of "Master Tung's Magic Points," book and website, coming early 2008.

Visit www.tungspoints.com for a preview.

董氏針灸腎膀胱泌尿男科針刺療法

**Advanced
Tung Style
Acupuncture
Series:
Volume 3**

*To my wife Mo Chiaen-Yun, whose love, support, and encouragement
enabled this entire series to come to fruition.*

親
愛
的
阿
雲

非
常
感
謝
妳



**Advanced
Tung Style
Acupuncture:**

**NEPHROLOGY
UROLOGY &
ANDROLOGY**

**The Acupuncture of Master Tung Ching-Chang and its
Application in Kidney, Urinary, and Male Genital Disorders.**

Compiled, Collated, and Translated by:

Dr. James H. Maher

Foreword by:

Susan Johnson, L.Ac.

Co-creator of "Master Tung's Magic Points," book and website, coming early 2008.

Visit www.tungspoints.com for a preview.

董氏針灸腎膀胱泌尿男科針刺療法

Copyright: No portion of this publication, except for brief review, may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the copyright holder.

Disclaimer: This book is intended as an educational reference for licensed healthcare practitioners only. Because professional training and expertise are essential for the safe and effective practice of acupuncture, this manual is not intended for use by the laity. All treatment suggestions made within this text must be employed by qualified practitioners only. All non-practitioner readers should consult with their health care provider regarding suggestions made within this manual. Great care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of the information contained within this reference and is presented for educational purposes only. The staff and authors of MCY, LC recognize that clinicians accessing this information will have varying levels of training and expertise; consequently, we accept no responsibility for the results obtained by the application of the information contained within this text. Nor are the staff and authors of MCY, LC liable for the safety and suitability of the treatment suggestions, either alone or in combination with others. Neither the author of this reference, nor MCY, LC can be held responsible for errors of fact, translation, or omission, nor for any consequences arising from the use or misuse of the information contained herein. The use of acupuncture during pregnancy or while nursing must only be performed by those qualified to provide such services.

ISBN 0-9759096-4-9

Contents

| | |
|--|------|
| Acknowledgements..... | vi |
| Foreword..... | vii |
| Introduction..... | viii |
| Legend..... | x |
| Table of Contents..... | xi |
| Prof. Dr. Ching-Chang Tung..... | xv |
| Section 1: Nephrology and Urology..... | 1 |
| Section 2: Male Genital Disorders i.e., 'Andrology'..... | 273 |
| Appendix 1: Point Index..... | 355 |
| Bibliography..... | 365 |

Acknowledgements

This book, as with all worthwhile endeavors, would not have been possible without the inspiration, input, and assistance of many individuals.

Yeshua, my redeemer and the 'boss of me'.

Prof. Dr. Ching-Chang Tung for being the genius that he was.

Drs. So Tin-Yao, Ted Kaptchuk, Andrew Gamble, and all the 'old' professors of the New England School of Acupuncture for helping me get my acupuncture 'feet wet' way back in the early 1980's.

Drs. Hsiao Hung-Hsun, Hwang Wei-San, Chang Yung-Hsien, and He Ch'ao-Hsi my Taiwanese professors at the Tainan Provincial and China Medical Teaching Hospitals who taught me to demand more of myself for my patients than I ever thought possible.

Drs. Lai Chin-Hsiung, Hu Ping-Ch'uan, Li Kuo-Cheng, Young Wei-Chieh, and Meng Chieh for being so selfless and sharing their expertise with 'old hundred names'.

Drs. Wangden Carson, Palden Carson, and Miriam Lee for first introducing the Tung Style of Acupuncture into the English speaking acupuncture community.

Drs. C.K. Lo, Chairman, S.K. Tsui, Vice-Chairman and Z.R. Sun, Clinical Director of the International Acupuncture Society, Hong Kong/Shen Zhen, PRC for instilling in me the desire to translate Chinese works into English for the benefit of all.

Drs. Paul Jaskoviak, John Chambers, and the Hon. Judge Charles J. Rogers for going to bat for me in the 'bottom of the ninth' when I was behind one to nothing.

Drs. Edward R. Maher, Sr., James E. Bailey, and Laurence Altshuler for being physicians cut from a superior mold.

My mother Mary Frances Maher, my sister Michaela F. Maher, and my brothers Dr. Edward R. Maher, Jr. and Maj. Joseph M. Maher for all their support these many long years.

Dr. Ted Zombolas for his eagle eyes and painstaking editorial efforts.

My patients over the last 20+ years for teaching me the things only a patient can teach a physician.

My daughter Meng Kai-Ru (Carolyn) for her painstaking efforts in producing the artwork and diagrams.

Finally, Mo Chiaen-Yun (Jennifer) my wife, Meng Kai-Ru (Carolyn) my daughter, and Meng Kai-Jie (J.J.) my son for all their love, caring, and support without which my life means naught.

Foreword

Advanced Tung Style Acupuncture: Nephrology, Urology, & Andrology, is the third volume of material compiled by Dr. James Maher. Many acupuncture texts, both theoretical and clinical, have been written in Chinese; however, comparatively few are available in English. Dr. Maher's contributions to the texts available in English provide valuable guides to the clinical use of Tung's Points. In his series, *Advanced Tung Style Acupuncture*, Dr. Maher provides a comprehensive table of contents and point index, clear diagrams, and a multitude of treatment protocols for an extensive list of ailments.

The table of contents enables readers to identify and contrast the point selections used by particular practitioners of Master Tung's acupuncture. One of the unique features of Tung's acupuncture is the utilization of the fewest possible needles, in order to avoid energetic conflicts. A common problem for early practitioners and textbook practitioners is that of applying too many needles in order to affect multiple symptoms. Dr. Maher's books list varying treatment protocols separately, thus making point combining more clear; the practitioner is then less likely to become confused and overcomplicate his or her point selection.

Dr. Maher's point index highlights each time a point is referenced in the material, and makes easily visible the multiple ways that a point or point pattern might be used. The use of Chinese characters in the point index clarifies which points are being discussed, as there are many different translations of the same point name. This index also cites the practitioners referenced, making it easy to follow a particular practitioner's treatment protocols.

Point locations are precisely described, and the diagrams clearly drawn with appropriate adjacent rulers for exact measuring.

The first section of *Advanced Tung's Style Acupuncture: Nephrology, Urology, and Andrology* is useful for both sexes, while the last section highlights male reproductive and genital issues. It is refreshing to have a Tung's acupuncture resource focusing especially on andrology.

Dr. James Maher's work is groundbreaking. He brings Master Tung's Points to acupuncturists and their patients via his new addition to what has quickly become his very own encyclopedia of resource texts. Dr. Maher's devotion to making Master Tung's points and protocols easily and quickly available is especially valuable to all who maintain a busy acupuncture practice. I wish to congratulate Dr. Maher for another volume of outstanding work!

It is with great pleasure that I introduce to you the work of Dr. James Maher, and most highly recommend the series *Advanced Tung Style Acupuncture*.

Sincerely,
Susan Johnson, L.Ac.
March 2007

Susan Johnson has been teaching classes on Tung's Points since 1985. With D Jamal Kord and Peter Cole, she is co-author of the forthcoming book *The Best of Master Tung's Magic Points*. Tungspoints.com, a comprehensive website for the study of Tung's points, including video lectures, demonstrations, photographs, theory, indications, needling techniques and search engines, will be available in early 2008.

Introduction

This volume, the third in the Advanced Tung Style Acupuncture Series, arose as a direct consequence of Volume 2: Obstetrics and Gynecology. Vol. 2 addressed disorders exclusive to females, and many of those who purchased that volume enquired if there would be a complementary volume specific for male disorders; ergo, the genesis of Volume 3 – Nephrology, Urology, and ‘Andrology’ (男科).

Originally, the notion of a volume specific to male disorders (男科 ‘Andrology’) seemed rather straight forward but, as I began my research into the topic, the lines of distinction became somewhat nebulous. It became evident during the compilation period that many of the disorders, which normally fall under the purview of the urologist, afflicted males as well as females, namely: cystitis, frequent micturition, urolithiasis, overactive bladder, hematuria, urethritis, polyuria, yadda, yadda, yadda. Thus, I expanded the scope of this volume to include not only those disorders exclusive to males (e.g., prostatic hypertrophy, cryptorchidism, erectile dysfunction, orchitis, impotence, phallalgia, premature ejaculation, etc.), but also those renal and urinary disorders common to both sexes. Consequently, in addition to its utility in dealing with male specific ailments, this volume will be expedient to any who do battle against maladies of the entire urinary tract, regardless of the sex of the patient.

What this book is:

This, the third volume in the Advanced Tung Style Acupuncture Series, is solely concerned with the application of Master Tung’s Acupuncture to ailments (biomedical and TCM) of the urinary tract of both sexes, as well as those disorders unique to males. It is entitled ‘Advanced Tung Style Acupuncture’ because it, like Volumes 1 and 2 in this series, implies that the user has received prior instruction in Master Tung’s Acupuncture (e.g., that presented by Drs. Wei-Chieh Young, Palden Carson, Esther Su, Richard Tan, Miriam Lee, Robert Chu, Susan Johnson, etc.). This text is not intended for use by the neophyte, but rather as a reference to those who already have a working knowledge of Master Tung’s Acupuncture.

This text presents 300+ prescriptions for over 80 disorders culled from the Chinese language Tung Acupuncture literature in my personal library – more than 15 different sources were referenced (several currently out of print). From these Chinese language sources, I have compiled, collated, and translated all the Nephrology, Urology, and ‘Andrology’ (男科) prescriptions proffered by the ‘experts’ and applied accompanying diagrams for each disorder/disease to facilitate their application. Included are author-specific point locations, needling instructions, contraindications and, when available, clinical comments, lifestyle modifications, etc. all derived from the author(s) own personal clinical experiences with Master Tung’s Acupuncture.

What this book is not:

This text is NOT an introductory text in the acupuncture of Master Tung Ching-Chang! Nor is it a primer on the TCM theories governing Nephrology, Urology, or ‘Andrology’ (男科) – there are an ample number of texts on the market concerning these topics.

Structure of the book:

This volume is divided into two major sections with one appendix. The first section addresses disorders (both biomedical and TCM) specific to the Kidney and Bladder suffered by both sexes; the second section addresses maladies unique to the male. The appendix contains the Tung Style Acupuncture points used in this volume, with text pages referenced, as well as the traditional Chinese characters for the points used. The appendix also presents the points in terms of the numbering systems used by Dr. Young and Dr. Lee in their respective texts. Should it become necessary, the reader can easily convert the presented number into the system employed in Dr. Carson's text by simply dropping the first number. For example: Shen⁴ Guan¹ [腎關穴: 77.18] would become 7.18 in Dr. Carson's numeric system.

Individual Disorder/Disease Entries:

Located at the center of the top of the page is the name of the disorder/disease followed by a set of parentheses e.g., 'Erectile Dysfunction' (LKC-1) [from Section 2 on p. 281]. Contained within the parentheses is a series of letters and, perhaps, a number. The letters represent the author(s) and the number represents the prescription number as presented herein. In the example above, the 'LKC' represents the author Li Kuo-Cheng and the '1' represents the first prescription presented in this volume by Dr. Li for erectile dysfunction. These numbers have NOTHING to do with 'superiority' of the prescription (personally, I prefer to use the least number of points to get the job done), and merely reflect how prolific the author(s) is (are) as well as layout constraints within Vol. 3.

Under the disorder/disease heading will be the points suggested by the author(s) which are to be used in the 'first step'. In our E.D. example, Dr. Li suggests DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' with Tong¹ Shen⁴, Shui³ Jin¹, and Shui³ Tong¹. The author(s) specific locations for the suggested points are then presented and THESE are the locations that should be used for THIS prescription. One should also employ the author(s) recommended needling technique(s) as well. ONE SHOULD REMEMBER, THERE ARE DISCREPANCIES (sometimes significant) AMONGST THE VARIOUS TAIWANESE AUTHORS, AND ONE SHOULD EMPLOY THE LOCATIONS AND NEEDLING TECHNIQUES SPECIFIC TO THE AUTHOR(S) PROVIDING THE PRESCRIPTION – THIS IS WHAT HE/SHE/THEY HAVE FOUND TO WORK FOR HIM/HER/THEM FOR THAT SPECIFIC DISORDER OR DISEASE! Subsequent to the 'first step', there may or may not be a 'second step', which would be listed next.

Subsequent to the 'steps' outlined above, 'point specific diagram(s)' illustrating the author(s) specific point location(s) is/are provided. In our 'Erectile Dysfunction' (LKC-1) example, the corresponding anatomical diagrams illustrating the suggested point locations then follow. The desired consequence of the text is simply to provide the busy acupuncturist with the ability (once he/she has become facile with the various point locations) to look up a given disorder, consult the accompanying diagram(s), and go treat the patient! I sincerely hope this may all be accomplished merely in the matter of moments!

LEGEND

The following legend helps to identify the appropriate point locations with the author(s) suggesting the point prescription. The transliteration is not the Pinyin used in the PRC, rather it is a system commonly employed on Taiwan, ROC by the Far Eastern Dictionary Company.

★ CCC = 陳婷, 陳乃立, 周鼎文: Ch'en T'ing, Ch'en Nai-Li, and Chou Ting-Wen.

● CKS = 陳肖晶, 鄭育珍, 蘇珊玉: Ch'en Hsiao-Ching, K'uang Yu-Chen, and Su Shan-Yu.

◆ HPC = 胡丙權: Hu Ping-Ch'uan.

▣ HCL = 洪麗月, 周含鸞, 林好珊: Hung Li-Yueh, Chou Han-Luan, and Lin Yu-Shan.

⊕ LCH = 賴金雄: Lai Chin-Hsuing.

✱ LKC = 李國政: Li Kuo-Cheng.

✱ HSH = 蕭伊玲, 蘇珊玉, 黃瑞雄: Hsiao Yu-Ling, Su Shan-Yu, and Huang Jui-Hsuing.

✱ MC = 孟傑: Meng Chieh.

■ PRC State Administration of TCM locations.

PART 1:

NEPHROLOGY

&

UROLOGY

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| Albuminuria (CCC) | 2 |
| Albuminuria (LKC) | 4 |
| Albuminuria (LCH) | 6 |
| Ankle Problems (LCH) ['KI Depletion'] | 7 |
| Anuria (HPC) | 8 |
| Anuria (LCH-1) | 9 |
| Anuria (LCH-2) | 10 |
| Anuria (LKC-1) | 11 |
| Anuria (LKC-2) | 12 |
| Anuria (LKC-3) | 13 |
| Anuria (MC-1) | 14 |
| Anuria (MC-2) | 15 |
| Back Ache/Pain (CCC) | 16 |
| Back Sore/Achy (LCH-1) | 17 |
| Back Sore/Achy (LCH-2) | 18 |
| Bladder Neoplasm (HPC) | 20 |
| Bone Spurs (CCC) | 22 |
| Bone Spurs (LKC) | 23 |
| Calcaneodynia (LCH) ['KI Depletion'] | 24 |
| Cystic Kidney (HPC) | 25 |
| Cystitis (CCC) | 26 |
| Cystitis (HPC) | 28 |
| Cystitis (LCH) | 29 |
| Cystitis (LKC-1) | 30 |
| Cystitis (LKC-2) | 30 |
| Cystitis (LKC-3) | 31 |
| Cystitis (LKC-4) | 31 |
| Dental Pain (LCH) ['KI Depletion'] | 32 |
| Diabetes Insipidus (HPC) | 33 |
| Diabetes Insipidus (MC) | 34 |
| Diabetes Insipidus (LCH-1) | 35 |
| Diabetes Insipidus (LCH-2) | 36 |
| Diabetes Insipidus (LCH-3) | 37 |
| Diminished Libido (LKC) | 38 |
| Edema (LCH-1) | 40 |
| Edema (LCH-2) | 41 |
| Edema – Facial (MC) | 42 |
| Edema – Lower Extremities (MC) | 43 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|----|
| | xi |
| Fatigue (LCH) ['KI Depletion'] | 44 |
| Frequent Micturition (HPC-1) | 45 |
| Frequent Micturition (HPC-2) | 46 |
| Frequent Micturition (LKC-1) | 48 |
| Frequent Micturition (LKC-2) | 48 |
| Frequent Micturition (LKC-3) | 49 |
| Frequent Micturition (LKC-4) | 49 |
| Frequent Micturition (LKC-5) | 50 |
| Frequent Micturition (MC-1) | 51 |
| Frequent Micturition (MC-5) | 52 |
| Glomerulonephritis (HPC) | 53 |
| Glomerulonephritis (CCC) | 54 |
| Glomerulonephritis - Acute (HPC) | 56 |
| Glomerulonephritis - Chronic (HPC) | 58 |
| Glomerulonephritis (LCH-1) | 60 |
| Glomerulonephritis (LCH-2) | 61 |
| Glomerulonephritis (LCH-3) | 62 |
| Glomerulonephritis (LCH-4) | 64 |
| Glomerulonephritis (LKC-1) | 65 |
| Glomerulonephritis (LKC-2) | 65 |
| Glomerulonephritis (LKC-3) | 66 |
| Glomerulonephritis (LKC-4) | 67 |
| Glomerulonephritis (LKC-5) | 68 |
| Glomerulonephritis (MC) | 70 |
| Gonorrhea (HPC) | 72 |
| Gonorrhea (LCH) | 73 |
| Gonorrhea (LKC-1) | 74 |
| Gonorrhea (LKC-2) | 75 |
| Gonorrhea (LKC-3) | 76 |
| Gonorrhea (LKC-4) | 77 |
| Gonorrhea (MC-1) | 78 |
| Gonorrhea (MC-2) | 79 |
| Gonorrhea (MC-3) | 80 |
| Gonorrhea (MC-4) | 81 |
| Headache (LCH) ['KI Depletion'] | 82 |
| Hematuria (CCC) | 83 |
| Hematuria (HPC) | 84 |
| Hematuria (LCH) | 85 |
| Hematuria (LKC) | 86 |
| Hematuria (MC) | 87 |
| Hypernephroma (HPC) | 88 |
| 'Kidney Depletion' (CCC) | 90 |
| 'Kidney Depletion' (LCH-1) | 91 |
| 'Kidney Depletion' (LCH-2) | 92 |
| 'Kidney Depletion' (LCH-3) | 93 |
| 'Kidney Rheumatism' | 94 |
| 'Kidney Water Insufficiency' (LCH) | 95 |
| 'Kidney Vacuity' (LCH) | 96 |
| 'Kidney Wind-Damp' | 97 |

| | | | |
|--|-----|--|-----|
| Lightheadedness (LCH-1) ['KI Depletion'] | 98 | Nephrosis (CCC) | 163 |
| Lightheadedness (LCH-2) ['KI Depletion'] | 99 | Nephrosis (HPC) | 164 |
| Low Back Ache (CCC-1) | 100 | Nephrosis (LKC) | 166 |
| Low Back Ache (CCC-2) | 102 | Nephrotic Syndrome (HPC) | 168 |
| Low Back Pain (CCC) ['Insufficient LU'] | 104 | Nephrotic Syndrome (LKC) | 170 |
| Low Back Pain (CCC-1) ['KI Depletion'] | 105 | Nephrotic Syndrome (CCC) | 172 |
| Low Back Pain (CCC-2) ['KI Depletion'] | 106 | Neuralgias (LCH) ['KI Depletion'] | 173 |
| Low Back Pain (HPC) ['KI Vacuity'] | 108 | Ophthalmalgia (LCH) ['KI Depletion'] | 174 |
| Low Back Pain (LKC-1) ['KI Vacuity'] | 110 | Osteophytes (CCC) | 175 |
| Low Back Pain (LKC-2) ['KI Depletion'] | 111 | Osteophytes (LKC) | 176 |
| Low Back Pain (LKC-3) ['KI Depletion'] | 112 | Overactive Bladder (HPC-1) | 177 |
| Low Back Pain (MC-1) ['KI Vacuity'] | 113 | Overactive Bladder (HPC-2) | 178 |
| Low Back Pain (MC-2) ['KI Vacuity'] | 114 | Overactive Bladder (LKC-1) | 180 |
| Lumbago (CCC) | 116 | Overactive Bladder (LKC-2) | 180 |
| Lumbalgia (LCH-1) ['Kidney Depletion'] | 118 | Overactive Bladder (LKC-3) | 181 |
| Lumbalgia (LCH-2) ['Kidney Depletion'] | 119 | Overactive Bladder (LKC-4) | 181 |
| Lumbalgia (LCH-1) [2° to Nephropathy] | 120 | Overactive Bladder (LKC-5) | 182 |
| Lumbalgia (LCH-2) [2° to Nephropathy] | 121 | Overactive Bladder (MC-1) | 183 |
| Lumbalgia (LCH-3) [2° to Nephropathy] | 122 | Overactive Bladder (MC-2) | 184 |
| Lumbar Sprain (CCC) | 123 | Polycystic Kidney (HPC) | 185 |
| Lumbar Sprain/Strain (LKC) | 124 | Polyuria (HPC) | 186 |
| Lumbar Sprain/Strain (LCH-1) | 125 | Polyuria (LCH) | 187 |
| Lumbar Sprain/Strain (LCH-2) | 126 | Polyuria (LKC-1) | 188 |
| Lumbar 'Stitch' (CCC) | 128 | Polyuria (LKC-2) | 188 |
| Lumbar 'Stitch' (LKC) | 129 | Polyuria (LKC-3) | 189 |
| Migraine HA (LCH) ['KI Depletion'] | 130 | Polyuria (LKC-4) | 189 |
| Nephralgia (LCH) | 131 | Polyuria (LKC-5) | 190 |
| Nephritis (CCC) | 132 | Polyuria (MC) | 191 |
| Nephritis – Acute (HPC) | 134 | Proteinuria (CCC) | 192 |
| Nephritis – Chronic (HPC) | 136 | Proteinuria (LKC) | 194 |
| Nephritis (LCH-1) | 138 | Proteinuria (LCH) | 196 |
| Nephritis (LCH-2) | 140 | Pyelitis (HPC) | 197 |
| Nephritis (LCH-3) | 141 | Pyelitis (CCC-1) | 198 |
| Nephritis (LKC-1) | 142 | Pyelitis (CCC-2) | 200 |
| Nephritis (LKC-2) | 143 | Pyelitis (LKC) | 202 |
| Nephritis (LKC-3) | 144 | Pyelonephritis (CCC-1) | 204 |
| Nephritis (LKC-4) | 145 | Pyelonephritis (CCC-2) | 206 |
| Nephritis (LKC-5) | 146 | Pyelonephritis (LKC) | 208 |
| Nephritis (MC-1) | 148 | Renal Adenocarcinoma (HPC) | 210 |
| Nephritis (MC-2) | 150 | Renal Cell Carcinoma (HPC) | 212 |
| Nephrolithiasis (HPC-1) | 151 | Skeletal Hyperostosis (CCC) | 214 |
| Nephrolithiasis (HPC-2) | 152 | Sore-Achy Back + Lightheadedness (LKC) | |
| Nephrolithiasis (LCH) | 154 | [2° to 'Kidney Depletion'] | 216 |
| Nephrolithiasis (LKC-1) | 155 | Spondylophytes | 217 |
| Nephrolithiasis (LKC-2) | 156 | Spondylophytes | 218 |
| Nephrolithiasis (MC) | 158 | Strangury (LCH-1) | 219 |
| Nephropathy (CCC) | 159 | Strangury (LCH-2) | 220 |
| Nephropathy (HPC) | 160 | Strangury (LKC-1) | 221 |
| Nephrosclerosis (HPC) | 162 | Strangury (LKC-2) | 222 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Strangury (LKC-3) | 223 |
| Strangury with Turbid Urine (HPC) | 224 |
| Strangury with Turbid Urine (LKC-1) | 225 |
| Strangury with Turbid Urine (LKC-2) | 226 |
| Strangury with Turbid Urine (LKC-3) | 227 |
| Strangury with Turbid Urine (LKC-4) | 228 |
| Strangury with Turbid Urine (MC-1) | 229 |
| Strangury with Turbid Urine (MC-2) | 230 |
| Strangury with Turbid Urine (MC-3) | 231 |
| Strangury with Turbid Urine (MC-4) | 232 |
| Temporal Headache (LCH) ['KI Depletion'] | 233 |
| Toothache (LCH) ['KI Depletion'] | 234 |
| Uremia (HPC-1) | 235 |
| Uremia (HPC-2) | 235 |
| Urethralgia (LCH) | 237 |
| Urethralgia (MC-1) | 238 |
| Urethralgia (MC-2) | 239 |
| Urethritis (CCC) | 240 |
| Urethritis (HPC-1) | 241 |
| Urethritis (HPC-2) | 242 |
| Urethritis (HPC-3) | 243 |
| Urethritis (LCH-1) | 244 |
| Urethritis (LCH-2) | 245 |
| Urethritis (LKC-1) | 246 |
| Urethritis (LKC-2) | 247 |
| Urethritis (LKC-3) | 248 |
| Urethritis (LKC-4) | 249 |
| Urethritis (MC-1) | 250 |
| Urethritis (MC-2) | 251 |
| Urethritis (MC-3) | 252 |
| Urethritis (MC-4) | 253 |
| Urethritis (MC-5) | 254 |
| Urethrolithiasis (LKC) | 256 |
| Urodynia (LCH) | 257 |
| Urodynia (LKC) | 258 |
| Urolithiasis (HPC-1) | 259 |
| Urolithiasis (HPC-2) | 260 |
| Urolithiasis (LCH) | 262 |
| Urolithiasis (LKC) | 263 |
| Urolithiasis (MC) | 264 |
| Uroschisis (LKC-1) | 265 |
| Uroschisis (LKC-2) | 266 |
| Uroschisis (LKC-3) | 267 |
| Uroschisis (MC-1) | 268 |
| Uroschisis (MC-2) | 269 |
| Venereal Disease (LKC) [Unspecified] | 270 |
| Vertebral Pain (LCH) ['KI Depletion'] | 272 |

PART 2:

ANDROLOGY

(Male Genital Disorders)

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Balanitis (MC) | 275 |
| Cryptorchidism (CCC) | 276 |
| Cryptorchidism (LKC) | 277 |
| Erectile Dysfunction (CCC) | 278 |
| Erectile Dysfunction (HPC) | 280 |
| Erectile Dysfunction (LCH) | 281 |
| Erectile Dysfunction (LKC-1) | 282 |
| Erectile Dysfunction (LKC-2) | 284 |
| Erectile Dysfunction (LKC-3) | 285 |
| Erectile Dysfunction (MC-1) | 286 |
| Erectile Dysfunction (MC-2) | 287 |
| Hernia (CCC) | 288 |
| Hernia (LCH) | 289 |
| Hernia (LKC-1) | 290 |
| Hernia (LKC-2) | 291 |
| Hernia (LKC-3) | 291 |
| Hydrocele (LKC) | 292 |
| Impotence (HPC) | 293 |
| Impotence (CCC) | 294 |
| Impotence (LCH) | 296 |
| Impotence (LKC-1) | 297 |
| Impotence (LKC-2) | 298 |
| Impotence (LKC-3) | 300 |
| Impotence (MC-1) | 301 |
| Impotence (MC-2) | 302 |
| Male 'Kidney-Depletion' (LKC-1) | 303 |
| Male 'Kidney-Depletion' (LKC-2) | 304 |
| Male 'Kidney-Depletion' (LKC-3) | 305 |
| Nocturnal Emission (LCH) | 306 |
| Orchialgia (LCH) | 307 |
| Orchitis (CCC) | 308 |
| Orchitis (HPC-1) | 309 |
| Orchitis (HPC-2) | 310 |
| Orchitis (LKC-1) | 311 |
| Orchitis (LKC-2) | 312 |
| Orchitis (LKC-3) | 312 |
| Orchitis (LKC-4) | 314 |
| Orchitis (MC) | 315 |
| Phallalgia (CCC) | 316 |
| Phallalgia (LCH) | 317 |
| Phallalgia (LKC) | 318 |

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Premature Ejaculation (HPC) | 319 |
| Premature Ejaculation (CCC) | 320 |
| Premature Ejaculation (LCH) | 322 |
| Premature Ejaculation (LKC-1) | 323 |
| Premature Ejaculation (LKC-2) | 324 |
| Premature Ejaculation (LKC-3) | 326 |
| Premature Ejaculation (MC-1) | 327 |
| Premature Ejaculation (MC-2) | 328 |
| Prostatic Hypertrophy (CCC) | 329 |
| Prostatic Hypertrophy (LKC) | 330 |
| Seminoma (CCC) | 332 |
| Seminoma (HPC) | 333 |
| Seminoma (LKC-1) | 334 |
| Seminoma (LKC-2) | 334 |
| Seminoma (LKC-3) | 336 |
| Spermatorrhea (HPC) | 337 |
| Spermatorrhea (CCC) | 338 |
| Spermatorrhea (LCH) | 340 |
| Spermatorrhea (LKC-1) | 341 |
| Spermatorrhea (LKC-2) | 342 |
| Spermatorrhea (LKC-3) | 343 |
| Spermatorrhea (LKC-4) | 344 |
| Spermatorrhea (MC-1) | 346 |
| Spermatorrhea (MC-2) | 347 |
| Testicular Cancer (LKC-1) | 348 |
| Testicular Cancer (LKC-2) | 349 |
| Testicular Cancer (LKC-3) | 350 |
| Testicular Carcinoma (HPC) | 352 |
| Testicular Neoplasm (CCC) | 353 |
| Testicular Neoplasm (LKC) | 354 |



Prof. Dr. Ching-Chang Tung
1916~1975

Section 1

**Nephrology
&
Urology**

**腎
膀
胱
泌
尿
科**

Albuminuria (CCC)

1. DMG 44-09 'Three Spirits Three Needles' and DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (CCC):

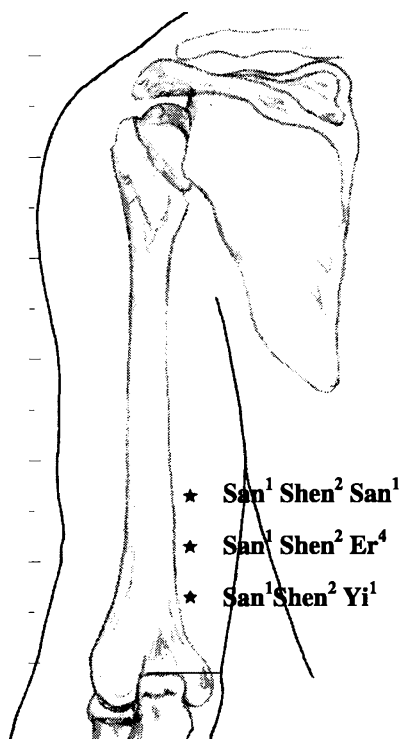
- **DMG 44-09 'Three Spirits Three Needles':**

- San¹ Shen² Yi¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus. Place the patient's palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle oblique insertion from inferior to superior 1 *cun* to treat disorders stemming from 'Kidney Depletion'. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- San¹ Shen² Er⁴:** This point is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Yi¹, i.e. 2.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus. Place the patient's palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle oblique insertion from inferior to superior 1 *cun* to treat disorders stemming from 'Kidney Depletion'. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- San¹ Shen² San¹:** This is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Er⁴, i.e. 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus. Place the patient's palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle oblique insertion from inferior to superior 1 *cun* to treat disorders stemming from 'Kidney Depletion'. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}

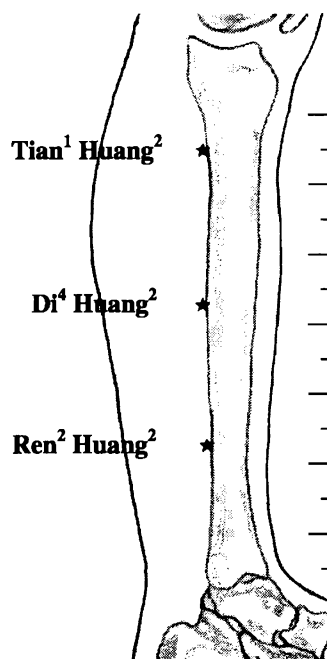
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**

- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}.)
- Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4 *cun* proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² lies 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel.)

Albuminuria (CCC)



DMG 44-09 '3 Spirits 3 Needles'

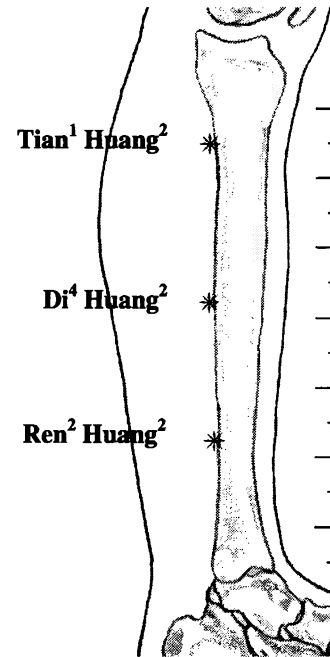
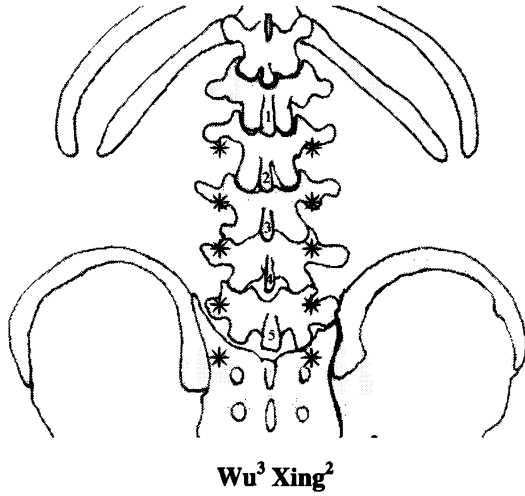


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Albuminuria (LKC)

1. **‘Let’ Wu³ Xing² then needle DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’, DMG 44-09 ‘Three Spirits Three Needles’, and DMG 1111-02 ‘Three Branches Three Needles’ (LKC):**
 - **Wu³ Xing²:** These 5 sets of bilaterally paired points are found 1 finger breadth lateral to either side of the Governing Vessel at the levels of the interspinous spaces at L₁/ L₂, L₂/ L₃, L₃/ L₄, L₄/ L₅, and L₅/S₁ for a total of 10 points.
 - **DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. *NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO CONTRAINDICATED.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)
 - **DMG 44-09 ‘Three Spirits Three Needles’:**
 - i. **San¹ Shen² Yi¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus – place the patient’s palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle from distal to proximal 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **San¹ Shen² Er⁴:** This point is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Yi¹, i.e. 2.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus – place the patient’s palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle from distal to proximal 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **San¹ Shen² San¹:** This is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Er⁴, i.e. 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus – place the patient’s palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle from distal to proximal 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
 - **DMG 1111-02 ‘Three Branches Three Needles’:**
 - i. **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴:** This point is located inferior to the ‘fork’ formed between the axillary border of the scapula and the humerus. It lies in proximity to the posterior axillary fold, directly inferior to the posterior aspect of the acromion process, 1 *cun* inferior to the most caudal aspect of the glenohumeral articulation. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine and Liver Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* immediately inferior to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Zhong¹:** This point is located 0.6 *cun* immediately medial to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}

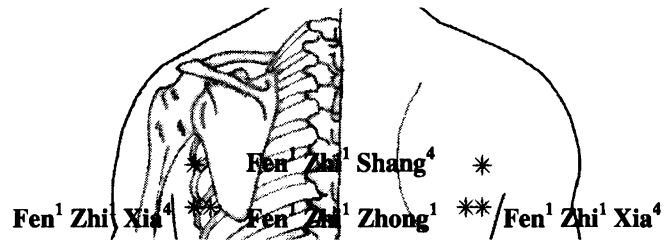
Albuminuria (LKC)



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'



DMG 44-09 '3 Spirits 3 Needles'

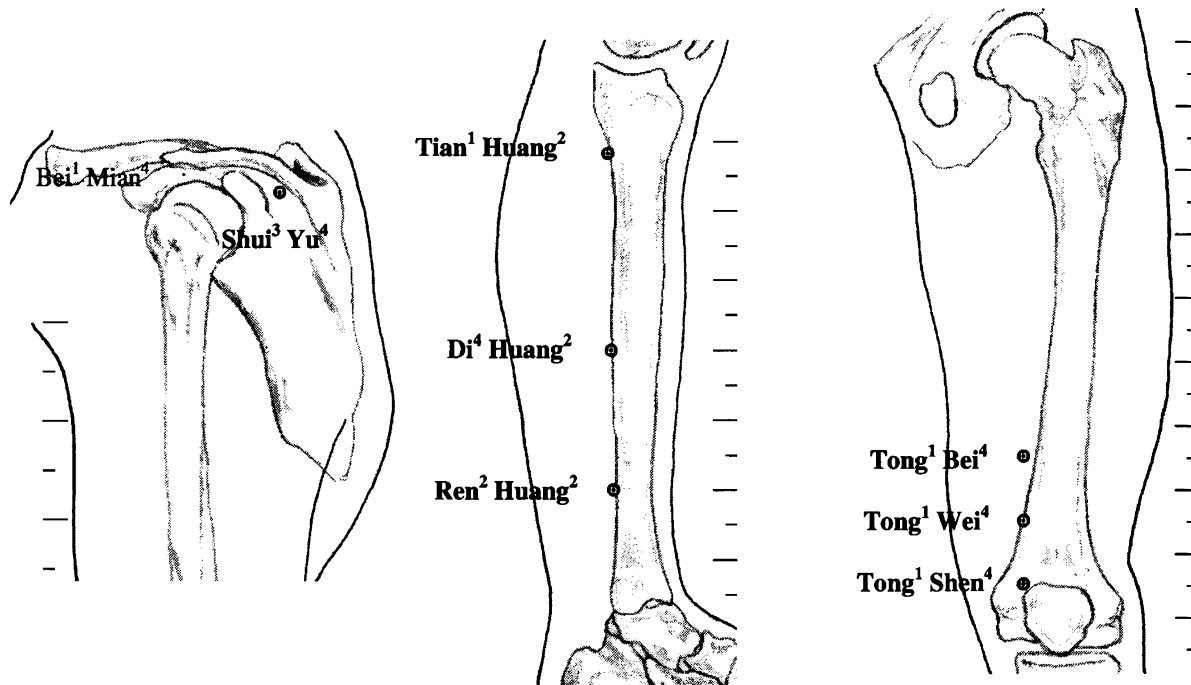


DMG 1111-02 '3 Branches 3 Needles'

Albuminuria (LCH)

1. Shui³ Yu⁴, DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’, and DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles’ (LCH):

- **Shui³ Yu⁴:** This point is located on the proximal aspect of the brachium 2.0 *cun* immediately posterior, and slightly inferior, to Bei¹ Mian⁴. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Bei¹ Mian⁴ is located in the center of the depression found immediately lateral to the acromion process when the arm is abducted to 90°)
- **DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles’:**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



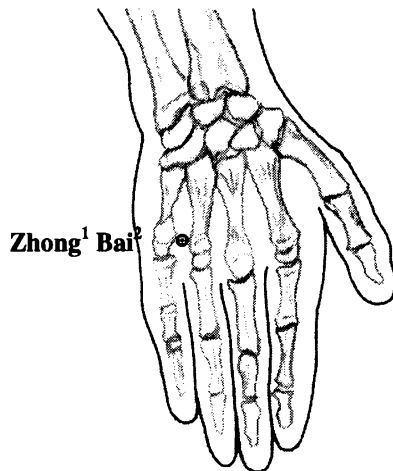
DMG 77-12 ‘Lower 3 Emperors’

DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through the Kidney 3 Needles’

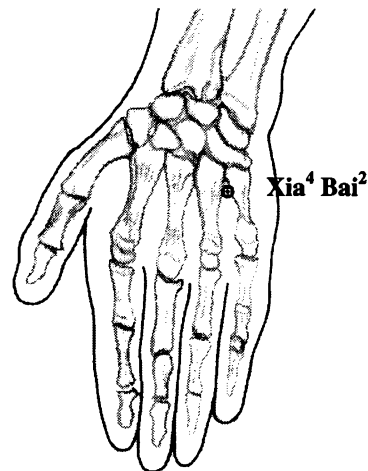
Ankle Problems (LCH) [2^o to 'Kidney Depletion']

1. Zhong¹ Bai² and Xia⁴ Bai² (LCH):

- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints – make a loose fist to facilitate locating the point. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Heart, Spleen, and Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Zhong¹ Bai² is found in the depression located at the junctions of the shafts and heads of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand.)
- **Xia⁴ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Heart, Spleen, and Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Xia⁴ Bai² lies 1.0 *cun* proximal to Zhong¹ Bai², in the depression immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand – have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate locating this point.)



Dorsal view of RIGHT hand.

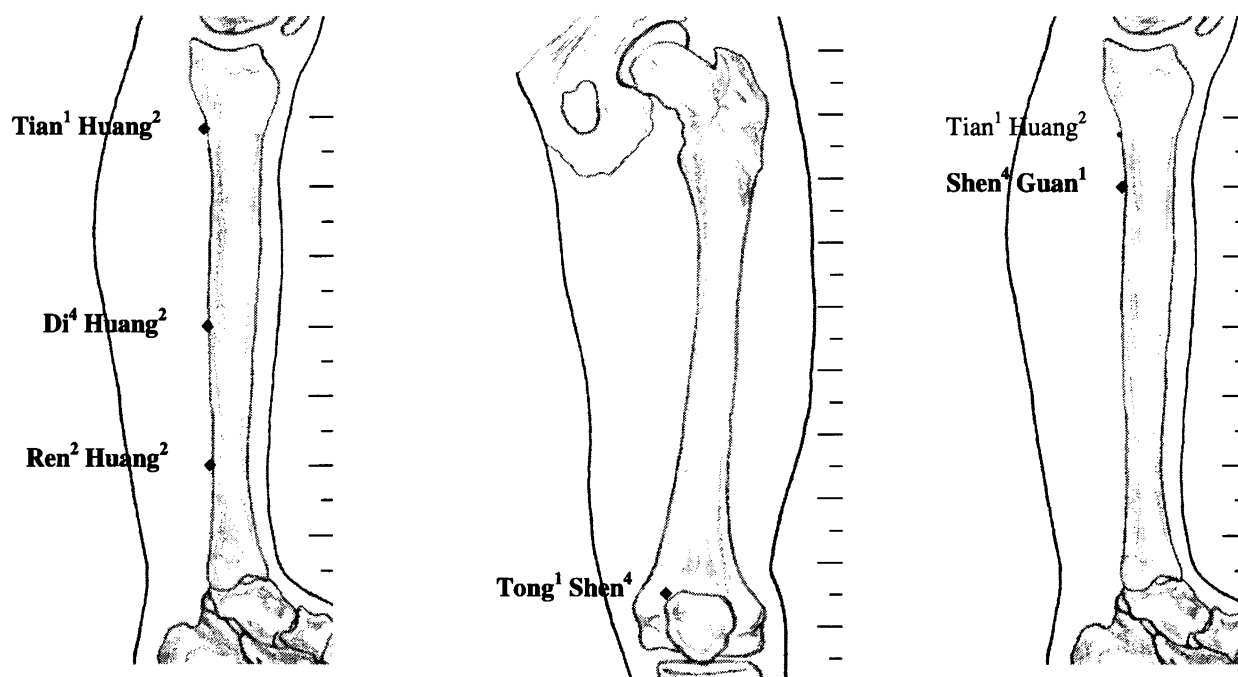


Dorsal view of LEFT hand.

Anuria (HPC)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', Tong¹ Shen⁴, and Shen⁴ Guan¹ – treat daily until symptoms resolve (HPC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. *MOXABUSTION CONTRAINDICATED. NEEDLING ALSO CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shen⁴ Guan¹:** This point lies 1.5 *cun* immediately distal to Tian¹ Huang². Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. (Tian¹ Huang² is located in the depression found immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle.) {Six Bowels Reaction Area}

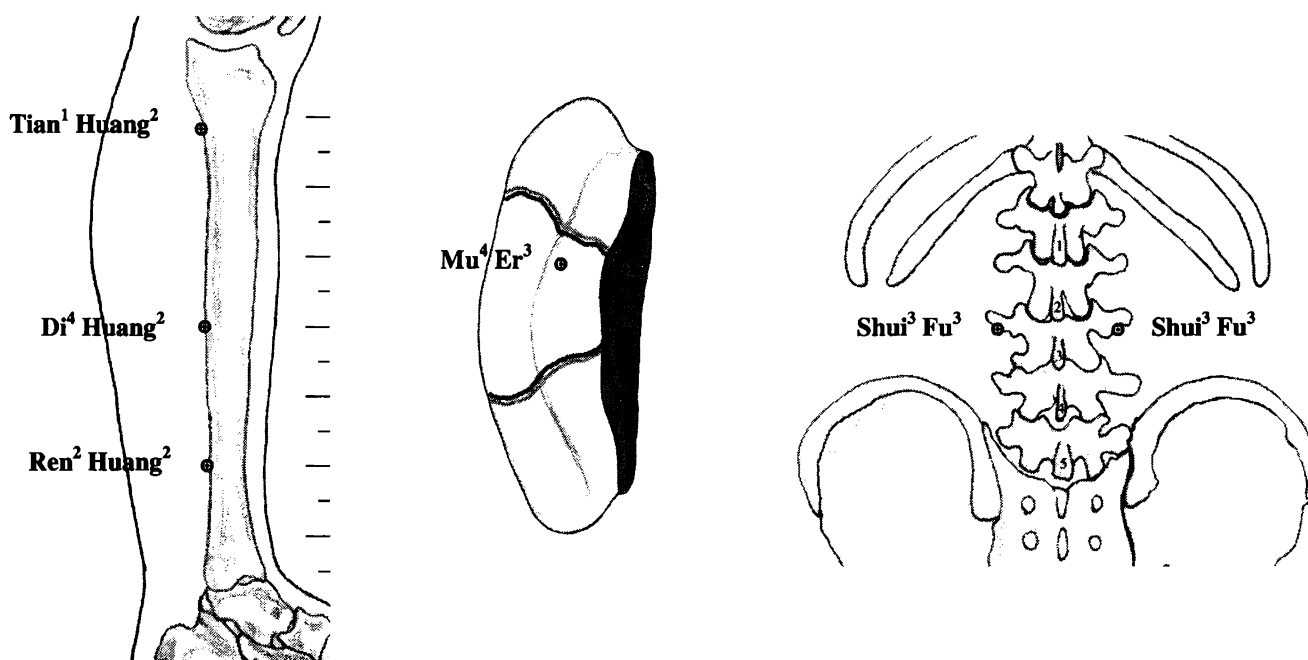


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Anuria (LCH-1)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', Mu⁴ Er³, and Shui³ Fu³ (LCH):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Mu⁴ Er³:** This point is located on the superior half of the posterior (medial) surface of the ear, 0.3 *cun* inferior to the posterior auricular artery. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Liver Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Fu³:** This set of points is located 1.5 *cun* lateral to either side of the interspinous space between the L₂ and L₃ spinous processes. Needle 0.8 to 1.0 *cun*. {General Kidney Reaction Area}

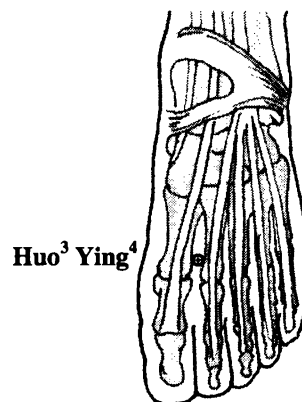
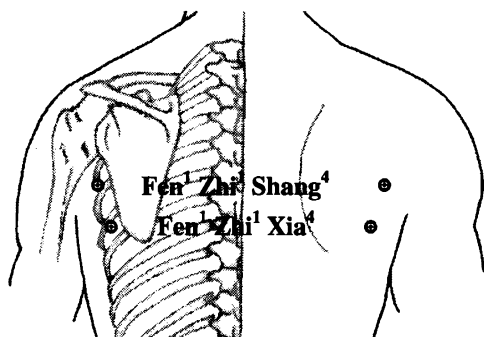


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Anuria (LCH-2)

1. Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴, Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴, and 'let' the venule at Huo³ Ying⁴ (LCH):

- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴:** This point is located inferior to the 'fork' formed between the axillary border of the scapula and the humerus. It lies in proximity to the posterior axillary fold directly inferior to the posterior aspect of the acromion process, 1.0 *cun* inferior to the most caudal aspect of the glenohumeral articulation. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area}
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴:** This point is located by proceeding 1.5 *cun* inferior, then 0.5 *cun* medial, to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}
- **Huo³ Ying⁴:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the first and second metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the level of the metatarsophalangeal joints. 'Let' any venules visible around this point. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO PROHIBITED*. {Liver Auxiliary and Heart Organ Branch Reaction Areas}



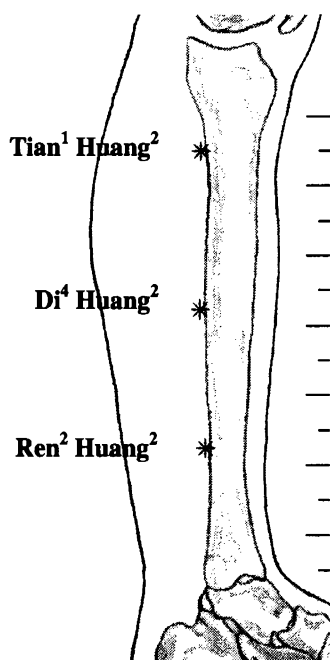
Anuria (LKC-1)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', Li³ Bai², and Yun² Bai² (LKC):

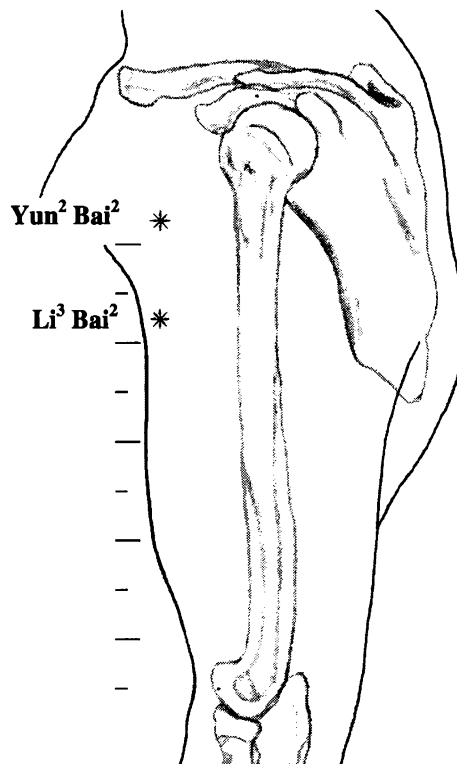
- DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':

- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. *NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO CONTRAINDICATED.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)

- **Li³ Bai²:** This point is located by coursing 4.5 *cun* distal to the space between the acromion process and the greater tubercle of the humerus (LI-15^{WHO}), then 2.0 *cun* anteriorly. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (This point lies 2.0 *cun* anterior to Jian⁴ Zhong¹ 建中)
- **Yun² Bai²:** This point is found on the anterolateral aspect of the proximal brachium. It is located by coursing 2.5 *cun* distal to the space between the acromion process and the greater tubercle of the humerus (LI-15^{WHO}), then 2.0 *cun* anteriorly. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas} (This point lies 2.0 *cun* anterior to Jian¹ Zhong¹ 肩中)



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'



Anuria (LKC-2)

1. Shui³ Qu¹, Liu⁴ Wan², Huan² Chao², Zhong¹ Bai², and Xia⁴ Bai² (LKC):

- **Shui³ Qu¹:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Liu⁴ Wan²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to GB-43^{WHO}. Needle with a 36 Gauge needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun* – *CONTRAINDICATED IN PATIENTS WITH ASTHMA, PULMONARY DISEASES, EXCESSIVE PHLEGM, OR WHO ARE WEAK/FRAIL*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch} (GB-43^{WHO} is located 0.5 unit posterior to (proximal to) the web between the 4th and 5th toes, ergo, Liu⁴ Wan² is located 1.0 *cun* proximal to the interdigital web between said digits.)
- **Huan² Chao²:** This point is located at the center of Digit Line A on the second phalanx of the 4th digit (ring finger). To determine the exact center of the middle phalanx along Digit Line A, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along said line. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal articulations. Needle 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Xia⁴ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.8 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Confluent Reaction Area} (Xia⁴ Bai² lies 1.0 *cun* proximal to Zhong¹ Bai², and is located in the depression immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand – have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate locating this point.)

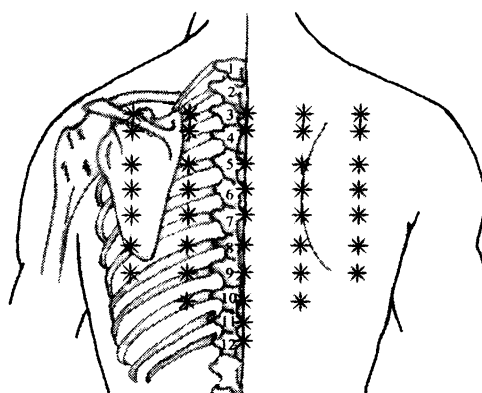
Radial to ulnar view RIGHT ring finger.



Anuria (LKC-3)

1. 'Let' Wu³ Ling³ (LKC):

- Wu³ Ling³:** These points are found on five rostral-caudal lines located on the back and they should be 'let' rather than needled with filiform needles. The first row of ten points is located on the Du Mai (Governing Vessel) in the interspinous spaces between: T₂/T₃, T₃/T₄, T₄/T₅, T₅/T₆, T₆/T₇, T₇/T₈, T₈/T₉, T₉/T₁₀, T₁₀/T₁₁, and T₁₁/T₁₂. The second row of 8 points (per row) is located 3 *cun* lateral on either side of the Du Mai (Governing Vessel), commences from the level of the T₂/T₃, and includes points at the levels of T₃/T₄, T₄/T₅, T₅/T₆, T₆/T₇, T₇/T₈, T₈/T₉, and T₉/T₁₀. The third row of 7 points (per row) is located 6 *cun* lateral on either side of the Du Mai (Governing Vessel), commences from the level of the T₂/T₃, and includes points at the levels of T₃/T₄, T₄/T₅, T₅/T₆, T₆/T₇, T₇/T₈, and T₈/T₉. (In this case, use those points on the first and second rows.)

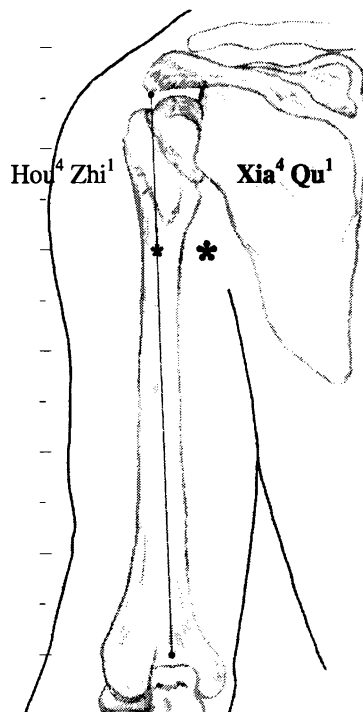
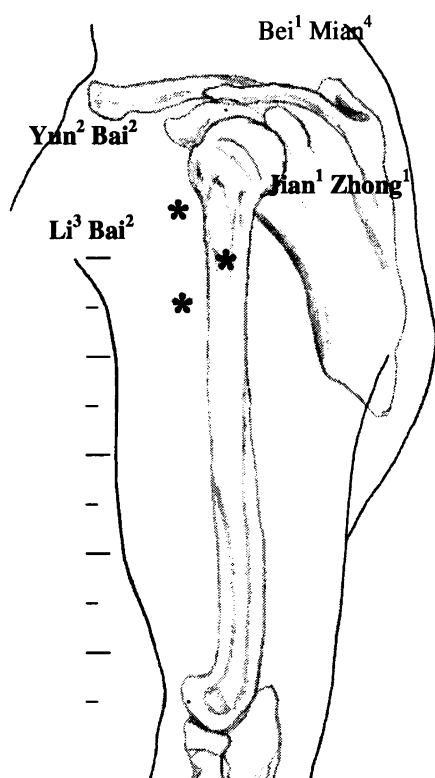


Wu³ Ling³

Anuria (MC-1)

1. Jian¹ Zhong¹, Li³ Bai², Yun² Bai², and Xia⁴ Qu¹ (MC):

- **Jian¹ Zhong¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* immediately distal to the space between the acromion process and the head of the humerus (locate with arm hanging naturally down by the side). Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Heart Branch Reaction Area}
- **Li³ Bai²:** This point is located 2 *cun* distal and slightly dorsal to Yun² Bai². Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Yun² Bai²:** This point is located with the arm hanging naturally down by the side, and lies 2.0 *cun* obliquely anterodistal (towards the chest) from the point Bei¹ Mian⁴. (Bei¹ Mian⁴ lies in the center of a depression found immediately lateral to the acromion process with the arm abducted to 90°.) Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas} Alternately, one may locate this point by proceeding 1 *cun* anterior and 1 *cun* proximal to Jian¹ Zhong¹.
- **Xia⁴ Qu¹:** This point is located on the posteromedial aspect of the proximal brachium, 8.0 *cun* proximal to the level of the transverse cubital crease and 1.0 *cun* medial to Hou⁴ Zhi¹. Needle 0.6 to 1.0 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Liver Branch Reaction Areas} (Hou⁴ Zhi¹ is located on the Hand Shao⁴ Yang² San Jiao Channel, 8.0 *cun* proximal to the level of the transverse cubital crease.)



Anuria (MC-2)

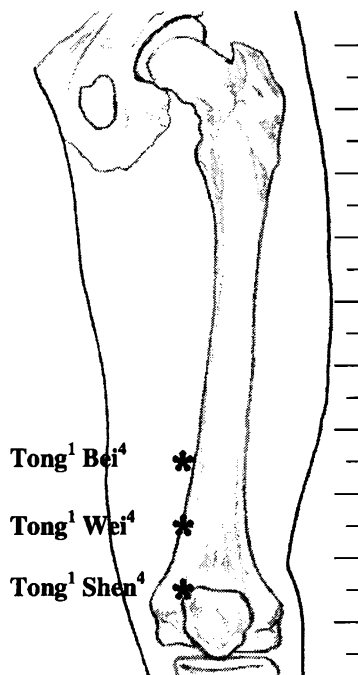
1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' and DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles' (MC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**

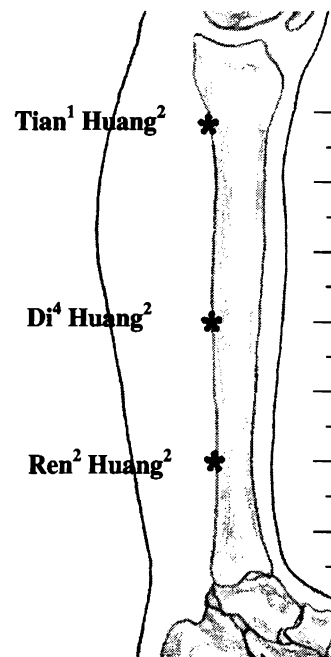
- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle; it lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* – *MOXA CONTRAINDICATED; ALSO CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun.* *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Reaction Area}
- Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun.* *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}

- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**

- Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun.* {Kidney Reaction Area}
- Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun.* {Kidney Reaction Area}
- Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun.* {Kidney Reaction Area}



DMG 88-01 'Passing Through
the Kidney Three Needles'



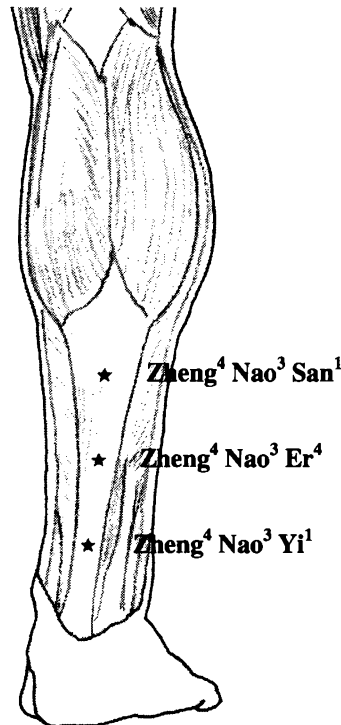
DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Back (Entire) Ache/Pain (CCC)

1. DMG 77-08 'Straight Brain Three Needles' (CCC):

- DMG 77-08 'Straight Brain Three Needles':

- Zheng⁴ Nao³ Yi¹**: This point is located 4.5 *cun* proximal to the plantar surface of the heel on the tendo calcaneus (Achilles tendon) of the posterior aspect of the distal leg. It is found midway between Zheng⁴ Jin¹ and Zheng⁴ Zong¹ of the 77-09 'Leg Spine Three Needles' Dao³ Ma³ group. Needle perpendicular insertion 1 to 2 *cun*. The best results are obtained if the tip of the needle reaches the tibia. {Brain Reaction Area}
- Zheng⁴ Nao³ Er⁴**: This point is located 2 *cun* proximal to Zheng⁴ Nao³ Yi¹ on the tendo calcaneus (Achilles tendon) of the posterior aspect of the distal leg. It is found midway between Zheng⁴ Zong¹ and Zheng⁴ Shi⁴ of the 77-09 'Leg Spine Three Needles' Dao³ Ma³ group. Needle perpendicular insertion 1 to 2 *cun*. The best results are obtained if the tip of the needle reaches the tibia. {Brain Reaction Area}
- Zheng⁴ Nao³ San¹**: This point is located 2 *cun* proximal to Zheng⁴ Nao³ Er⁴ on the tendo calcaneus (Achilles tendon) of the posterior aspect of the distal leg. It is found 1 *cun* proximal to Zheng⁴ Shi⁴ of the 77-09 'Leg Spine Three Needles' Dao³ Ma³ group. Needle perpendicular insertion 1 to 2 *cun*. The best results are obtained if the tip of the needle reaches the tibia. {Brain Reaction Area}

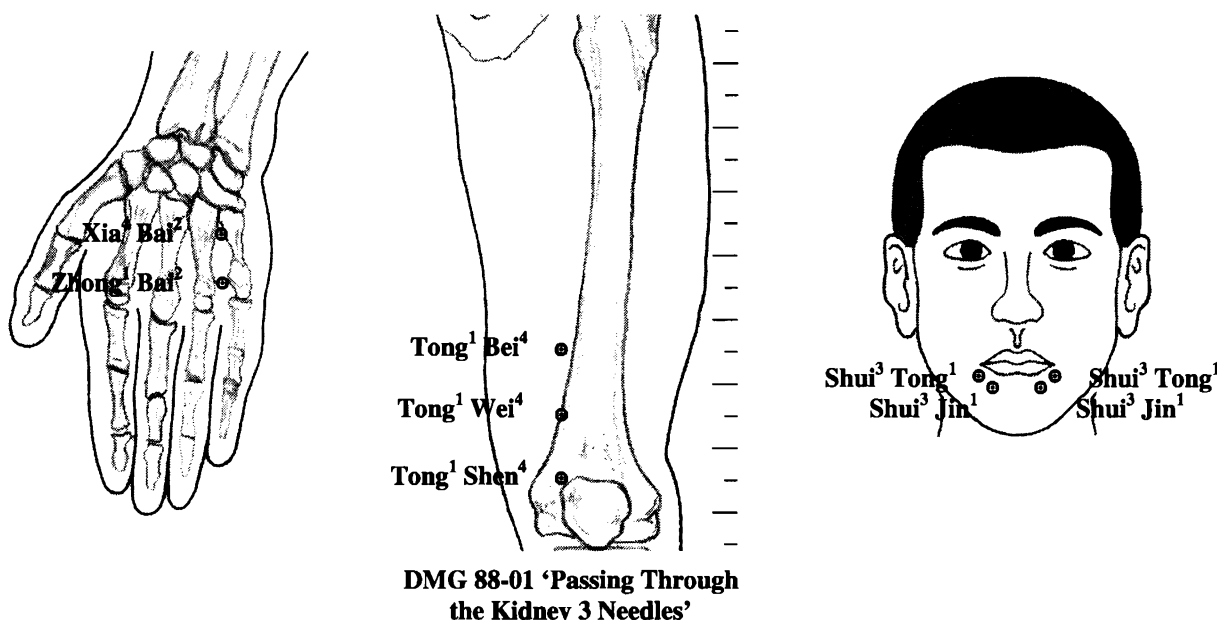


DMG 77-08 'Straight Brain 3 Needles'

Back Sore/Achy (LCH-1)

1. Zhong¹ Bai², Xia⁴ Bai², DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles', Shui³ Tong¹, and Shui³ Jin¹ (LCH):

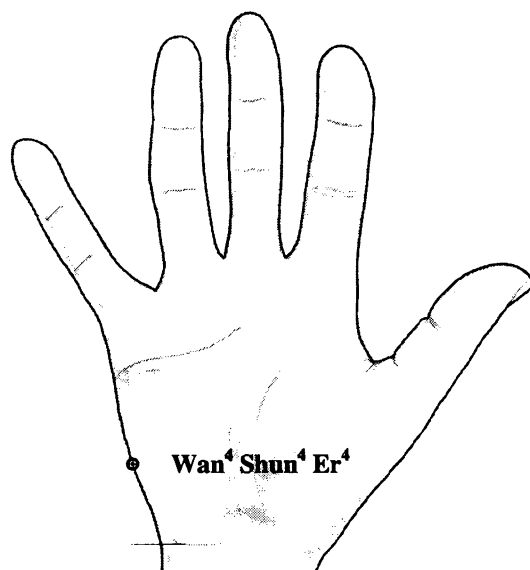
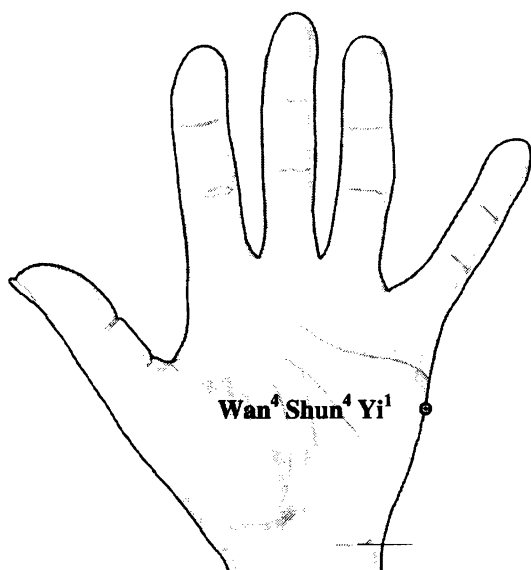
- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints – make a loose fist to facilitate locating the point. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Heart, Spleen, and Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Zhong¹ Bai² is found in the depression located at the junctions of the shafts and heads of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand.)
- **Xia⁴ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Heart, Spleen, and Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Xia⁴ Bai² lies 1.0 *cun* proximal to Zhong¹ Bai², in the depression immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand – have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate locating this point.)
- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the labial commissure at the corner of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



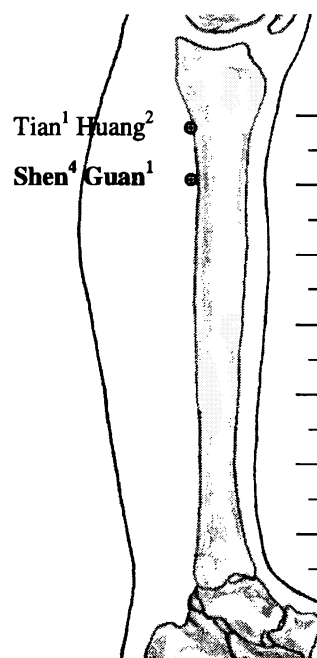
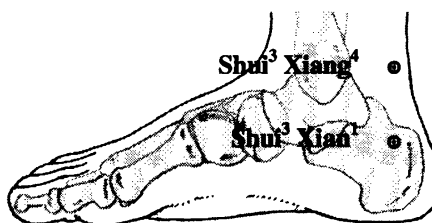
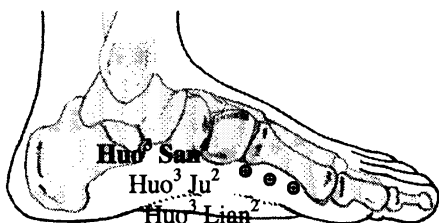
Back Sore/Achy (LCH-2)

1. Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴, Huo³ San⁴, Shui³ Xiang⁴, Shui³ Xian¹, and Shen⁴ Guan¹ (LCH):

- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Huo³ San⁴:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* proximal to Huo³ Ju². Huo³ Ju² is located 1.0 *cun* proximal to Huo³ Lian². Huo³ Lian² is located on the medial side of the foot, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joint of the great toe, immediately inferior to the first metatarsal bone. Ergo, Huo³ San⁴ is located on the medial side of the foot, 3.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joint of the great toe, immediately inferior to the first metatarsal bone. Needle at a 90° angle and immediately inferior to the bone. 0.5 to 0.8 *cun*. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Heart Branch, Kidney Branch, and Six Bowels Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Shui³ Xiang⁴:** This point is located in the depression immediately anterior to the Achilles tendon, 2.0 *cun* posterior to the apex (as viewed from posterior to anterior) of the medial malleolus, on the medial side of the ankle. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun* – one may even needle to penetrate through to the lateral side along the anterior border of the Achilles tendon. {Kidney Branch and Brain Reaction Areas}
- **Shui³ Xian¹:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* distal to Shui³ Xiang⁴. It may be found by coursing 2.0 *cun* posterior to the apex (as viewed from posterior to anterior) of the medial malleolus, and then 2.0 *cun* immediately distal. Needle 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Brain Reaction Areas}
- **Shen⁴ Guan¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to Tian¹ Huang² on the medial side of the proximal leg. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel Reaction Area} [Tian¹ Huang² is located in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle.]



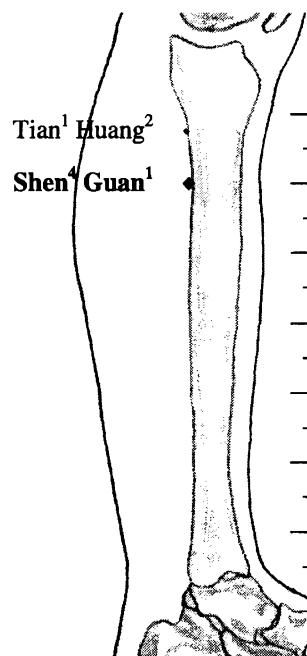
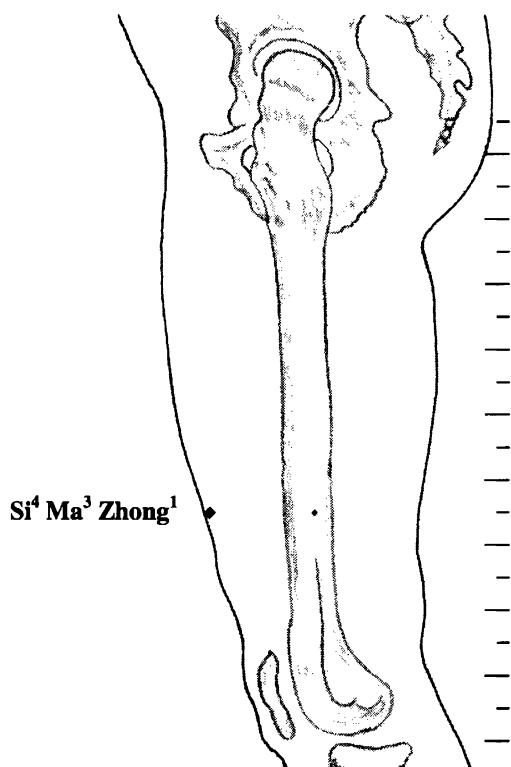
Back Sore/Achy (LCH-2)



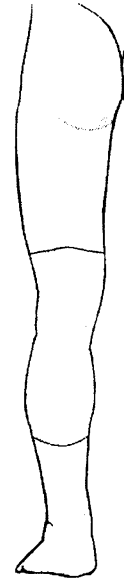
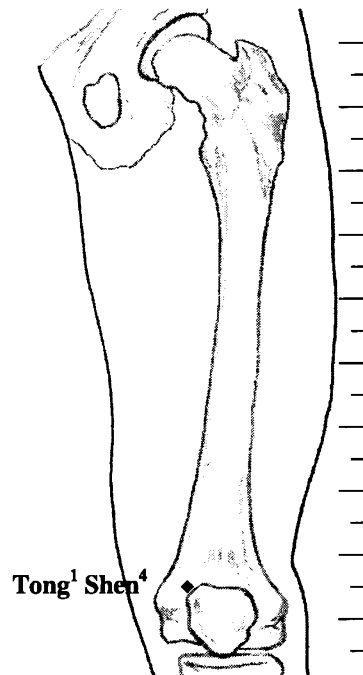
Bladder Neoplasm (HPC)

1. **Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹, Shen⁴ Guan¹, Tong¹ Shen⁴, and Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹** and ‘Let’ the Occipital Region of the lower extremity – treat daily; a long period of recuperation/convalescence is required.

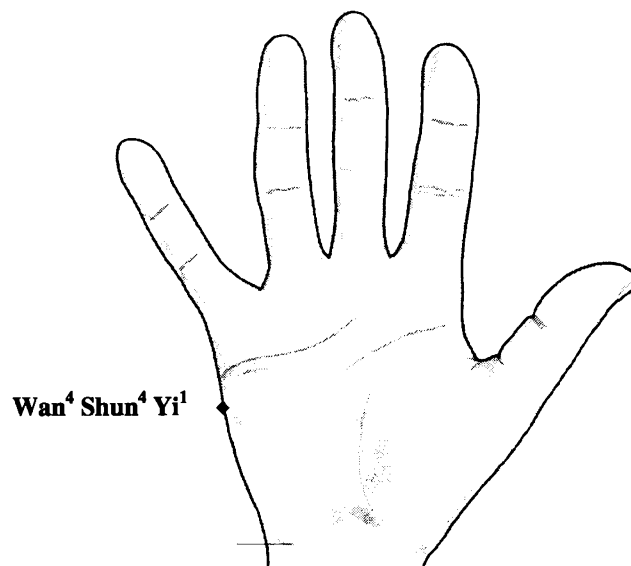
- **Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹:** This point is located by placing the palms of the hands (elbows fully extended) on the lateral thighs while standing erect. From where the tips of the middle fingers touch the thighs, proceed 3.0 *cun* anteriorly to arrive at Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹. Needle 0.8 to 2.5 *cun*. {General Lung and Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Shen⁴ Guan¹:** This point lies 1.5 *cun* immediately distal to Tian¹ Huang². Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. (Tian¹ Huang² is located in the depression found immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle.) {Six Bowels Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the ‘red and white skin’. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



Bladder Neoplasm (HPC)



Occipital Region

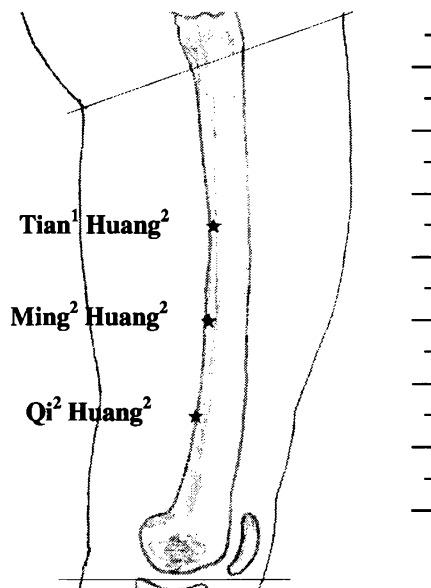


Bone Spurs (CCC)

1. DMG 88-07 'Upper Three Yellow' Note: simply needling DMG 88-07 'Upper Three Yellow' may require 3 or more months; add 'letting' to improve the clinical outcome (CCC):

- DMG 88-07 'Upper Three Yellow':

- i. **Ming² Huang²**: This point is located at the exact center (proximal to distal) of the midline (coronal plane) on the medial aspect of the thigh. Needle perpendicular 3.0 *cun*. {Superficially the Heart, mid-level the Liver, and deep the Kidney General Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Qi² Huang²**: This point is located 3.0 *cun* distal to Ming² Huang² on the midline (coronal plane) of the medial aspect of the thigh. Needle perpendicular 3.0 *cun*. {Gall Bladder General and Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Tian¹ Huang²**: This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to Ming² Huang² on the midline (coronal plane) of the medial aspect of the thigh. Needle perpendicular 3.0 *cun*. {Superficially the Heart, mid-level the Liver, and deep the Kidney General Reaction Areas}



DMG 88-07 'Upper 3 Yellow'

Bone Spurs (LKC)

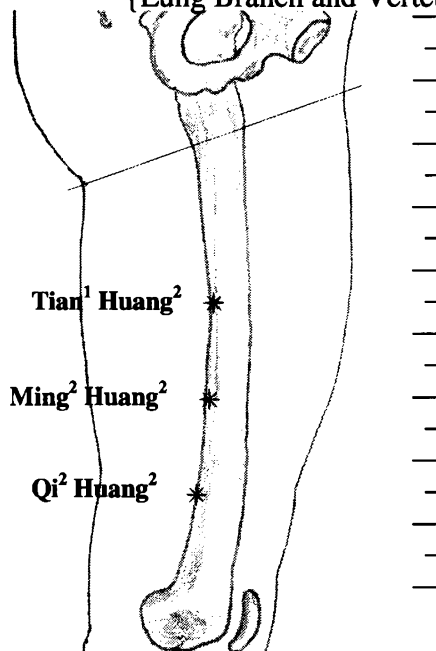
1. 'Let' the affected region then needle DMG 88-07 'Upper Three Yellow' and DMG 77-09 'Leg Spine Three Needles' (LKC):

- **DMG 88-07 'Upper Three Yellow':**

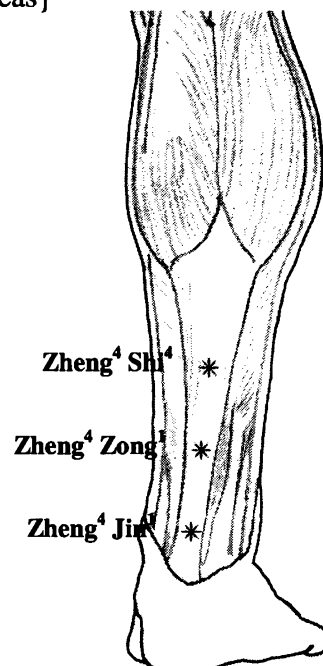
- i. **Ming² Huang²:** This point is located at the exact center (proximal to distal) of the midline (coronal plane) on the medial aspect of the thigh. Needle 1 to 3.0 *cun*. {Superficially the Heart, mid-level the Liver, and deep the Kidney General Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Qi² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* distal to Ming² Huang² on the midline (coronal plane) of the medial aspect of the thigh. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Gall Bladder General and Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to Ming² Huang² on the midline (coronal plane) of the medial aspect of the thigh. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Superficially the Heart, mid-level the Liver, and deep the Kidney General Reaction Areas}

- **DMG 77-09 'Leg Spine Three Needles':**

- i. **Zheng⁴ Jin¹:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the plantar surface of the heel, on the tendo calcaneus (Achilles tendon) of the posterior aspect of the distal leg; it lies midway between Bl-60^{WHO} and KI-3^{WHO}. Needle 0.5 *cun* to 1 *cun*; insert to the tibia for best results. {General Vertebral and General Brain Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Zheng⁴ Zong¹:** This point is located 2 *cun* proximal to Zheng⁴ Jin¹ on the tendo calcaneus (Achilles tendon) of the posterior aspect of the distal leg. Needle 0.5 *cun* to 1 *cun*; insert to the tibia for best results. {General Vertebral and General Brain Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Zheng⁴ Shi⁴:** This point is located 2 *cun* proximal to Zheng⁴ Zong¹, i.e. 4 *cun* proximal to Zheng⁴ Jin¹ on the tendo calcaneus (Achilles tendon) of the posterior aspect of the distal leg. Needle 0.5 *cun* to 1 *cun*; insert to the tibia for best results. {Lung Branch and Vertebral Reaction Areas}



DMG 88-07 'Upper 3 Yellow'



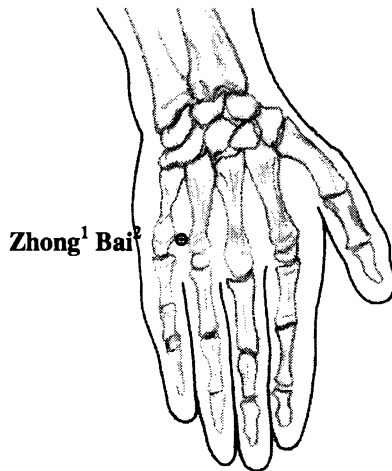
DMG 77-09 'Leg Spine 3 Needles'

Calcaneodynia (LCH)

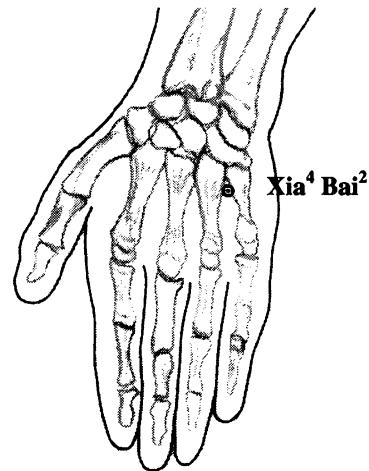
[2^o to 'Kidney Depletion']

1. Zhong¹ Bai² and Xia⁴ Bai² (LCH):

- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints – make a loose fist to facilitate locating the point. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Heart, Spleen, and Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Zhong¹ Bai² is found in the depression located at the junctions of the shafts and heads of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand.)
- **Xia⁴ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Heart, Spleen, and Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Xia⁴ Bai² lies 1.0 *cun* proximal to Zhong¹ Bai², in the depression immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand – have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate locating this point.)



Dorsal view of RIGHT hand.

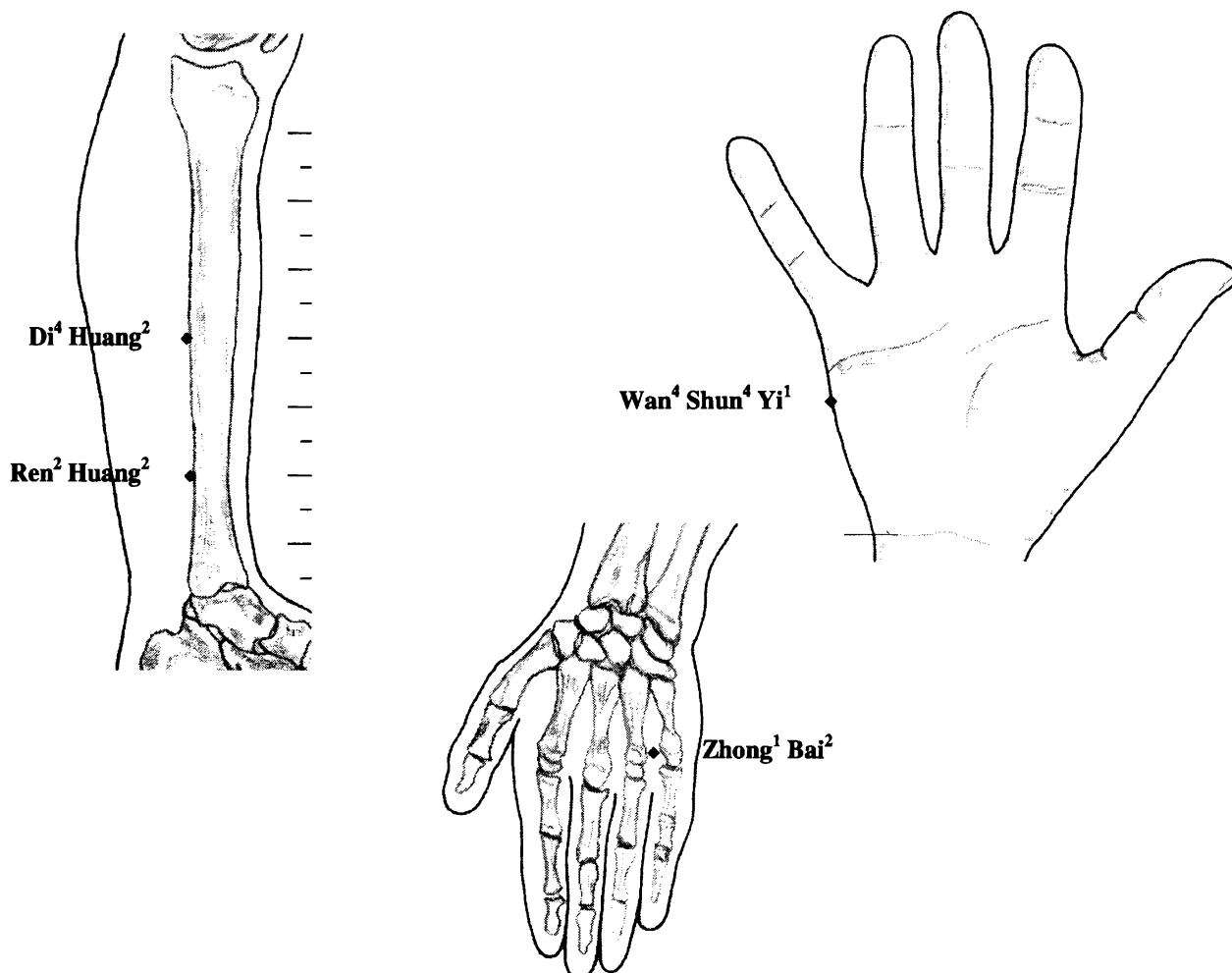


Dorsal view of LEFT hand.

Cystic Kidney (HPC)

1. **Di⁴ Huang², Ren² Huang², Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, and Zhong¹ Bai²** – treat thusly until symptoms fully resolve: daily for 2 weeks, 1 week off, daily for 2 weeks, 1 week off, etc. (HPC):

- **Di⁴ Huang²**: This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Ren² Huang²**: This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹**: This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Zhong¹ Bai²**: This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints – make a loose fist to facilitate locating the point. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Zhong¹ Bai² is found in the depression located at the junctions of the shafts and heads of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand.)



Cystitis (CCC)

1. DMG 33-10 ‘Hold Three This’, DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’, and DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles’ (CCC):

- **DMG 33-10 ‘Hold Three This’:**

- i. **Qi² Men²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the distal antebrachium, 1.0 *cun* lateral (i.e. radial) to TB-5^{WHO}. Needle obliquely 15° from lateral to medial (i.e. radial to ulnar) 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Qi² Jiao³:** This point is located on the dorsum of the distal antebrachium, 2.0 *cun* proximal to Qi² Men². Needle obliquely 15° from lateral to medial (i.e. radial to ulnar) 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Qi² Zheng⁴:** This point is located on the dorsum of the distal antebrachium, 2.0 *cun* proximal to Qi² Jiao³. Needle obliquely 15° from lateral to medial (i.e. radial to ulnar) 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}

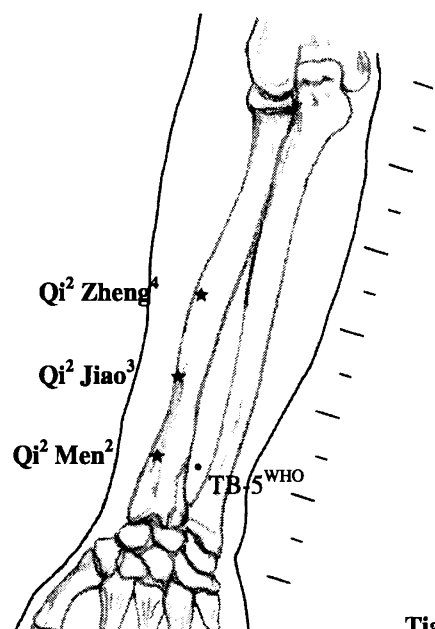
- **DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:**

- i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}.)
- iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4 *cun* proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² lies 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel.)

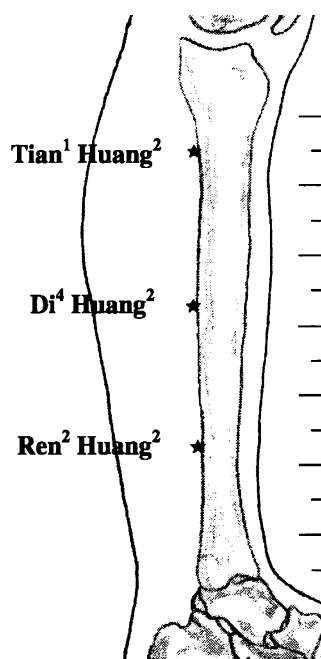
- **DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles’:**

- i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is found in the depression located at the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate this point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella; the point lies in the depression at intersection of these two lines. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Wei⁴. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Bei⁴ is located 4 *cun* proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴.)

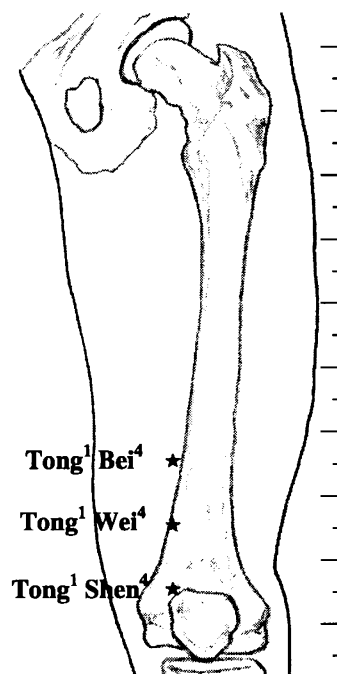
Cystitis (CCC)



DMG 33-10 'Hold 3 This'



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

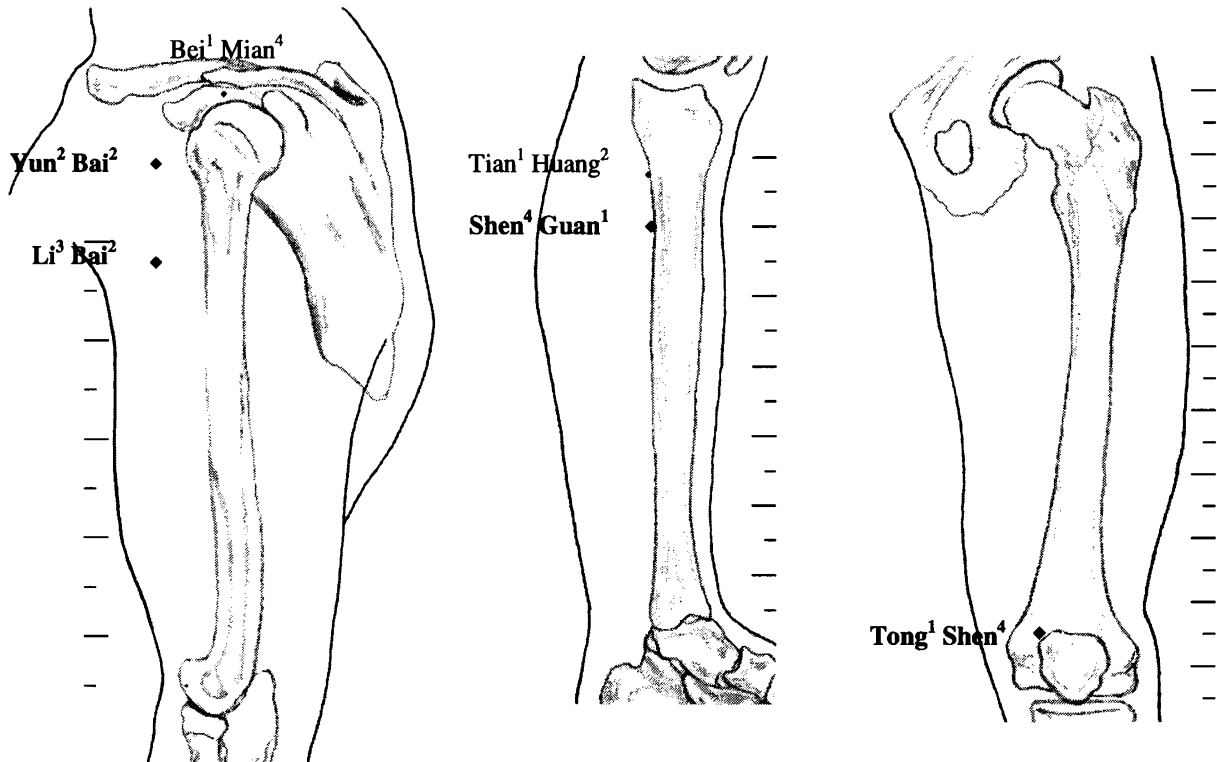


DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney 3 Needles'

Cystitis (HPC)

1. Yun² Bai², Li³ Bai², Tong¹ Shen⁴, and Shen⁴ Guan¹ – treat every other day and symptoms should be completely resolved within 10 days (HPC):

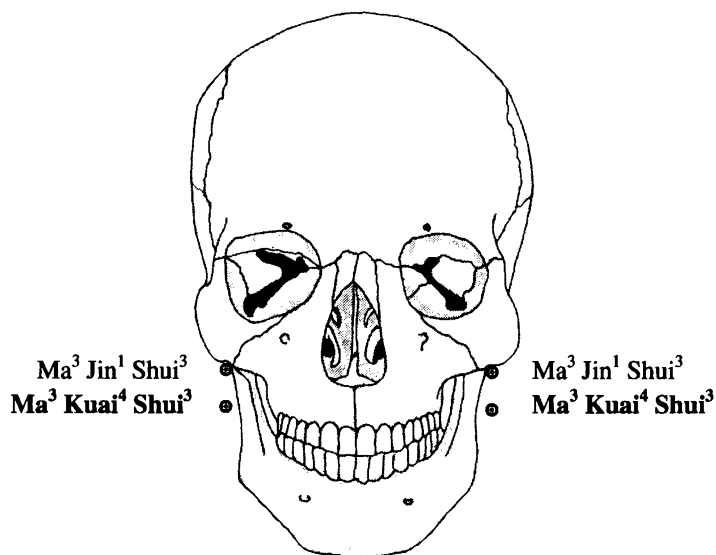
- **Yun² Bai²:** This point is found 2 *cun* obliquely anterior and distal to Bei¹ Mian⁴. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Lung Auxiliary Branch Reaction Areas} (Bei¹ Mian⁴ is found in the large depression immediately lateral (distal) to the acromion process of the scapula when the arm is abducted to 90°.)
- **Li³ Bai²:** This point is located 2 *cun* distal and slightly dorsal to Yun² Bai². Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shen⁴ Guan¹:** This point lies 1.5 *cun* immediately distal to Tian¹ Huang². Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. (Tian¹ Huang² is located in the depression found immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle.) {Six Bowels Reaction Area}



Cystitis (LCH)

1. Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³ (LCH):

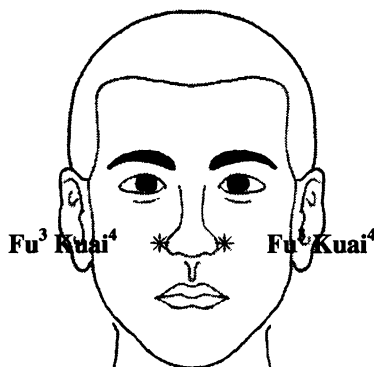
- **Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³:** This point is 0.4 *cun* immediately inferior to Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Bladder Reaction Areas} [Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus.]



Cystitis (LKC-1)

1. Fu³ Kuai⁴ (LKC):

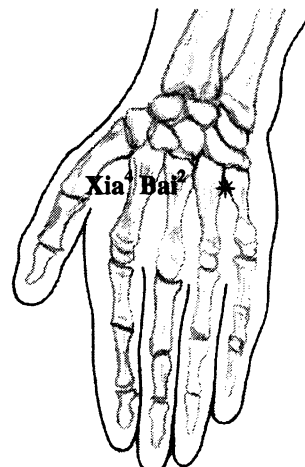
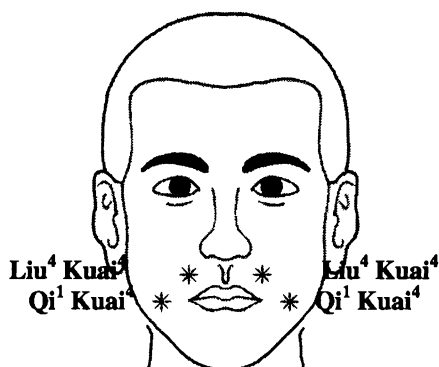
- **Fu³ Kuai⁴:** This point is located by coursing 0.5 *cun* lateral to the inferolateral border of the nares, then 0.5 *cun* superior. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Six Bowels Reaction Areas} [This point is 0.5 *cun* directly superior to LI-20^{WHO}.]



Cystitis (LKC-2)

1. Qi¹ Kuai⁴, Liu⁴ Kuai⁴, and Xia⁴ Bai² (LKC):

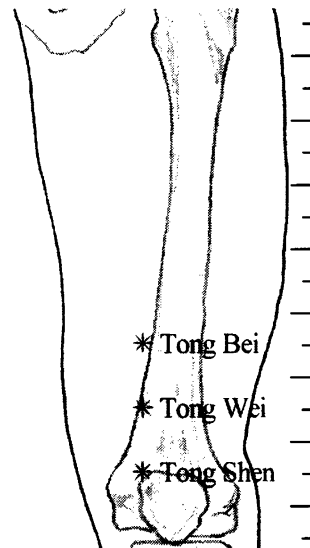
- **Qi¹ Kuai⁴:** This point is located on the face, 1.0 *cun* lateral to the commissure of the lips at the angle of the mouth. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely, from medial to lateral, 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area}
- **Liu⁴ Kuai⁴:** This point is located on the face, 1.4 *cun* lateral to the center of the philtrum. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area} To locate the center of the philtrum, bisect the distance from the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction to the base of the nose between the nostrils.
- **Xia⁴ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.8 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Confluent Reaction Area} (Xia⁴ Bai² lies 1.0 *cun* proximal to Zhong¹ Bai², and is located in the depression immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand – have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate locating this point.)



Cystitis (LKC-3)

1. DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney 3 Needles' (LKC):

- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found immediately proximal and medial to the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate the point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella – where the two lines intersect is the location of the point. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} DMG 88-01

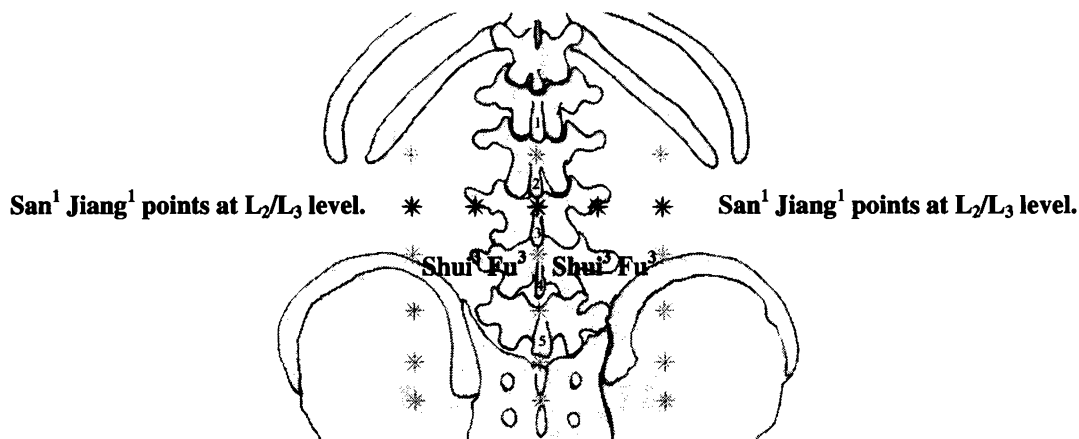


DMG 88-01

Cystitis (LKC-4)

1. 'Let' along the horizontal row of Shui³ Fu³ and the constituent points of San¹ Jiang¹ at the L₂/L₃ interspinous level (LKC):

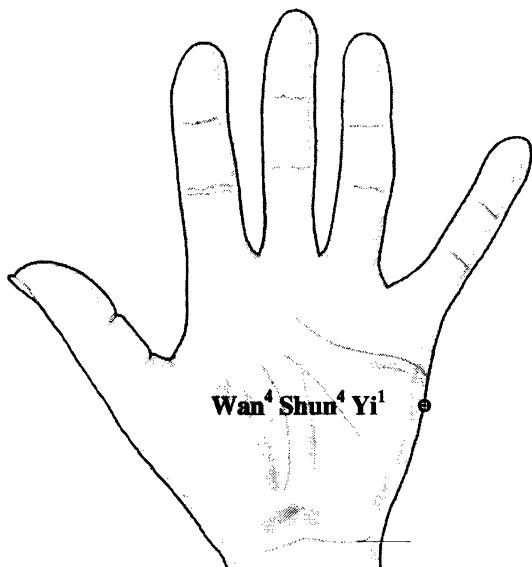
- **Shui³ Fu³:** These two points are located 1.5 *cun* lateral to the interspinous space between L₂ and L₃. 'Let' {General Kidney Reaction Area}
- **San¹ Jiang¹:** This group of points includes: the interspinous spaces between L₁/L₂, L₂/L₃, L₃/L₄, L₄/L₅, L₅/S₁, and S₁/S₂, as well as the bilateral points found 3.0 *cun* lateral to the aforementioned segmental levels. 'Let' those at the L₂/L₃ interspinous segmental level. {Kidney and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}



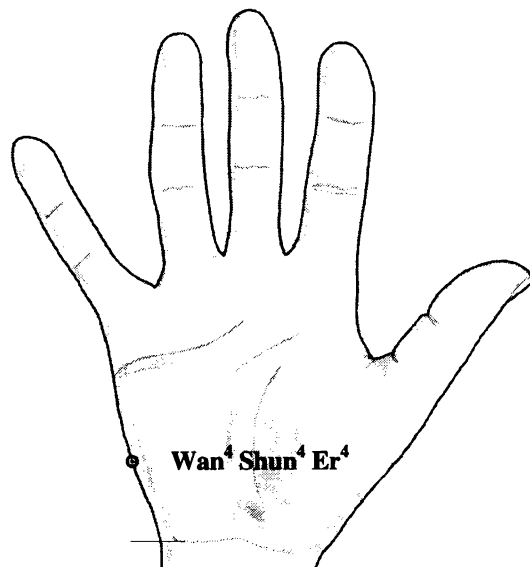
Dental Pain (LCH)
[2^o to 'Kidney Depletion']

1. Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹ and Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴ (LCH):

- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



Palmar view of LEFT hand.

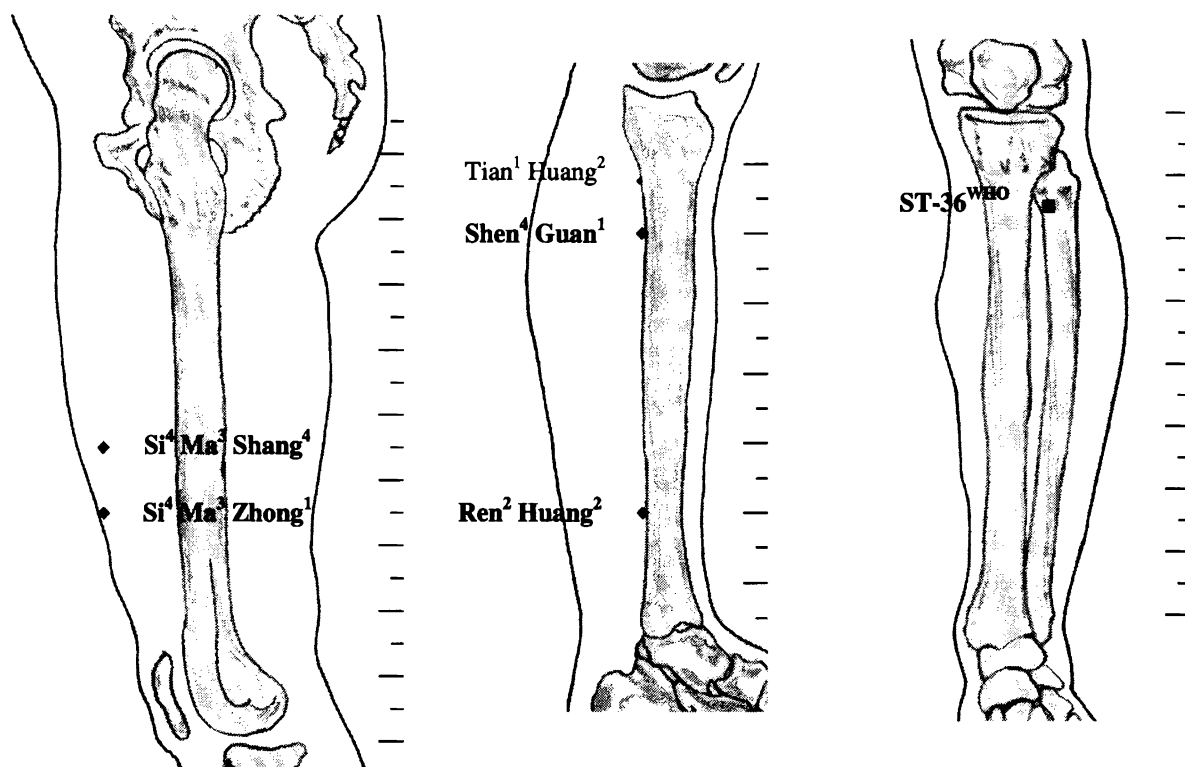


Palmar view of RIGHT hand.

Diabetes Insipidus (HPC)

1. Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹, Si⁴ Ma³ Shang⁴, Shen⁴ Guan¹, Ren² Huang², and ST-36^{WHO} – treat daily.

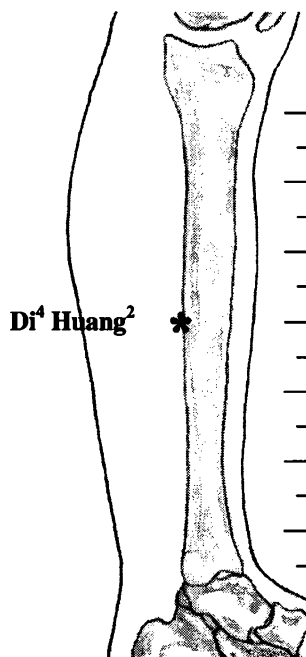
- **Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹**: This point is located by placing the palms of the hands (elbows fully extended) on the lateral thighs while standing erect. From where the tips of the middle fingers touch the thighs, proceed 3.0 *cun* anteriorly to arrive at Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹. Needle 0.8 to 2.5 *cun*. {General Lung and Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Si⁴ Ma³ Shang⁴**: This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹. Needle 0.8 to 2.5 *cun*. {General Lung and Liver Branch Reaction Areas} (Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹ is located by placing the palms of the hands (elbows fully extended) on the lateral thighs while standing erect. From where the tips of the middle fingers touch the thighs, proceed 3.0 *cun* anteriorly to arrive at Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹)
- **Shen⁴ Guan¹**: This point lies 1.5 *cun* immediately distal to Tian¹ Huang². Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. (Tian¹ Huang² is located in the depression found immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle.) {Six Bowels Reaction Area}
- **Ren² Huang²**: This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **ST-36^{WHO}**: On the lower leg, 3 units below (distal to) the lateral 'eye' of the knee, approximately 1 finger width lateral to the tibia. Needle 1 to 2 units.



Diabetes Insipidus (MC)

1. Ling² Gu³ and Di⁴ Huang² (MC):

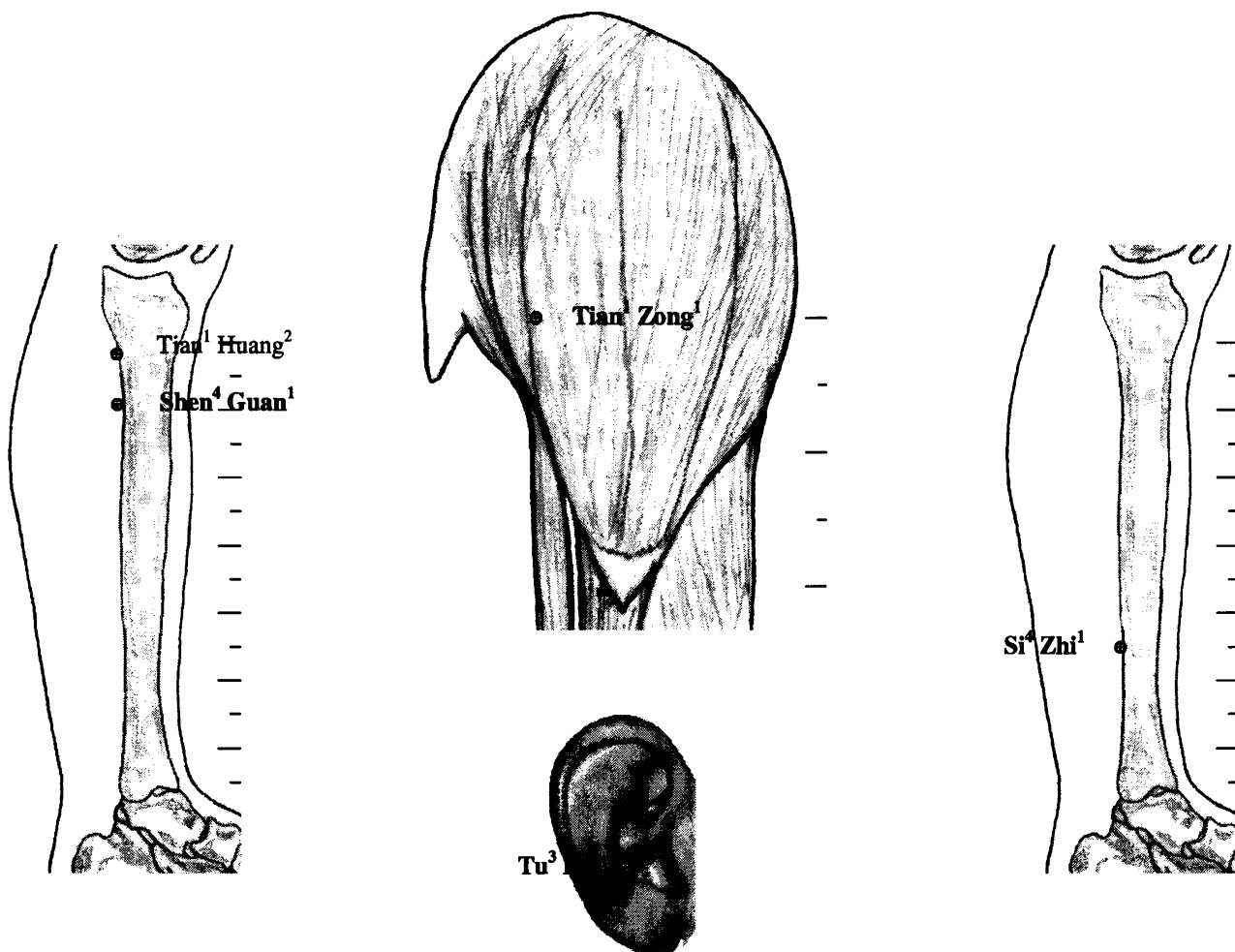
- **Ling² Gu³**: This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 1st and 2nd metacarpal bones – the point communicates with the palmar point Chong² Xian¹. Needle 1.5 to 2.0 *cun* i.e. one may needle through to connect with Chong² Xian¹. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Lung Branch Reaction Area}
- **Di⁴ Huang²**: This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



Diabetes Mellitus (LCH-1)

1. Tian¹ Zong¹, Shen⁴ Guan¹, Si⁴ Zhi¹, and Tu³ Er³ (LCH):

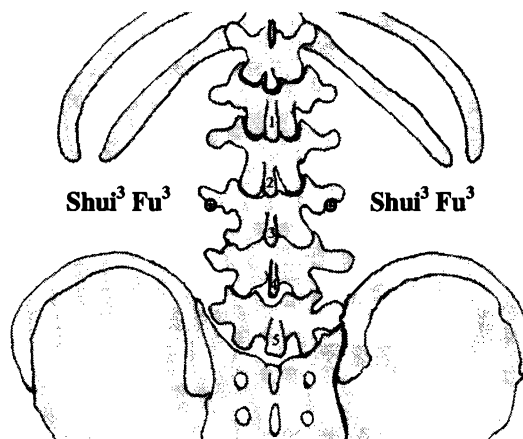
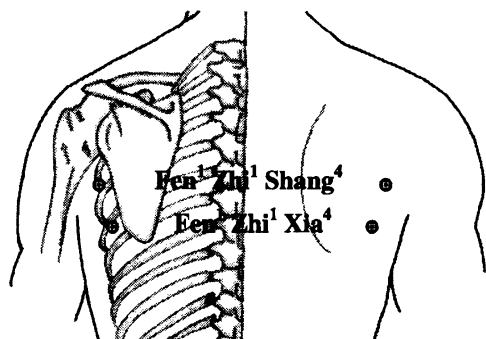
- **Tian¹ Zong¹:** This point lies on the anterolateral aspect of the proximal brachium, in the 'groove' between the biceps brachii muscle and the humerus bone, 9.0 *cun* proximal to the level of the transverse cubital crease (locate this point with the palm of the hand placed on the chest). Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Six Bowels Reaction Area}
- **Shen⁴ Guan¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to Tian¹ Huang² on the medial side of the proximal leg. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel Reaction Area} [Tian¹ Huang² is located in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle.]
- **Si⁴ Zhi¹:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Heart Branch, Four Extremities, and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Tu³ Er³:** This point is located in the center of the cavum concha of the ear. Needle perpendicularly 0.1 to 0.2 *cun* with a fine needle. {Spleen Reaction Area}



Diabetes Mellitus (LCH-2)

1. Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴, Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴, and Shui³ Fu³ (LCH):

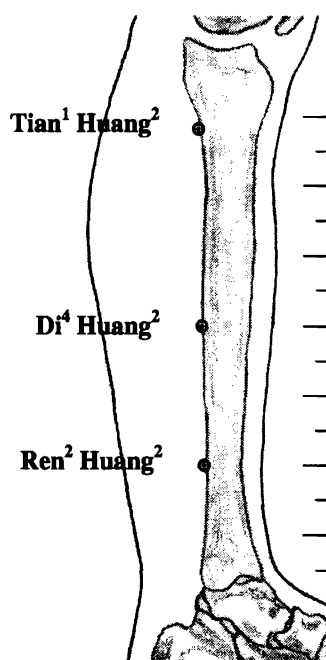
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴**: This point is located inferior to the 'fork' formed between the axillary border of the scapula and the humerus. It lies in proximity to the posterior axillary fold directly inferior to the posterior aspect of the acromion process, 1.0 *cun* inferior to the most caudal aspect of the glenohumeral articulation. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area}
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴**: This point is located by proceeding 1.5 *cun* inferior, then 0.5 *cun* medial, to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}
- **Shui³ Fu³**: This set of points is located 1.5 *cun* lateral to either side of the interspinous space between the L₂ and L₃ spinous processes. Needle 0.8 to 1.0 *cun*. {General Kidney Reaction Area}



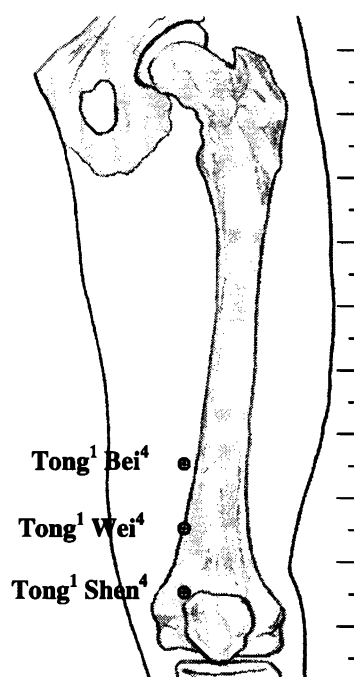
Diabetes Mellitus (LCH-3)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' and DMG 88-01 (LCH):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45⁰ angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

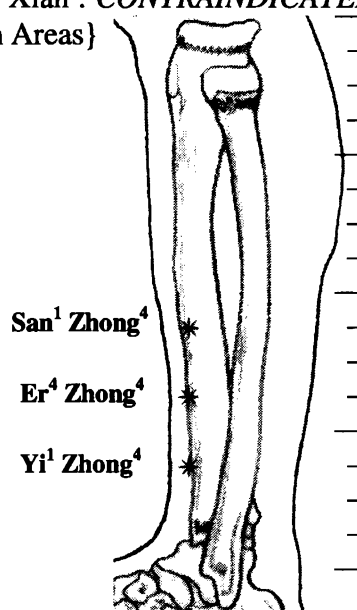


DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney 3 Needles'

Diminished Libido (LKC)

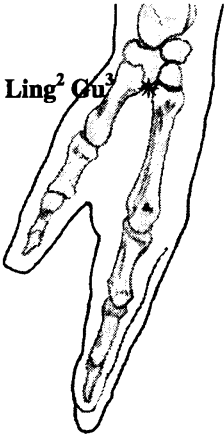
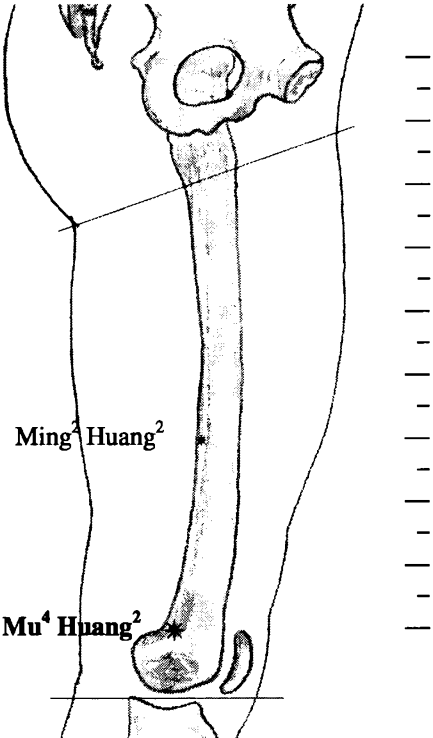
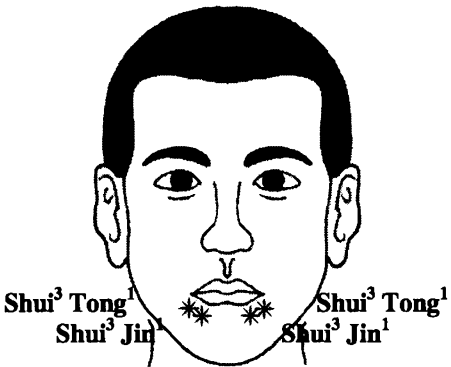
1. DMG 77-05 'Three Weights Three Needles', Shui³ Jin¹, Shui³ Tong¹, Mu⁴ Huang², and Ling² Gu³ (LKC):

- **DMG 77-05 'Three Weights Three Needles':**
 - i. **Yi¹ Zhong⁴:** This point is located by coursing 3 *cun* proximal, then 1 *cun* anterior, to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the lateral malleolus. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun* or 'let' with a prismatic needle. {Heart Branch, Lung Branch, and Spleen Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Er⁴ Zhong⁴:** This point is located by coursing 2 *cun* proximal to Yi¹ Zhong⁴. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun* or 'let' with a prismatic needle. {Heart Branch, Lung Branch, and Spleen Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **San¹ Zhong⁴:** This point is located by coursing 2 *cun* proximal to Er⁴ Zhong⁴. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun* or 'let' with a prismatic needle. {Heart Branch, Lung Branch, and Spleen Reaction Areas}
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* obliquely medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Mu⁴ Huang²:** This point is located on the midline (coronal plane) on the medial aspect of the thigh, 6 *cun* distal to Ming² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {General Gallbladder, Liver, and Spleen Reaction Areas} (Ming² Huang² is located at the exact center (proximal to distal) of the midline (coronal plane) on the medial aspect of the thigh.)
- **Ling² Gu³:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 1st and 2nd metacarpal bones – have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate locating the point. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*; i.e. one may needle through to connect with Zhong⁴ Xian¹. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Lung Branch, Heart, and Kidney Reaction Areas}



DMG 77-05 '3 Weights 3 Needles'

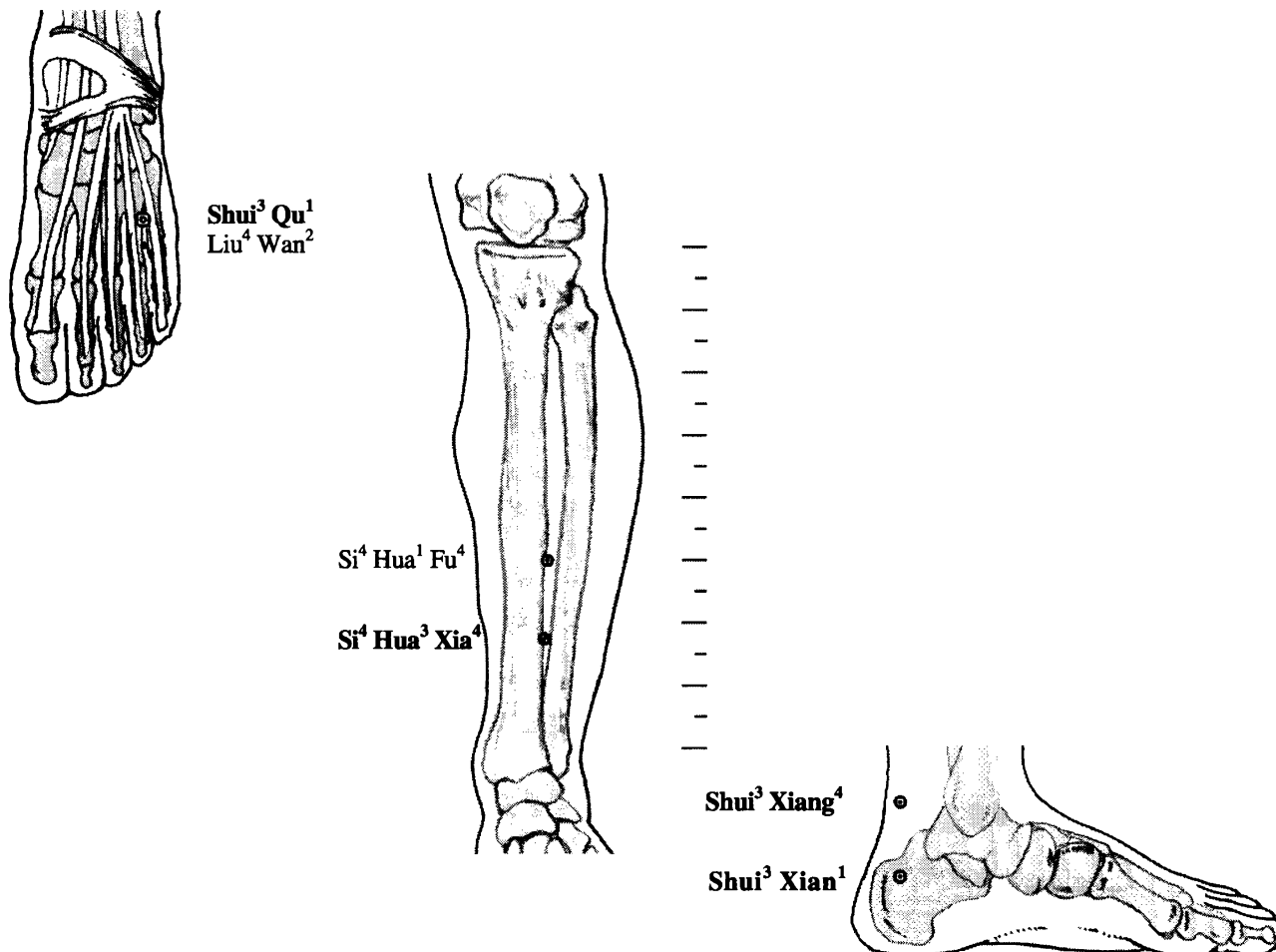
Diminished Libido (LKC)



Edema (LCH-1)

1. Shui³ Qu¹, Shui³ Xian¹, Shui³ Xiang⁴, and Si⁴ Hua³ Xia⁴ (LCH):

- **Shui³ Qu¹**: This point is located by coursing 1 *cun* proximal to Liu⁴ Wan² and is, therefore, found on the dorsum of the foot between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 1.0 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas} [Liu⁴ Wan² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joints, between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones.]
- **Shui³ Xian¹**: This point is located 2.0 *cun* distal to Shui³ Xiang⁴. It may be found by coursing 2.0 *cun* posterior to the apex (as viewed from posterior to anterior) of the medial malleolus, and then 2.0 *cun* immediately distal. Needle 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Brain Reaction Areas}
- **Shui³ Xiang⁴**: This point is located in the depression immediately anterior to the Achilles tendon, 2.0 *cun* posterior to the apex (as viewed from posterior to anterior) of the medial malleolus, on the medial side of the ankle. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun* – one may even needle to penetrate through to the lateral side along the anterior border of the Achilles tendon. {Kidney Branch and Brain Reaction Areas}
- **Si⁴ Hua³ Xia⁴**: This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to Si⁴ Hua¹ Fu⁴, i.e. 12.5 *cun* distal to the lateral 'eye of the knee', immediately lateral and adherent to the anterior tibial crest. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* – use a very fine needle. {Six Bowels, Lung Auxiliary, and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}



Edema (LCH-2)

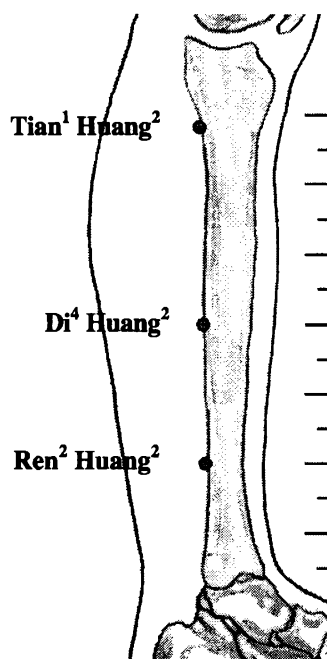
1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' and DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles' (LCH):

- DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':

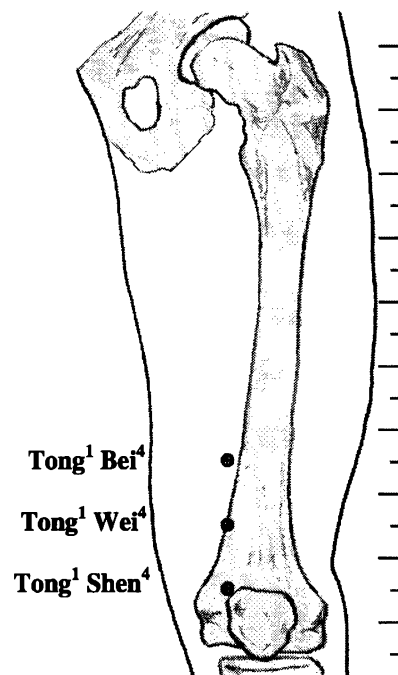
- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}

- DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':

- Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

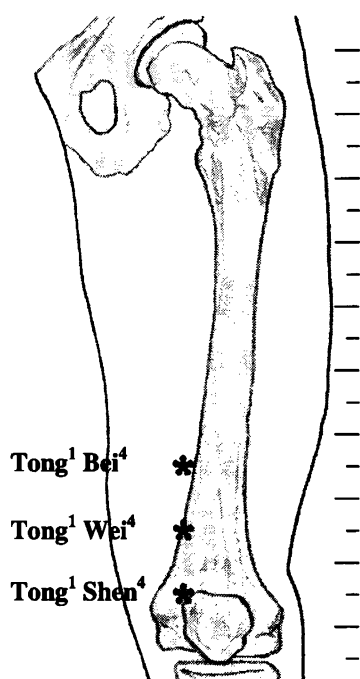


DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney 3 Needle'

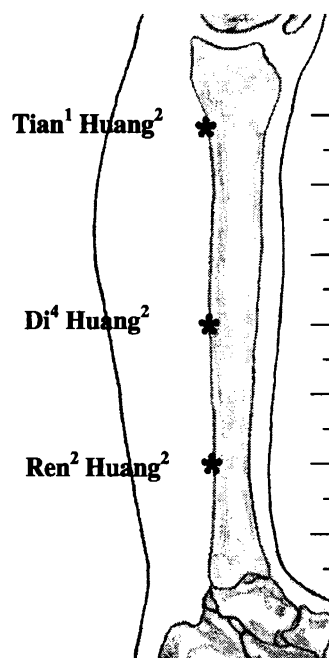
Edema – Facial (MC)

1. DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles’ and DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’ (MC):

- **DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles’:**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle; it lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* – *MOXA CONTRAINDICATED; ALSO CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles’

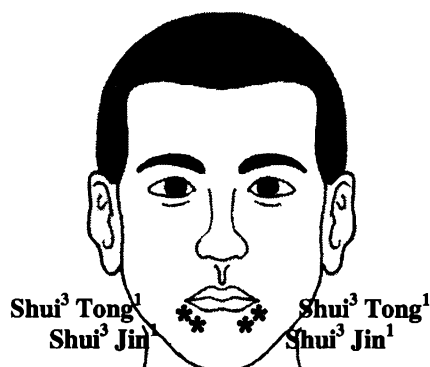
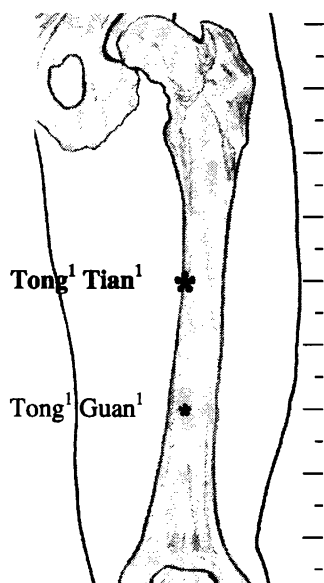


DMG 77-12 ‘Lower 3 Emperors’

Edema – Lower Extremities (MC)

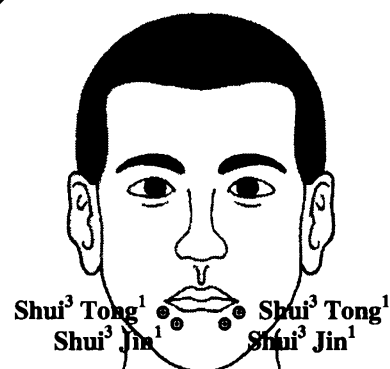
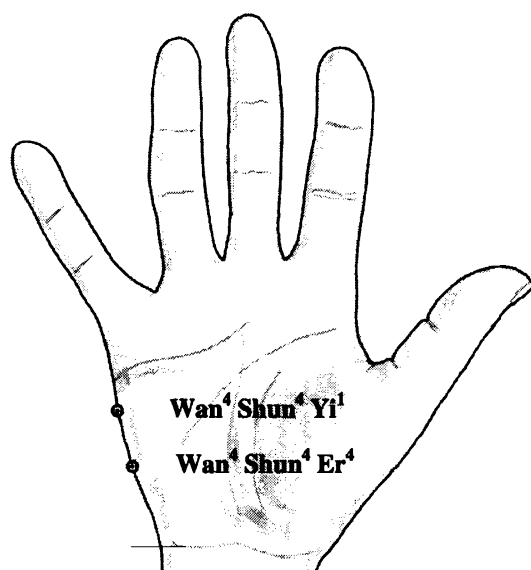
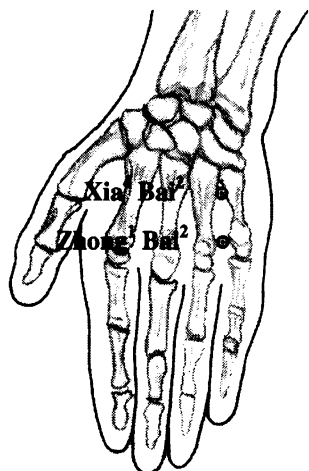
1. Tong¹ Tian¹, Shui³ Jin¹, and Shui³ Tong¹ (MC):

- **Tong¹ Tian¹:** This point lies on the anterior surface of the thigh, 4 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Guan¹. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {General Heart Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Tian¹ is found along the median plane (midsagittal plane) of the anterior thigh, 9 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



Fatigue (LCH) [2° to 'Kidney Depletion']

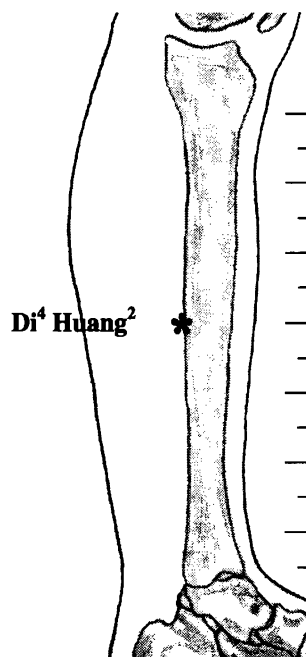
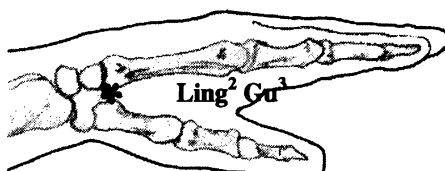
1. **Zhong¹ Bai², Xia⁴ Bai², Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴, Shui³ Tong¹, and Shui³ Jin¹ (LCH):**
 - **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints – make a loose fist to facilitate locating the point. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Heart, Spleen, and Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Zhong¹ Bai² is found in the depression located at the junctions of the shafts and heads of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand.)
 - **Xia⁴ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Heart, Spleen, and Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Xia⁴ Bai² lies 1.0 *cun* proximal to Zhong¹ Bai², in the depression immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand – have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate locating this point.)
 - **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the labial commissure at the corner of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



Frequent Micturition (HPC-1)

1. Ling² Gu³ and Di⁴ Huang² (HPC):

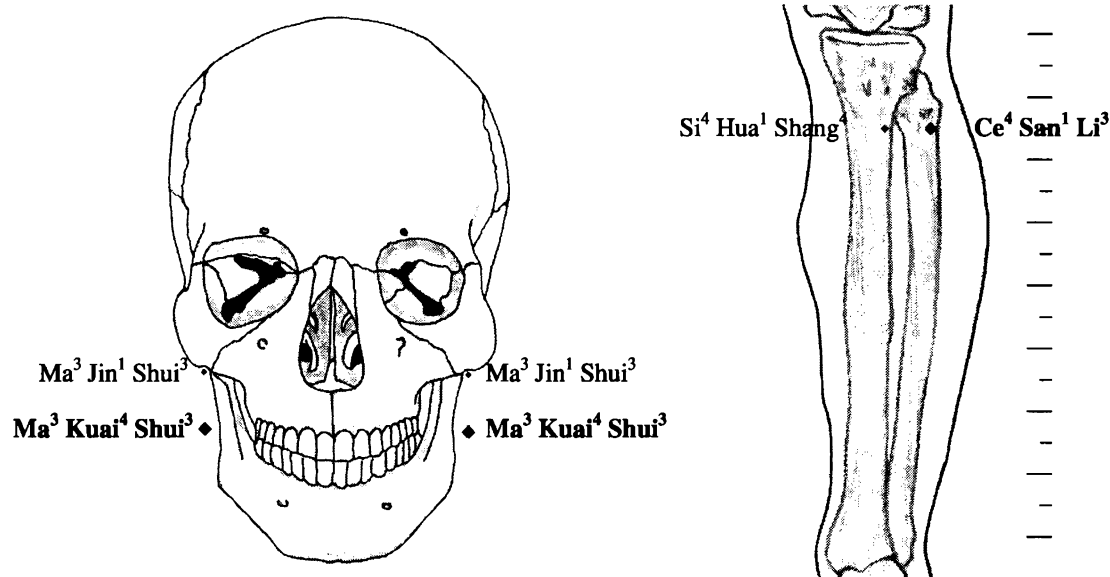
- **Ling² Gu³:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 1st and 2nd metacarpal bones – the point communicates with the palmar point Chong² Xian¹. Needle 1.5 to 2.0 *cun* i.e. one may needle through to connect with Chong² Xian¹. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Lung Branch Reaction Area}
- **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



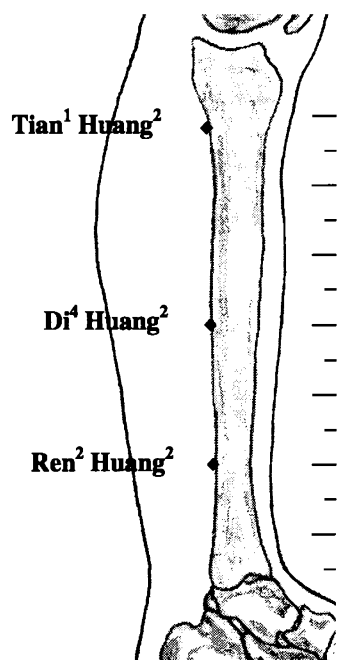
Frequent Micturition (HPC-2)

1. Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³, Ce⁴ San¹ Li³, DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’, Tong¹ Shen⁴, and Tong¹ Wei⁴ (HPC):

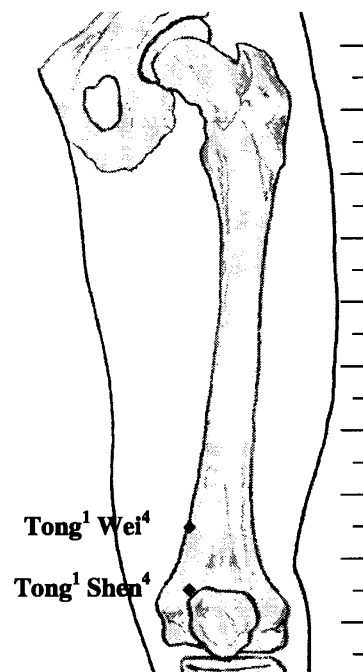
- **Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³:** This point is 0.4 *cun* immediately inferior to Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Bladder Reaction Areas} (Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus)
- **Ce⁴ San¹ Li³:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* lateral to Si⁴ Hua¹ Shang⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Lung Branch Reaction Area} (Si⁴ Hua¹ Shang⁴ is located in the depression between the origins of the tibialis anterior and extensor digitorum longus muscles, 3 *cun* distal to the lateral ‘eye’ of the knee, on the anterior aspect of the proximal leg.)
- **DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. *MOXABUSTION CONTRAINDICATED. NEEDLING ALSO CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Shen⁴ is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella)



Frequent Micturition (HPC-2)



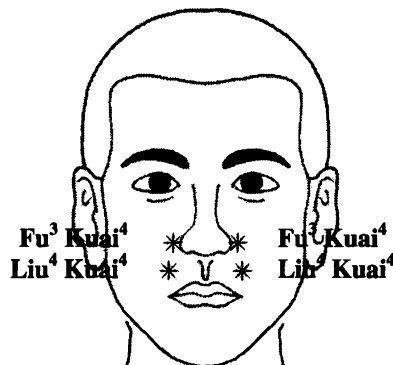
DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'



Frequent Micturition (LKC-1)

1. Fu³ Kuai⁴ and Liu⁴ Kuai⁴ (LKC):

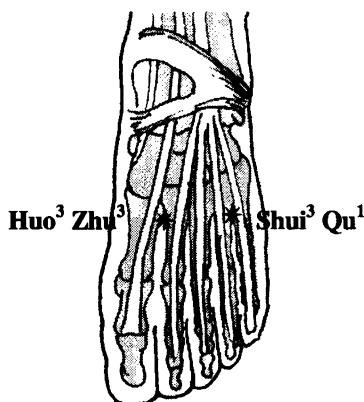
- **Fu³ Kuai⁴**: This point is located by coursing 0.5 *cun* lateral to the inferolateral border of the nares, then 0.5 *cun* superior. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Six Bowels Reaction Areas} [This point is 0.5 *cun* directly superior to LI-20^{WHO}.]
- **Liu⁴ Kuai⁴**: This point is located on the face, 1.4 *cun* lateral to the center of the philtrum. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area} To locate the center of the philtrum, bisect the distance from the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction to the base of the nose between the nostrils.



Frequent Micturition (LKC-2)

1. Shui³ Qu¹ and Huo³ Zhu³ (LKC):

- **Shui³ Qu¹**: This point is located on the dorsum of the foot, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Huo³ Zhu³**: This point is located on the dorsum of the foot, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 1st and 2nd metatarsal bones. Needle 0.3 to 0.8 *cun*. **CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXABUSTION CONTRAINDICATED.** {Heart Organ Branch Reaction Area}

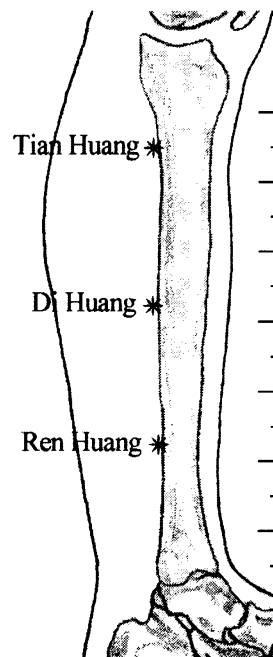


Frequent Micturition (LKC-3)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (LKC):

- DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':

- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. *NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO CONTRAINDICATED.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)
- Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}

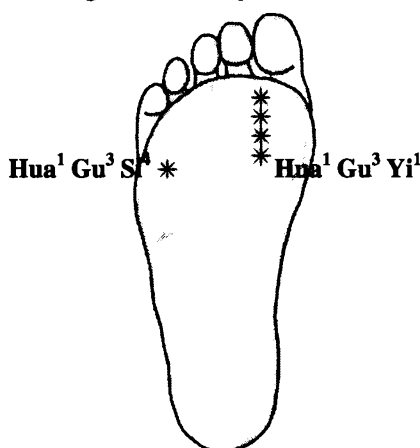


DMG 77-12

Frequent Micturition (LKC-4)

1. Hua¹ Gu³ Yi¹ and Hua¹ Gu³ Si⁴ (LKC):

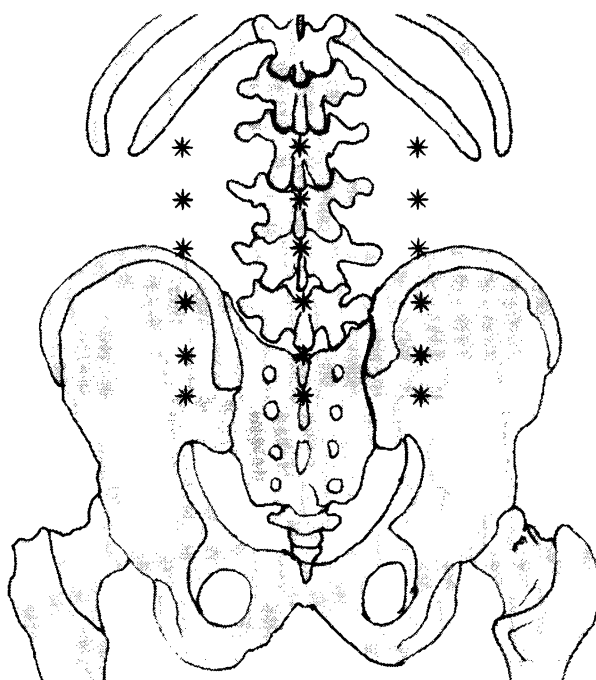
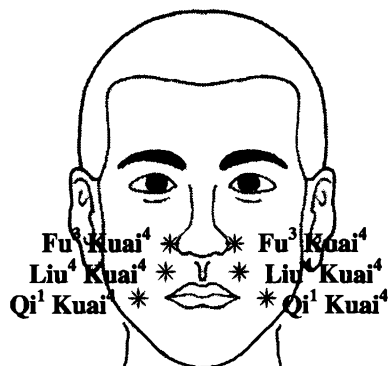
- **Hua¹ Gu³ Yi¹:** These four points are located on the plantar surface of the foot, between the 1st and 2nd metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun*, 1.0 *cun*, 1.5 *cun*, and 2.0 *cun* proximal to the intervening interdigital web separating the 1st and 2nd toes. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* (have the patient forcefully inhale while rapidly inserting needles). {Spleen, Lung, Kidney, and Liver Reaction Areas}
- **Hua¹ Gu³ Si⁴:** This point is located on the plantar surface of the foot between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the interdigital web separating the 4th and 5th digits. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Lung and Kidney Reaction Areas}



Frequent Micturition (LKC-5)

1. Fu³ Kuai⁴, Liu⁴ Kuai⁴, and Qi¹ Kuai⁴ then moxa along San¹ Jiang¹ (LKC):

- **Fu³ Kuai⁴**: This point is located by coursing 0.5 *cun* lateral to the inferolateral border of the nares, then 0.5 *cun* superior. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Six Bowels Reaction Areas} [This point is 0.5 *cun* directly superior to LI-20^{WHO}.]
- **Liu⁴ Kuai⁴**: This point is located on the face, 1.4 *cun* lateral to the center of the philtrum. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area} To locate the center of the philtrum, bisect the distance from the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction to the base of the nose between the nostrils.
- **Qi¹ Kuai⁴**: This point is located on the face, 1.0 *cun* lateral to the commissure of the lips at the angle of the mouth. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely, from medial to lateral, 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area}
- **San¹ Jiang¹**: This group of points includes: the interspinous spaces between L₁/L₂, L₂/L₃, L₃/L₄, L₄/L₅, L₅/S₁, and S₁/S₂, as well as the bilateral points found 3.0 *cun* lateral to the aforementioned segmental levels. 'Let'. {Kidney and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}

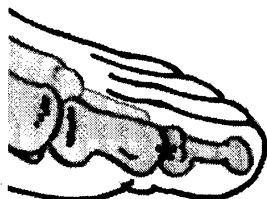


San¹ Jiang¹

Frequent Micturition (MC-1)

1. Hai³ Bao⁴, Mu⁴ Fu⁴, Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³, and Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ (MC):

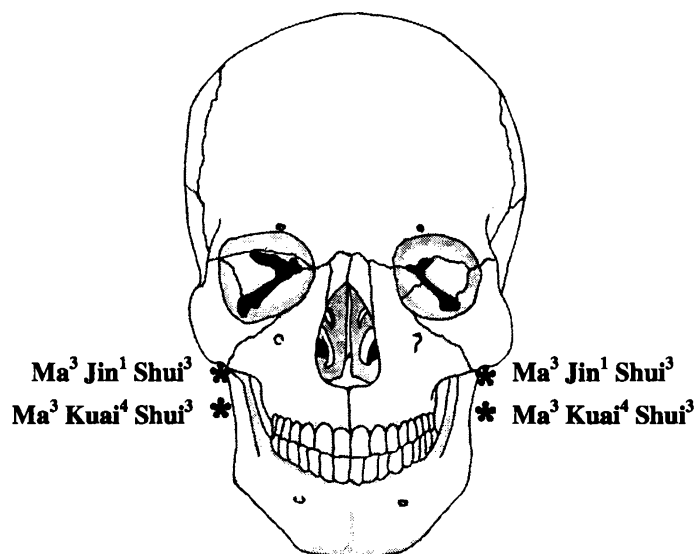
- **Hai³ Bao⁴:** This point is found on the medial side of the great toe in the center (i.e. plantar-to-dorsum center) of the interphalangeal joint of the hallux (great toe). Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Heart Branch Reaction Area}
- **Mu⁴ Fu⁴:** This point is located 0.3 *cun* lateral to the center of the median plane on the dorsum of the middle phalanx on the 2nd digit of the foot. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun* close to the bone (use a very fine needle to minimize patient discomfort). {Heart Auxiliary Reaction Area}
- **Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³:** This point is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³:** This point is 0.4 *cun* immediately inferior to Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ approximately at the most caudal level of the nose. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Bladder Reaction Areas}



Hai³ Bao⁴



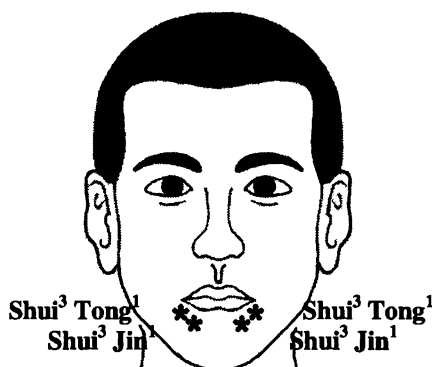
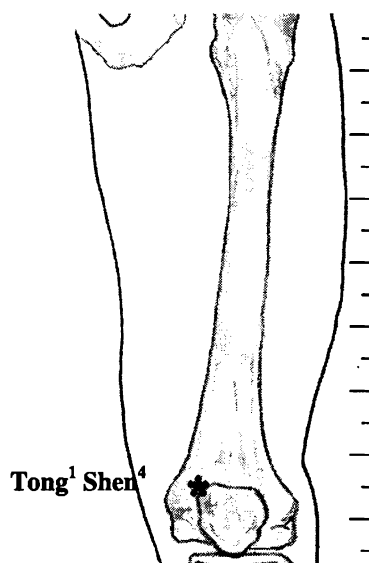
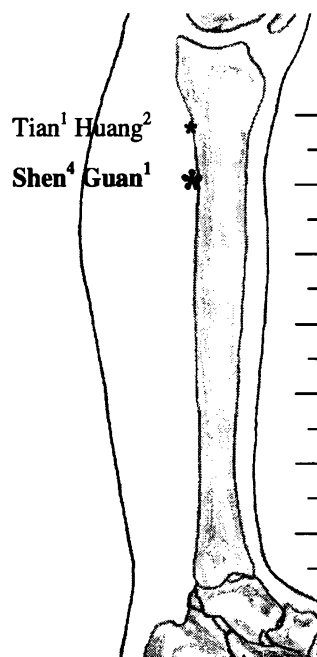
Mu⁴ Fu⁴



Frequent Micturition (MC-2)

1. Shen⁴ Guan¹, Tong¹ Shen⁴, Shui³ Jin¹, and Shui³ Tong¹ (MC):

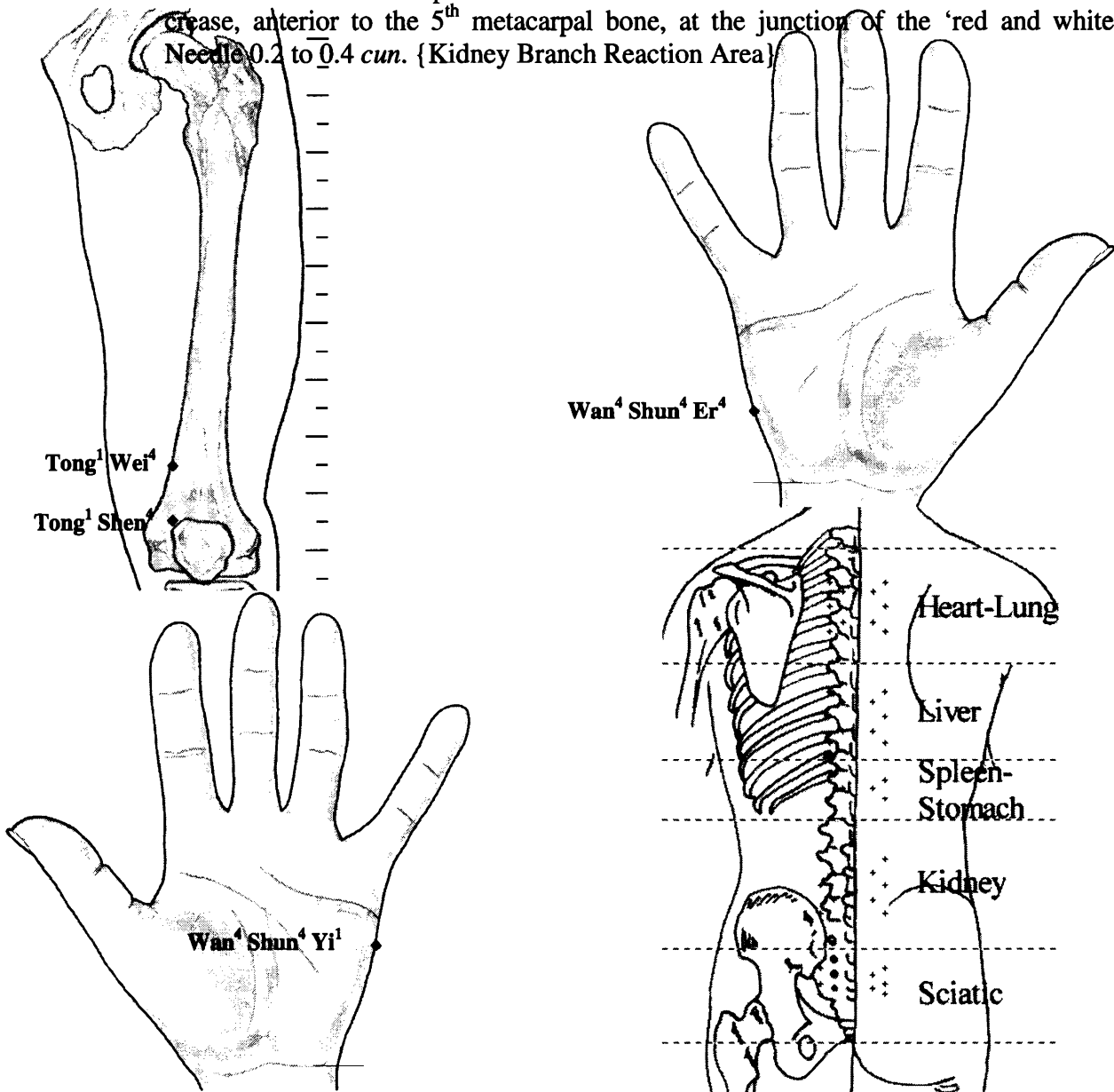
- **Shen⁴ Guan¹**: This point lies 1.5 *cun* immediately distal to Tian¹ Huang². Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. (Tian¹ Huang² is located in the depression found immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle.) {Six Bowels Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴**: This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Jin¹**: This point is located 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
- **Shui³ Tong¹**: This point is located 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



Glomerulonephritis (HPC)

1. Tong¹ Shen⁴, Tong¹ Wei⁴, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴, and Subcutaneous needling on the back Kidney Region (HPC):

- **Tong¹ Shen⁴**: This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Wei⁴**: This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Shen⁴ is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella)
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴**: This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹**: This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



Glomerulonephritis (CCC)

1. DMG 22-05 ‘Control the Spine Three Needles’, DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’, and DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles’ (CCC):

- **DMG 22-05 ‘Control the Spine Three Needles’:**

- i. **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone at the junction of the palmar and dorsal (‘red and white’) skin; the point lies 1.5 *cun* proximal to SI-3^{WHO}. Needle perpendicularly 0.5 *cun* to 1.0 *cun* keeping the shaft of the needles in proximity to the anterior surface of the 5th metacarpal bone. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- ii. **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone at the junction of the palmar and dorsal (‘red and white’) skin; the point lies 0.5 *cun* proximal to SI-3^{WHO}. Needle perpendicularly 0.5 *cun* to 1.0 *cun* keeping the shaft of the needles in proximity to the anterior surface of the 5th metacarpal bone. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- iii. **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ San¹:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone at the junction of the palmar and dorsal (‘red and white’) skin; the point lies 0.5 *cun* distal to SI-3^{WHO}. Needle perpendicularly 0.5 *cun* to 1.0 *cun* keeping the shaft of the needles in proximity to the anterior surface of the 5th metacarpal bone. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}

- **DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:**

- i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}.)
- iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4 *cun* proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² lies 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel.)

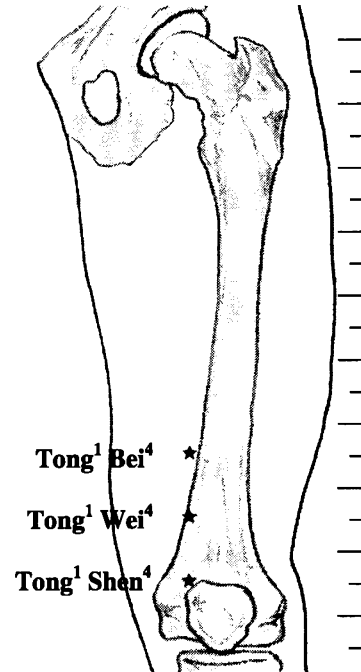
- **DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles’:**

- i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is found in the depression located at the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate this point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella; the point lies in the depression at intersection of these two lines. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Wei⁴. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Bei⁴ is located 4 *cun* proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴.)

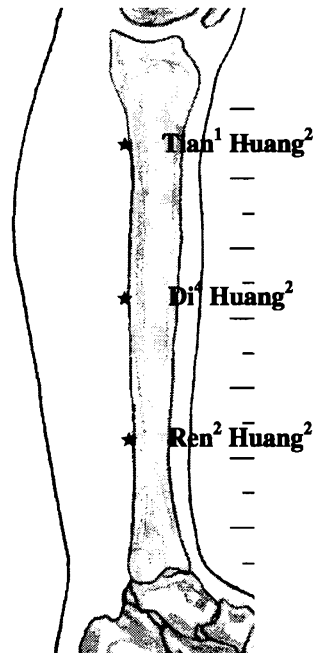
Glomerulonephritis (CCC)



DMG 22-05 'Control the Spine 3 Needles'



DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney 3 Needles'



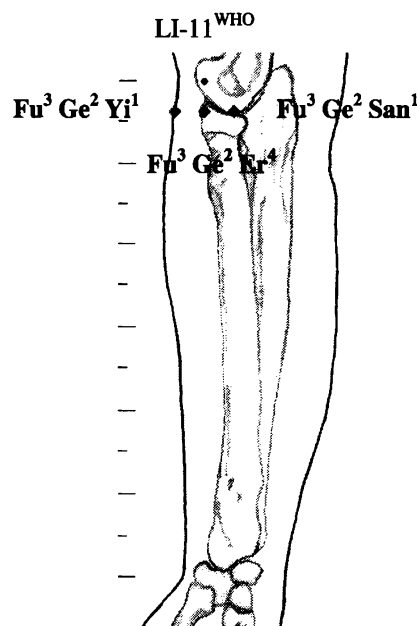
DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Glomerulonephritis – Acute (HPC)

1. DMG 33-13 ‘Bowel Division 3 Needles’, Tong¹ Shen⁴, Tong¹ Wei⁴, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴, Subcutaneous threading of the Back Kidney Region, and ‘Let’ the Occipital Region of the lower extremity. In serious cases, during treatment period the patient should refrain from sexual activity, tobacco, and alcohol. Treat every other day and within one week there should be a positive change in the clinical picture (HPC):

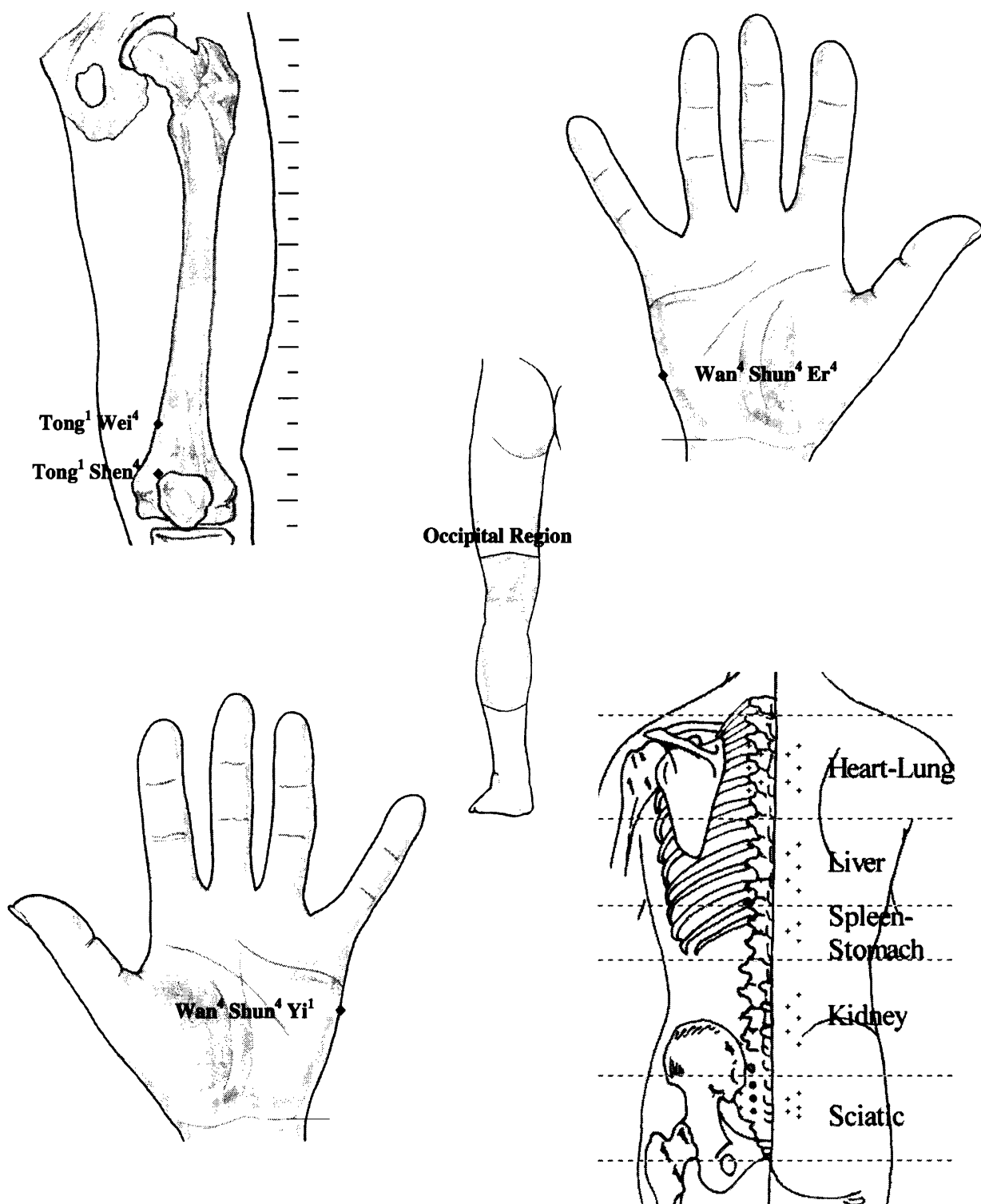
- DMG 33-13 ‘Bowel Division Three Needles’:
 - i. Fu³ Ge² Er⁴: This point is located on the posterior surface of the proximal antebrachium, 0.8 *cun* distal to LI-11^{WHO}, on the Hand Yang² Ming² Large Intestine Channel. Needle 0.5 to 0.8 *cun*. {Heart and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. Fu³ Ge² Yi¹: This point is located 8 *fen* radial to Fu³ Ge² Er⁴. Needle 0.5 to 0.8 *cun*. {Heart and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. Fu³ Ge² San¹: This point is located 8 *fen* medial (ulnar) to Fu³ Ge² Er⁴. Needle 0.5 to 0.8 *cun*. {Heart and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- Tong¹ Shen⁴: This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- Tong¹ Wei⁴: This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Shen⁴ is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella)
- Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴: This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the ‘red and white skin’. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹: This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the ‘red and white skin’. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}

Radial to ulnar view of the antebrachium.



DMG 33-13 ‘Bowel Division 3 Needles’

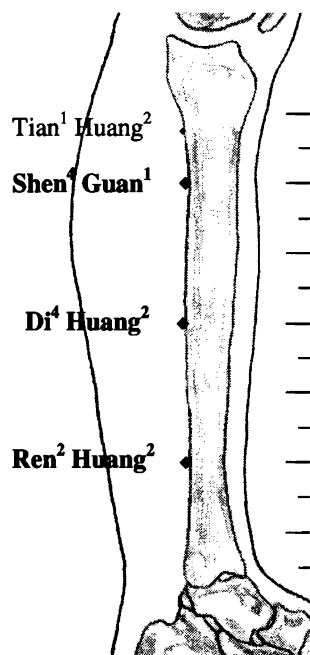
Glomerulonephritis – Acute (HPC)



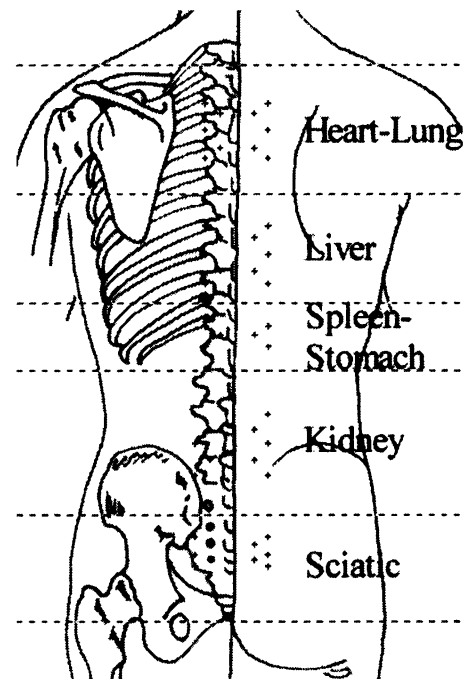
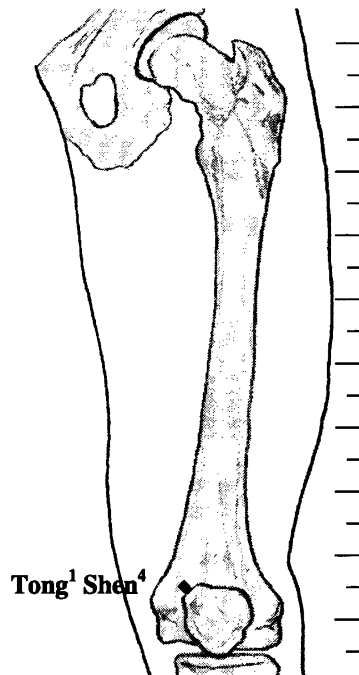
Glomerulonephritis – Chronic (HPC)

1. Shen⁴ Guan¹, Di⁴ Huang², Ren² Huang², Huo³ Ying⁴, Tong¹ Shen⁴, and ‘Let’ the Kidney Region of the back (HPC):

- **Shen⁴ Guan¹**: This point lies 1.5 *cun* immediately distal to Tian¹ Huang². Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. (Tian¹ Huang² is located in the depression found immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle.) {Six Bowels Reaction Area}
- **Di⁴ Huang²**: This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45⁰ angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Ren² Huang²**: This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Huo³ Ying⁴**: This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the 1st and 2nd metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. *NEEDLE & MOXA CONTRAINDICATED DURING PREGNANCY*. {Heart Organ Branch and Liver Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴**: This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



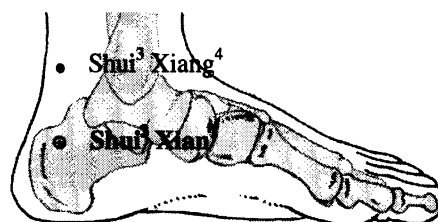
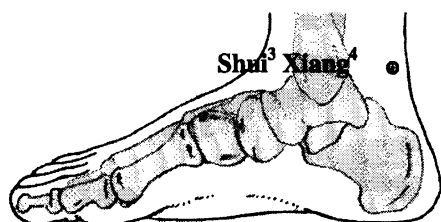
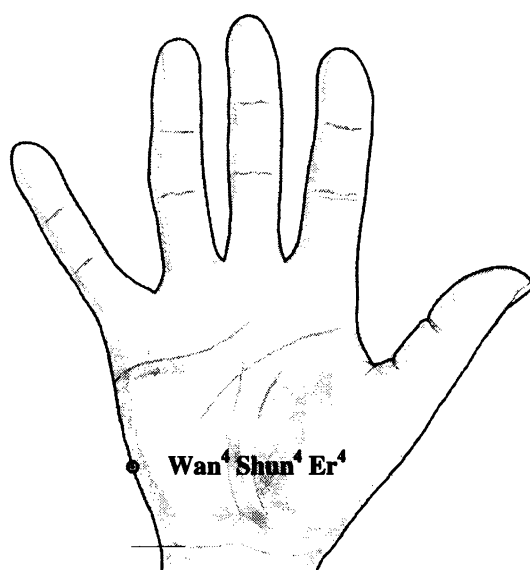
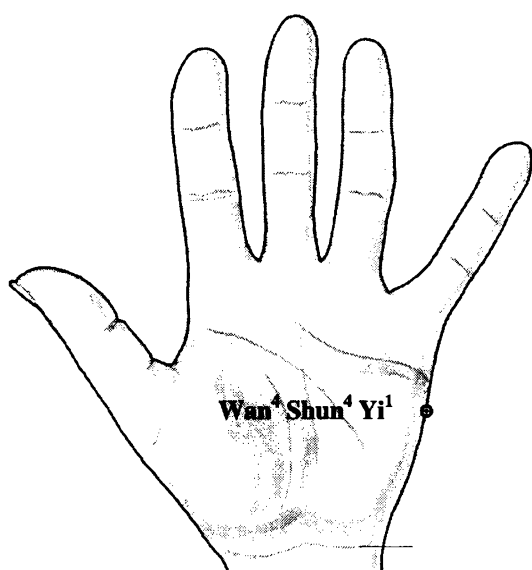
Glomerulonephritis – Chronic (HPC)



Glomerulonephritis (LCH-1)

1. Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴, Shui³ Xiang⁴, and Shui³ Xian¹ (LCH):

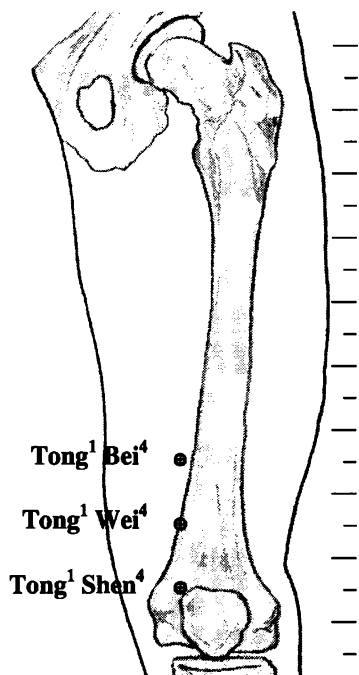
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Xiang⁴:** This point is located in the depression immediately anterior to the Achilles tendon, 2.0 *cun* posterior to the apex (as viewed from posterior to anterior) of the medial malleolus, on the medial side of the ankle. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun* – one may even needle to penetrate through to the lateral side along the anterior border of the Achilles tendon. {Kidney Branch and Brain Reaction Areas}
- **Shui³ Xian¹:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* distal to Shui³ Xiang⁴. It may be found by coursing 2.0 *cun* posterior to the apex (as viewed from posterior to anterior) of the medial malleolus, and then 2.0 *cun* immediately distal. Needle 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Brain Reaction Areas}



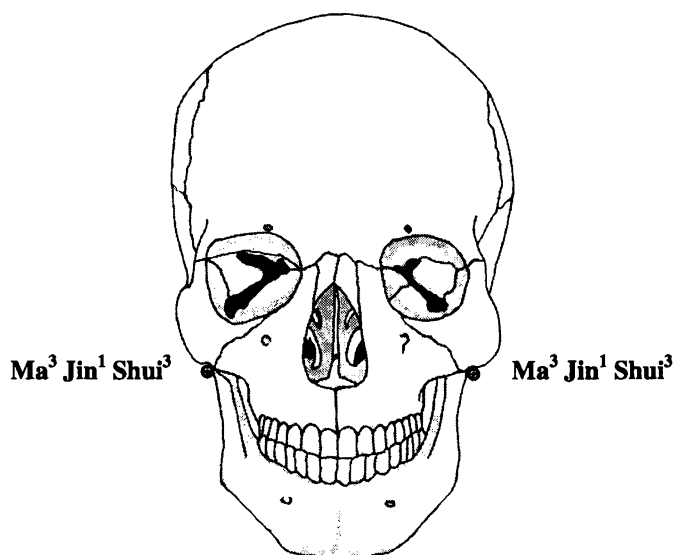
Glomerulonephritis (LCH-2)

1. DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles' and Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ (LCH):

- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³:** This point is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas}



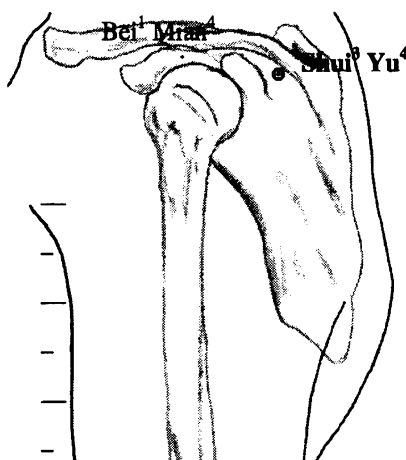
DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles'



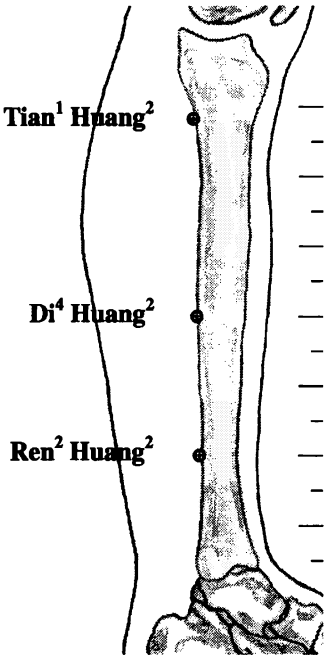
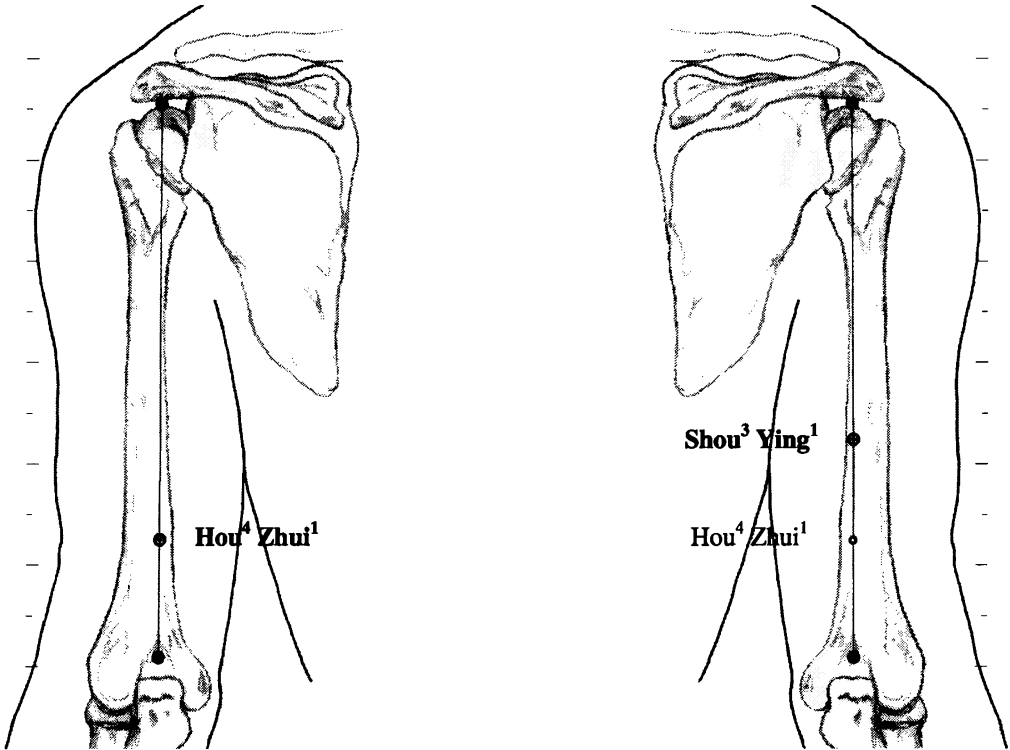
Glomerulonephritis (LCH-3)

1. Hou⁴ Zhui¹, Shou³ Ying¹, DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', and 'let' the yellow fluid from Shui³ Yu⁴ (LCH):

- **Hou⁴ Zhui¹:** This point is located on the posterior aspect of the brachium, 2.5 *cun* proximal to the level of the transverse cubital crease (the point is on the Hand Shao⁴ Yang² San¹ Jiao¹ Channel). Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Liver Auxiliary, Heart Auxiliary Confluent, and Vertebral Reaction Areas}
- **Shou³ Ying¹:** This point is located on the posterior aspect of the brachium, 4.5 *cun* proximal to the level of the transverse cubital crease (the point is on the Hand Shao⁴ Yang² San¹ Jiao¹ Channel, 2.0 *cun* proximal to Hou⁴ Zhui¹). Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Liver Auxiliary, Heart Auxiliary Confluent, and Vertebral Reaction Areas}
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Yu⁴:** This point is located on the proximal aspect of the brachium 2.0 *cun* immediately posterior, and slightly inferior, to Bei¹ Mian⁴. 'Let' the yellow fluid from this point. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Bei¹ Mian⁴ is located in the center of the depression found immediately lateral to the acromion process when the arm is abducted to 90°)



Glomerulonephritis (LCH-3)

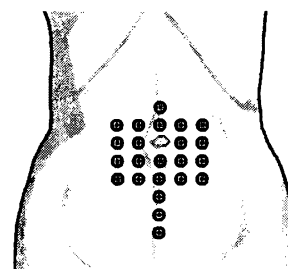
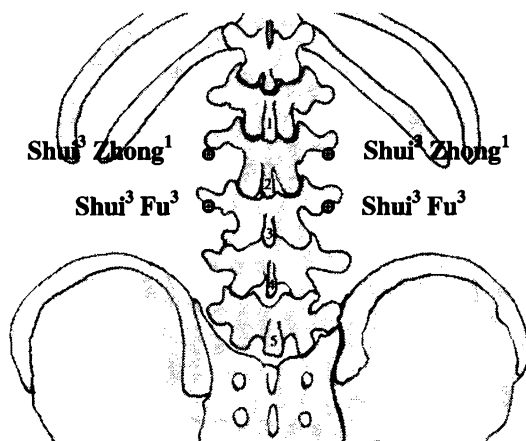


DMG 77-12 ‘Lower 3 Emperors’

Glomerulonephritis (LCH-4)

1. Shui³ Zhong¹, Shui³ Fu³, and Fu³ Chao² Er⁴ Shi² San¹ (LCH):

- **Shui³ Zhong¹:** This set of points is located 1.5 *cun* lateral to either side of the interspinous space between the L₁ and L₂ spinous processes. Needle 0.8 to 1.0 *cun*. {General Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Fu³:** This set of points is located 1.5 *cun* lateral to either side of the interspinous space between the L₂ and L₃ spinous processes. Needle 0.8 to 1.0 *cun*. {General Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Fu³ Chao² Er⁴ Shi² San¹:** This is a collective of 23 points located as follows: ['Let'. {Six Bowels Reaction Area}]
 - Midline Points (Conception Vessel):** Superior to the umbilicus 1.0 and 2.0 *cun*. Inferior to the umbilicus 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, and 5.0 *cun* respectively, for a total of 7 midline points.
 - Lateral Line 1 Points:** These bilaterally paired points are located on two lines, each located 1.0 *cun* lateral to either side of the Conception Vessel. The first pair of points is located 1.0 *cun* superior to the umbilicus, the second pair is at the level of the umbilicus, the third pair is located 1.0 *cun* inferior to the umbilicus, and the fourth pair is located 2.0 *cun* inferior to the umbilicus for a total of 8 points.
 - Lateral Line 2 Points:** These bilaterally paired points are located on two lines, each located 2.0 *cun* lateral to either side of the Conception Vessel. The first pair of points is located 1.0 *cun* superior to the umbilicus, the second pair is at the level of the umbilicus, the third pair is located 1.0 *cun* inferior to the umbilicus, and the fourth pair is located 2.0 *cun* inferior to the umbilicus for a total of 8 points.

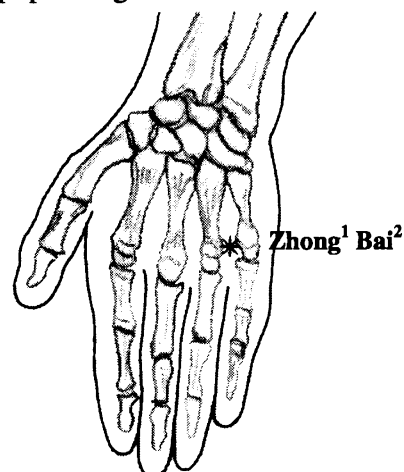
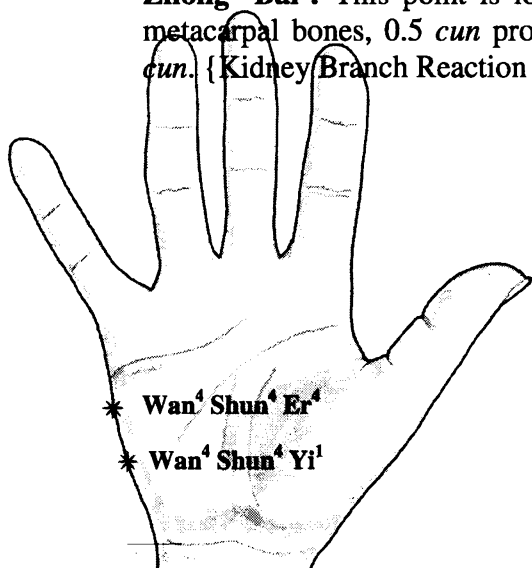


Fu³ Chao² Er⁴ Shi² San¹

Glomerulonephritis (LKC-1)

1. Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴, and Zhong¹ Bai² (LKC):

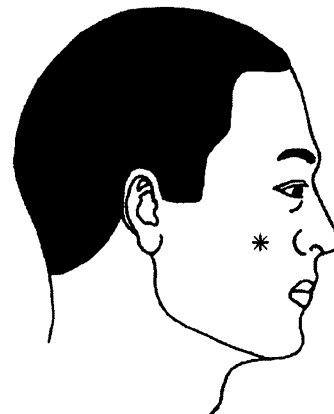
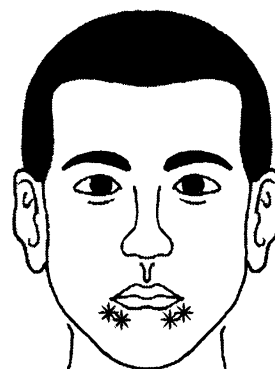
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal articulations. Needle 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



Glomerulonephritis (LKC-2)

1. Shui³ Jin¹, Shui³ Tong¹, and Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ (LKC):

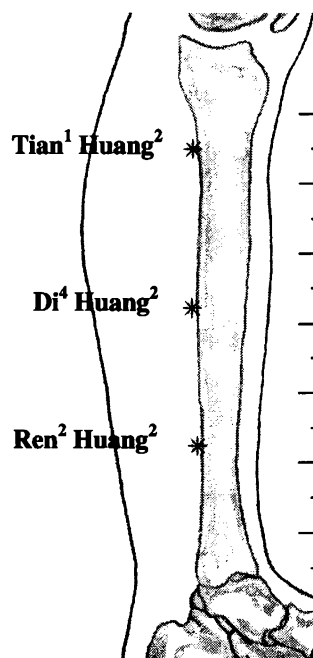
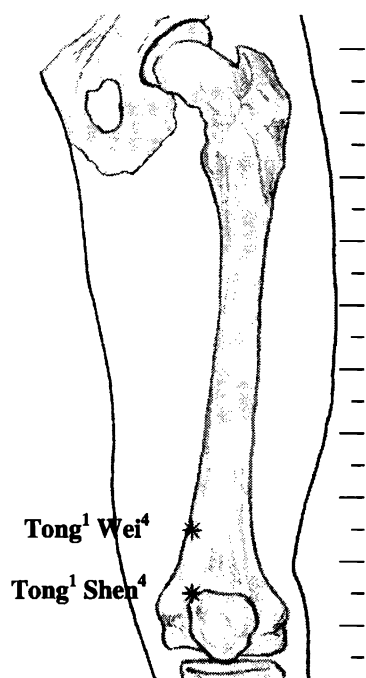
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* obliquely medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³:** This point is located by palpating for a depression along the inferior margin of the zygomatic bone at the medial to lateral level of the lateral angle/margin of the orbit; from this depression, course 0.4 *cun* lateral to arrive at Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas} (This point is essentially 0.4 *cun* lateral to SI-18^{WHO}.)



Glomerulonephritis (LKC-3)

1. Tong¹ Shen⁴, Tong¹ Wei⁴, and DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’ (LKC):

- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found immediately proximal and medial to the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate the point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella – where the two lines intersect is the location of the point. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. *NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO CONTRAINDICATED.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)

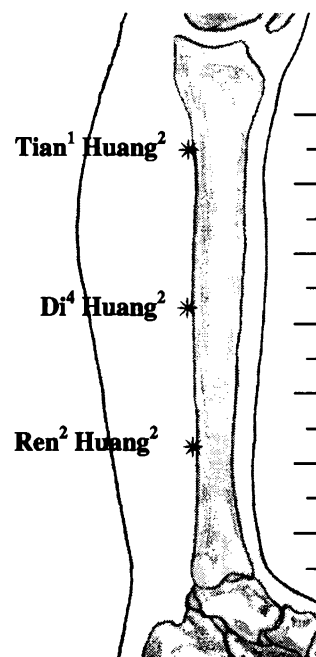
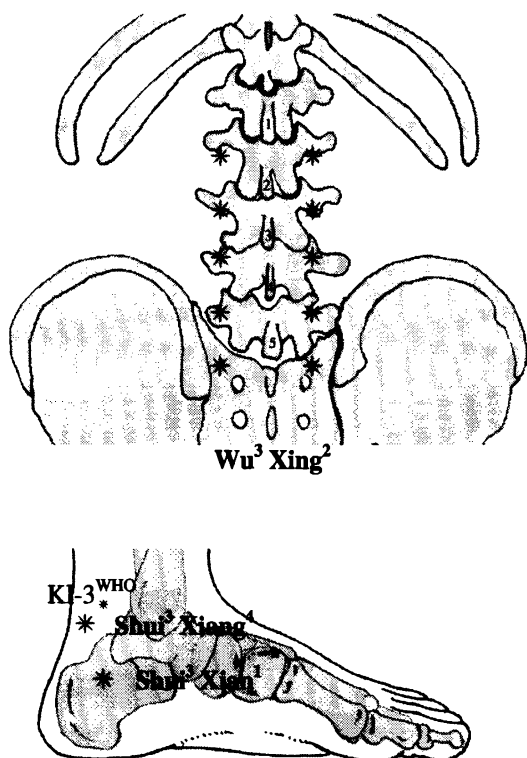


DMG 77-12 ‘Lower 3 Emperors’

Glomerulonephritis (LKC-4)

1. 'Let' Wu³ Xing² then needle Shui³ Xiang⁴, Shui³ Xian¹, and DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (LKC):

- **Wu³ Xing²:** These 5 sets of bilaterally paired points are found 1 finger breadth lateral to either side of the Governing Vessel at the levels of the interspinous spaces at L₁/ L₂, L₂/ L₃, L₃/ L₄, L₄/ L₅, and L₅/S₁ for a total of 10 points.
- **Shui³ Xiang⁴:** This point is located by coursing 0.5 *cun* distal to KI-3^{WHO} then 0.5 *cun* posteriorly. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Brain Reaction Areas}
- **Shui³ Xian¹:** This point lies on the medial side of the foot, 2.0 *cun* immediately distal to KI-3^{WHO}. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Brain Reaction Areas}
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. *NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO CONTRAINDICATED.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)

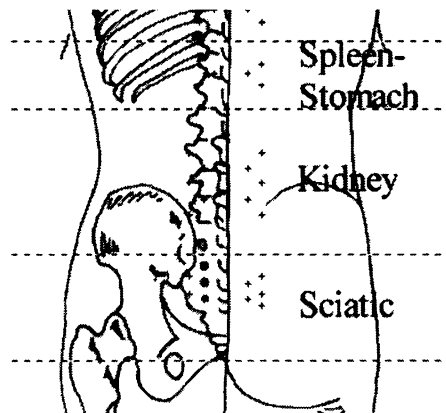


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

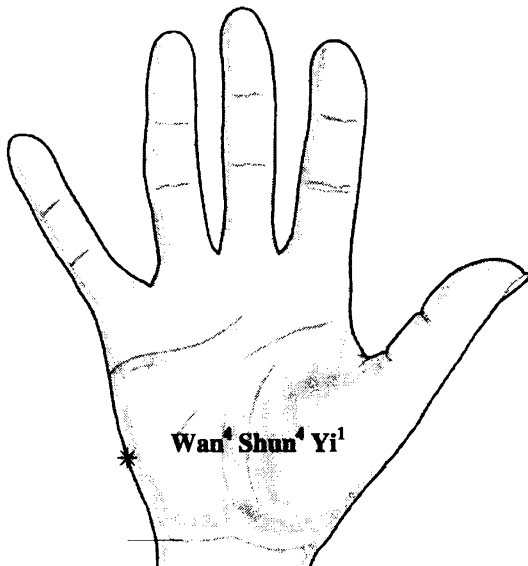
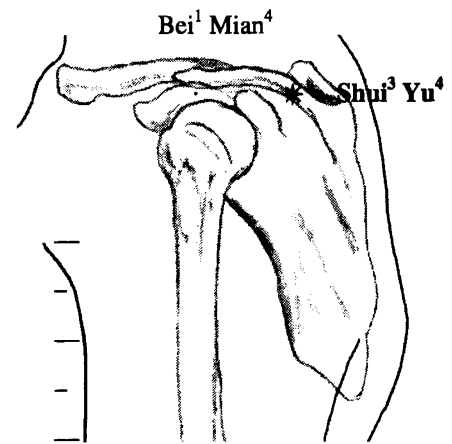
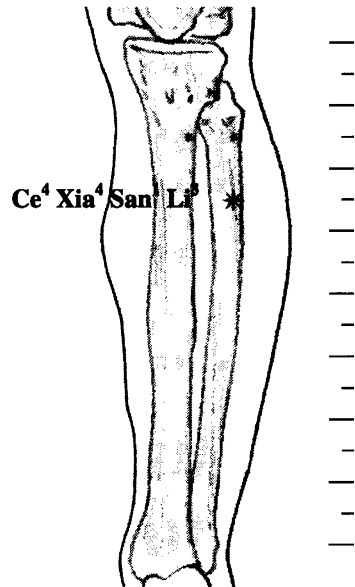
Glomerulonephritis (LKC-5)

1. 'Let' the affected area (Kidney Area) then needle **Ce⁴ Xia⁴ San¹ Li³, Shui³ Yu⁴, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹**, and **DMG 44-09 'Three Spirits Three Needles'** (LKC):

- **Ce⁴ Xia⁴ San¹ Li³**: This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately distal to Ce⁴ San¹ Li³, on the lateral aspect of the proximal leg. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Tooth Reaction Areas} (Ce⁴ San¹ Li³ is located 1.5 *cun* immediately lateral to ST-36^{WHO}.)
- **Shui³ Yu⁴**: Locate this point by coursing 2.0 *cun* posterior to Bei¹ Mian⁴ – depending on the size of the patient, the point may be somewhat inferior to the level of Bei¹ Mian⁴. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. 'Let' yellow serous fluid to treat kidney disorders. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Bei¹ Mian⁴ is 0.2 *cun* superior (proximal) to the large depression found immediately lateral (distal) to the acromion process of the scapula when the arm is abducted to 90°.)
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹**: This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **DMG 44-09 'Three Spirits Three Needles'**:
 - i. **San¹ Shen² Yi¹**: This point is located 1.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus – place the patient's palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle from distal to proximal 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **San¹ Shen² Er⁴**: This point is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Yi¹, i.e. 2.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus – place the patient's palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle from distal to proximal 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **San¹ Shen² San¹**: This is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Er⁴, i.e. 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus – place the patient's palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle from distal to proximal 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, Liver Branch Reaction Areas}



Glomerulonephritis (LKC-5)

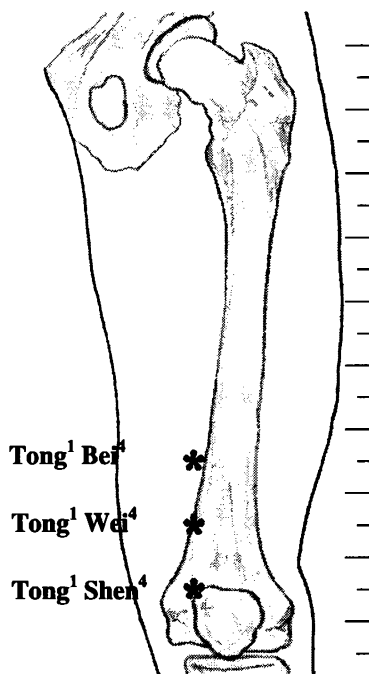


DMG 44-09 '3 Spirits 3 Needles'

Glomerulonephritis (MC)

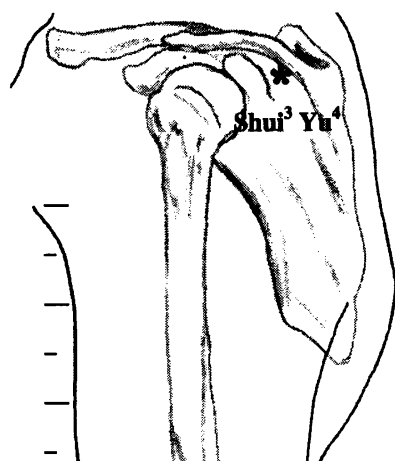
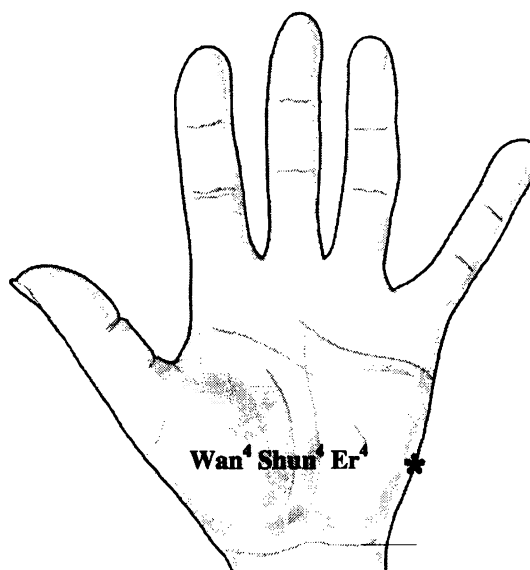
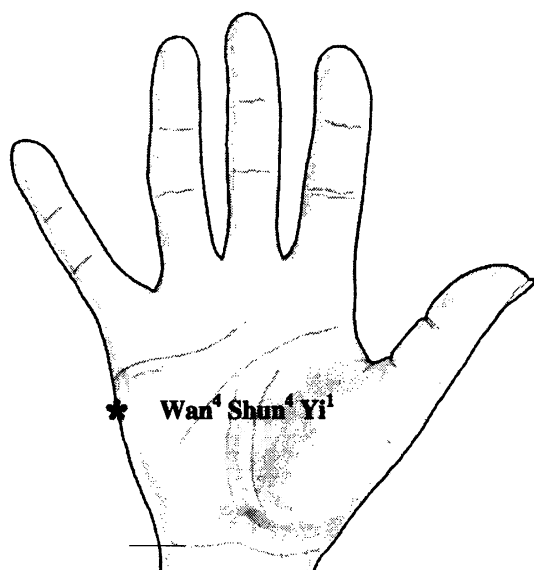
1. DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles', Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, and (contralateral) Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴. 'Let' Shui³ Yu⁴ – 'let' the yellow fluid (MC):

- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease and anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun* – *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease and anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Yu⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* posterodistal to Bei¹ Mian⁴; Shui³ Yu⁴ is essentially SI-10^{WHO}. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun* or 'let' as indicated. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Bei¹ Mian⁴ lies in the center of a depression found immediately lateral to the acromion process with the arm abducted to 90°.)



DMG 88-01 'Passing Through
the Kidney 3 Needles'

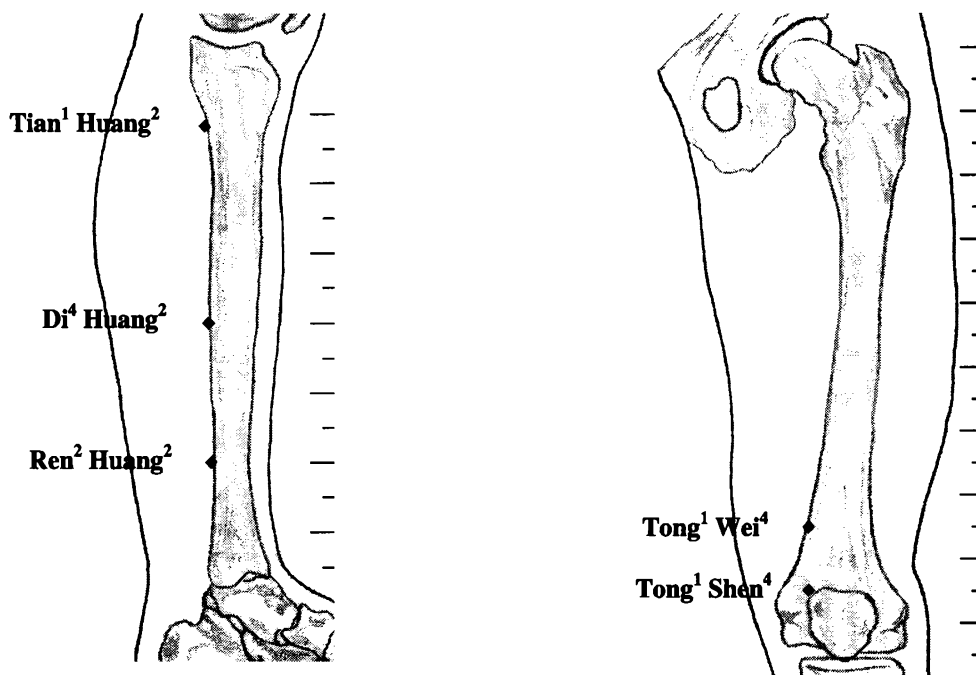
Glomerulonephritis (MC)



Gonorrhea (HPC)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', Tong¹ Shen⁴, and Tong¹ Wei⁴ (HPC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. *MOXABUSTION CONTRAINDICATED. NEEDLING ALSO CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Shen⁴ is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella)

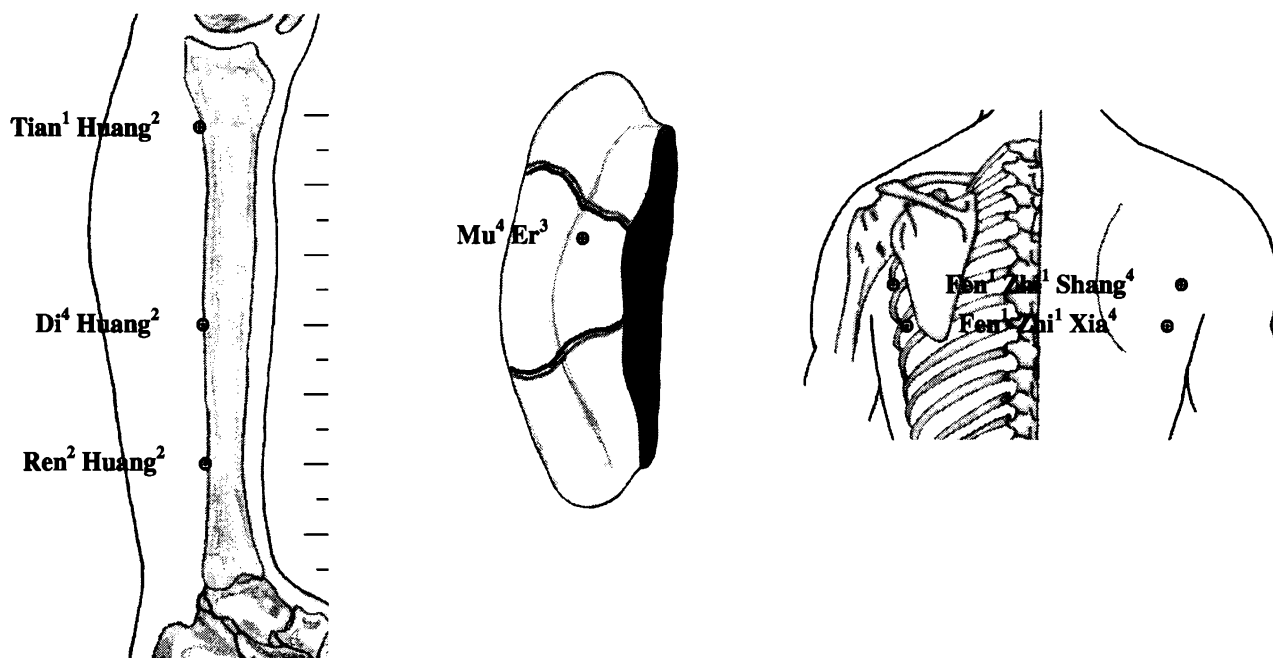


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Gonorrhea (LCH)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', Mu⁴ Er³, Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴, and Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴ (LCH):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45⁰ angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Mu⁴ Er³:** This point is located on the superior half of the posterior (medial) surface of the ear, 0.3 *cun* inferior to the posterior auricular artery. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Liver Reaction Area}
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴:** This point is located inferior to the 'fork' formed between the axillary border of the scapula and the humerus. It lies in proximity to the posterior axillary fold directly inferior to the posterior aspect of the acromion process, 1.0 *cun* inferior to the most caudal aspect of the glenohumeral articulation. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area}
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴:** This point is located by proceeding 1.5 *cun* inferior, then 0.5 *cun* medial, to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}

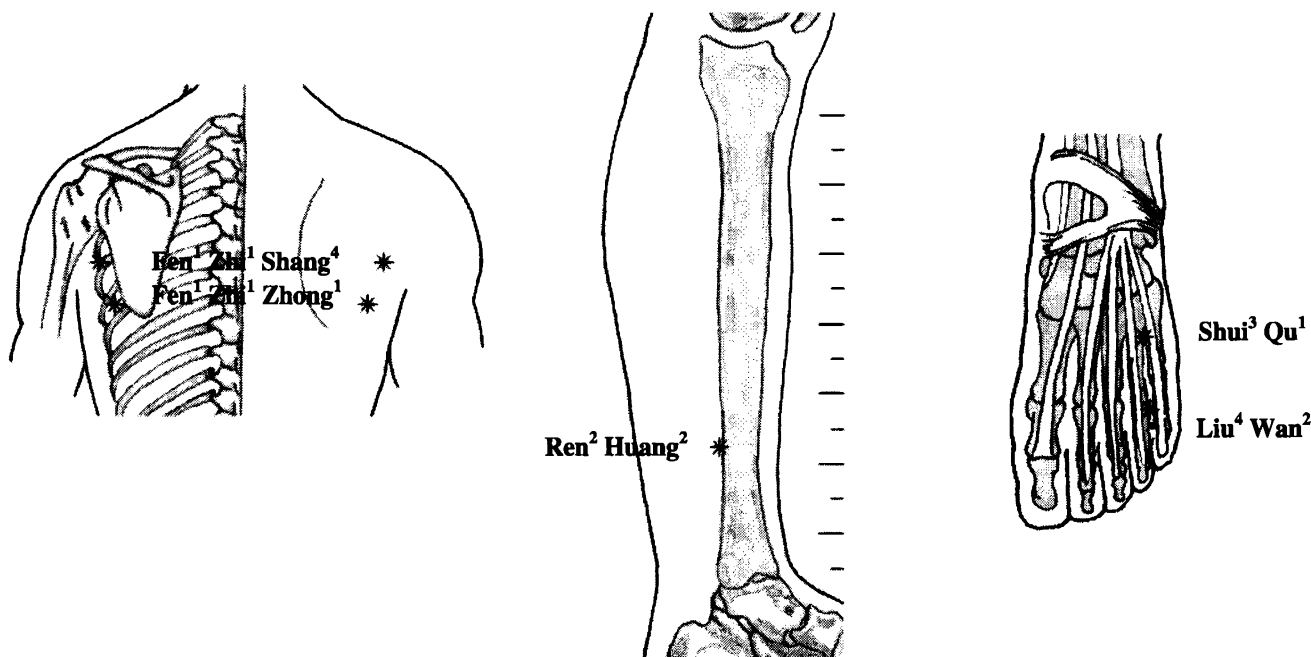


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Gonorrhea (LKC-1)

1. Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴, Fen¹ Zhi¹ Zhong¹, Ren² Huang², Shui³ Qu¹, and Liu⁴ Wan² (LKC):

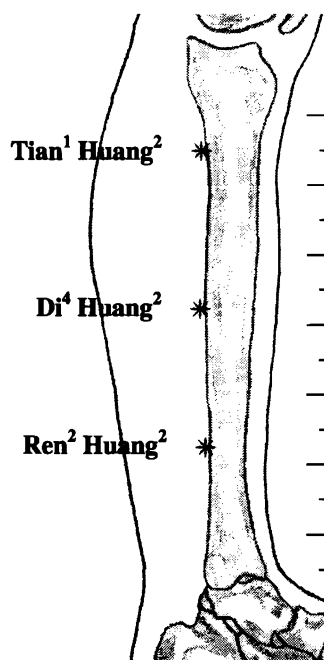
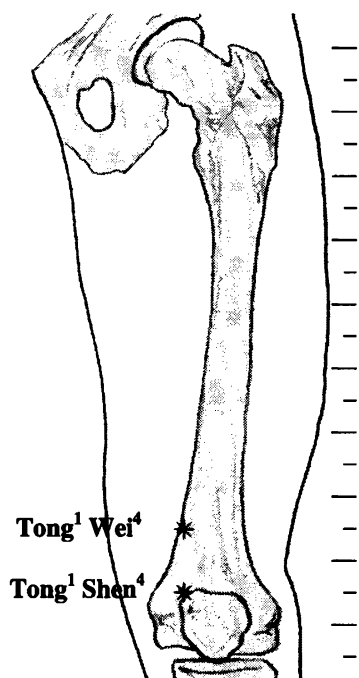
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴:** This point is located inferior to the 'fork' formed between the axillary border of the scapula and the humerus. It lies in proximity to the posterior axillary fold, directly inferior to the posterior aspect of the acromion process, 1 *cun* inferior to the most caudal aspect of the glenohumeral articulation. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine and Liver Reaction Areas}
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Zhong¹:** This point is located by coursing 1.5 *cun* immediately inferior, then 0.6 *cun* medial to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}
- **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Shui³ Qu¹:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Liu⁴ Wan²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to GB-43^{WHO}. Needle with a 36 Gauge needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun* – *CONTRAINDICATED IN PATIENTS WITH ASTHMA, PULMONARY DISEASES, EXCESSIVE PHLEGM, OR WHO ARE WEAK/FRAIL*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch} (GB-43^{WHO} is located 0.5 unit posterior to (proximal to) the web between the 4th and 5th toes, ergo, Liu⁴ Wan² is located 1.0 *cun* proximal to the interdigital web between said digits.)



Gonorrhea (LKC-2)

1. Tong¹ Shen⁴, Tong¹ Wei⁴, and DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (LKC):

- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found immediately proximal and medial to the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate the point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella – where the two lines intersect is the location of the point. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. *NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO CONTRAINDICATED.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)

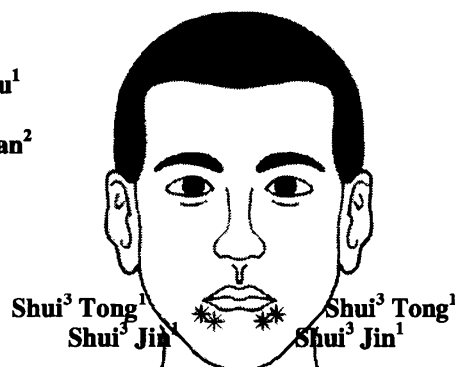


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Gonorrhea (LKC-3)

1. Zhong¹ Bai², Xia⁴ Bai², Shui³ Qu¹, Liu⁴ Wan², Shui³ Jin¹, and Shui³ Tong¹ (LKC):

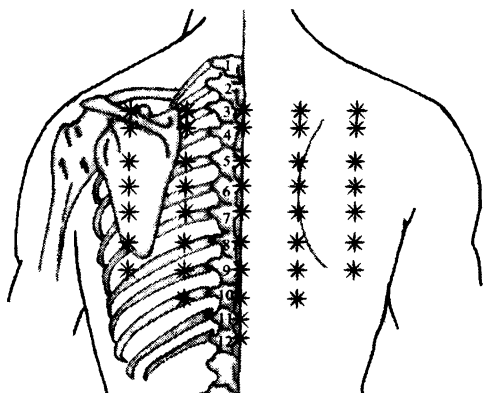
- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal articulations. Needle 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Xia⁴ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.8 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Confluent Reaction Area} (Xia⁴ Bai² lies 1.0 *cun* proximal to Zhong¹ Bai², and is located in the depression immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand – have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate locating this point.)
- **Shui³ Qu¹:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Liu⁴ Wan²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to GB-43^{WHO}. Needle with a 36 Gauge needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun* – *CONTRAINDICATED IN PATIENTS WITH ASTHMA, PULMONARY DISEASES, EXCESSIVE PHLEGM, OR WHO ARE WEAK/FRAIL*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch} (GB-43^{WHO} is located 0.5 unit posterior to (proximal to) the web between the 4th and 5th toes, ergo, Liu⁴ Wan² is located 1.0 *cun* proximal to the interdigital web between said digits.)
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* obliquely medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



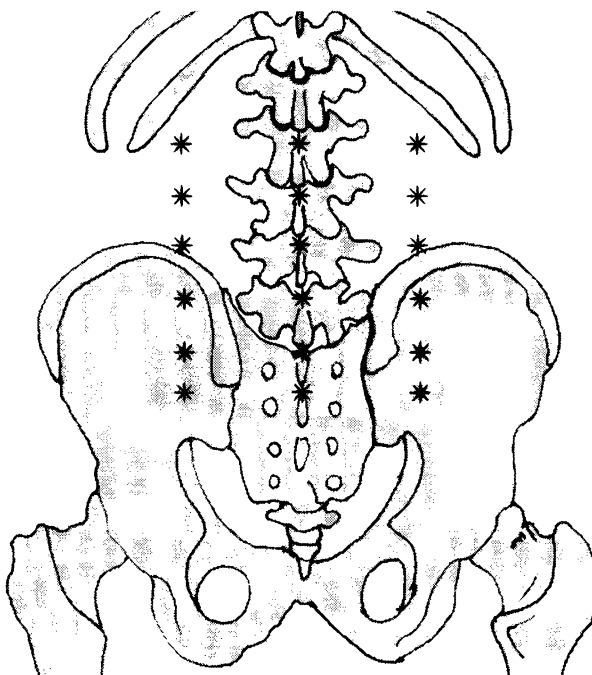
Gonorrhea (LKC-4)

1. 'Let' Wu³ Ling³ and San¹ Jiang¹ (LKC):

- Wu³ Ling³:** These points are found on five rostral-caudal lines located on the back and they should be 'let' rather than needled with filiform needles. The first row of ten points is located on the Du Mai (Governing Vessel) in the interspinous spaces between: T₂/T₃, T₃/T₄, T₄/T₅, T₅/T₆, T₆/T₇, T₇/T₈, T₈/T₉, T₉/T₁₀, T₁₀/T₁₁, and T₁₁/T₁₂. The second row of 8 points (per row) is located 3 *cun* lateral on either side of the Du Mai (Governing Vessel), commences from the level of the T₂/T₃, and includes points at the levels of T₃/T₄, T₄/T₅, T₅/T₆, T₆/T₇, T₇/T₈, T₈/T₉, and T₉/T₁₀. The third row of 7 points (per row) is located 6 *cun* lateral on either side of the Du Mai (Governing Vessel), commences from the level of the T₂/T₃, and includes points at the levels of T₃/T₄, T₄/T₅, T₅/T₆, T₆/T₇, T₇/T₈, and T₈/T₉. (In this case, use those points on the first and second rows.)
- San¹ Jiang¹:** This group of points includes: the interspinous spaces between L₁/L₂, L₂/L₃, L₃/L₄, L₄/L₅, L₅/S₁, and S₁/S₂, as well as the bilateral points found 3.0 *cun* lateral to the aforementioned segmental levels. 'Let'. {Kidney and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}



Wu³ Ling³

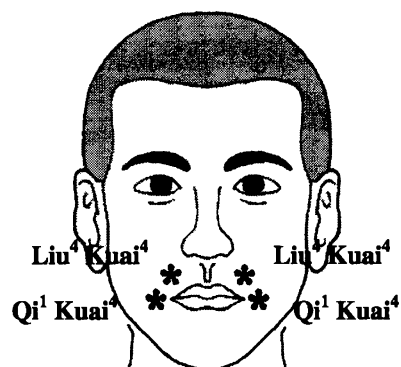
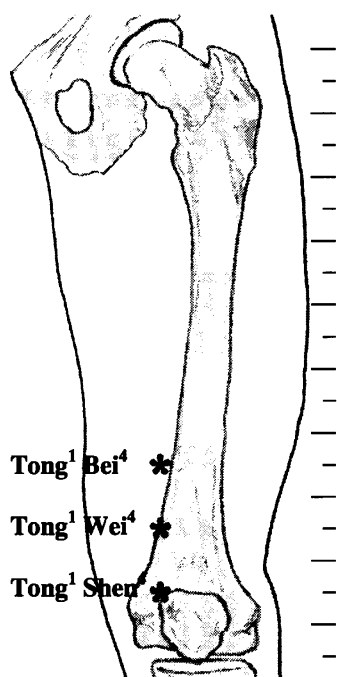


San¹ Jiang¹

Gonorrhea (MC-1)

1. DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles', Liu⁴ Kuai⁴, and Qi¹ Kuai⁴ (MC):

- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Liu⁴ Kuai⁴:** This point is located on the face, 1.4 *cun* lateral to the center of the philtrum (GV-26^{WHO}). Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area} To locate the center of the philtrum, bisect the distance from the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction to the base of the nose between the nostrils.
- **Qi¹ Kuai⁴:** This point is located on the face, 0.5 *cun* lateral to the commissure of the lips at the angle of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Reaction Area}

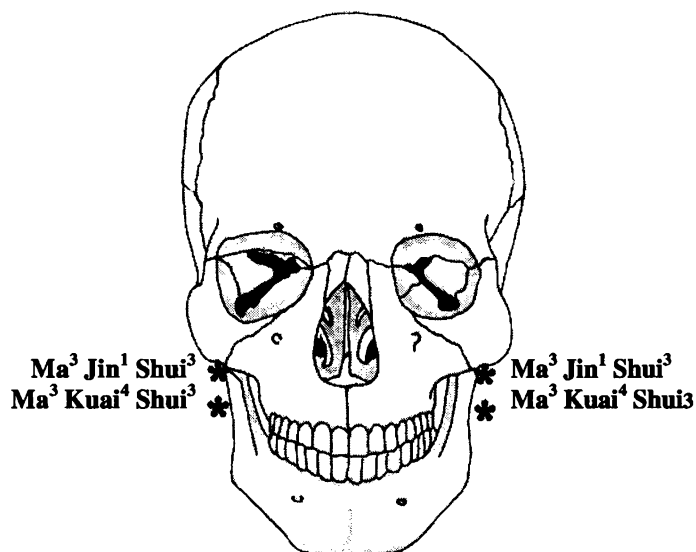
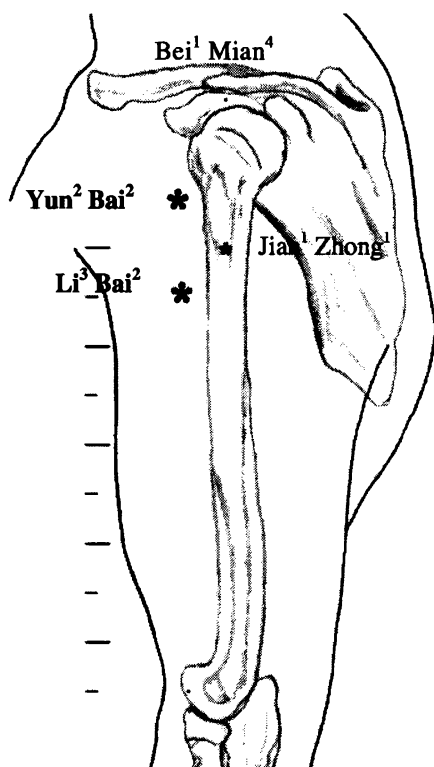


DMG 88-01 'Passing Through
the Kidney 3 Needles'

Gonorrhea (MC-2)

1. Yun² Bai², Li³ Bai², Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³, and Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³, (MC):

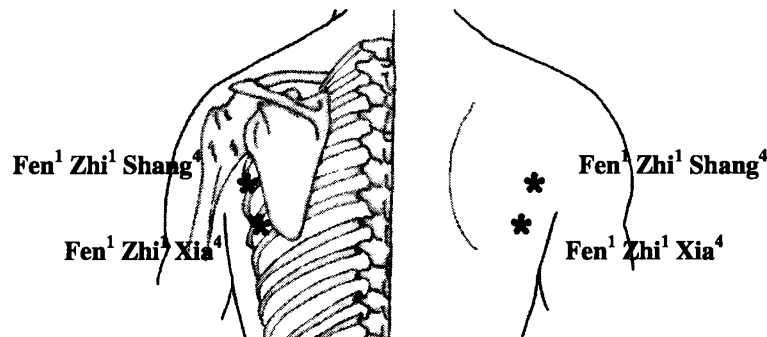
- **Yun² Bai²:** This point is located with the arm hanging naturally down by the side, and lies 2.0 *cun* obliquely anterodistal (towards the chest) from the point Bei¹ Mian⁴. (Bei¹ Mian⁴ lies in the center of a depression found immediately lateral to the acromion process with the arm abducted to 90°.) Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas} Alternately, one may locate this point by proceeding 1 *cun* anterior and 1 *cun* proximal to Jian¹ Zhong¹. (Jian¹ Zhong¹ is found with the arm hanging loosely down by the side and is located in the center of the deltoid muscle, 3 *cun* distal to the space between the acromion process and the humerus.)
- **Li³ Bai²:** This point is located 2 *cun* distal and slightly dorsal to Yun² Bai². Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³:** This point is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³:** This point is 0.4 *cun* immediately inferior to Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ approximately at the most caudal level of the nose. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Bladder Reaction Areas}



Gonorrhea (MC-3)

1. Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴ and Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴ (MC):

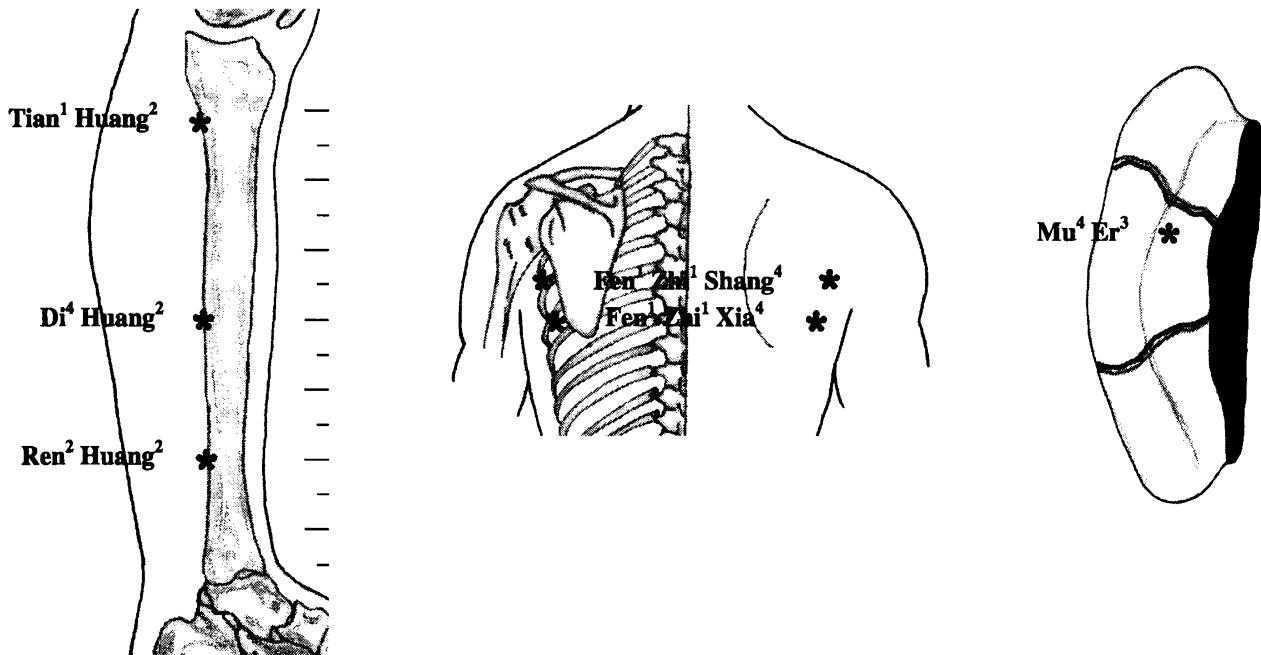
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴:** This point is located inferior to the 'fork' formed between the axillary border of the scapula and the humerus. It lies in proximity to the posterior axillary fold directly inferior to the posterior aspect of the acromion process, 1.0 *cun* inferior to the most caudal aspect of the glenohumeral articulation. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area}
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴:** This point lies 1.5 *cun* inferior and 0.5 *cun* medial to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}



Gonorrhea (MC-4)

1. DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’, Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴, Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴, and Mu⁴ Er³ (MC):

- **DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle; it lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* – *MOXA CONTRAINDICATED; ALSO CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun.* *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun.* *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴:** This point is located inferior to the ‘fork’ formed between the axillary border of the scapula and the humerus. It lies in proximity to the posterior axillary fold directly inferior to the posterior aspect of the acromion process, 1.0 *cun* inferior to the most caudal aspect of the glenohumeral articulation. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun.* {Endocrine Reaction Area}
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴:** This point lies 1.5 *cun* inferior and 0.5 *cun* medial to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun.* {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}
- **Mu⁴ Er³:** This point is located on the superior half of the posterior (medial) surface of the ear, 0.3 *cun* inferior to the posterior auricular artery. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun.* {Liver Reaction Area}

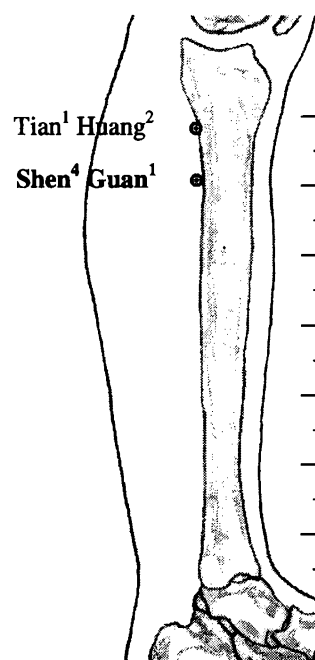
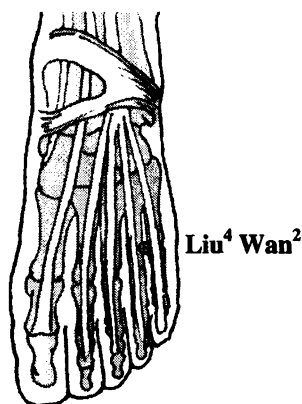
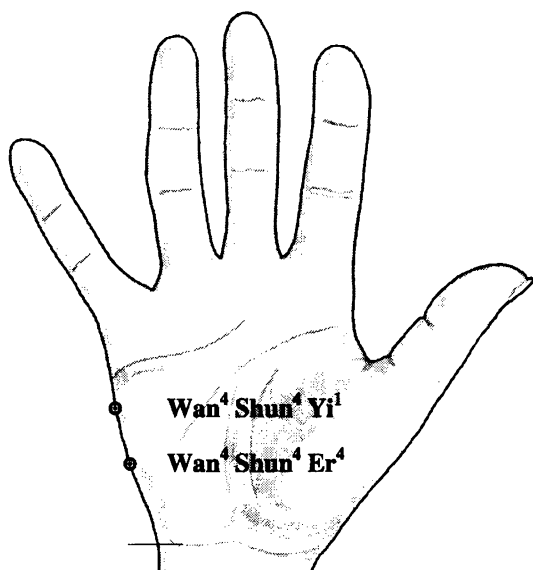


DMG 77-12 ‘Lower 3 Emperors’

Headache (LCH) [2° to 'Kidney Depletion']

1. Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴, Liu⁴ Wan², and Shen⁴ Guan¹ (LCH):

- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Liu⁴ Wan²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. *UNILATERAL NEEDLING ONLY; CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Shen⁴ Guan¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to Tian¹ Huang² on the medial side of the proximal leg. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel Reaction Area} [Tian¹ Huang² is located in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle.]

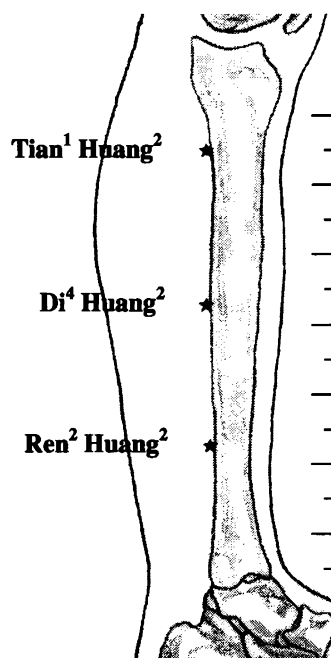


Hematuria (CCC)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (CCC):

- DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':

- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun proximal* to Sp-6^{WHO}.)
- Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4 *cun* proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² lies 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel.)



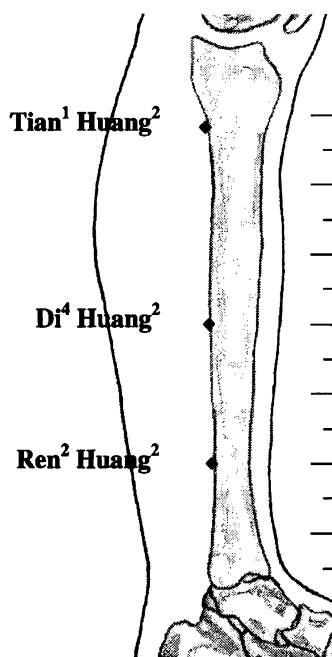
DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Hematuria (HPC)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (HPC):

- DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':

- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. *MOXABUSTION CONTRAINDICATED. NEEDLING ALSO CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}

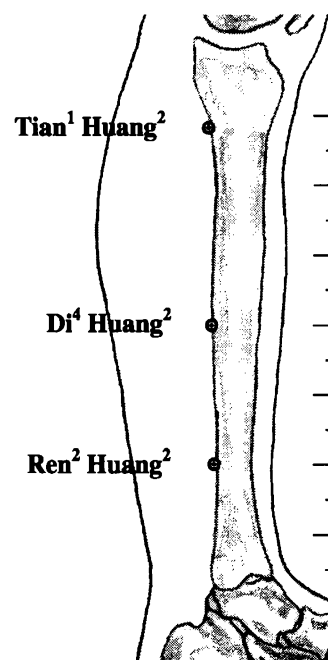
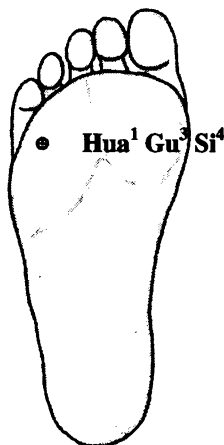


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Hematuria (LCH)

1. Liu⁴ Wan², Hua¹ Gu³ Si⁴, and DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (LCH):

- **Liu⁴ Wan²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. *UNILATERAL NEEDLING ONLY; CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY. CONTRAINDICATED IN CASES MARKED BY ASTHMA, PULMONARY DISEASES, EXCESSIVE PHLEGM/SPUTUM OR DEBILITATION*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Hua¹ Gu³ Si⁴:** This point is located on the plantar surface of the foot, in the interosseous space between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 1.0 *cun* proximal to the interdigital web between the 4th and 5th toes. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Lung Reaction Area}
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}

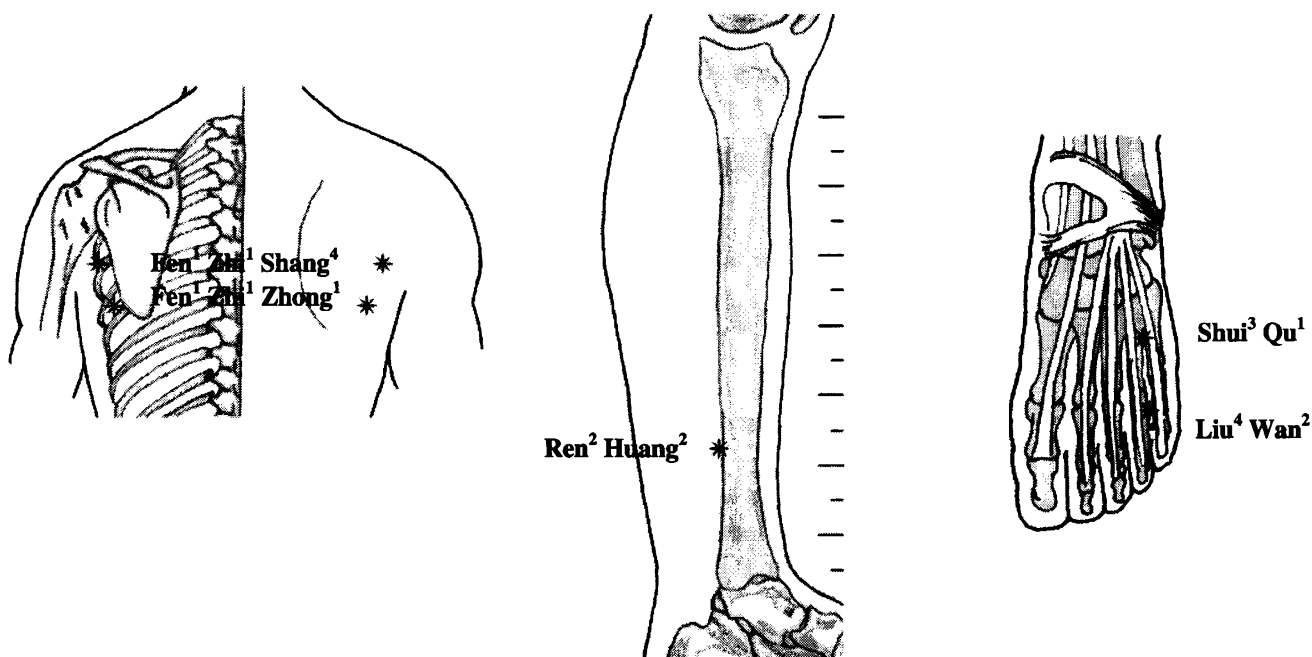


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Hematuria (LKC)

1. Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴, Fen¹ Zhi¹ Zhong¹, Ren² Huang², Shui³ Qu¹, and Liu⁴ Wan² (LKC):

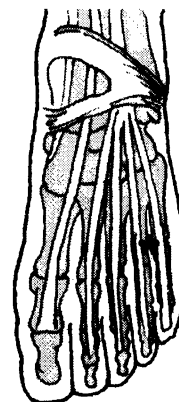
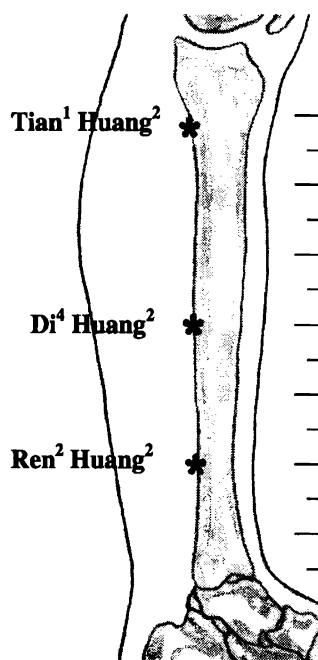
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴:** This point is located inferior to the 'fork' formed between the axillary border of the scapula and the humerus. It lies in proximity to the posterior axillary fold, directly inferior to the posterior aspect of the acromion process, 1 *cun* inferior to the most caudal aspect of the glenohumeral articulation. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine and Liver Reaction Areas}
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Zhong¹:** This point is located by coursing 1.5 *cun* immediately inferior, then 0.6 *cun* medial to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}
- **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Shui³ Qu¹:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Liu⁴ Wan²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to GB-43^{WHO}. Needle with a 36 Gauge needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun* – *CONTRAINDICATED IN PATIENTS WITH ASTHMA, PULMONARY DISEASES, EXCESSIVE PHLEGM, OR WHO ARE WEAK/FRAIL*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch} (GB-43^{WHO} is located 0.5 unit posterior to (proximal to) the web between the 4th and 5th toes, ergo, Liu⁴ Wan² is located 1.0 *cun* proximal to the interdigital web between said digits.)



Hematuria (MC)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' and Liu⁴ Wan² (MC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle; it lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* – *MOXA CONTRAINDICATED; ALSO CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun.* *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun.* *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Liu⁴ Wan²:** This point is found on the dorsum of the foot between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun.* *CONTRAINDICATED IN PATIENTS WITH ASTHMA, LUNG DISEASES, EXCESSIVE PHLEGM, OR PHYSICALLY WEAK.* {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}



Liu⁴ Wan²

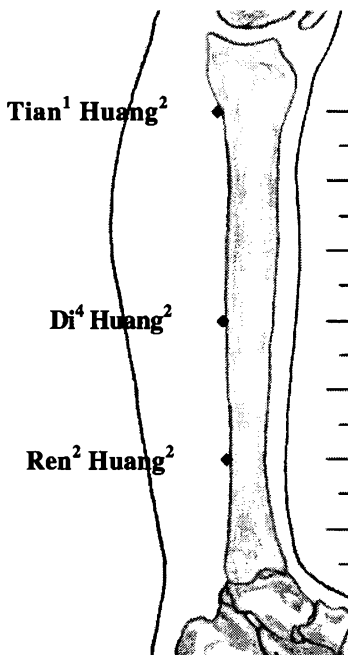
DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Hypernephroma (HPC)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', Tong¹ Shen⁴, and Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹; 'Let' Occipital Region of the lower extremity – treat daily. DO NOT 'LET' OVER THE AFFECTED KIDNEYS (HPC):

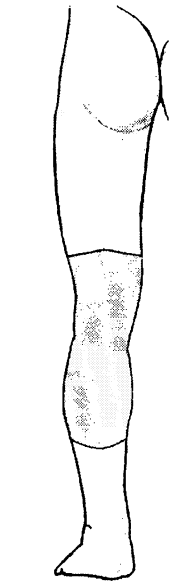
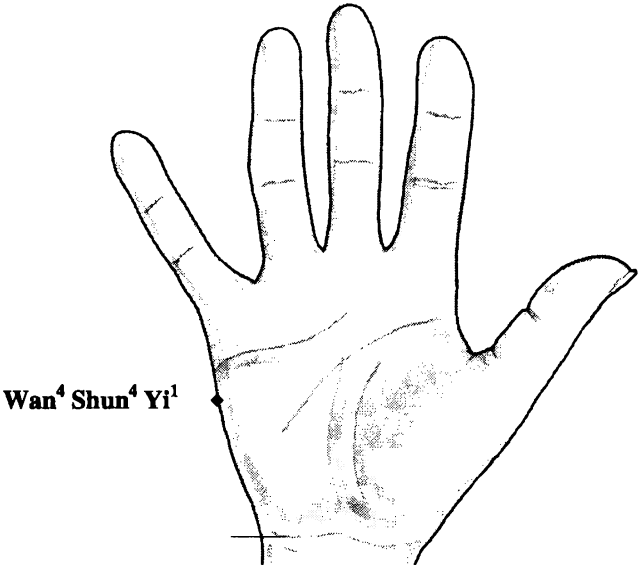
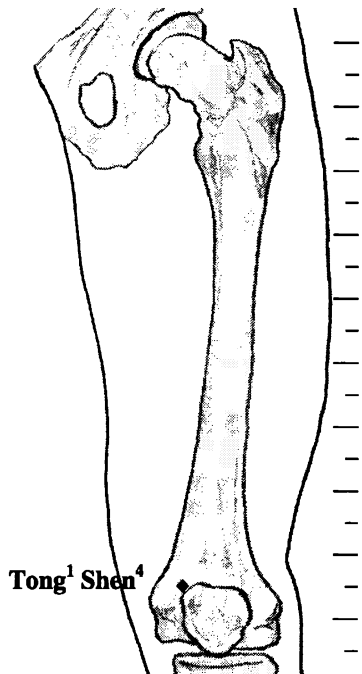
- DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':

- Tian¹ Huang²**: This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. *MOXABUSTION CONTRAINDICATED. NEEDLING ALSO CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - Di⁴ Huang²**: This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - Ren² Huang²**: This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴**: This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹**: This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors'

Hypernephroma (HPC)



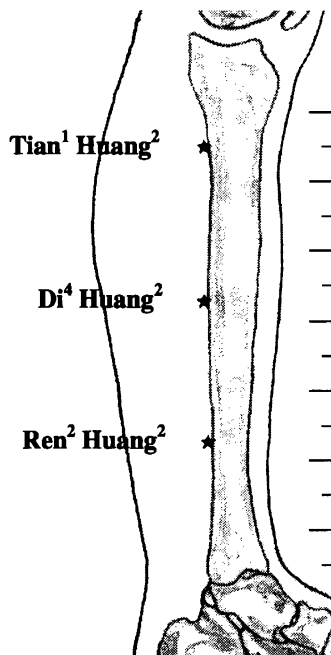
Occipital Region

‘Kidney Depletion’ (CCC)

1. DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’ (CCC):

- DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:

- i. **Tian¹ Huang²**: This point is located 1 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Ren² Huang²**: This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}.)
- iii. **Di⁴ Huang²**: This point is located 4 *cun* proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² lies 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel.)



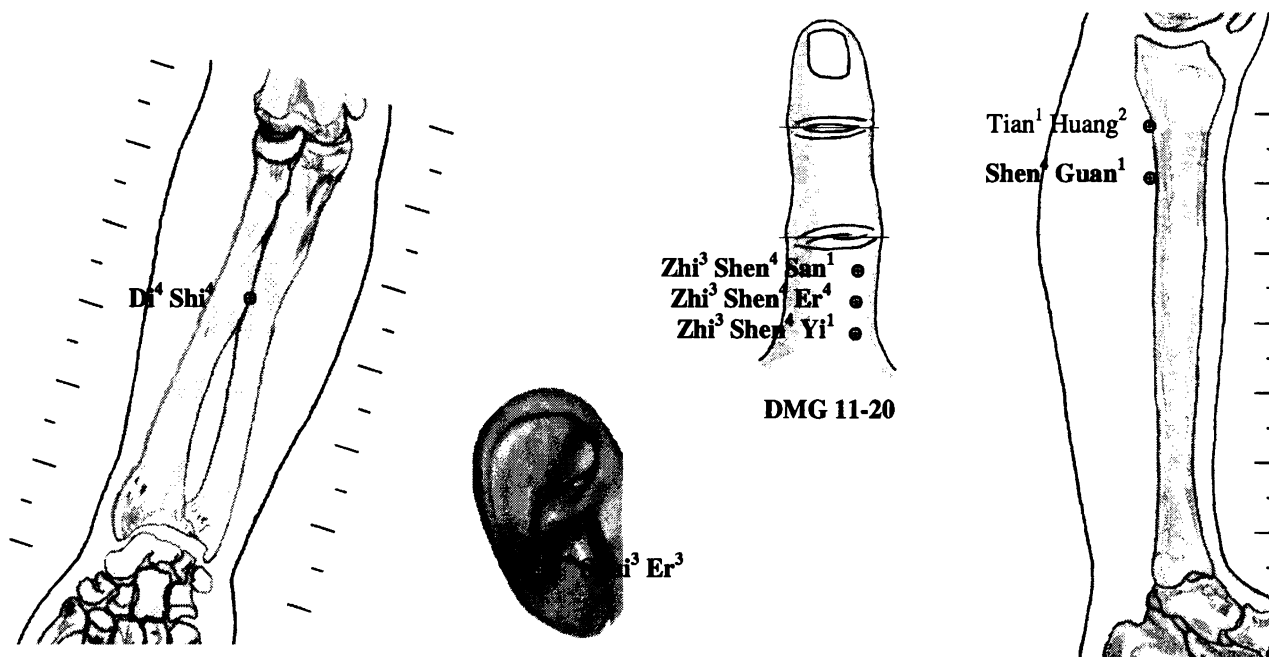
DMG 77-12 ‘Lower 3 Emperors’

‘Kidney Depletion’ (LCH-1)

1. DMG 11-20 ‘Finger Kidney Three Needles’, Di⁴ Shi⁴, Shui³ Er³, and Shen⁴ Guan¹ (LCH):

- DMG 11-20 ‘Finger Kidney Three Needles’:

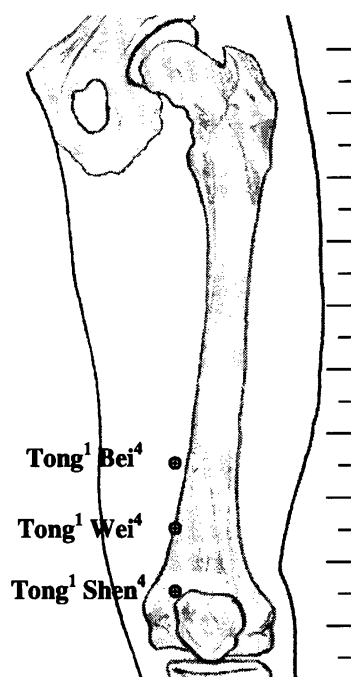
- i. **Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴**: This point is located at the midpoint of the ulnar digit line on the dorsal surface of the proximal phalanx of the ring finger. To determine the midpoint of the ulnar digit line on the proximal phalanx, bisect the distance from the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits to the dorsal proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of the said line (make a loose fist to accentuate the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits). Needle 0.05 *cun* (i.e. 0.5 *fen*). {Liver Auxiliary and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Zhi³ Shen⁴ Yi¹**: To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴ to the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits along the course of the ulnar digit line (make a loose fist to accentuate the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits). Needle 0.05 *cun* (i.e. 0.5 *fen*). {Liver Auxiliary and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Zhi³ Shen⁴ San¹**: To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴ to the dorsal proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of the ulnar digit line. Needle 0.05 *cun* (i.e. 0.5 *fen*). {Liver Auxiliary and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Di⁴ Shi⁴**: This point is located on the anterior surface of the antebrachium, 7.0 *cun* proximal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease along the medial border of the radius bone. Needle 1.0 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - **Shui³ Er³**: This point is located at the caudal-most extremity of the posterior margin of the antihelix. Needle perpendicularly 0.1 to 0.2 *cun* with a fine needle. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - **Shen⁴ Guan¹**: This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to Tian¹ Huang² on the medial side of the proximal leg. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel Reaction Area} [Tian¹ Huang² is located in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle.]



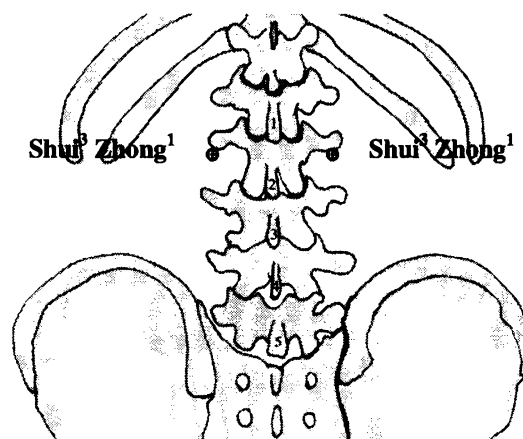
‘Kidney Depletion’ (LCH-2)

1. DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles’, Shui³ Zhong¹, and Huo³ San⁴ (LCH):

- **DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles’:**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Zhong¹:** This set of points is located 1.5 *cun* lateral to either side of the interspinous space between the L₁ and L₂ spinous processes. Needle 0.8 to 1.0 *cun*. {General Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Huo³ San⁴:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* proximal to Huo³ Ju². Huo³ Ju² is located 1.0 *cun* proximal to Huo³ Lian². Huo³ Lian² is located on the medial side of the foot, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joint of the great toe, immediately inferior to the first metatarsal bone. Ergo, Huo³ San⁴ is located on the medial side of the foot, 3.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joint of the great toe, immediately inferior to the first metatarsal bone. Needle at a 90° angle and immediately inferior to the bone. 0.5 to 0.8 *cun*. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Heart Branch, Kidney Branch, and Six Bowels Auxiliary Reaction Areas}



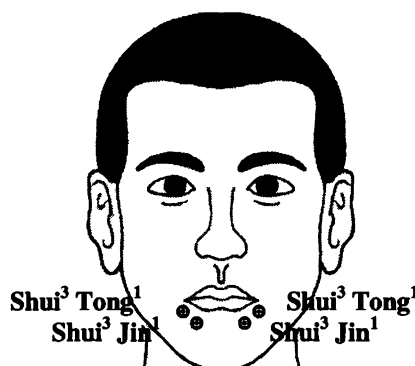
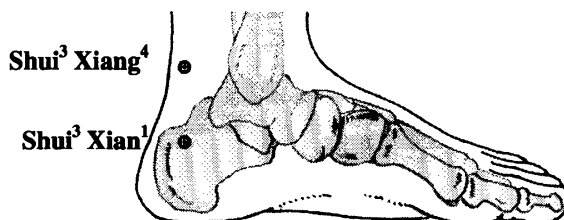
DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through
the Kidney 3 Needles’



‘Kidney Depletion’ (LCH-3)

1. Shui³ Xiang⁴, Shui³ Xian¹, Shui³ Tong¹, and Shui³ Jin¹ (LCH):

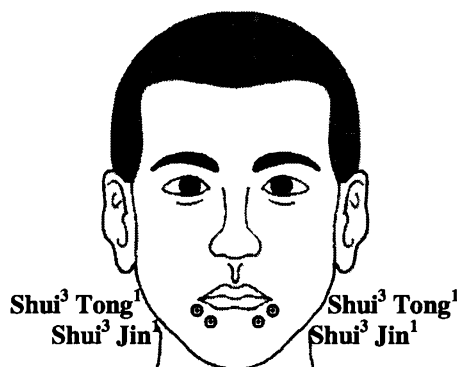
- **Shui³ Xiang⁴:** This point is located in the depression immediately anterior to the Achilles tendon, 2.0 *cun* posterior to the apex (as viewed from posterior to anterior) of the medial malleolus, on the medial side of the ankle. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun* – one may even needle to penetrate through to the lateral side along the anterior border of the Achilles tendon. {Kidney Branch and Brain Reaction Areas}
- **Shui³ Xian¹:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* distal to Shui³ Xiang⁴. It may be found by coursing 2.0 *cun* posterior to the apex (as viewed from posterior to anterior) of the medial malleolus, and then 2.0 *cun* immediately distal. Needle 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Brain Reaction Areas}
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the labial commissure at the corner of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



‘Kidney Rheumatism’ (LCH)

1. Shui³ Tong¹ and Shui³ Jin¹ (LCH):

- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the labial commissure at the corner of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}

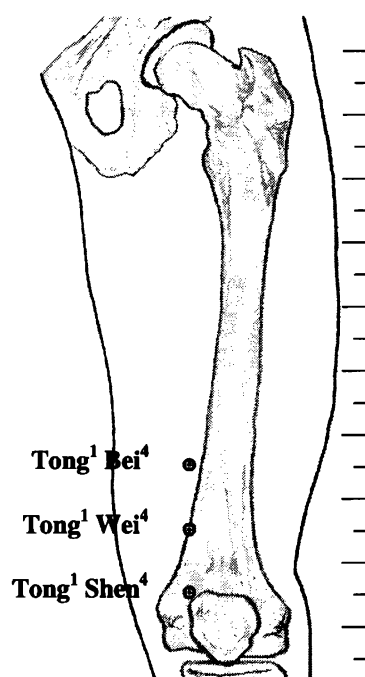


‘Kidney Water Insufficiency’ (LCH)

1. DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles’ (LCH):

- DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles’:

- i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴**: This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴**: This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴**: This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}

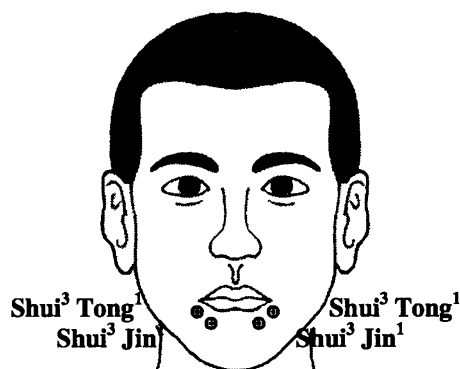
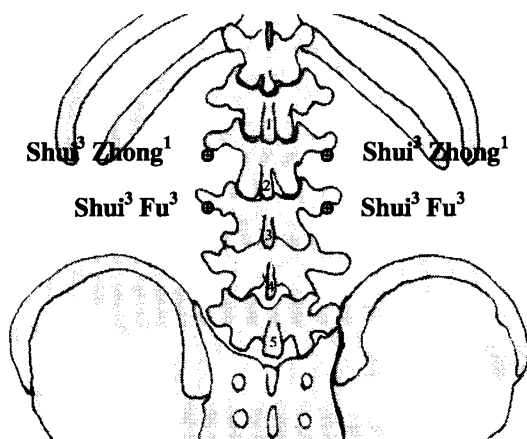


**DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through
the Kidney 3 Needles’**

‘Kidney Vacuity’ (LCH)

1. Shui³ Zhong¹, Shui³ Fu³, Shui³ Tong¹, and Shui³ Jin¹ (LCH):

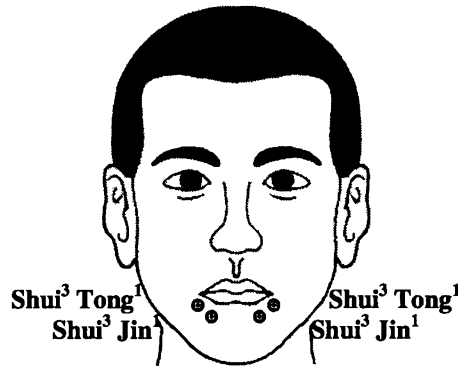
- **Shui³ Zhong¹:** This set of points is located 1.5 *cun* lateral to either side of the interspinous space between the L₁ and L₂ spinous processes. Needle 0.8 to 1.0 *cun*. {General Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Fu³:** This set of points is located 1.5 *cun* lateral to either side of the interspinous space between the L₂ and L₃ spinous processes. Needle 0.8 to 1.0 *cun*. {General Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the labial commissure at the corner of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



‘Kidney Wind-Damp’ (LCH)

1. Shui³ Tong¹ and Shui³ Jin¹ (LCH):

- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the labial commissure at the corner of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



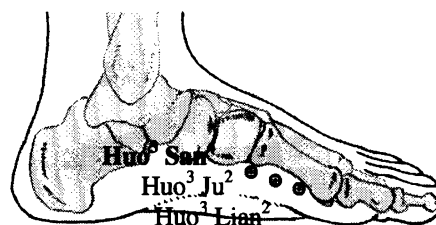
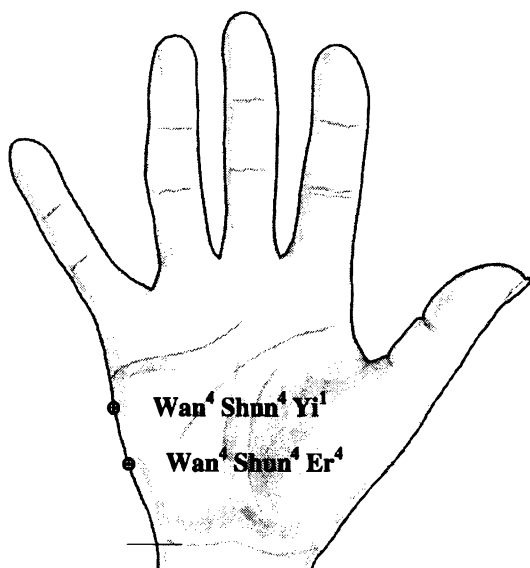
Lightheadedness* (LCH-1)

[2° to 'Kidney Depletion']

*Includes 'dizziness', 'vertigo', 'giddiness', etc.

1. Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴, Liu⁴ Wan², and Huo³ San⁴ (LCH):

- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹**: This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴**: This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Liu⁴ Wan²**: This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. *UNILATERAL NEEDLING ONLY; CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY. CONTRAINDICATED IN CASES MARKED BY ASTHMA, PULMONARY DISEASES, EXCESSIVE PHLEGM/SPUTUM OR DEBILITATION*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Huo³ San⁴**: This point is located 1.0 *cun* proximal to Huo³ Ju². Huo³ Ju² is located 1.0 *cun* proximal to Huo³ Lian². Huo³ Lian² is located on the medial side of the foot, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joint of the great toe, immediately inferior to the first metatarsal bone. Ergo, Huo³ San⁴ is located on the medial side of the foot, 3.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joint of the great toe, immediately inferior to the first metatarsal bone. Needle at a 90° angle and immediately inferior to the bone. 0.5 to 0.8 *cun*. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Heart Branch, Kidney Branch, and Six Bowels Auxiliary Reaction Areas}



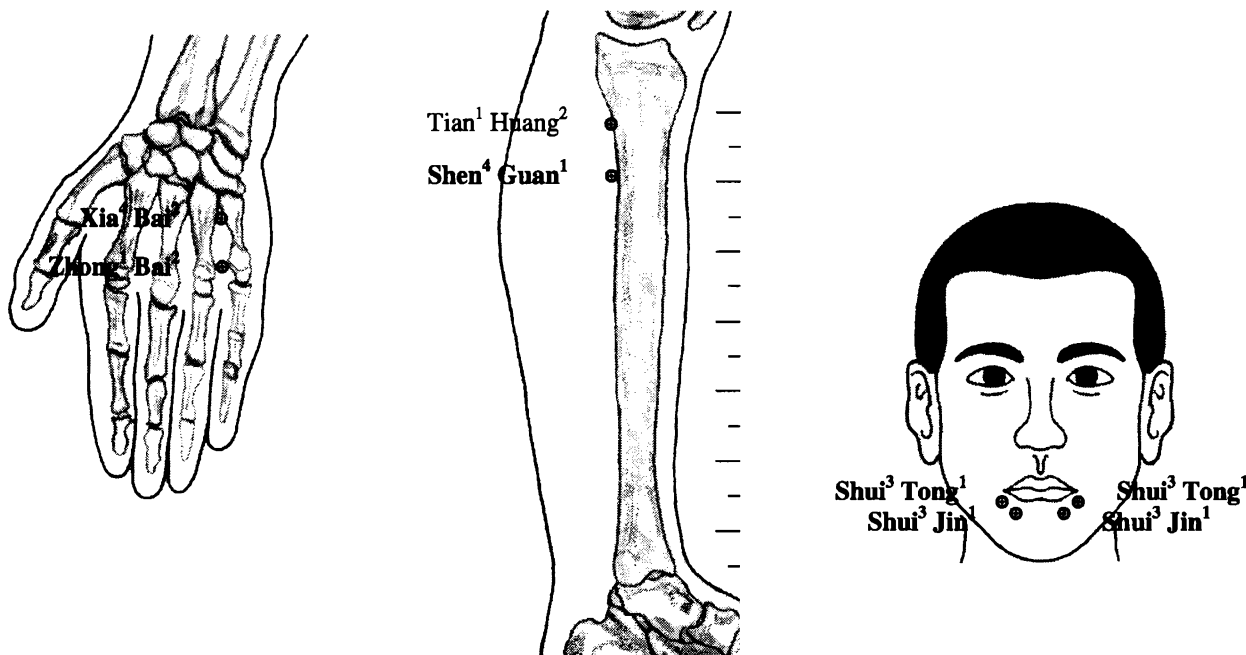
Lightheadedness* (LCH-2)

[2° to 'Kidney Depletion']

*Includes 'dizziness', 'vertigo', 'giddiness', etc.

1. Zhong¹ Bai², Xia⁴ Bai², Shen⁴ Guan¹, Shui³ Tong¹, and Shui³ Jin¹ (LCH):

- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints – make a loose fist to facilitate locating the point. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Heart, Spleen, and Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Zhong¹ Bai² is found in the depression located at the junctions of the shafts and heads of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand.)
- **Xia⁴ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Heart, Spleen, and Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Xia⁴ Bai² lies 1.0 *cun* proximal to Zhong¹ Bai², in the depression immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand – have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate locating this point.)
- **Shen⁴ Guan¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to Tian¹ Huang² on the medial side of the proximal leg. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel Reaction Area} [Tian¹ Huang² is located in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle.]
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the labial commissure at the corner of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}

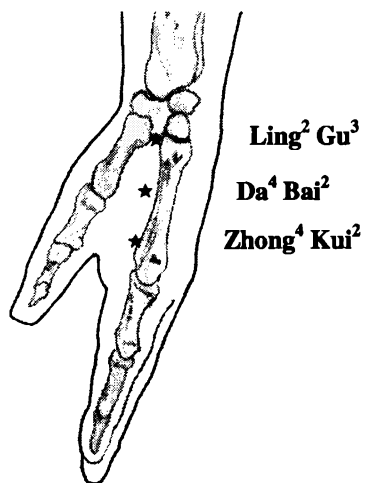


Low Back Ache (CCC-1)

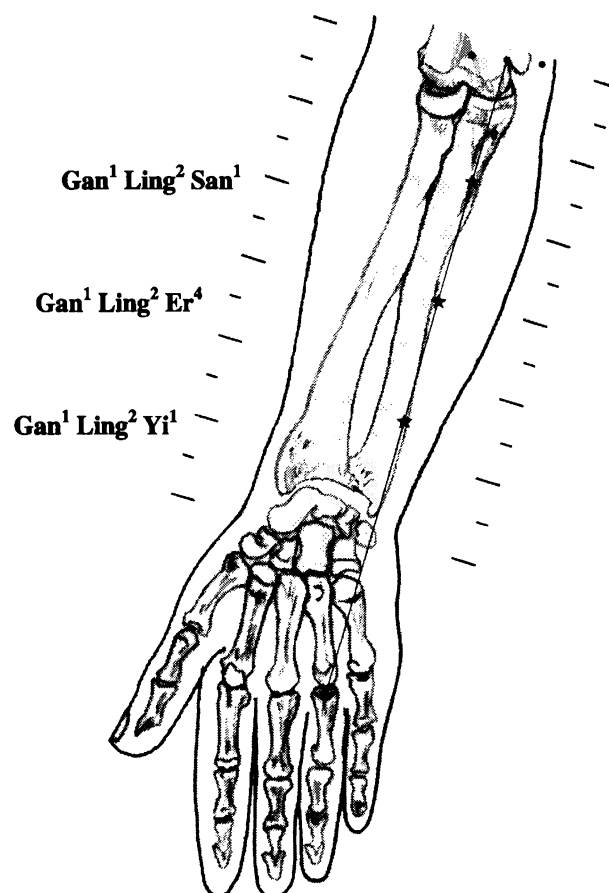
1. DMG 22-06 ‘Control Three Needles’ and DMG 33-05 ‘Hold Liver Spirit Three Needles’ (CCC):

- **DMG 22-06 ‘Control Three Needles’:**
 - i. **Zhong⁴ Kui²:** This point is located in the depression at the junction of the shaft and the head of the second metacarpal bone. Commencing at the base of the second metacarpal bone in the first dorsal interosseous space, slide distally along its radial shaft until you encounter the junction of the shaft and the head of this metacarpal. Needle, closely adherent to the 2nd metacarpal bone, 0.2 to 0.5 *cun*. {Heart Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Ling² Gu³:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand in an area known as the ‘Hu³ Kou³’; i.e., the region between the first and second metacarpal bones. The point is found at the articulation of the bases of the first and second metacarpal bones, proximal to LI-4^{WHO}. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Lung Branch, Heart, and Kidney Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Da⁴ Bai²:** This point may be found by first locating Ling² Gu³ and Zhong⁴ Kui²; bisect the distance between these two points to locate Da⁴ Bai², the point lies 1.0 *cun* distal to Ling² Gu³. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch Reaction Area}
- **DMG 33-05 ‘Hold Liver Spirit Three Needles’:**
 - i. **Gan¹ Ling² Yi¹:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease on the line drawn proximally from the base of the proximal phalanx of the 4th digit (ring finger) to a point midway between HT-3^{WHO} and PC-3^{WHO} (fingers adducted). Needle perpendicular insertion 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. Oblique insertion from distal to proximal (inferior to superior) 2.0 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Gan¹ Ling² Er⁴:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to Gan¹ Ling² Yi¹ on the line drawn proximally from the base of the proximal phalanx of the 4th digit (ring finger) to a point midway between HT-3^{WHO} and PC-3^{WHO} (fingers adducted). Needle perpendicular insertion 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. Oblique insertion from distal to proximal (inferior to superior) 2.0 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Gan¹ Ling² San¹:** This point is located 6 *cun* proximal to Gan¹ Ling² Yi¹, i.e. 3 *cun* proximal to Gan¹ Ling² Er⁴, on the line drawn proximally from the base of the proximal phalanx of the 4th digit (ring finger) to a point midway between HT-3^{WHO} and PC-3^{WHO} (fingers adducted). Needle perpendicular insertion 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. Oblique insertion from distal to proximal (inferior to superior) 2.0 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Reaction Areas}

Low Back Ache (CCC-1)



DMG 22-06 'Control 3 Needles'



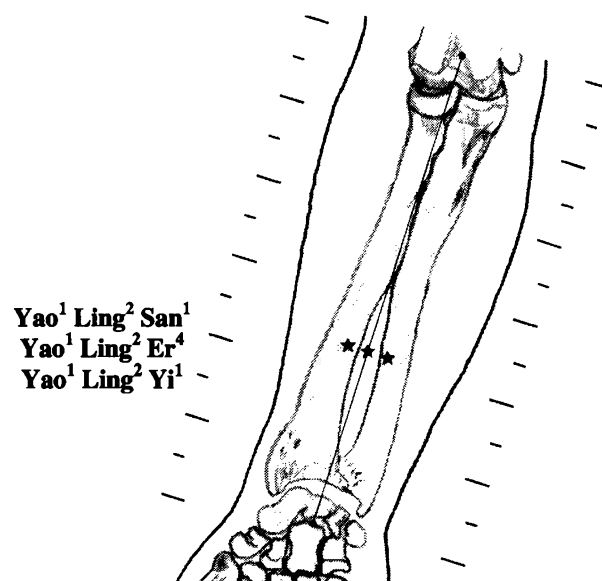
DMG 33-05 'Hold Liver Spirit 3 Needles'

Low Back Ache (CCC-2)

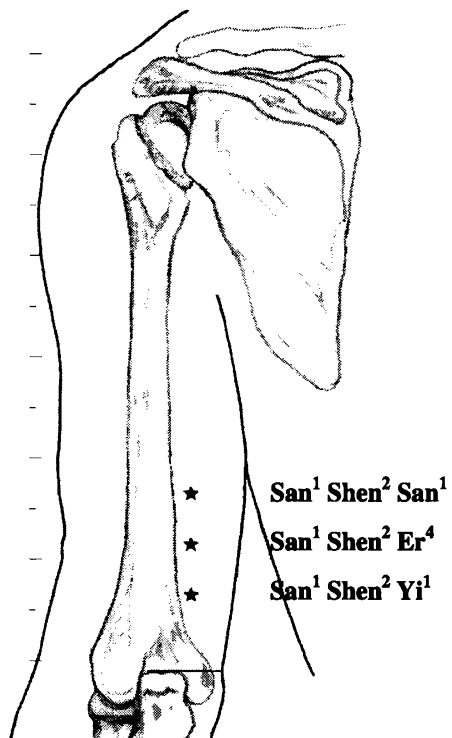
1. DMG 33-06 ‘Hold Lumbar Spirit Three Needles’ and DMG 44-09 ‘Three Spirits Three Needles’ (CCC):

- **DMG 33-06 ‘Hold Lumbar Spirit Three Needles’:**
 - i. **Yao¹ Ling² Er⁴:** This point is located 4.5 *cun* proximal to the anterior distal transverse crease of the wrist, in the interosseous space between the ulna and radius bones, on the Hand Jue² Yin¹ Pericardium Channel, i.e. 4.5 *cun* proximal to PC-7^{WHO} on a line connecting PC-7^{WHO} with PC-3^{WHO}. Needle perpendicular insertion 0.2 – 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Yao¹ Ling² San¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* radial to Yao¹ Ling² Er⁴. Needle perpendicular insertion 0.2 – 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Yao¹ Ling² Yi¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* ulnar to Yao¹ Ling² Er⁴. Needle perpendicular insertion 0.2 – 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **DMG 44-09 ‘Three Spirits Three Needles’:**
 - i. **San¹ Shen² Yi¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus. Place the patient’s palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle oblique insertion from inferior to superior 1 *cun* to treat disorders stemming from ‘Kidney Depletion’. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **San¹ Shen² Er⁴:** This point is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Yi¹, i.e. 2.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus. Place the patient’s palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle oblique insertion from inferior to superior 1 *cun* to treat disorders stemming from ‘Kidney Depletion’. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **San¹ Shen² San¹:** This is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Er⁴, i.e. 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus. Place the patient’s palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle oblique insertion from inferior to superior 1 *cun* to treat disorders stemming from ‘Kidney Depletion’. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}

Low Back Ache (CCC-2)



DMG 33-06 'Hold Lumbar Spirit 3 Needles'



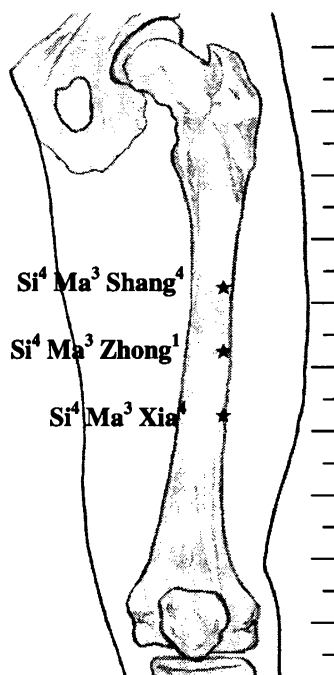
DMG 44-09 '3 Spirits 3 Needles'

Low Back Pain (CCC) [2° to ‘Insufficient Lung Function’]

1. DMG 88-03 ‘Thigh Team of Four Horses’ (CCC):

- DMG 88-03 ‘Thigh Team of Four Horses’:

- i. **Si⁴ Ma³ Xia⁴**: This point is located 5.5 *cun* proximal to the superolateral angle of the patella; i.e. proceed 1.0 *cun* lateral then 5.5 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella. Needle perpendicularly 1.0 to 3.0 *cun*. {General Lung and Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹**: This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Si⁴ Ma³ Xia⁴. Needle perpendicularly 1.0 to 3.0 *cun*. {General Lung and Liver Branch Reaction Areas} (Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹ is located 1.0 *cun* lateral then 7.5 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
- iii. **Si⁴ Ma³ Shang⁴**: This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹. Needle perpendicularly 1.0 to 3.0 *cun*. {General Lung and Liver Branch Reaction Areas} (Si⁴ Ma³ Shang⁴ is located 1.0 *cun* lateral then 9.5 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)

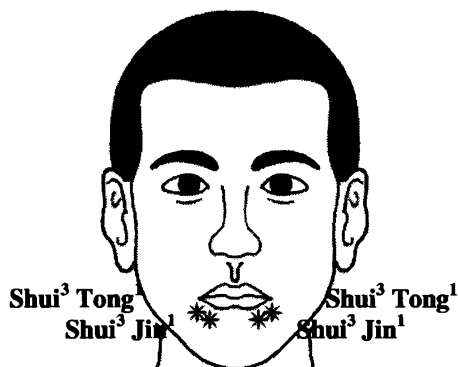


DMG 88-03 ‘Thigh Team of 4 Horses’

Low Back Pain (CCC-1) [2° to 'Kidney Depletion']

1. Shui³ Jin¹ and Shui³ Tong¹ with Zhong¹ Bai² and Xia⁴ Bai² (CCC):

- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* obliquely medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal articulations. Needle 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Xia⁴ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.8 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Confluent Reaction Area} (Xia⁴ Bai² lies 1.0 *cun* proximal to Zhong¹ Bai², and is located in the depression immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand – have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate locating this point.)

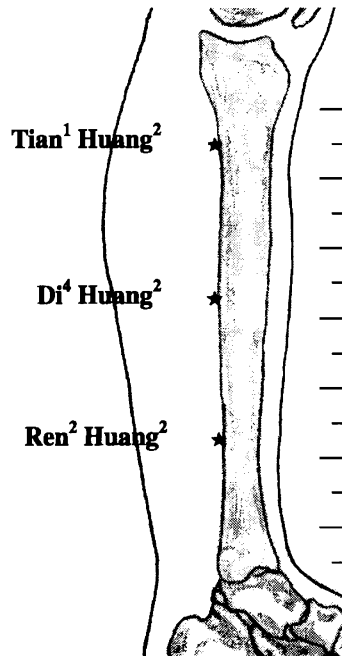


Low Back Pain (CCC-2) [2° to 'Kidney Depletion']

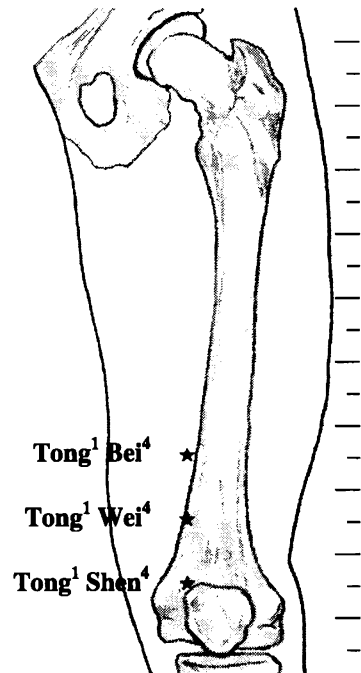
1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' and DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles' (CCC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}.)
 - iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4 *cun* proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² lies 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel.)
- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is found in the depression located at the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate this point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella; the point lies in the depression at intersection of these two lines. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Wei⁴. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Bei⁴ is located 4 *cun* proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴.)

Low Back Pain (CCC-2)
[2° to 'Kidney Depletion']



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

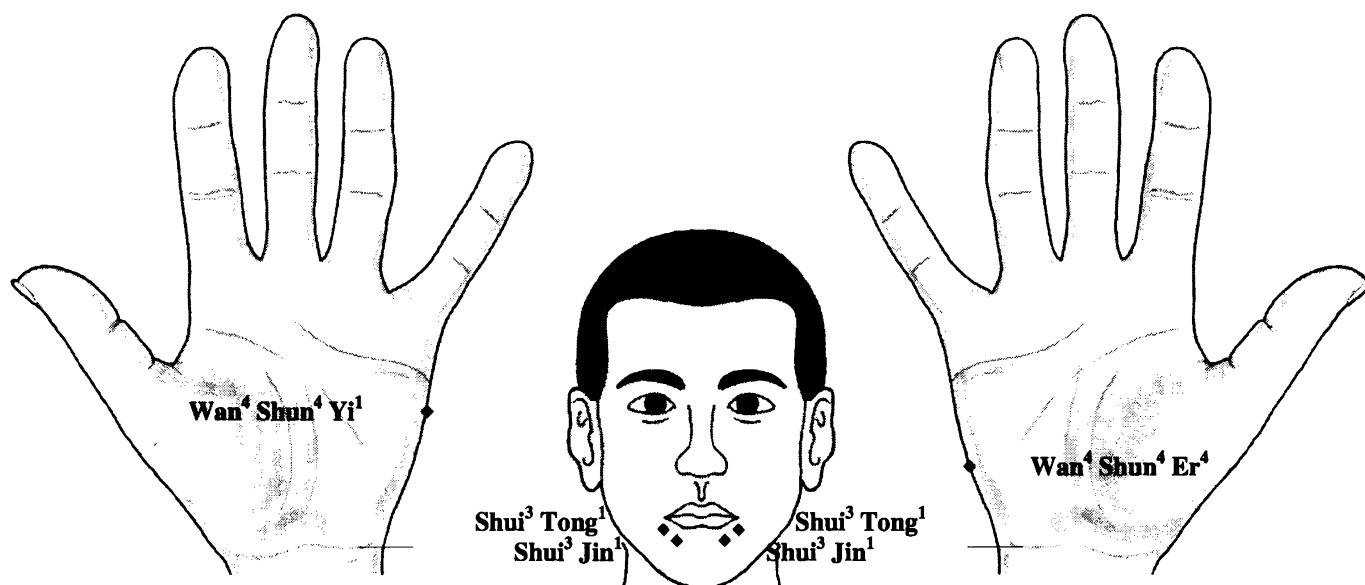


**DMG 88-01 'Passing Through
the Kidney 3 Needles'**

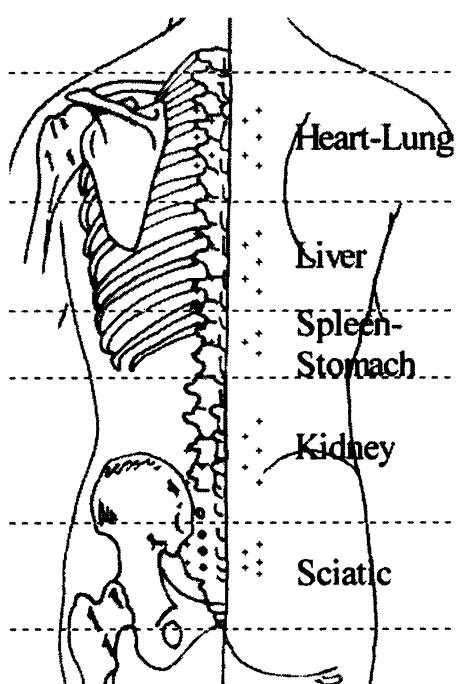
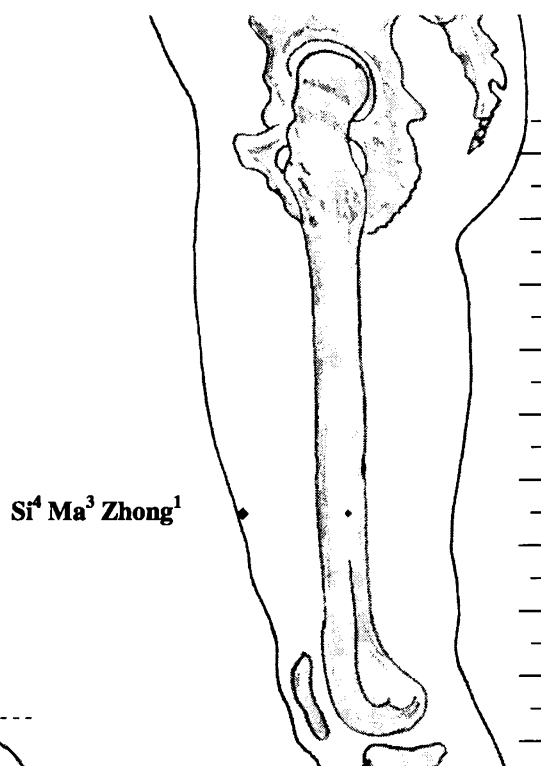
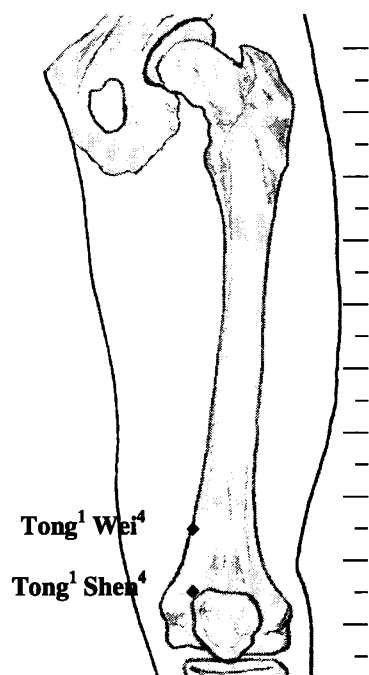
Low Back Pain (HPC) [2° to 'Kidney Vacuity']

1. Shui³ Jin¹, Shui³ Tong¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴, Tong¹ Shen⁴, Tong¹ Wei⁴, Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹, and 'Let' the Kidney Region on the back (HPC):

- **Shui³ Jin¹**: This point is located 0.5 *cun* obliquely medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
- **Shui³ Tong¹**: This point is located 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴**: This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹**: This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴**: This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Wei⁴**: This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Shen⁴ is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella)
- **Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹**: This point is located by placing the palms of the hands (elbows fully extended) on the lateral thighs while standing erect. From where the tips of the middle fingers touch the thighs, proceed 3.0 *cun* anteriorly to arrive at Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹. Needle 0.8 to 2.5 *cun*. {General Lung and Liver Branch Reaction Areas}



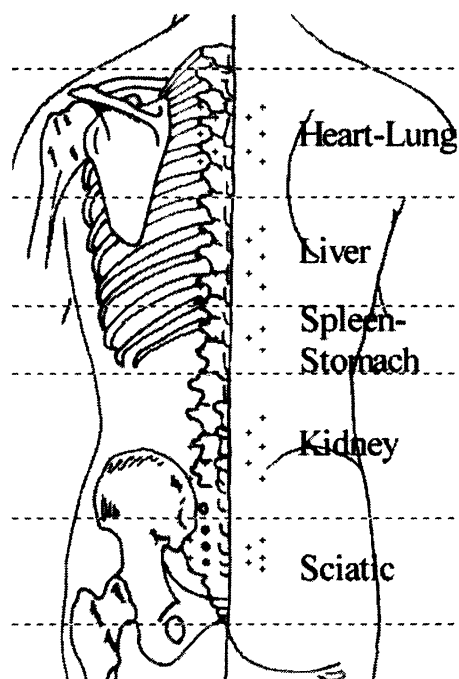
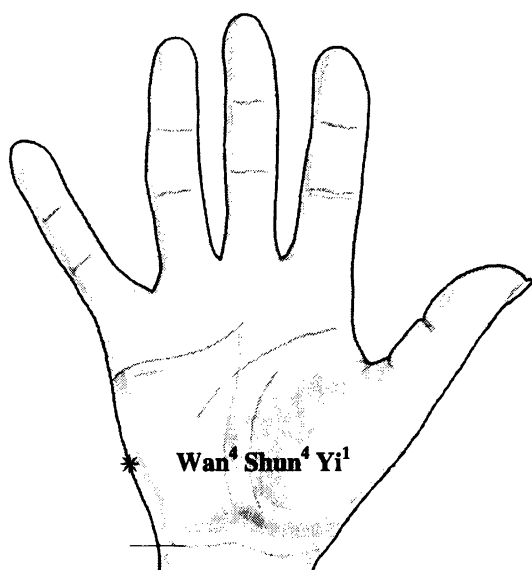
Low Back Pain (HPC) **[2° to 'Kidney Vacuity']**



Low Back Pain (LKC-1) [2° to 'Kidney Vacuity']

1. Zhong¹ Bai², Xia⁴ Bai², and Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹. 'Let' the affected area of the low back (LKC):

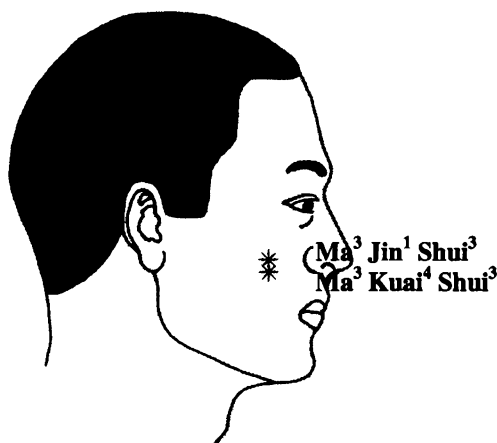
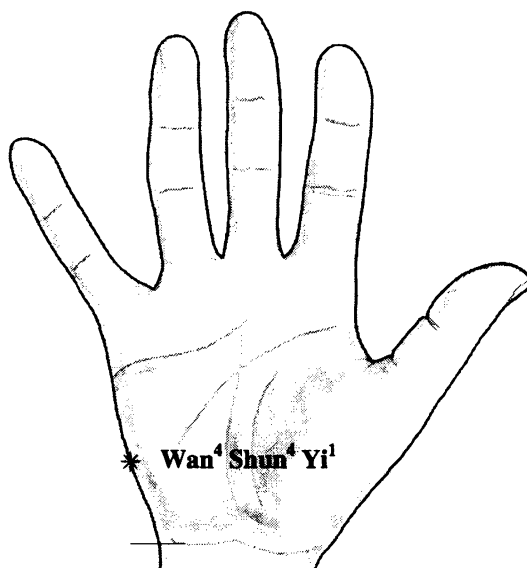
- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal articulations. Needle 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Xia⁴ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.8 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Confluent Reaction Area} (Xia⁴ Bai² lies 1.0 *cun* proximal to Zhong¹ Bai², and is located in the depression immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand – have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate locating this point.)
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



Low Back Pain (LKC-2) [2^o to 'Kidney Depletion']

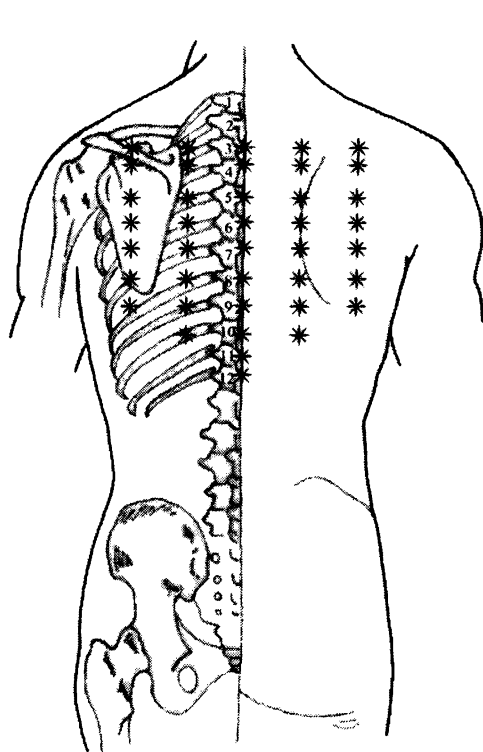
1. Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹ and Ling² Gu³ with Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ and Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³ (LKC):

- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Ling² Gu³:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 1st and 2nd metacarpal bones – have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate locating the point. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*; i.e. one may needle through to connect with Zhong⁴ Xian¹. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Lung Branch, Heart, and Kidney Reaction Areas}
- **Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³:** This point is located by palpating for a depression along the inferior margin of the zygomatic bone at the medial to lateral level of the lateral angle/margin of the orbit; from this depression, course 0.4 *cun* lateral to arrive at Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas} (This point is essentially 0.4 *cun* lateral to SI-18^{WHO}.)
- **Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³:** This point lies 0.4 *cun* inferior to Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Bladder Reaction Areas} (Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ is located 0.4 *cun* lateral to SI-18^{WHO}. SI-18^{WHO} is found at the medial-to-lateral level of the outer canthus and at the superior-to-inferior level of the inferior border of the Zygomatic bone.)

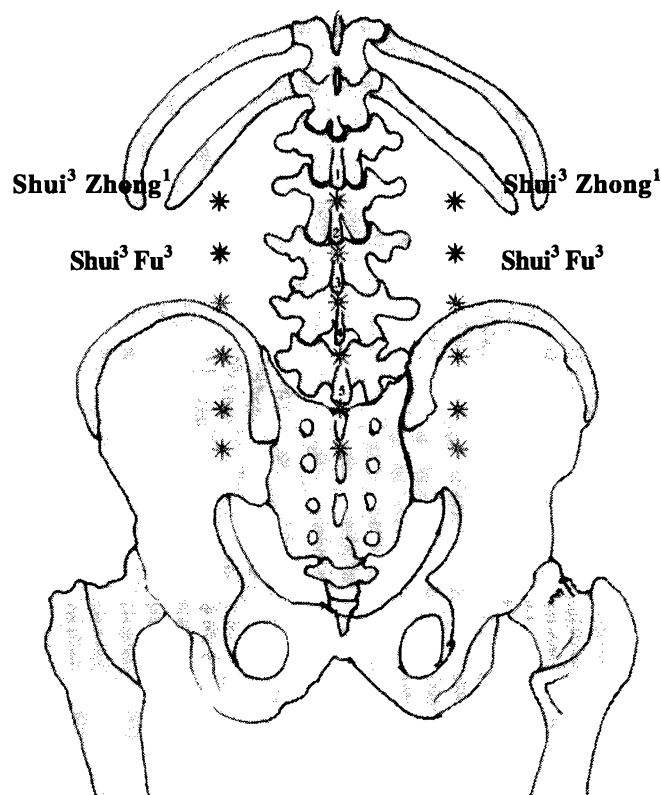


Low Back Pain (LKC-3) [2° to 'Kidney Depletion']

1. 'Let' Wu³ Ling³ and along the Shui³ Zhong¹, Shui³ Fu³, and same segmental level constituent points from San¹ Jiang¹ (LKC):
 - Wu³ Ling³: These points are found on five rostral-caudal lines located on the back and they should be 'let' rather than needled with filiform needles. The first row of ten points is located on the Du Mai (Governing Vessel) in the interspinous spaces between: T2/T3, T3/T4, T4/T5, T5/T6, T6/T7, T7/T8, T8/T9, T9/T10, T10/T11, and T11/T12. The second row of 8 points (per row) is located 3 *cun* lateral on either side of the Du Mai (Governing Vessel), commences from the level of the T2/T3, and includes points at the levels of T3/T4, T4/T5, T5/T6, T6/T7, T7/T8, T8/T9, and T9/T10. The third row of 7 points (per row) is located 6 *cun* lateral on either side of the Du Mai (Governing Vessel), commences from the level of the T2/T3, and includes points at the levels of T3/T4, T4/T5, T5/T6, T6/T7, T7/T8, and T8/T9. (In this case, use those points on the first and second rows.)
 - Shui³ Zhong¹: These two points are located 1.5 *cun* lateral to the interspinous space between L1 and L2. Needle 0.8 to 1.0 *cun* or 'Let' {General Kidney Reaction Area}
 - Shui³ Fu³: These two points are located 1.5 *cun* lateral to the interspinous space between L2 and L3. Needle 0.8 to 1.0 *cun* or 'Let' {General Kidney Reaction Area}



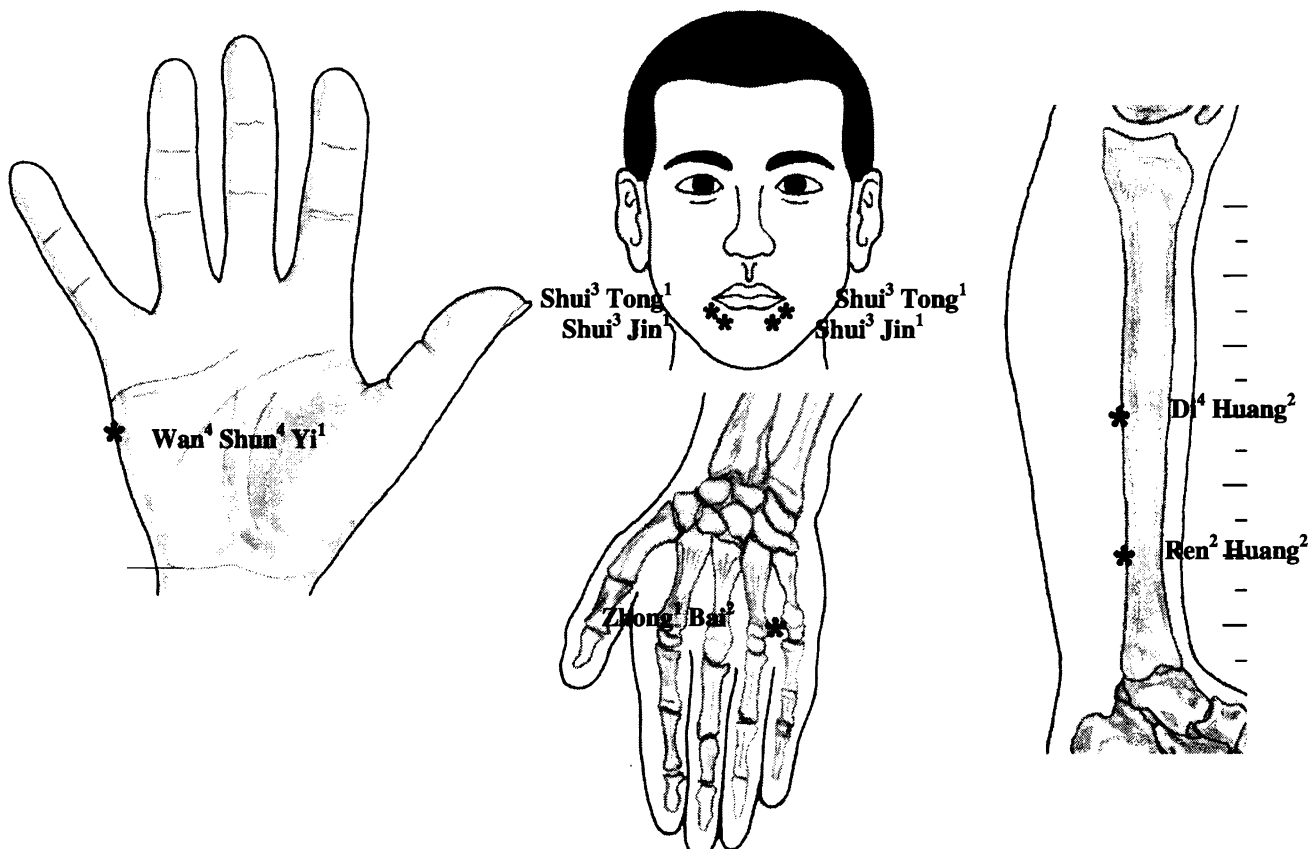
Wu³ Ling³



Low Back Pain (MC-1) [2° to 'Kidney Vacuity']

1. Zhong¹ Bai², Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Shui³ Jin¹, Shui³ Tong¹, Di⁴ Huang², and Ren² Huang² (MC):

- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand in the interosseous space between the fourth and fifth metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal articulations; have the patient make a fist to facilitate locating the point. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Heart, Spleen, and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease and anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun* – **BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED**. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. **CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY**. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. **CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY**. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}

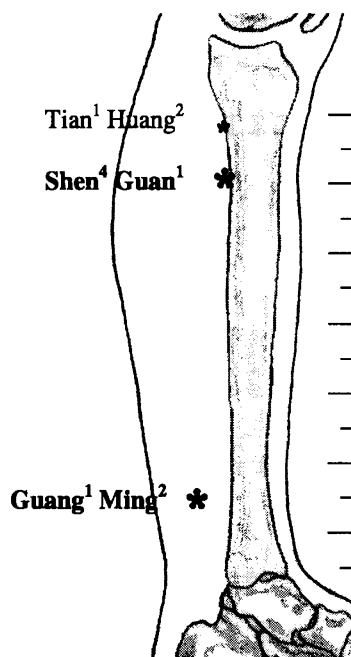


Low Back Pain (MC-2) [2° to 'Kidney Vacuity']

1. Shen⁴ Guan¹, Guang¹ Ming², DMG 11-20 'Finger Kidney Three Needles', and Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹ (MC):

- **Shen⁴ Guan¹:** This point lies 1.5 *cun* immediately distal to Tian¹ Huang². Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. (Tian¹ Huang² is located in the depression found immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle.) {Six Bowels Reaction Area}
- **Guang¹ Ming²:** This point is located by proceeding 1.0 *cun* posterior, then 2.0 *cun* proximal, to the apex (as viewed from posterior to anterior) of the medial malleolus. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **DMG 11-20 'Finger Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located at the midpoint of the ulnar digit line on the dorsal surface of the proximal phalanx of the ring finger. To determine the midpoint of the ulnar digit line on the proximal phalanx, bisect the distance from the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits to the dorsal proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of the said line (make a loose fist to accentuate the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits). Needle perpendicular 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*, closely adjacent to the bone. {Liver Auxiliary and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Zhi³ Shen⁴ Yi¹:** To locate this point, bisect the distance from Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴ to the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits along the course of the ulnar digit line (make a loose fist to accentuate the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits). Needle perpendicular 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*, closely adjacent to the bone. {Liver Auxiliary and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Zhi³ Shen⁴ San¹:** To locate this point bisect the distance from Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴ to the dorsal proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of the ulnar digit line. Needle perpendicular 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*, closely adjacent to the bone. {Liver Auxiliary and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease and anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun* – **BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED.** {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}

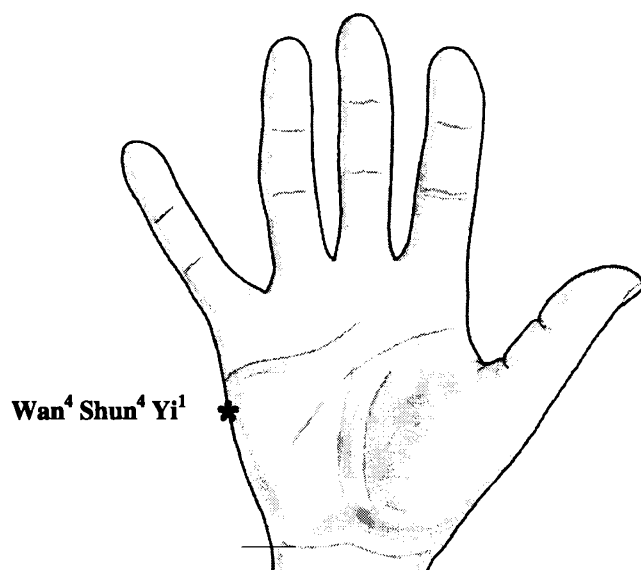
Low Back Pain (MC-2) [2° to 'Kidney Vacuity']



RIGHT 4th Digit



DMG 11-20 'Finger Kidney 3 Needles'



Lumbago (CCC)

1. DMG 22-06 ‘Control Three Needles’, DMG 33-11 ‘Hold Three Fires’, and DMG 33-09 ‘Posterior Antebrachial Scholar Three Needles’ (CCC):

- **DMG 22-06 ‘Control Three Needles’:**

- i. **Zhong⁴ Kui²:** This point is located in the depression at the junction of the shaft and the head of the second metacarpal bone. Commencing at the base of the second metacarpal bone in the first dorsal interosseous space, slide distally along its radial shaft until you encounter the junction of the shaft and the head of this metacarpal. Needle, closely adherent to the 2nd metacarpal bone, 0.2 to 0.5 *cun*. {Heart Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Ling² Gu³:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand in an area known as the ‘Hu³ Kou³’; i.e., the region between the first and second metacarpal bones. The point is found at the articulation of the bases of the first and second metacarpal bones, proximal to LI-4^{WHO}. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Lung Branch, Heart, and Kidney Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Da⁴ Bai²:** This point may be found by first locating Ling² Gu³ and Zhong⁴ Kui²; bisect the distance between these two points to locate Da⁴ Bai², the point lies 1.0 *cun* distal to Ling² Gu³. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch Reaction Area}

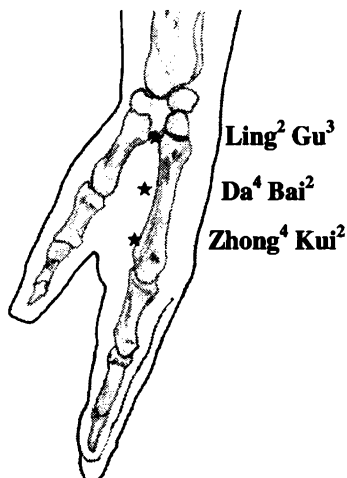
- **DMG 33-11 ‘Hold Three Fires’:**

- i. **Huo³ Chuan⁴:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* proximal to TB-4^{WHO} on the Hand Shao⁴ Yang² Triple Burner Channel, in the interosseous space between the ulna and radius bones, on the posterior surface of the antebrachium. Needle perpendicularly 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Heart Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Huo³ Ling²:** This point is located 4.5 *cun* proximal to TB-4^{WHO} on the Hand Shao⁴ Yang² Triple Burner Channel, in the interosseous space between the ulna and radius bones, on the posterior surface of the antebrachium. Needle perpendicularly 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Heart Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Huo³ Shan¹:** This point is located 6.0 *cun* proximal to TB-4^{WHO} on the Hand Shao⁴ Yang² Triple Burner Channel, in the interosseous space between the ulna and radius bones, on the posterior surface of the antebrachium. Needle perpendicularly 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Heart Auxiliary Reaction Areas}

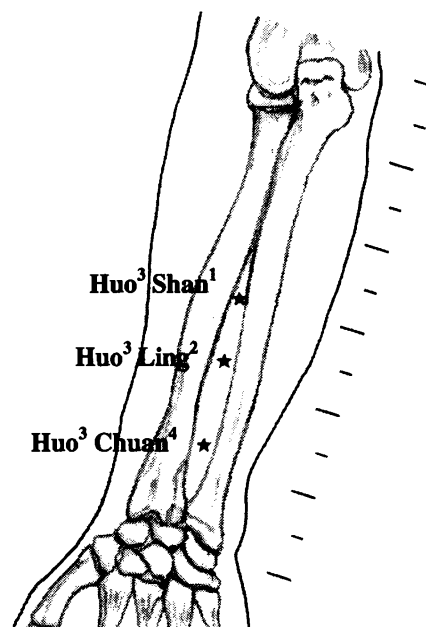
- **DMG 33-09 ‘Posterior Antebrachial Scholar Three Needles’:**

- i. **Shang⁴ Shi⁴:** This point is located on the dorsum of the antebrachium 1 *cun* proximal to the level of SI-6^{WHO}. It lies immediately radial to the ulna bone, between the tendons of the extensor carpi ulnaris muscle (ulnar) and the extensor digiti minimi muscle (radial). One can readily locate the extensor digiti minimi muscle by extending and flexing the 5th digit; needle immediately ulnar to this muscle. Needle oblique insertion from ulnar to radial 1.5 *cun* to treat lumbalgia. {Heart and Kidney Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Zhong¹ Shi⁴:** This point is located on the dorsum of the antebrachium 2 *cun* proximal to Shang⁴ Shi⁴. It lies immediately radial to the ulna bone, between the tendons of the extensor carpi ulnaris muscle (ulnar) and the extensor digiti minimi muscle (radial). One can readily locate the extensor digiti minimi muscle by extending and flexing the 5th digit; needle immediately ulnar to this muscle. Needle oblique insertion from ulnar to radial 1.5 *cun* to treat lumbalgia. {Heart and Kidney Reaction Areas}

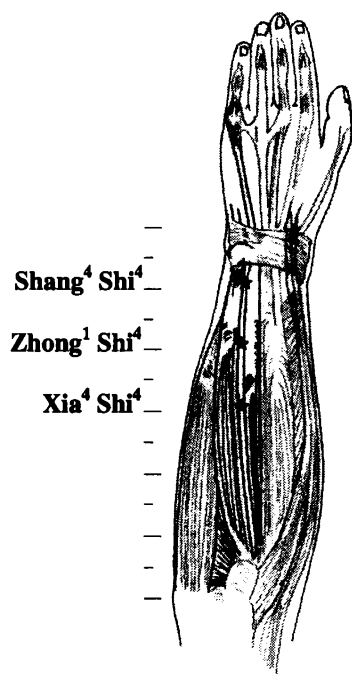
- iii. **Xia⁴ Shi⁴**: This point is located on the dorsum of the antebrachium 2 *cun* proximal to Zhong¹ Shi⁴, i.e. 4 *cun* proximal to Shang⁴ Shi⁴. It lies immediately radial to the ulna bone, between the tendons of the extensor carpi ulnaris muscle (ulnar) and the extensor digiti minimi muscle (radial). One can readily locate the extensor digiti minimi muscle by extending and flexing the 5th digit; needle immediately ulnar to this muscle. Needle oblique insertion from ulnar to radial 1.5 *cun* to treat lumbalgia. {Heart and Kidney Reaction Areas}



DMG 22-06 'Control 3 Needles'



DMG 33-11 'Hold 3 Fires'

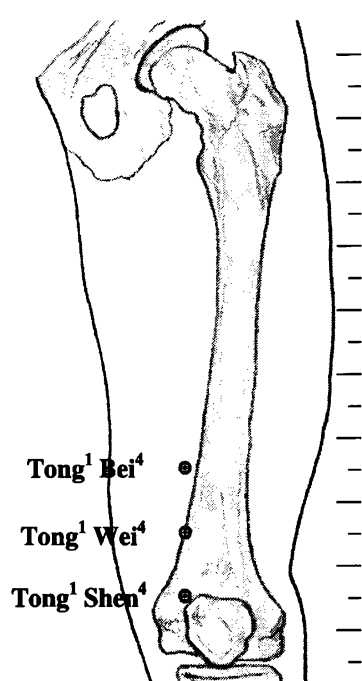


DMG 33-09 'Post. Antebrachial Scholar 3 Needles'

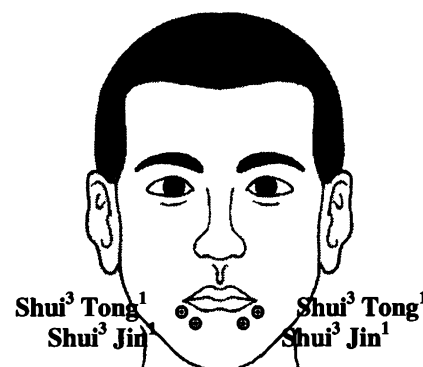
Lumbalgia (LCH-1) [2° to 'Kidney Depletion']

1. DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles', Shui³ Er³, Shui³ Tong¹, and Shui³ Jin¹ (LCH):

- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Er³:** This point is located at the caudal-most extremity of the posterior margin of the antihelix. Needle perpendicularly 0.1 to 0.2 *cun* with a fine needle. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the labial commissure at the corner of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



Shui³ Er³

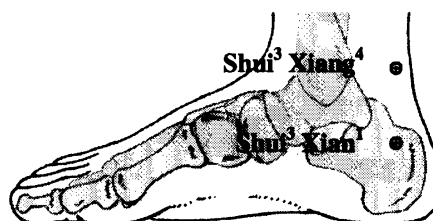
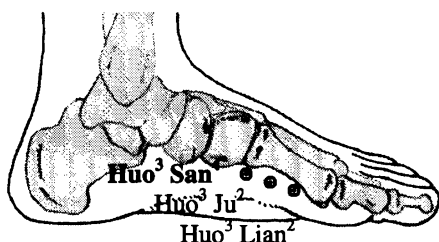
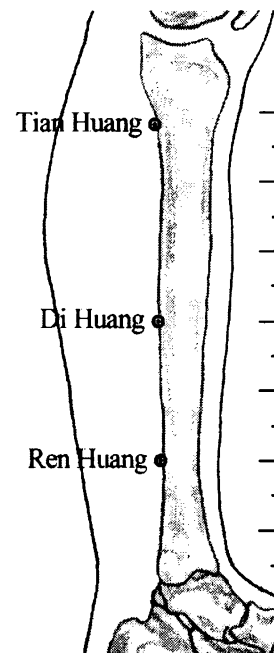


**DMG 88-01 'Passing Through
the Kidney 3 Needles'**

Lumbalgia (LCH-2) [2° to 'Kidney Depletion']

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', Huo³ San⁴, Shui³ Xiang⁴, and Shui³ Xian¹ (LCH):

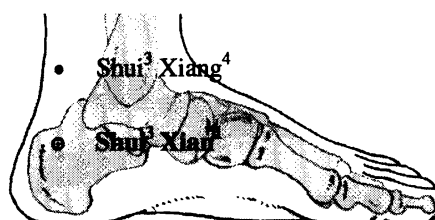
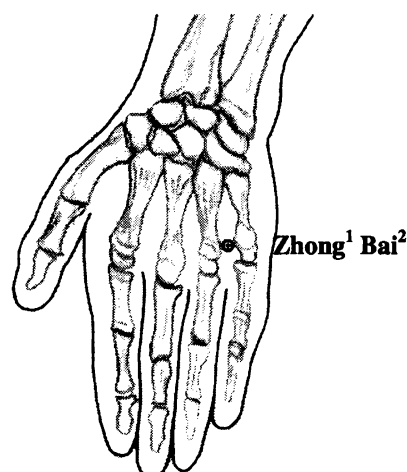
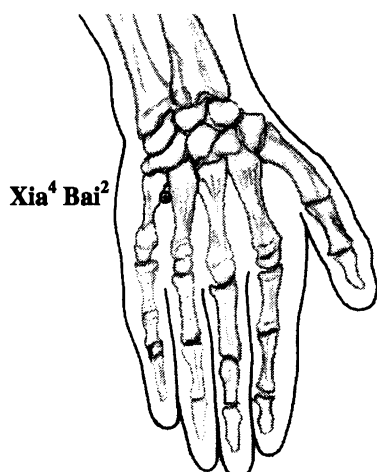
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Huo³ San⁴:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* proximal to Huo³ Ju². Huo³ Ju² is located 1.0 *cun* proximal to Huo³ Lian². Huo³ Lian² is located on the medial side of the foot, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joint of the great toe, immediately inferior to the first metatarsal bone. Ergo, Huo³ San⁴ is located on the medial side of the foot, 3.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joint of the great toe, immediately inferior to the first metatarsal bone. Needle at a 90° angle and immediately inferior to the bone. 0.5 to 0.8 *cun*. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Heart Branch, Kidney Branch, and Six Bowels Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Shui³ Xiang⁴:** This point is located in the depression immediately anterior to the Achilles tendon, 2.0 *cun* posterior to the apex (as viewed from posterior to anterior) of the medial malleolus, on the medial side of the ankle. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun* – one may even needle to penetrate through to the lateral side along the anterior border of the Achilles tendon. {Kidney Branch and Brain Reaction Areas}
- **Shui³ Xian¹:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* distal to Shui³ Xiang⁴. It may be found by coursing 2.0 *cun* posterior to the apex (as viewed from posterior to anterior) of the medial malleolus, and then 2.0 *cun* immediately distal. Needle 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Brain Reaction Areas}



Lumbalgia (LCH-1) [2^o to Nephropathy]

1. Zhong¹ Bai², Xia⁴ Bai², and Shui³ Xian¹ (LCH):

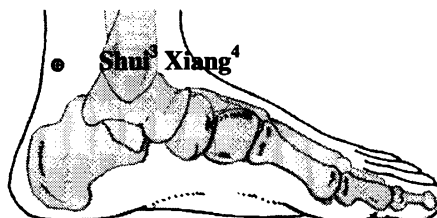
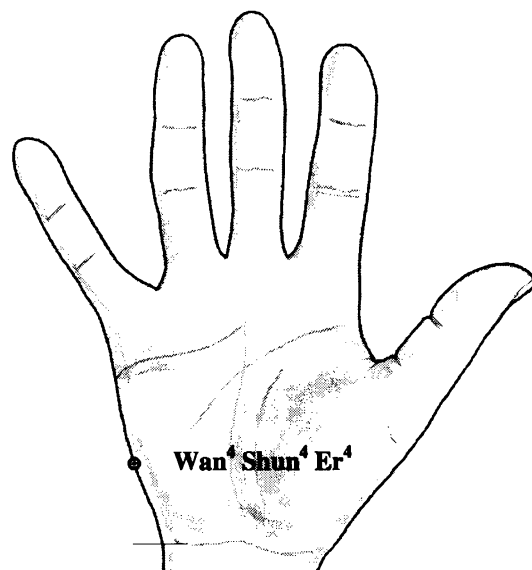
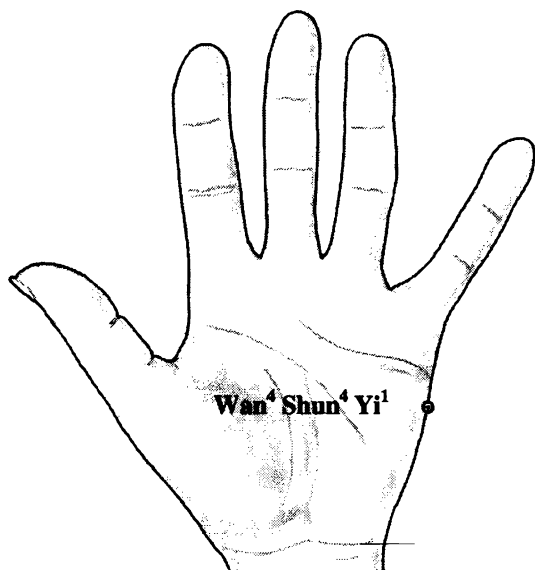
- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints – make a loose fist to facilitate locating the point. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Heart, Spleen, and Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Zhong¹ Bai² is found in the depression located at the junctions of the shafts and heads of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand.)
- **Xia⁴ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Heart, Spleen, and Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Xia⁴ Bai² lies 1.0 *cun* proximal to Zhong¹ Bai², in the depression immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand – have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate locating this point.)
- **Shui³ Xian¹:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* distal to Shui³ Xiang⁴. It may be found by coursing 2.0 *cun* posterior to the apex (as viewed from posterior to anterior) of the medial malleolus, and then 2.0 *cun* immediately distal. Needle 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Brain Reaction Areas}



Lumbalgia (LCH-2) [2° to Nephropathy]

1. Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴, and Shui³ Xiang⁴ (LCH):

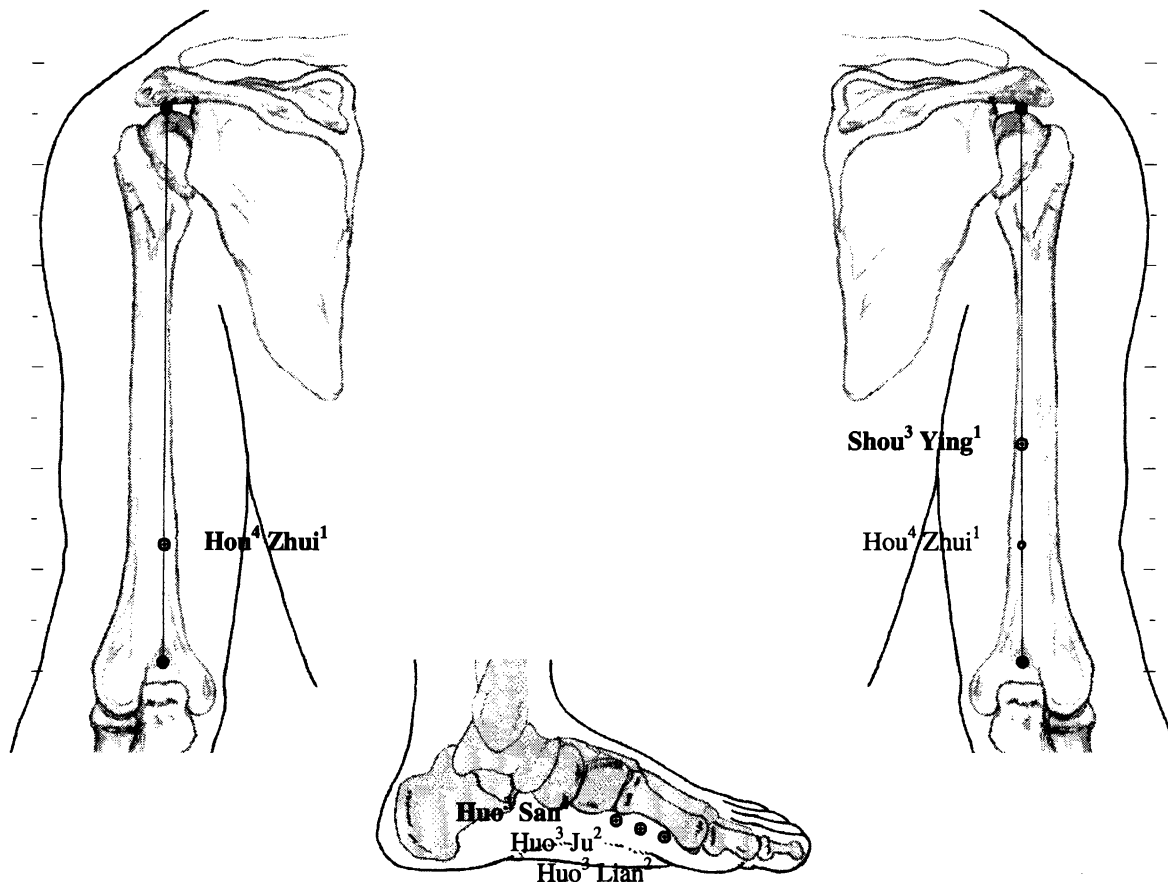
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Xiang⁴:** This point is located in the depression immediately anterior to the Achilles tendon, 2.0 *cun* posterior to the apex (as viewed from posterior to anterior) of the medial malleolus, on the medial side of the ankle. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun* – one may even needle to penetrate through to the lateral side along the anterior border of the Achilles tendon. {Kidney Branch and Brain Reaction Areas}



Lumbalgia (LCH-3) [2° to Nephropathy]

1. Hou⁴ Zhui¹, Shou³ Ying¹, and Huo³ San⁴ (LCH):

- **Hou⁴ Zhui¹**: This point is located on the posterior aspect of the brachium, 2.5 *cun* proximal to the level of the transverse cubital crease (the point is on the Hand Shao⁴ Yang² San¹ Jiao¹ Channel). Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Liver Auxiliary, Heart Auxiliary Confluent, and Vertebral Reaction Areas}
- **Shou³ Ying¹**: This point is located on the posterior aspect of the brachium, 4.5 *cun* proximal to the level of the transverse cubital crease (the point is on the Hand Shao⁴ Yang² San¹ Jiao¹ Channel, 2.0 *cun* proximal to Hou⁴ Zhui¹). Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Liver Auxiliary, Heart Auxiliary Confluent, and Vertebral Reaction Areas}
- **Huo³ San⁴**: This point is located 1.0 *cun* proximal to Huo³ Ju². Huo³ Ju² is located 1.0 *cun* proximal to Huo³ Lian². Huo³ Lian² is located on the medial side of the foot, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joint of the great toe, immediately inferior to the first metatarsal bone. Ergo, Huo³ San⁴ is located on the medial side of the foot, 3.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joint of the great toe, immediately inferior to the first metatarsal bone. Needle at a 90° angle and immediately inferior to the bone. 0.5 to 0.8 *cun*. **BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED.** {Heart Branch, Kidney Branch, and Six Bowels Auxiliary Reaction Areas}

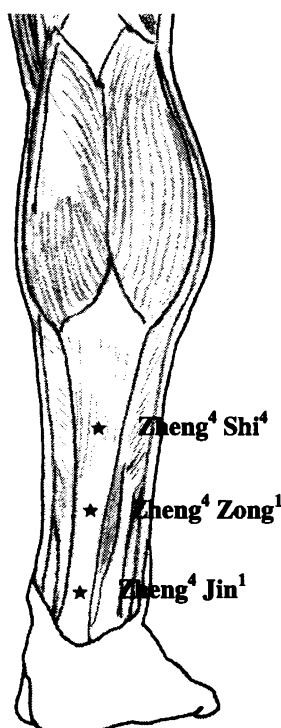


Lumbar Sprain (CCC)

1. DMG 77-09 'Leg Spine Three Needles' (CCC):

- DMG 77-09 'Leg Spine Three Needles':

- Zheng⁴ Jin¹**: This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the plantar surface of the heel, on the tendo calcaneus (Achilles tendon) of the posterior aspect of the distal leg; it lies midway between Bl-60^{WHO} and KI-3^{WHO}. Needle perpendicular insertion 0.5 *cun* to 1 *cun*; insert to the tibia for best results. {Lung Branch and General Vertebral Reaction Areas}
- Zheng⁴ Zong¹**: This point is located 2 *cun* proximal to Zheng⁴ Jin¹ on the tendo calcaneus (Achilles tendon) of the posterior aspect of the distal leg. Needle perpendicular insertion 0.5 *cun* to 1 *cun*; insert to the tibia for best results. {Lung Branch and General Vertebral Reaction Areas}
- Zheng⁴ Shi⁴**: This point is located 2 *cun* proximal to Zheng⁴ Zong¹, i.e. 4 *cun* proximal to Zheng⁴ Jin¹ on the tendo calcaneus (Achilles tendon) of the posterior aspect of the distal leg. Needle perpendicular insertion 0.5 *cun* to 1 *cun*; insert to the tibia for best results. {Lung Branch and General Vertebral Reaction Areas}

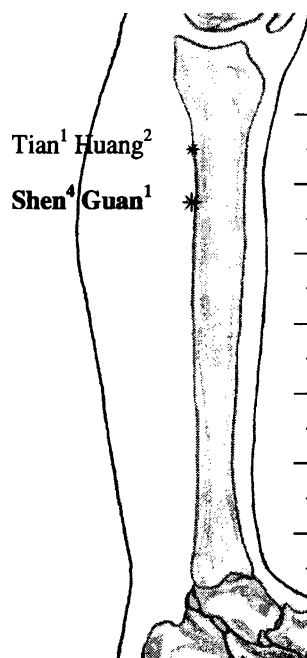
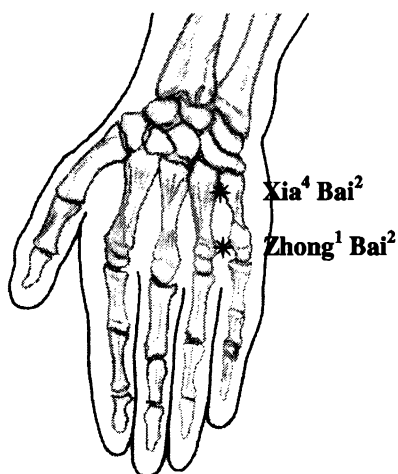


DMG 77-09 'Leg Spine 3 Needles'

Lumbar Sprain/Strain (LKC)

1. **Zhong¹ Bai², Xia⁴ Bai², Shen⁴ Guan¹, and 'let' the affected area (LKC):**

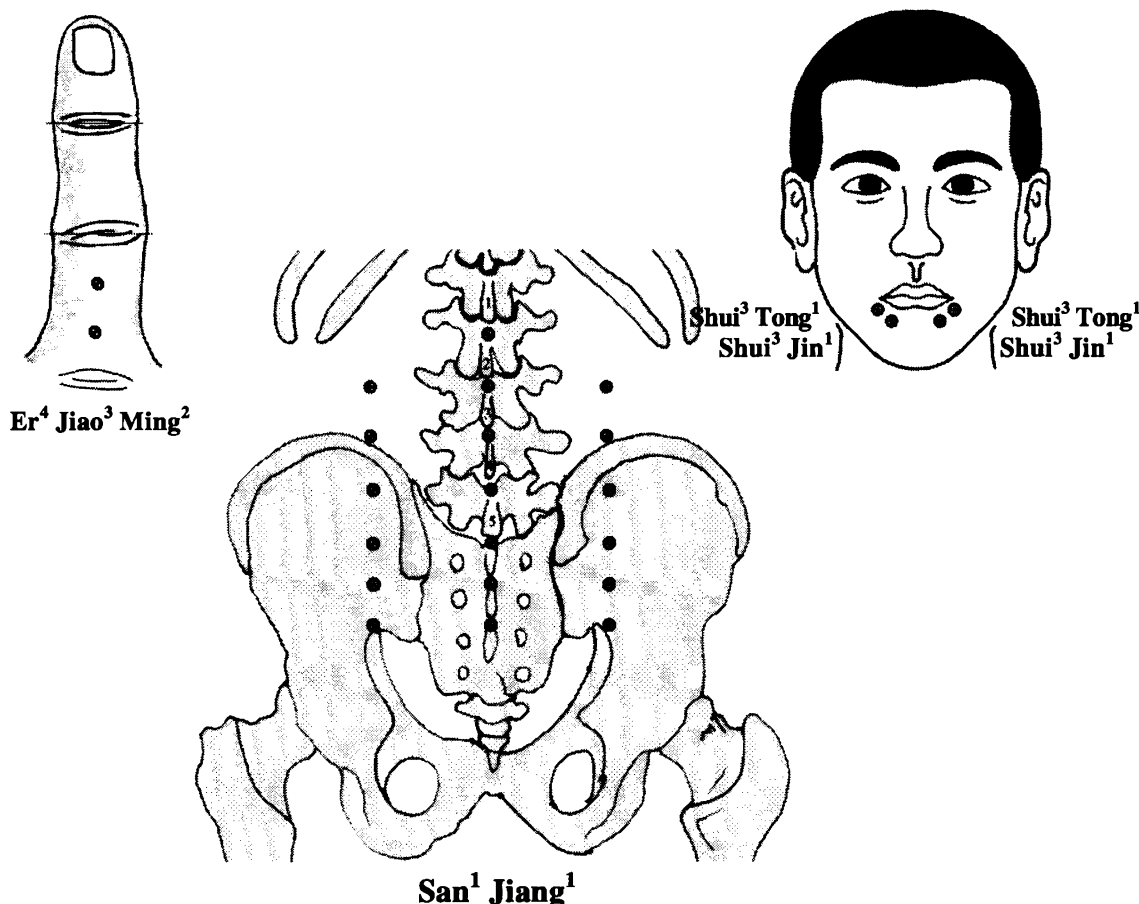
- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal articulations. Needle 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Xia⁴ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.8 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Confluent Reaction Area} (Xia⁴ Bai² lies 1.0 *cun* proximal to Zhong¹ Bai², and is located in the depression immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand – have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate locating this point.)
- **Shen⁴ Guan¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to Tian¹ Huang² on the medial side of the proximal leg. Needle 0.5 to 2.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel Reaction Area} (Tian¹ Huang² is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle, ergo, Shen⁴ Guan¹ is located 2.5 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO})



Lumbar Sprain/Strain (LCH-1)

1. Er⁴ Jiao³ Ming², Shui³ Tong¹, Shui³ Jin¹, and San¹ Jiang¹ (LCH):

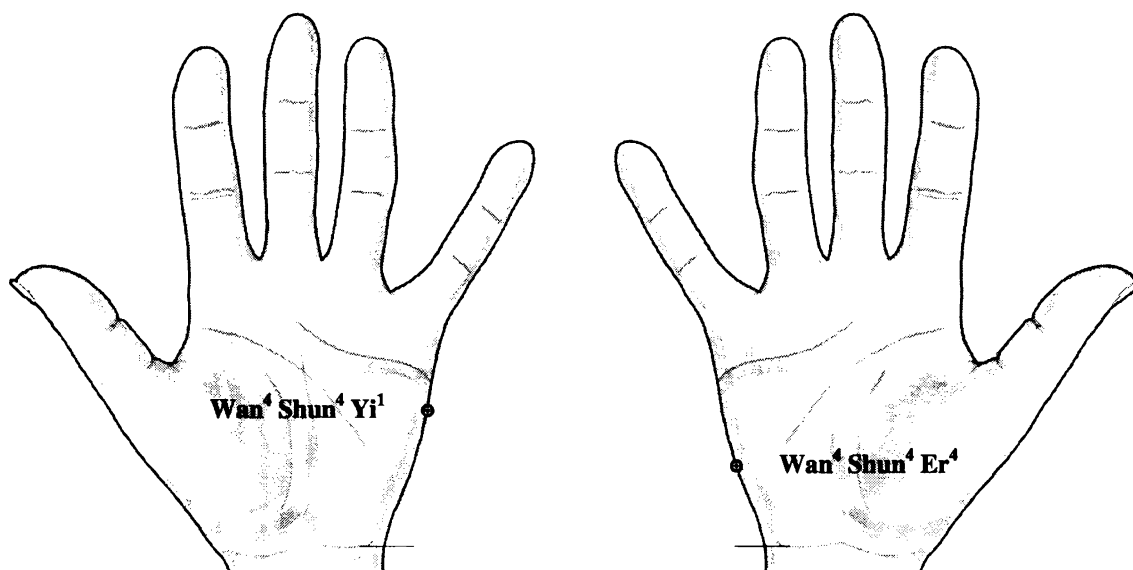
- **Er⁴ Jiao³ Ming²:** These two points are located along the midline (Posterior Midsagittal Plane) of the proximal phalanx on the dorsum of the 3rd digit (middle finger). The proximal point is located one third the distance from the dorsal metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the dorsal proximal interphalangeal skin crease, and the distal point is located two thirds the distance from the dorsal metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the dorsal proximal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle subcutaneously horizontal 0.05 *cun* (i.e. 0.5 *fen*). {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the labial commissure at the corner of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **San¹ Jiang¹:** This group of points includes: 7 midline points, one each at the L₁/L₂ interspinous space, L₂/L₃ interspinous space, L₃/L₄ interspinous space, L₄/L₅ interspinous space, L₅/S₁ interspinous space, S₁/S₂ interspinous space, and S₂/S₃. There are also 6 bilaterally paired sets of points with each set located 3.0 *cun* lateral to either side of the aforementioned midline points, commencing from the L₂/L₃ interspinous space, for a grand total of 19 points. 'Let'. {Kidney and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}



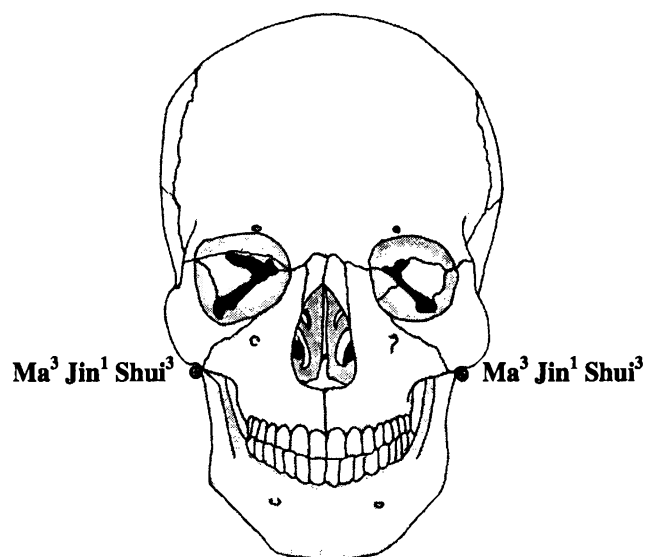
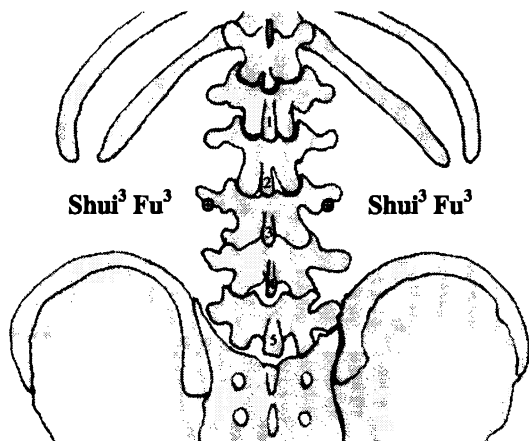
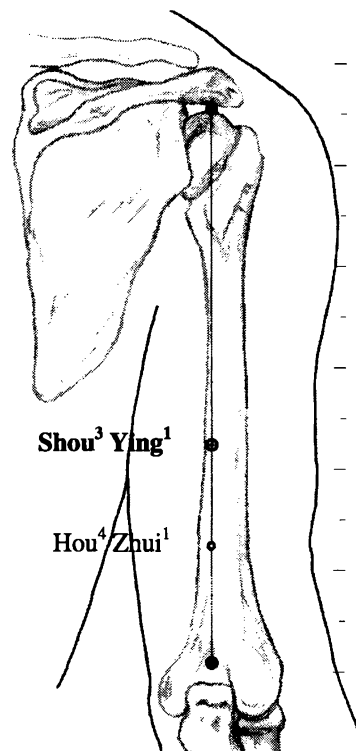
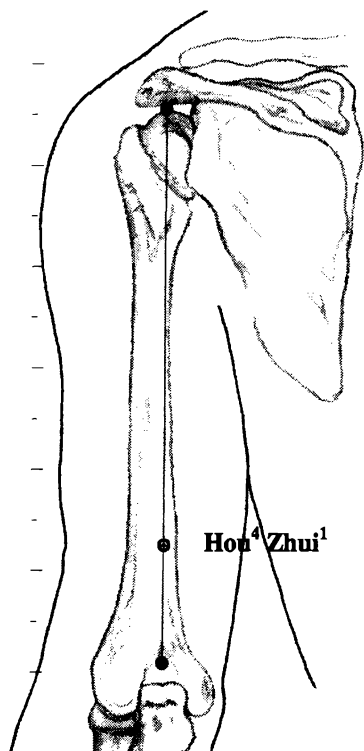
Lumbar Sprain/Strain (LCH-2)

1. Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴, Hou⁴ Zhui¹, Shou³ Ying¹, Shui³ Fu³, and Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ (LCH):

- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Hou⁴ Zhui¹:** This point is located on the posterior aspect of the brachium, 2.5 *cun* proximal to the level of the transverse cubital crease (the point is on the Hand Shao⁴ Yang² San¹ Jiao¹ Channel). Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Liver Auxiliary, Heart Auxiliary Confluent, and Vertebral Reaction Areas}
- **Shou³ Ying¹:** This point is located on the posterior aspect of the brachium, 4.5 *cun* proximal to the level of the transverse cubital crease (the point is on the Hand Shao⁴ Yang² San¹ Jiao¹ Channel, 2.0 *cun* proximal to Hou⁴ Zhui¹). Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Liver Auxiliary, Heart Auxiliary Confluent, and Vertebral Reaction Areas}
- **Shui³ Fu³:** This set of points is located 1.5 *cun* lateral to either side of the interspinous space between the L₂ and L₃ spinous processes. Needle 0.8 to 1.0 *cun*. {General Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³:** This point is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas}



Lumbar Sprain/Strain (LCH-2)

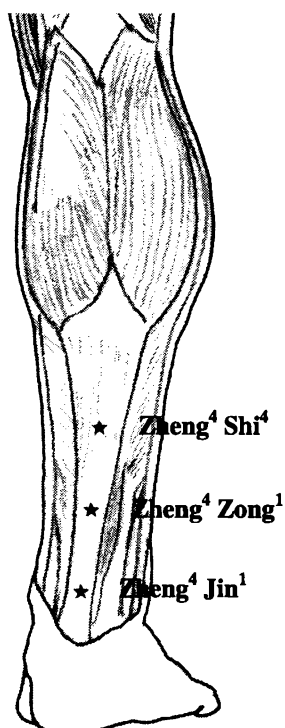


Lumbar ‘Stitch’ (CCC)

1. DMG 77-09 ‘Leg Spine Three Needles’ (CCC):

- DMG 77-09 ‘Leg Spine Three Needles’:

- Zheng⁴ Jin¹**: This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the plantar surface of the heel, on the tendo calcaneus (Achilles tendon) of the posterior aspect of the distal leg; it lies midway between Bl-60^{WHO} and KI-3^{WHO}. Needle perpendicular insertion 0.5 *cun* to 1 *cun*; insert to the tibia for best results. {Lung Branch and General Vertebral Reaction Areas}
- Zheng⁴ Zong¹**: This point is located 2 *cun* proximal to Zheng⁴ Jin¹ on the tendo calcaneus (Achilles tendon) of the posterior aspect of the distal leg. Needle perpendicular insertion 0.5 *cun* to 1 *cun*; insert to the tibia for best results. {Lung Branch and General Vertebral Reaction Areas}
- Zheng⁴ Shi⁴**: This point is located 2 *cun* proximal to Zheng⁴ Zong¹, i.e. 4 *cun* proximal to Zheng⁴ Jin¹ on the tendo calcaneus (Achilles tendon) of the posterior aspect of the distal leg. Needle perpendicular insertion 0.5 *cun* to 1 *cun*; insert to the tibia for best results. {Lung Branch and General Vertebral Reaction Areas}

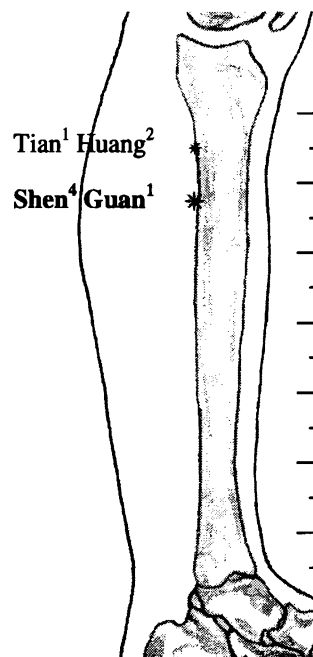


DMG 77-09 ‘Leg Spine 3 Needles’

Lumbar ‘Stitch’ (LKC)

1. Zhong¹ Bai², Xia⁴ Bai², Shen⁴ Guan¹, and ‘let’ the affected area (LKC):

- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal articulations. Needle 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Xia⁴ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.8 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Confluent Reaction Area} (Xia⁴ Bai² lies 1.0 *cun* proximal to Zhong¹ Bai², and is located in the depression immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand – have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate locating this point.)
- **Shen⁴ Guan¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to Tian¹ Huang² on the medial side of the proximal leg. Needle 0.5 to 2.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel Reaction Area} (Tian¹ Huang² is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle, ergo, Shen⁴ Guan¹ is located 2.5 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO})

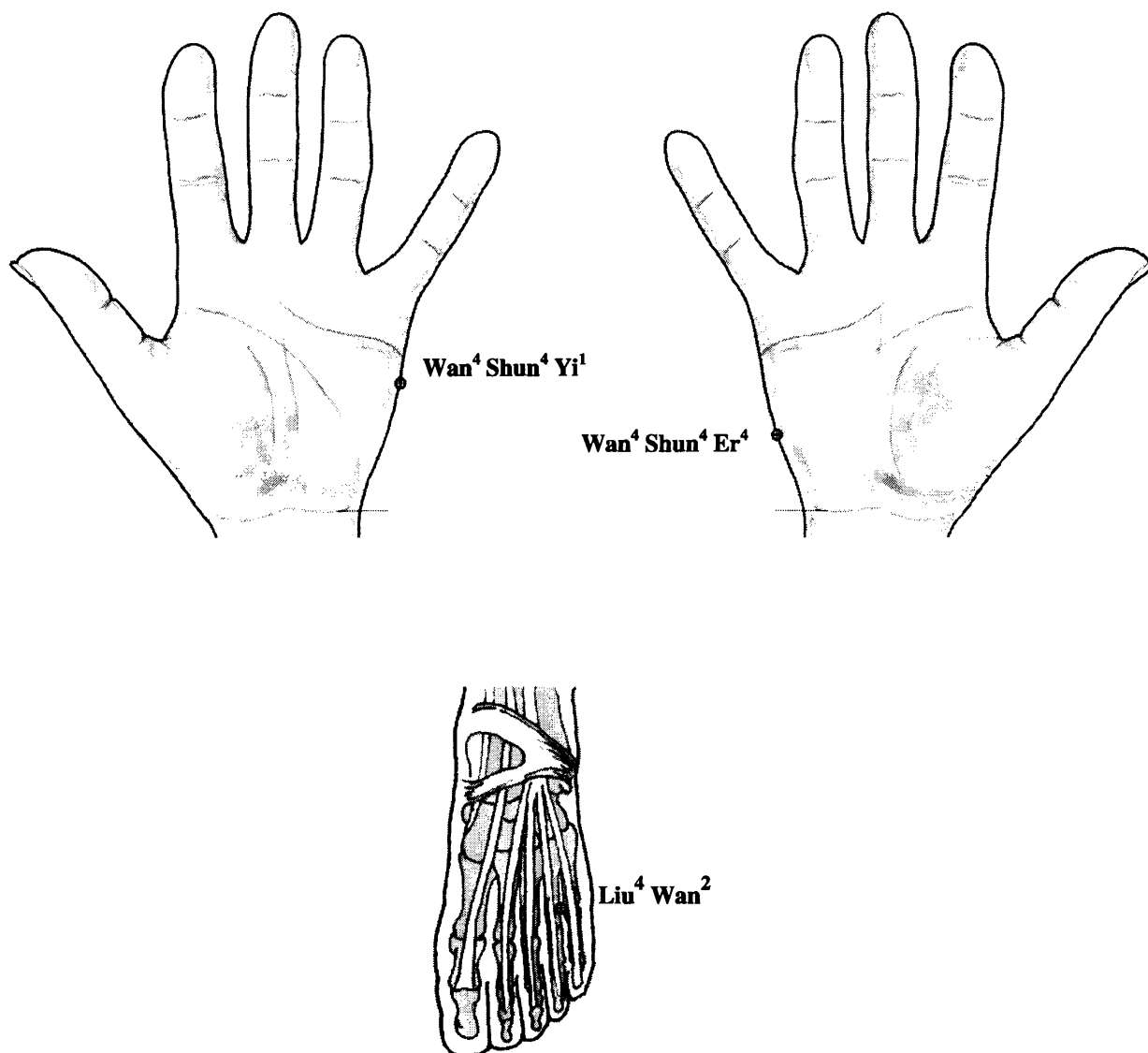


Migraine Headache (LCH)

[2° to 'Kidney Depletion']

1. Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴, and Liu⁴ Wan² (LCH):

- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Liu⁴ Wan²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. *UNILATERAL NEEDLING ONLY; CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}



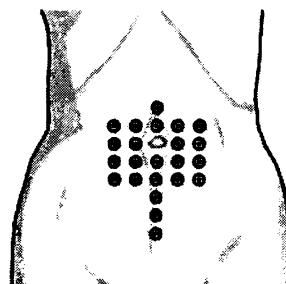
Nephralgia (LCH)

1. Er⁴ Jiao³ Ming² and Fu³ Chao² Er⁴ Shi² San¹ (LCH):

- **Er⁴ Jiao³ Ming²:** These two points are located along the midline (Posterior Midsagittal Plane) of the proximal phalanx on the dorsum of the 3rd digit (middle finger). The proximal point is located one third the distance from the dorsal metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the dorsal proximal interphalangeal skin crease, and the distal point is located two thirds the distance from the dorsal metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the dorsal proximal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle subcutaneously horizontal 0.05 *cun* (i.e. 0.5 *fen*). {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Fu³ Chao² Er⁴ Shi² San¹:** This is a collective of 23 points located as follows: ['Let'. {Six Bowels Reaction Area}]
 - i. **Midline Points (Conception Vessel):** Superior to the umbilicus 1.0 and 2.0 *cun*. Inferior to the umbilicus 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, and 5.0 *cun* respectively, for a total of 7 midline points.
 - ii. **Lateral Line 1 Points:** These bilaterally paired points are located on two lines, each located 1.0 *cun* lateral to either side of the Conception Vessel. The first pair of points is located 1.0 *cun* superior to the umbilicus, the second pair is at the level of the umbilicus, the third pair is located 1.0 *cun* inferior to the umbilicus, and the fourth pair is located 2.0 *cun* inferior to the umbilicus for a total of 8 points.
 - iii. **Lateral Line 2 Points:** These bilaterally paired points are located on two lines, each located 2.0 *cun* lateral to either side of the Conception Vessel. The first pair of points is located 1.0 *cun* superior to the umbilicus, the second pair is at the level of the umbilicus, the third pair is located 1.0 *cun* inferior to the umbilicus, and the fourth pair is located 2.0 *cun* inferior to the umbilicus for a total of 8 points.



Er⁴ Jiao³ Ming²



Fu³ Chao² Er⁴ Shi² San¹

Nephritis (CCC)

1. DMG 22-05 ‘Control the Spine Three Needles’, DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’, and DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles’ (CCC):

- **DMG 22-05 ‘Control the Spine Three Needles’:**

- i. **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone at the junction of the palmar and dorsal (‘red and white’) skin; the point lies 1.5 *cun* proximal to SI-3^{WHO}. Needle perpendicularly 0.5 *cun* to 1.0 *cun* keeping the shaft of the needles in proximity to the anterior surface of the 5th metacarpal bone. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- ii. **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone at the junction of the palmar and dorsal (‘red and white’) skin; the point lies 0.5 *cun* proximal to SI-3^{WHO}. Needle perpendicularly 0.5 *cun* to 1.0 *cun* keeping the shaft of the needles in proximity to the anterior surface of the 5th metacarpal bone. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- iii. **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ San¹:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone at the junction of the palmar and dorsal (‘red and white’) skin; the point lies 0.5 *cun* distal to SI-3^{WHO}. Needle perpendicularly 0.5 *cun* to 1.0 *cun* keeping the shaft of the needles in proximity to the anterior surface of the 5th metacarpal bone. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}

- **DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:**

- i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}.)
- iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4 *cun* proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² lies 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel.)

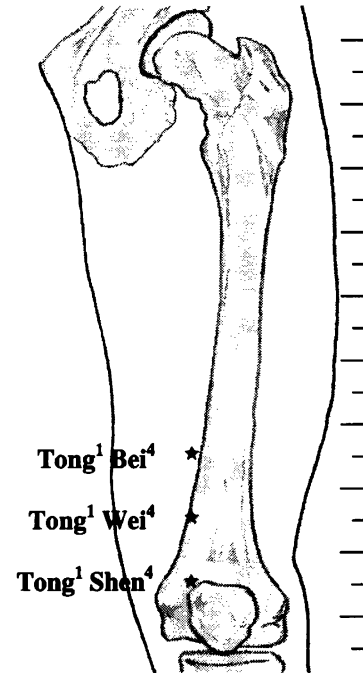
- **DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles’:**

- i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is found in the depression located at the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate this point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella; the point lies in the depression at intersection of these two lines. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Wei⁴. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Bei⁴ is located 4 *cun* proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴.)

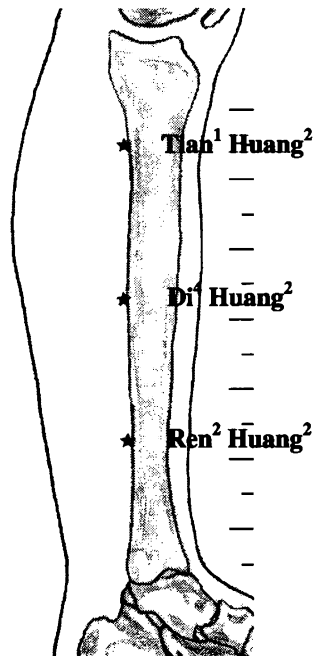
Nephritis (CCC)



DMG 22-05 'Control the Spine 3 Needles'



DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney 3 Needles'

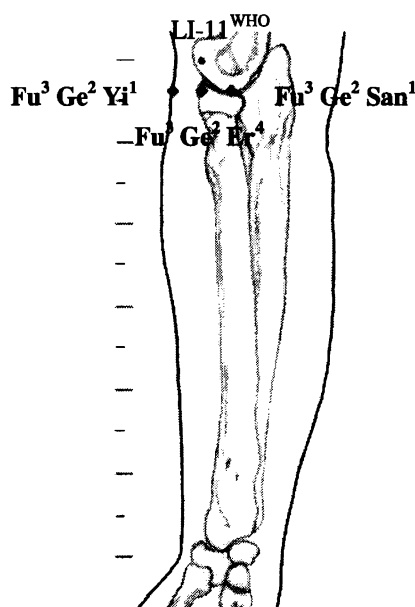


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Nephritis – Acute (HPC)

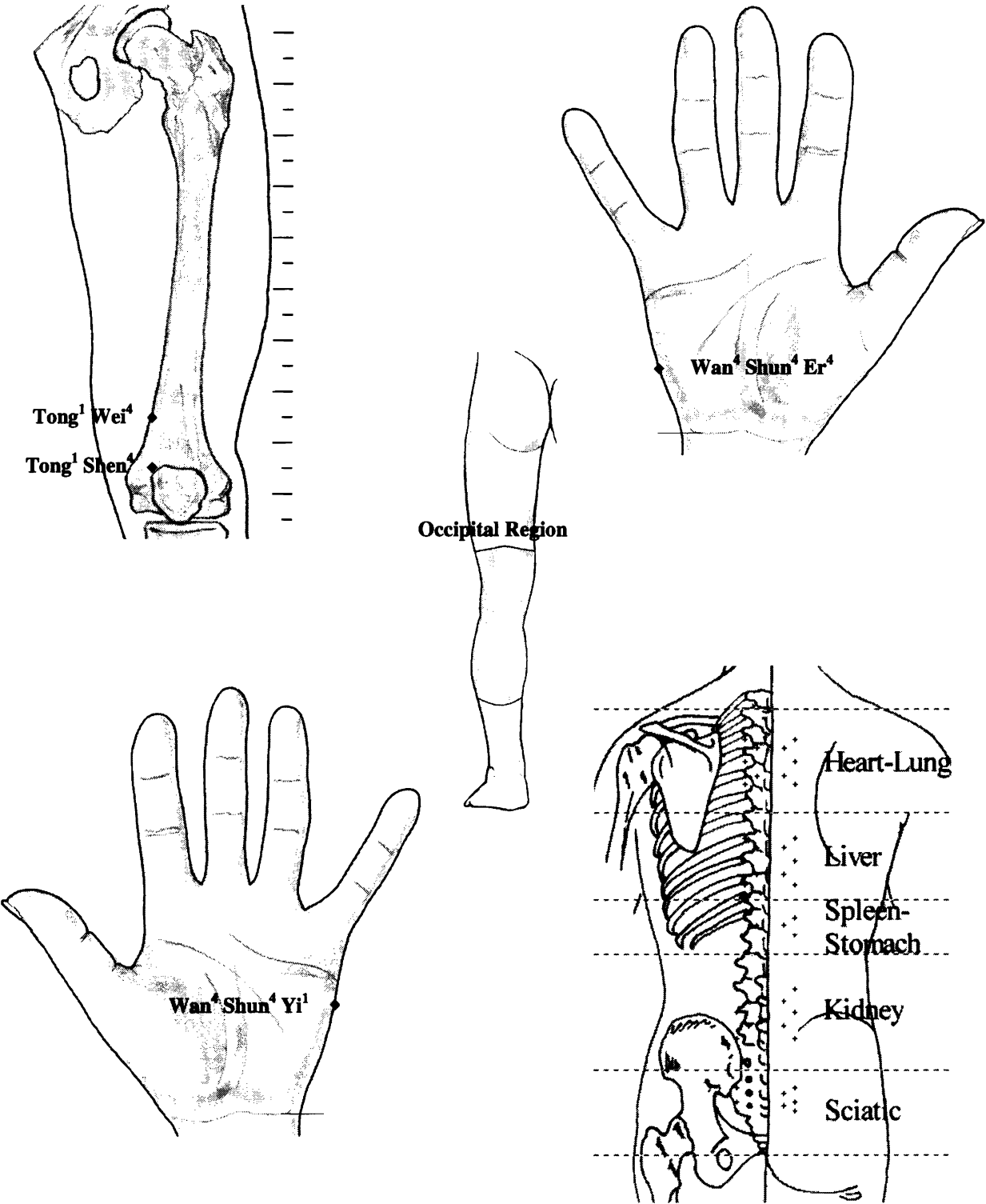
1. DMG 33-13 ‘Bowel Division Three Needles’, Tong¹ Shen⁴, Tong¹ Wei⁴, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴, Subcutaneous threading of the Back Kidney Region, and ‘Let’ the Occipital Region of the lower extremity. In serious cases, during treatment period the patient should refrain from sexual activity, tobacco, and alcohol. Treat every other day and within one week there should be a positive change in the clinical picture (HPC):

- DMG 33-13 ‘Bowel Division Three Needles’:
 - i. Fu³ Ge² Er⁴: This point is located on the posterior surface of the proximal antebrachium, 0.8 *cun* distal to LI-11^{WHO}, on the Hand Yang² Ming² Large Intestine Channel. Needle 0.5 to 0.8 *cun*. {Heart and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. Fu³ Ge² Yi¹: This point is located 8 *fen* radial to Fu³ Ge² Er⁴. Needle 0.5 to 0.8 *cun*. {Heart and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. Fu³ Ge² San¹: This point is located 8 *fen* medial (ulnar) to Fu³ Ge² Er⁴. Needle 0.5 to 0.8 *cun*. {Heart and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- Tong¹ Shen⁴: This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- Tong¹ Wei⁴: This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Shen⁴ is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella)
- Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹: This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the ‘red and white skin’. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴: This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the ‘red and white skin’. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



DMG 33-13 ‘Bowel Division 3 Needles’

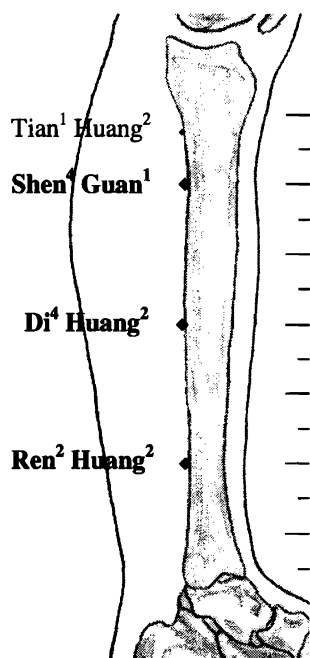
Nephritis – Acute (HPC)



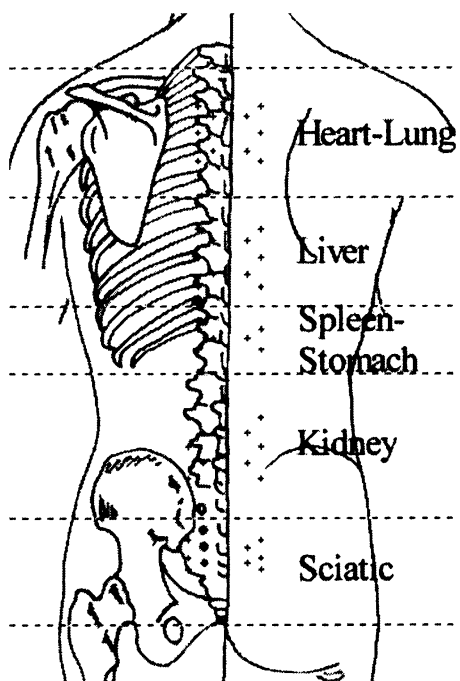
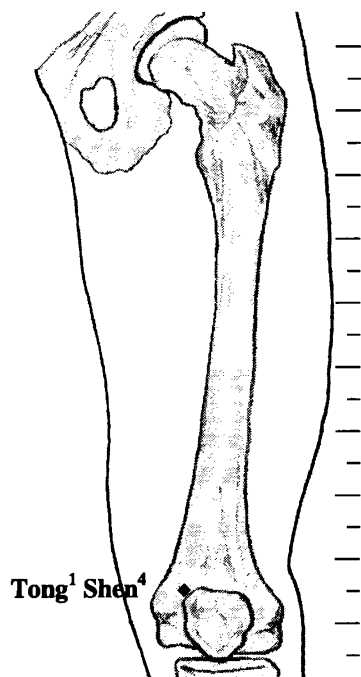
Nephritis – Chronic (HPC)

1. Shen⁴ Guan¹, Di⁴ Huang², Ren² Huang², Huo³ Ying⁴, Tong¹ Shen⁴, and ‘Let’ the Kidney Region of the back (HPC):

- **Shen⁴ Guan¹**: This point lies 1.5 *cun* immediately distal to Tian¹ Huang². Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. (Tian¹ Huang² is located in the depression found immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle.) {Six Bowels Reaction Area}
- **Di⁴ Huang²**: This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Ren² Huang²**: This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Huo³ Ying⁴**: This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the 1st and 2nd metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. *NEEDLE & MOXA CONTRAINDICATED DURING PREGNANCY*. {Heart Organ Branch and Liver Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴**: This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



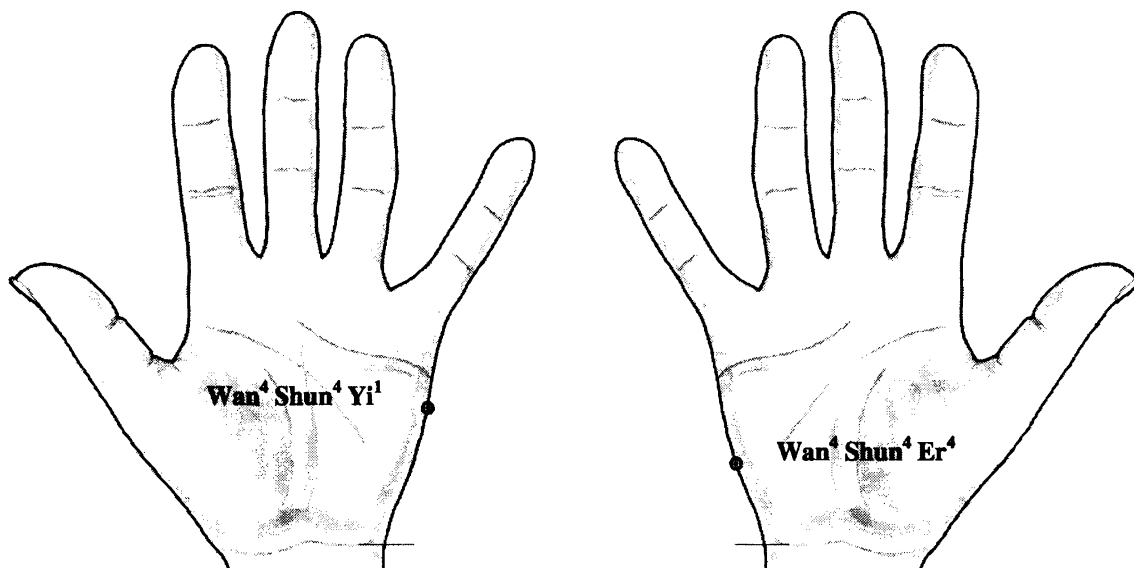
Nephritis – Chronic (HPC)



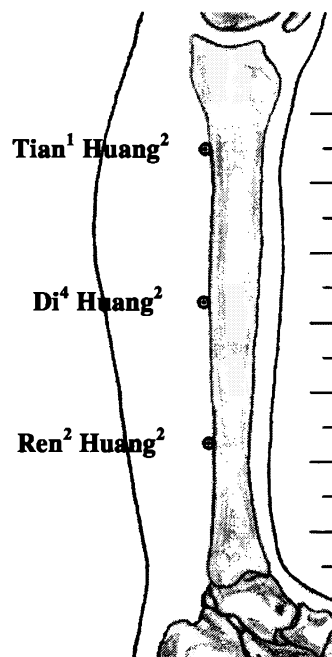
Nephritis (LCH-1)

1. Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴, DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', and 'let' the yellow fluid at Shui³ Yu⁴ (LCH)

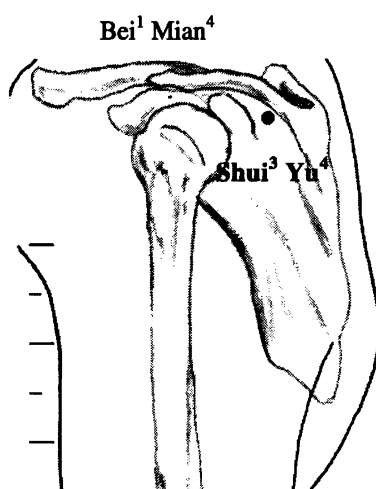
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45⁰ angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Yu⁴:** This point is located on the proximal aspect of the brachium 2.0 *cun* immediately posterior, and slightly inferior, to Bei¹ Mian⁴. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Bei¹ Mian⁴ is located in the center of the depression found immediately lateral to the acromion process when the arm is abducted to 90⁰)



Nephritis (LCH-1)



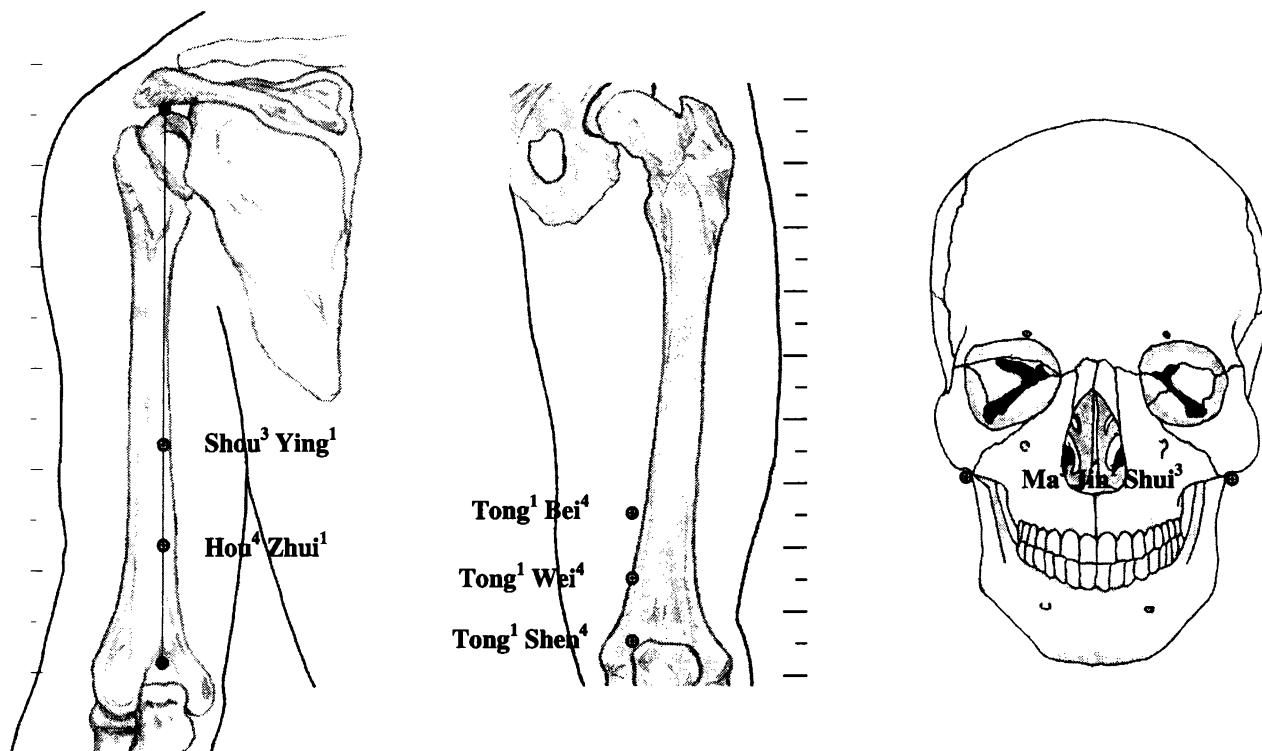
DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors



Nephritis (LCH-2)

1. Hou⁴ Zhui¹, Shou³ Ying¹, DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles', and Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ (LCH):

- **Hou⁴ Zhui¹**: This point is located on the posterior aspect of the brachium, 2.5 *cun* proximal to the level of the transverse cubital crease (the point is on the Hand Shao⁴ Yang² San¹ Jiao¹ Channel). Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Liver Auxiliary, Heart Auxiliary Confluent, and Vertebral Reaction Areas}
- **Shou³ Ying¹**: This point is located on the posterior aspect of the brachium, 4.5 *cun* proximal to the level of the transverse cubital crease (the point is on the Hand Shao⁴ Yang² San¹ Jiao¹ Channel, 2.0 *cun* proximal to Hou⁴ Zhui¹). Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Liver Auxiliary, Heart Auxiliary Confluent, and Vertebral Reaction Areas}
- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles'**:
 - **Tong¹ Shen⁴**: This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - **Tong¹ Wei⁴**: This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - **Tong¹ Bei⁴**: This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³**: This point is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas}

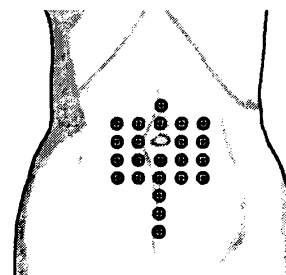
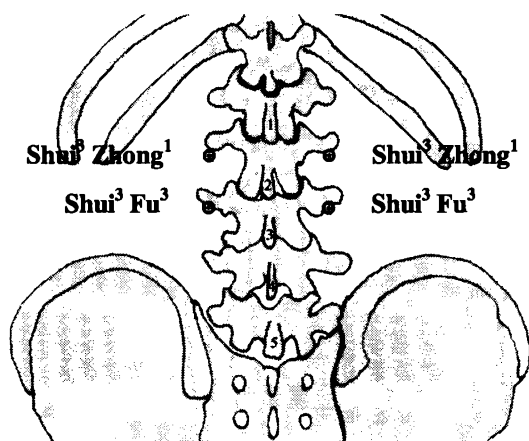


DMG 88-01 'Passing Through
the Kidney 3 Needles'

Nephritis (LCH-3)

1. Shui³ Fu³, Shui³ Zhong¹, and Fu³ Chao² Er⁴ Shi² San¹ (LCH):

- **Shui³ Fu³:** This set of points is located 1.5 *cun* lateral to either side of the interspinous space between the L₂ and L₃ spinous processes. Needle 0.8 to 1.0 *cun*. {General Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Zhong¹:** This set of points is located 1.5 *cun* lateral to either side of the interspinous space between the L₁ and L₂ spinous processes. Needle 0.8 to 1.0 *cun*. {General Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Fu³ Chao² Er⁴ Shi² San¹:** This is a collective of 23 points located as follows: ['Let'. {Six Bowels Reaction Area}]
 - i. **Midline Points (Conception Vessel):** Superior to the umbilicus 1.0 and 2.0 *cun*. Inferior to the umbilicus 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, and 5.0 *cun* respectively, for a total of 7 midline points.
 - ii. **Lateral Line 1 Points:** These bilaterally paired points are located on two lines, each located 1.0 *cun* lateral to either side of the Conception Vessel. The first pair of points is located 1.0 *cun* superior to the umbilicus, the second pair is at the level of the umbilicus, the third pair is located 1.0 *cun* inferior to the umbilicus, and the fourth pair is located 2.0 *cun* inferior to the umbilicus for a total of 8 points.
 - iii. **Lateral Line 2 Points:** These bilaterally paired points are located on two lines, each located 2.0 *cun* lateral to either side of the Conception Vessel. The first pair of points is located 1.0 *cun* superior to the umbilicus, the second pair is at the level of the umbilicus, the third pair is located 1.0 *cun* inferior to the umbilicus, and the fourth pair is located 2.0 *cun* inferior to the umbilicus for a total of 8 points.

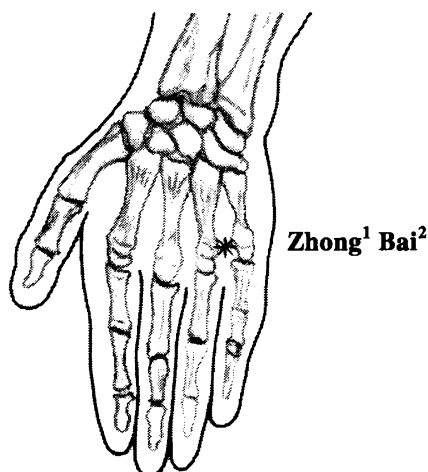
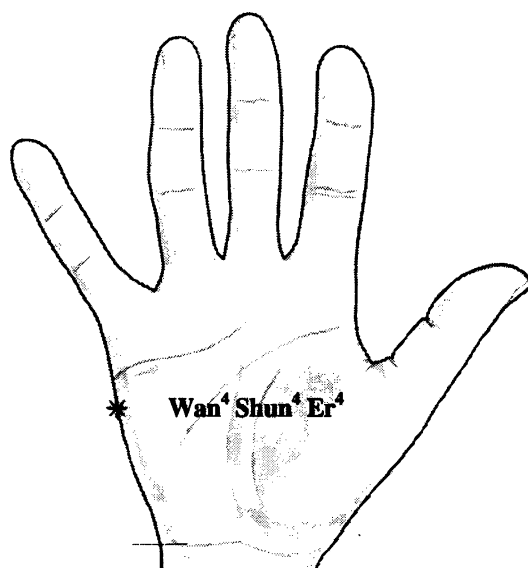
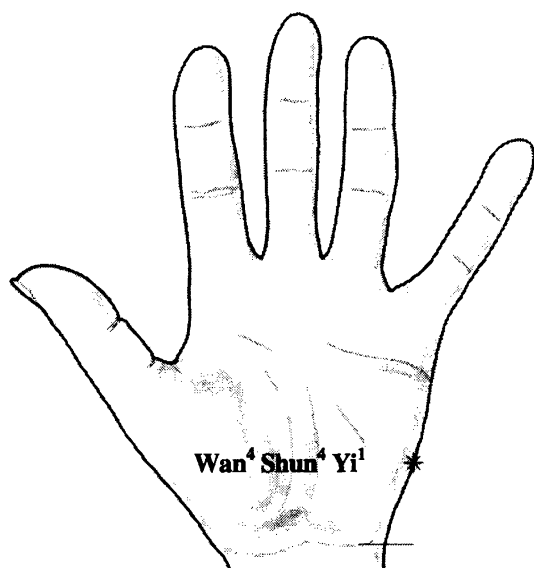


Fu³ Chao² Er⁴ Shi² San¹

Nephritis (LKC-1)

1. Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴, and Zhong¹ Bai² (LKC):

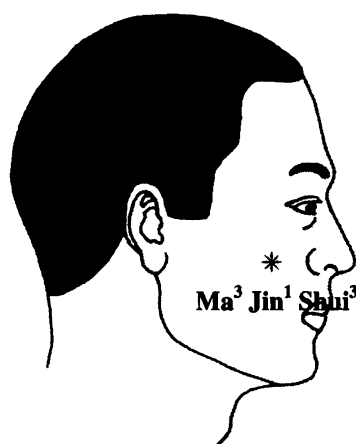
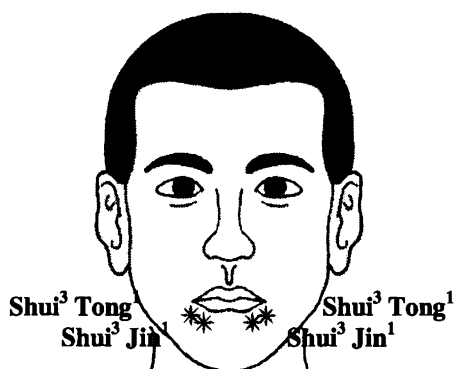
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal articulations. Needle 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



Nephritis (LKC-2)

1. Shui³ Jin¹, Shui³ Tong¹, and Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ (LKC):

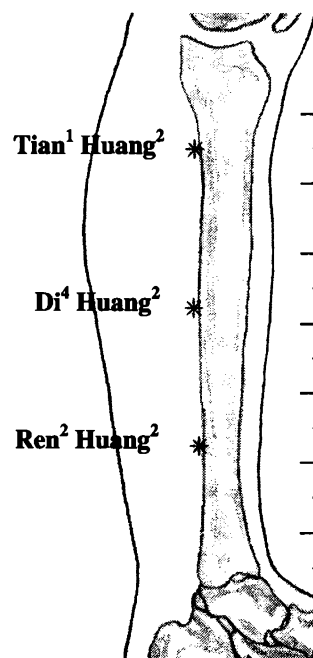
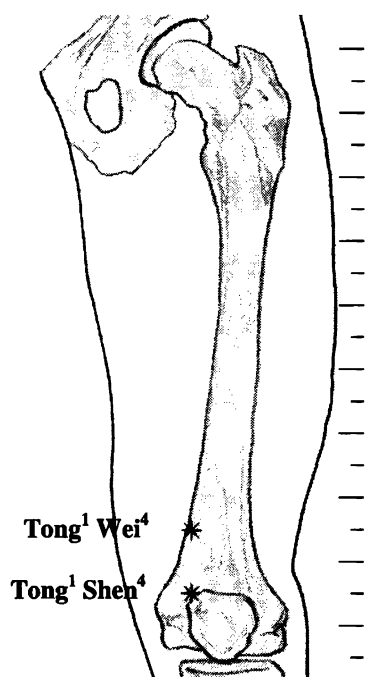
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* obliquely medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³:** This point is located by palpating for a depression along the inferior margin of the zygomatic bone at the medial to lateral level of the lateral angle/margin of the orbit; from this depression, course 0.4 *cun* lateral to arrive at Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas} (This point is essentially 0.4 *cun* lateral to SI-18^{WHO}.)



Nephritis (LKC-3)

1. Tong¹ Shen⁴, Tong¹ Wei⁴, and DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (LKC):

- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found immediately proximal and medial to the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate the point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella – where the two lines intersect is the location of the point. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. *NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO CONTRAINDICATED.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)

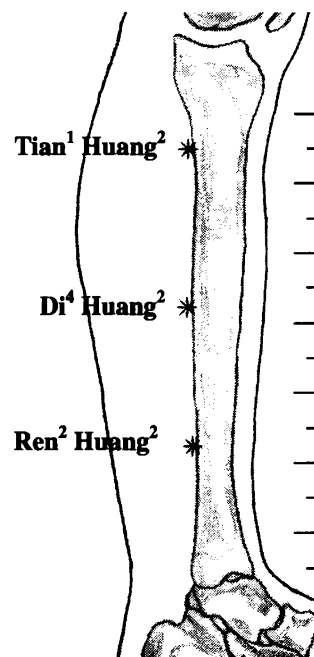
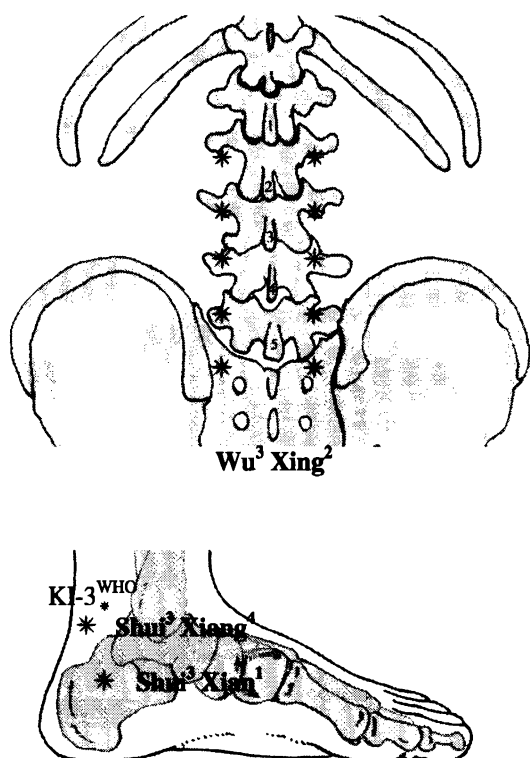


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Nephritis (LKC-4)

1. 'Let' Wu³ Xing² then needle Shui³ Xiang⁴, Shui³ Xian¹, and DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (LKC):

- **Wu³ Xing²:** These 5 sets of bilaterally paired points are found 1 finger breadth lateral to either side of the Governing Vessel at the levels of the interspinous spaces at L₁/ L₂, L₂/ L₃, L₃/ L₄, L₄/ L₅, and L₅/S₁ for a total of 10 points.
- **Shui³ Xiang⁴:** This point is located by coursing 0.5 *cun* distal to KI-3^{WHO} then 0.5 *cun* posteriorly. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Brain Reaction Areas}
- **Shui³ Xian¹:** This point lies on the medial side of the foot, 2.0 *cun* immediately distal to KI-3^{WHO}. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Brain Reaction Areas}
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. *NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO CONTRAINDICATED.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)

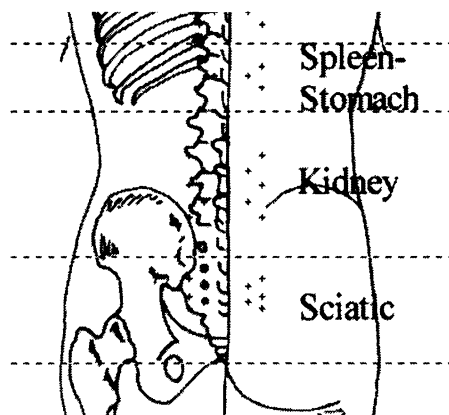


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

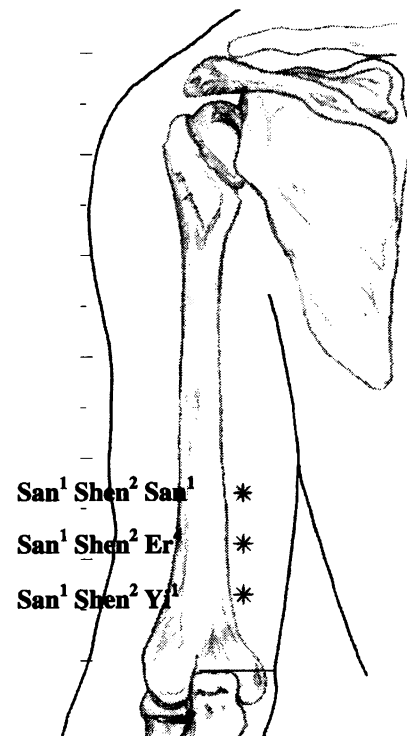
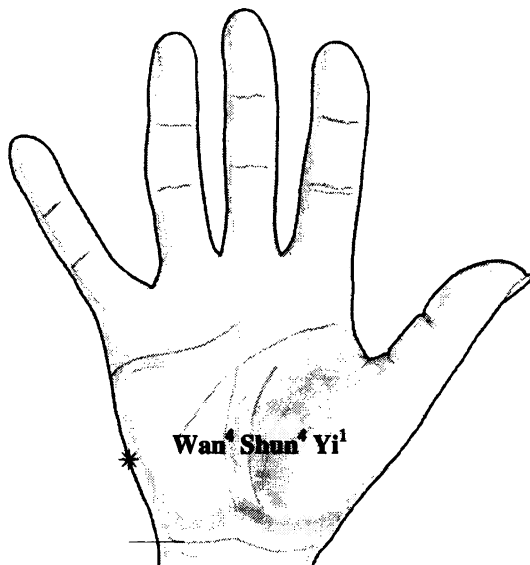
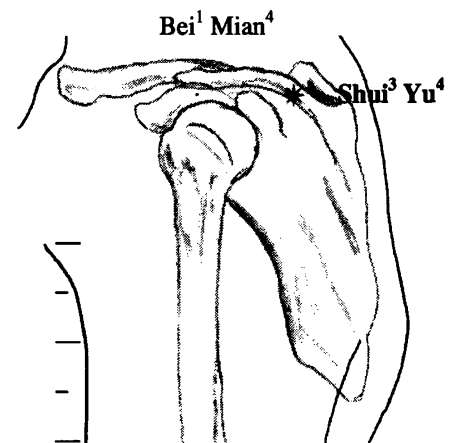
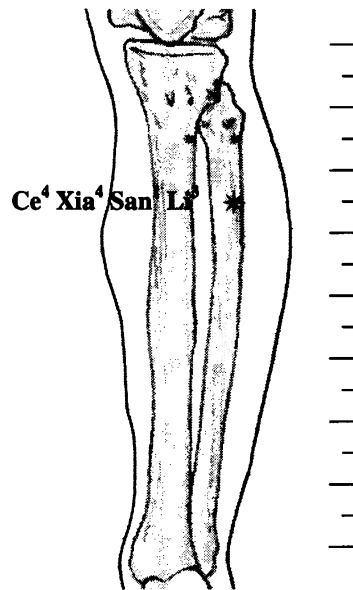
Nephritis (LKC-5)

1. 'Let' the affected area (Kidney Area) then needle Ce⁴ Xia⁴ San¹ Li³, Shui³ Yu⁴, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, and DMG 44-09 'Three Spirits Three Needles' (LKC):

- **Ce⁴ Xia⁴ San¹ Li³**: This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately distal to Ce⁴ San¹ Li³, on the lateral aspect of the proximal leg. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Tooth Reaction Areas} (Ce⁴ San¹ Li³ is located 1.5 *cun* immediately lateral to ST-36^{WHO}.)
- **Shui³ Yu⁴**: Locate this point by coursing 2.0 *cun* posterior to Bei¹ Mian⁴ – depending on the size of the patient, the point may be somewhat inferior to the level of Bei¹ Mian⁴. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. 'Let' yellow serous fluid to treat kidney disorders. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Bei¹ Mian⁴ is 0.2 *cun* superior (proximal) to the large depression found immediately lateral (distal) to the acromion process of the scapula when the arm is abducted to 90°.)
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹**: This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **DMG 44-09 'Three Spirits Three Needles'**:
 - i. **San¹ Shen² Yi¹**: This point is located 1.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus – place the patient's palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle from distal to proximal 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **San¹ Shen² Er⁴**: This point is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Yi¹, i.e. 2.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus – place the patient's palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle from distal to proximal 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **San¹ Shen² San¹**: This is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Er⁴, i.e. 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus – place the patient's palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle from distal to proximal 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, Liver Branch Reaction Areas}



Nephritis (LKC-5)

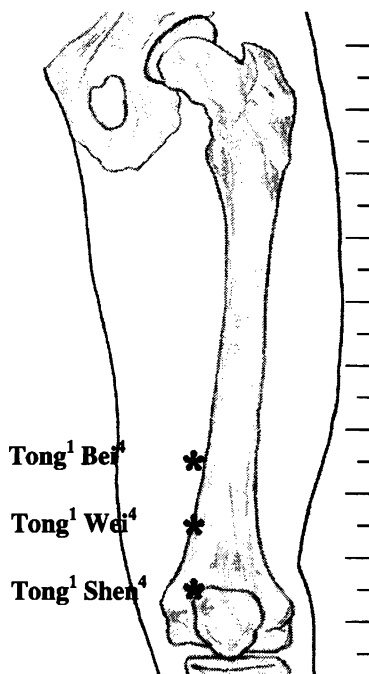


DMG 44-09 '3 Spirits 3 Needles'

Nephritis (MC-1)

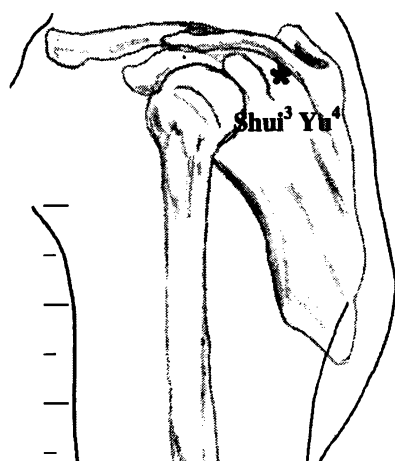
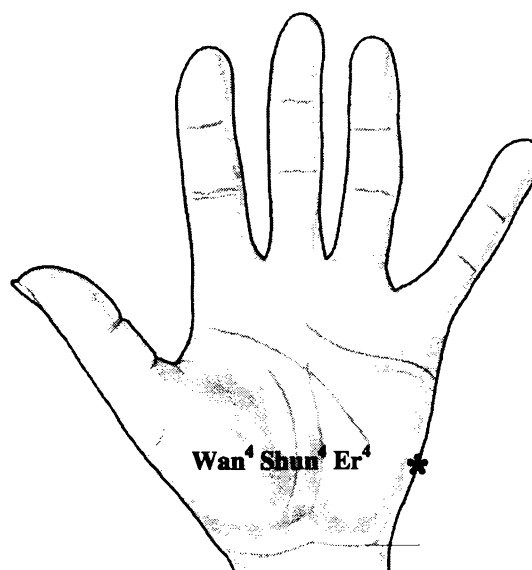
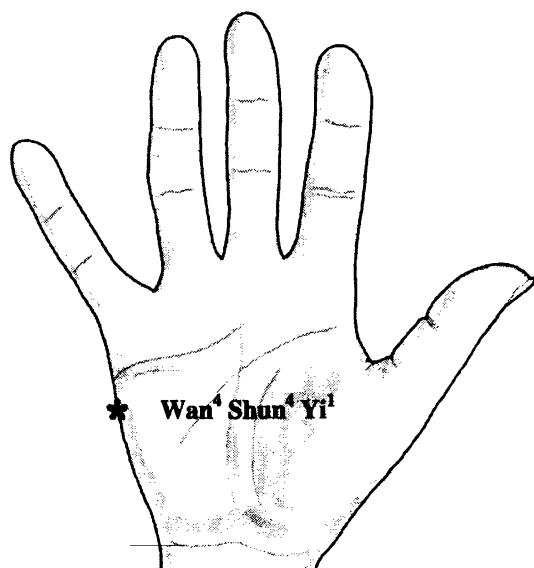
1. DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles', Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, and (contralateral) Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴. 'Let' Shui³ Yu⁴ – 'let' the yellow fluid (MC):

- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease and anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun* – *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease and anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Yu⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* posterodistal to Bei¹ Mian⁴; Shui³ Yu⁴ is essentially SI-10^{WHO}. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun* or 'let' as indicated. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Bei¹ Mian⁴ lies in the center of a depression found immediately lateral to the acromion process with the arm abducted to 90°.)



DMG 88-01 'Passing Through
the Kidney 3 Needles'

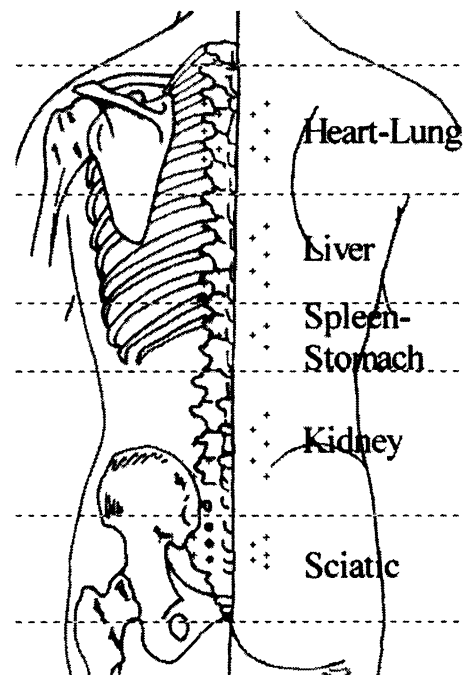
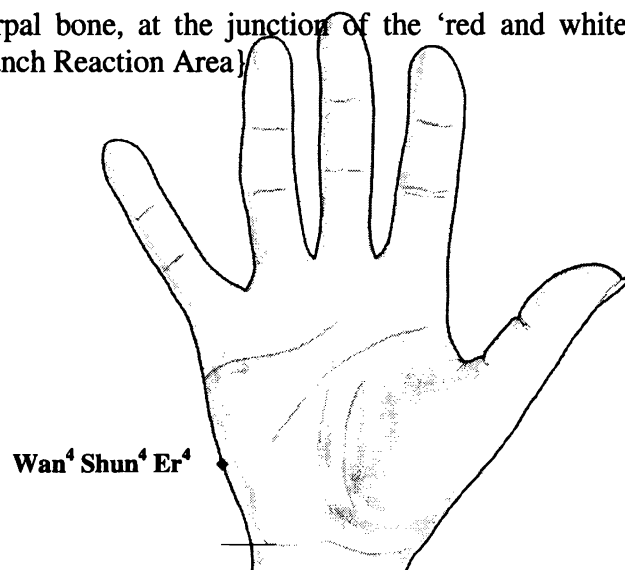
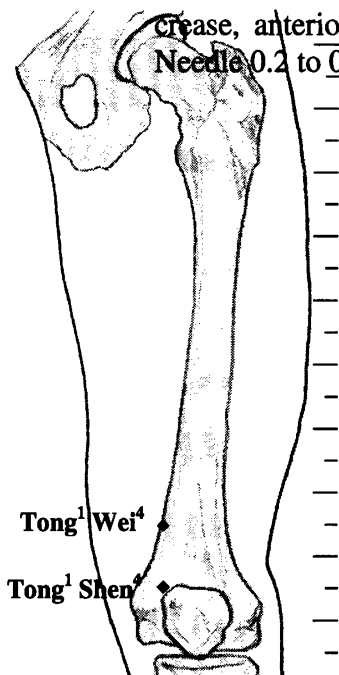
Nephritis (MC-1)



Nephritis (MC-2)

1. Tong¹ Shen⁴, Tong¹ Wei⁴, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴, and Subcutaneous needling on the back Kidney Region (MC):

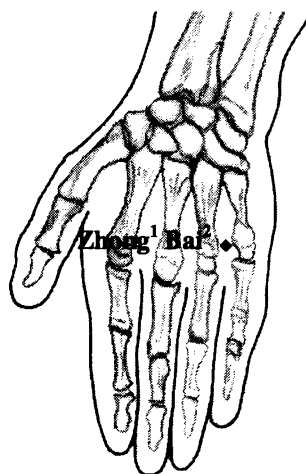
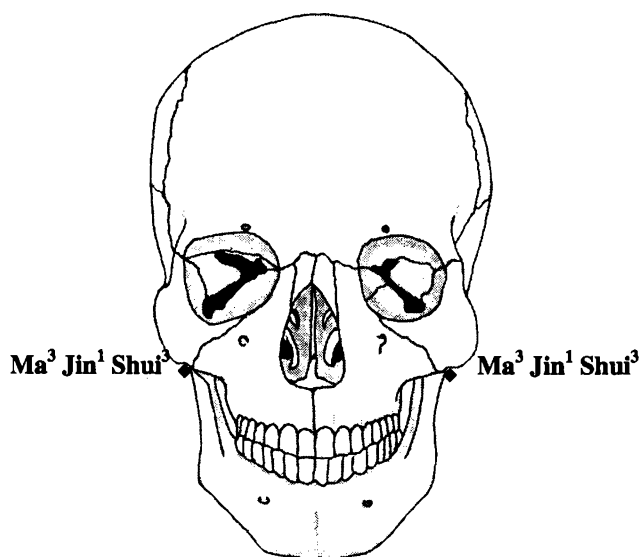
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Shen⁴ is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella)
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



Nephrolithiasis (HPC-1)

1. Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ and Zhong¹ Bai² (HPC):

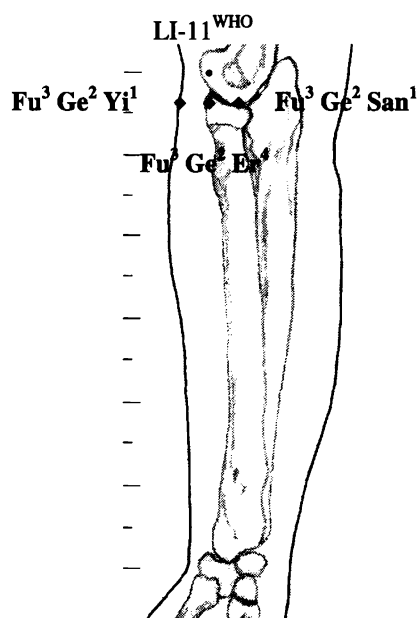
- **Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³:** This point is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints – make a loose fist to facilitate locating the point. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Zhong¹ Bai² is found in the depression located at the junctions of the shafts and heads of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand.)



Nephrolithiasis (HPC-2)

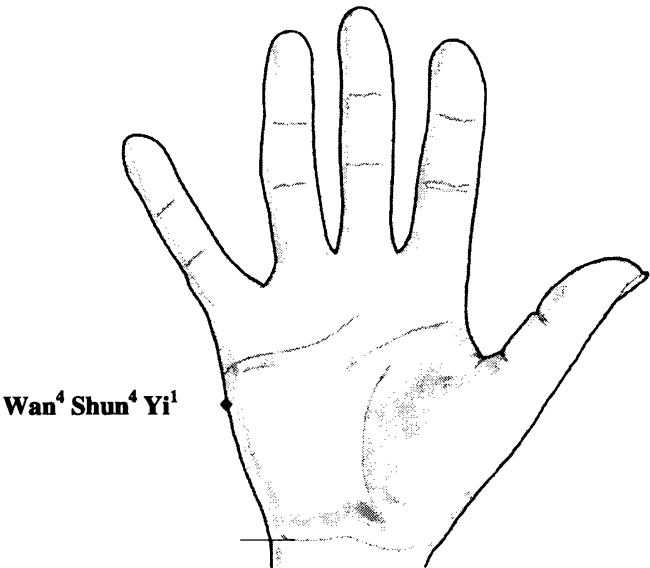
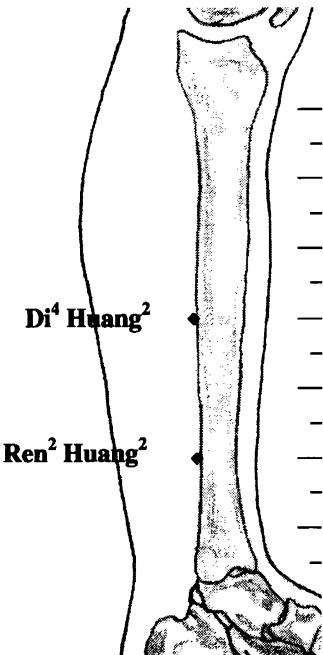
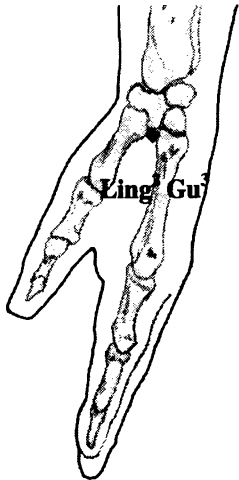
1. DMG 33-13 'Bowel Division 3 Needles', Ling² Gu³, Di⁴ Huang², Ren² Huang², Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, and 'Let' the Occipital Region of the lower extremity – treat daily and within 2 weeks there should be a clear improvement in the clinical picture (HPC):

- DMG 33-13 'Bowel Division Three Needles':
 - i. Fu³ Ge² Er⁴: This point is located on the posterior surface of the proximal antebrachium, 0.8 *cun* distal to LI-11^{WHO}, on the Hand Yang² Ming² Large Intestine Channel. Needle 0.5 to 0.8 *cun*. {Heart and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. Fu³ Ge² Yi¹: This point is located 8 *fen* radial to Fu³ Ge² Er⁴. Needle 0.5 to 0.8 *cun*. {Heart and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. Fu³ Ge² San¹: This point is located 8 *fen* medial (ulnar) to Fu³ Ge² Er⁴. Needle 0.5 to 0.8 *cun*. {Heart and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- Ling² Gu³: This point is found on the dorsum of the hand, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 1st and 2nd metacarpals; have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate point location – this point communicates with the palmar point Zhong⁴ Xian¹ (重仙 a.k.a. Chong² Xian¹). Needle with a 1.5 ~ 2.0 *cun* needle; puncture through to connect with Zhong⁴ Xian¹ (重仙 a.k.a. Chong² Xian¹). *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Lung Branch Reaction Area}
- Di⁴ Huang²: This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45⁰ angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- Ren² Huang²: This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹: This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



DMG 33-13 'Bowel Division 3 Needles'

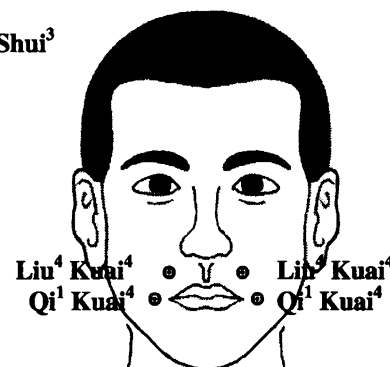
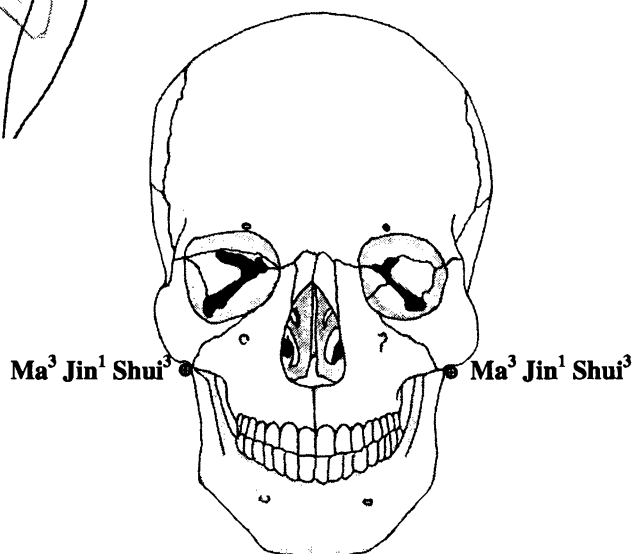
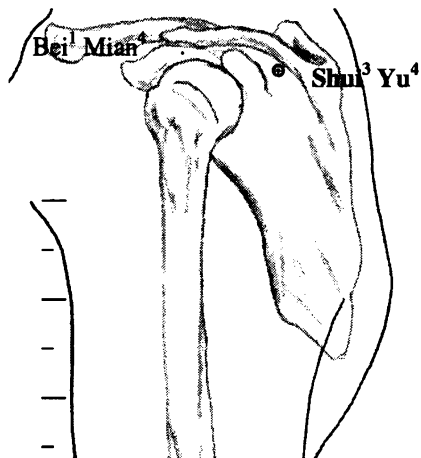
Nephrolithiasis (HPC-2)



Nephrolithiasis (LCH)

1. Shui³ Yu⁴, Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³, Liu⁴ Kuai⁴, and Qi¹ Kuai⁴ (LCH):

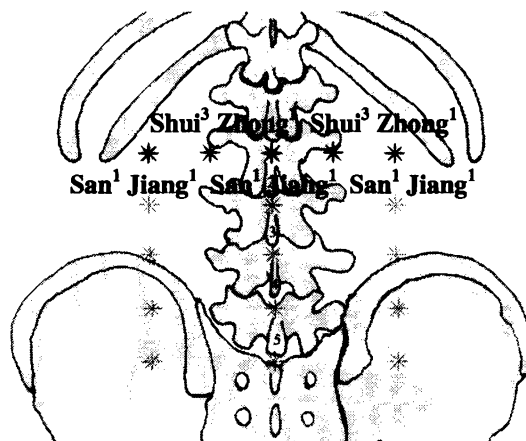
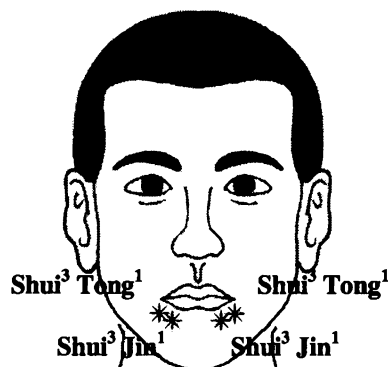
- **Shui³ Yu⁴:** This point is located on the proximal aspect of the brachium 2.0 *cun* immediately posterior, and slightly inferior, to Bei¹ Mian⁴. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Bei¹ Mian⁴ is located in the center of the depression found immediately lateral to the acromion process when the arm is abducted to 90°)
- **Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³:** This point is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Liu⁴ Kuai⁴:** This point lies 1.4 *cun* lateral to the center of the philtrum (i.e. 1.4 *cun* lateral to Ren² Zhong¹ or Du-24). Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Secretion/Excretion Reaction Area}
- **Qi¹ Kuai⁴:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* lateral to the commissure of the lips at the angle of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Reaction Area}



Nephrolithiasis (LKC-1)

1. Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³, Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³, Shui³ Jin¹, and Shui³ Tong¹. 'Let' along the row of Shui³ Zhong¹ and the corresponding constituent points at the L₁/L₂ interspinous level from San¹ Jiang¹ (LKC):

- **Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³**: This point is located by palpating for a depression along the inferior margin of the zygomatic bone at the medial to lateral level of the lateral angle/margin of the orbit; from this depression, course 0.4 *cun* lateral to arrive at Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas} (This point is essentially 0.4 *cun* lateral to SI-18^{WHO}.)
- **Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³**: This point lies 0.4 *cun* inferior to Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Bladder Reaction Areas} (Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ is located 0.4 *cun* lateral to SI-18^{WHO}. SI-18^{WHO} is found at the medial-to-lateral level of the outer canthus and at the superior-to-inferior level of the inferior border of the Zygomatic bone.)
- **Shui³ Jin¹**: This point is located 0.5 *cun* obliquely medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
- **Shui³ Tong¹**: This point is located 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Zhong¹**: These two points are located 1.5 *cun* lateral to the interspinous space between L₁ and L₂. Needle 0.8 to 1.0 *cun* or 'Let' {General Kidney Reaction Area}
- **San¹ Jiang¹**: This group of points includes: the interspinous spaces between L₁/L₂, L₂/L₃, L₃/L₄, L₄/L₅, L₅/S₁, and S₁/S₂, as well as the bilateral points found 3.0 *cun* lateral to the aforementioned segmental levels. 'Let'. {Kidney and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}

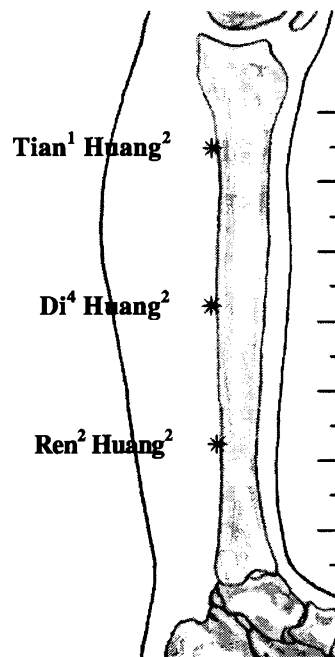
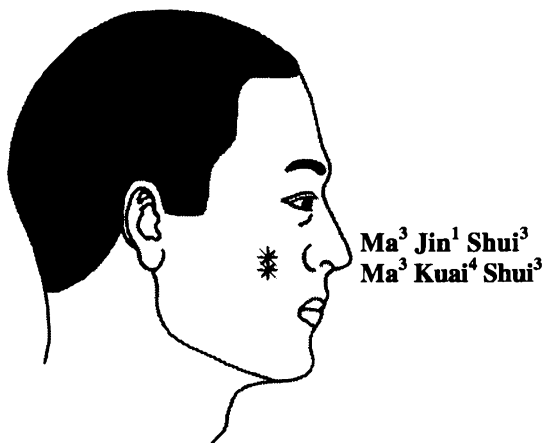


Nephrolithiasis (LKC-2)

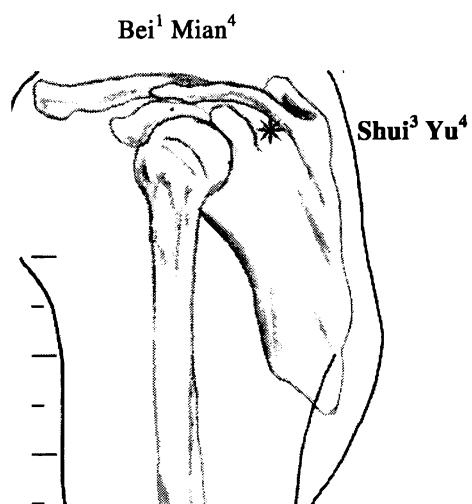
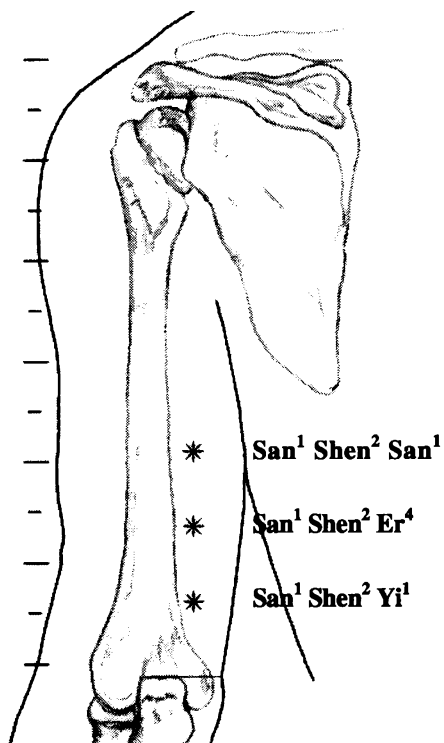
1. Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³, Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³, DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’, DMG 44-09 ‘Three Spirits Three Needles’, and Shui³ Yu⁴ (LKC):

- **Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³:** This point is located by palpating for a depression along the inferior margin of the zygomatic bone at the medial to lateral level of the lateral angle/margin of the orbit; from this depression, course 0.4 *cun* lateral to arrive at Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas} (This point is essentially 0.4 *cun* lateral to SI-18^{WHO}.)
- **Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³:** This point lies 0.4 *cun* inferior to Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Bladder Reaction Areas}
- **DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. *NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO CONTRAINDICATED.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)
- **DMG 44-09 ‘Three Spirits Three Needles’:**
 - i. **San¹ Shen² Yi¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus – place the patient’s palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle from distal to proximal 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **San¹ Shen² Er⁴:** This point is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Yi¹, i.e. 2.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus – place the patient’s palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle from distal to proximal 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **San¹ Shen² San¹:** This is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Er⁴, i.e. 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus – place the patient’s palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle from distal to proximal 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Shui³ Yu⁴:** Locate this point by coursing 2.0 *cun* posterior to Bei¹ Mian⁴ – depending on the size of the patient, the point may be somewhat inferior to the level of Bei¹ Mian⁴. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. ‘Let’ yellow serous fluid to treat kidney disorders. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Bei¹ Mian⁴ is 0.2 *cun* superior (proximal) to the large depression found immediately lateral (distal) to the acromion process of the scapula when the arm is abducted to 90°.)

Nephrolithiasis (LKC-2)



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

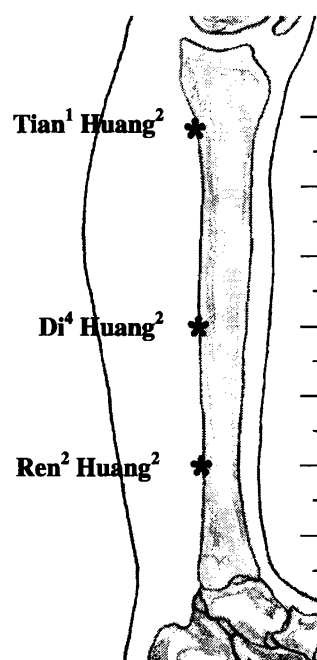
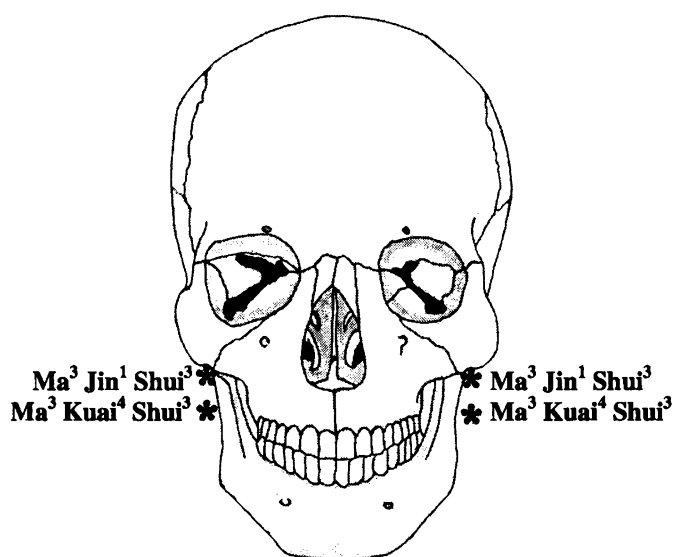


DMG 44-09 '3 Spirits 3 Needles'

Nephrolithiasis (MC)

1. Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³, Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³, and DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’ (MC):

- **Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³:** This point is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³:** This point is 0.4 *cun* immediately inferior to Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ approximately at the most caudal level of the nose. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Bladder Reaction Areas}
- **DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle; it lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* – *MOXA CONTRAINDICATED; ALSO CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



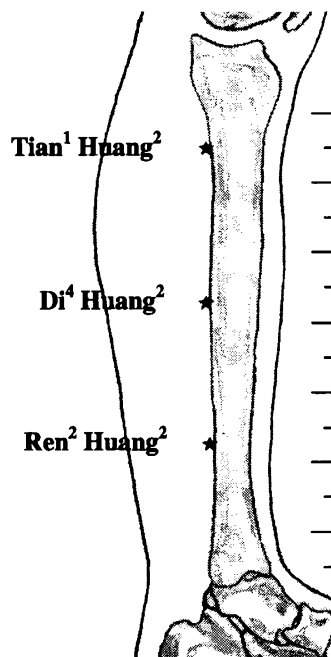
DMG 77-12 ‘Lower 3 Emperors’

Nephropathy (CCC)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (CCC):

- DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':

- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun proximal* to Sp-6^{WHO}.)
- Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4 *cun* proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² lies 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel.)

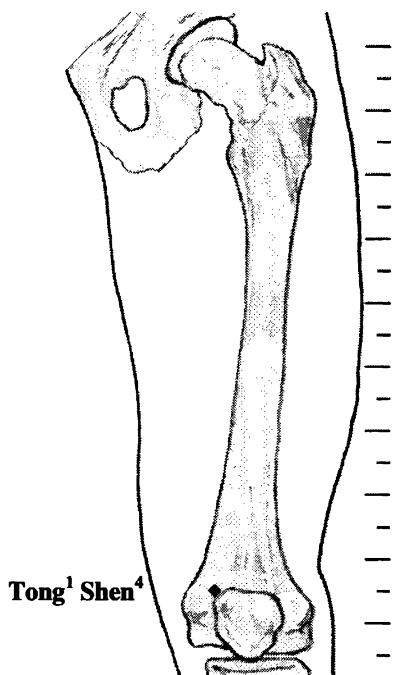


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

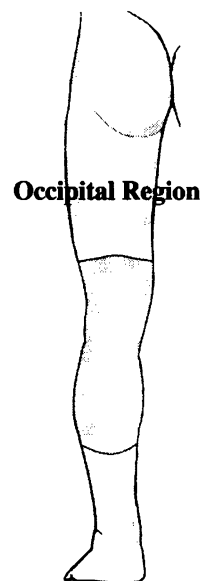
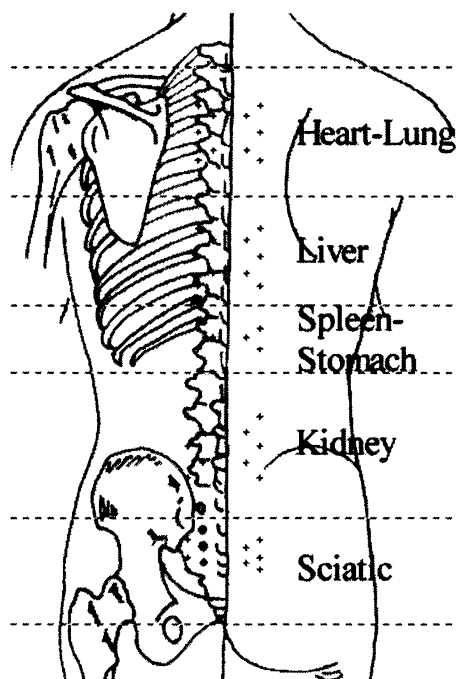
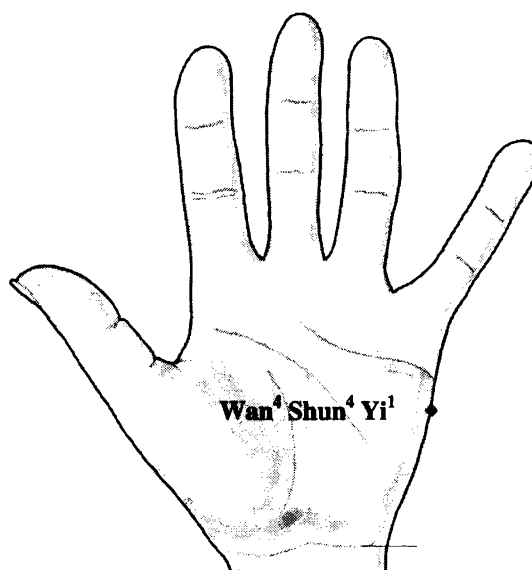
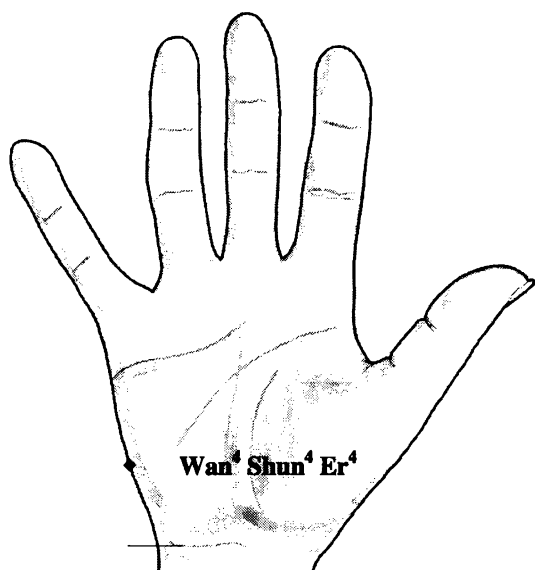
Nephropathy (HPC)

1. Tong¹ Shen⁴, Huo³ Ying⁴, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴, Subcutaneous needling of the Kidney Region on the Back, and 'Let' the Occipital Region of the lower extremity – treat daily (HPC):

- **Tong¹ Shen⁴**: This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Huo³ Ying⁴**: This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the 1st and 2nd metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. *NEEDLE & MOXA CONTRAINDICATED DURING PREGNANCY*. {Heart Organ Branch and Liver Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹**: This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴**: This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



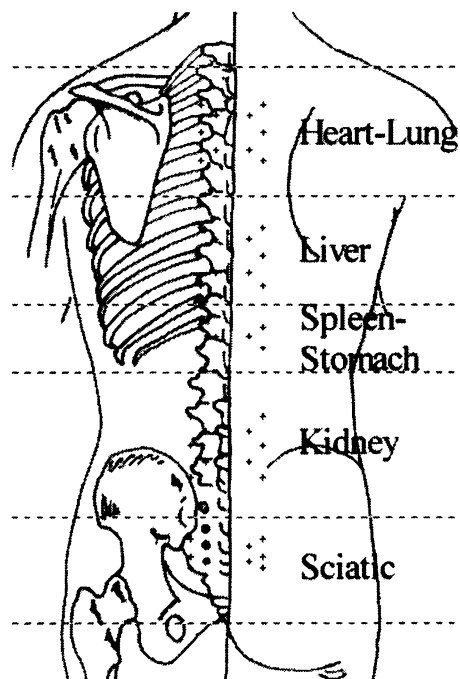
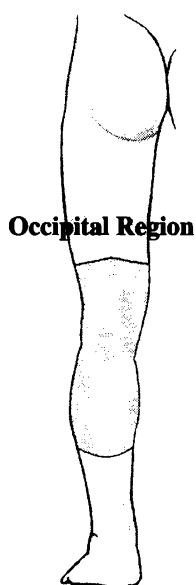
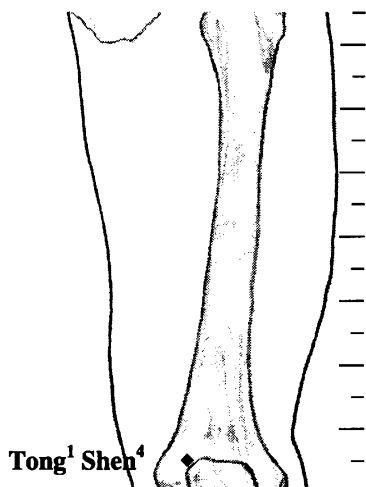
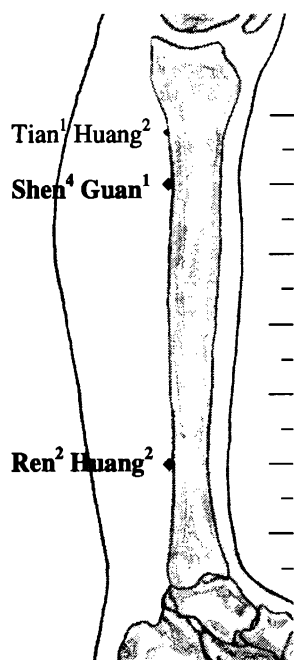
Nephropathy (HPC)



Nephrosclerosis (HPC)

1. Shen⁴ Guan¹, Tong¹ Shen⁴, Ren² Huang², Subcutaneous needling of the Kidney Region on the Back, and 'Let' the Occipital Region of the lower extremity – treat daily (HPC):

- **Shen⁴ Guan¹**: This point lies 1.5 *cun* immediately distal to Tian¹ Huang². Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. (Tian¹ Huang² is located in the depression found immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle.) {Six Bowels Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴**: This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Ren² Huang²**: This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}

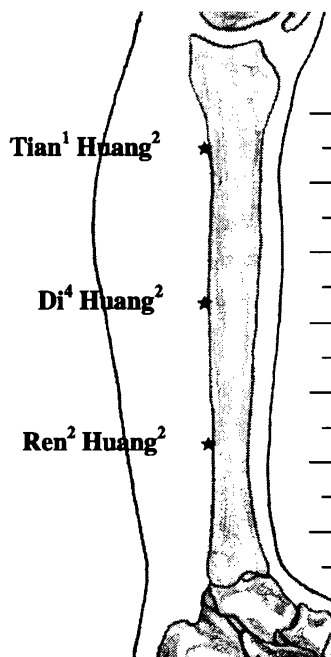


Nephrosis (CCC)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (CCC):

- DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':

- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun proximal* to Sp-6^{WHO}.)
- Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4 *cun* proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² lies 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel.)

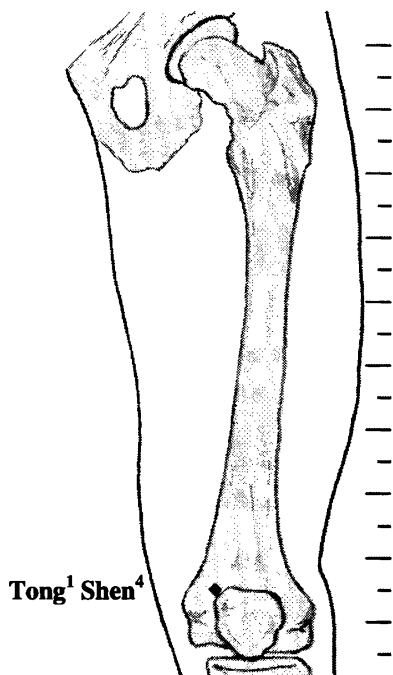


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

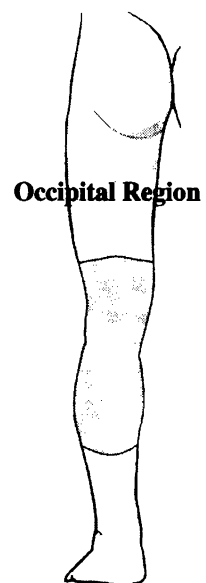
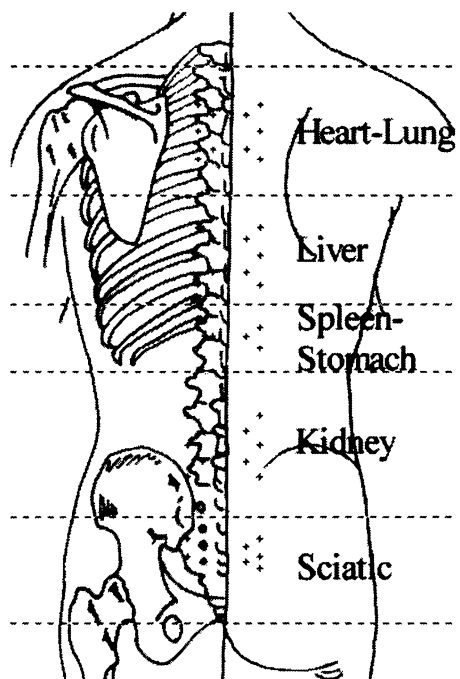
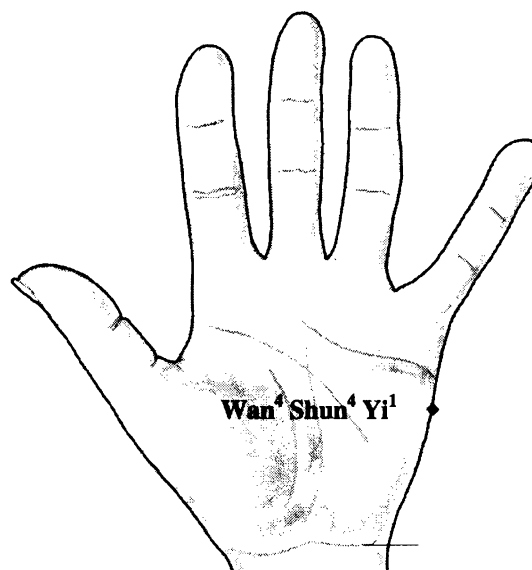
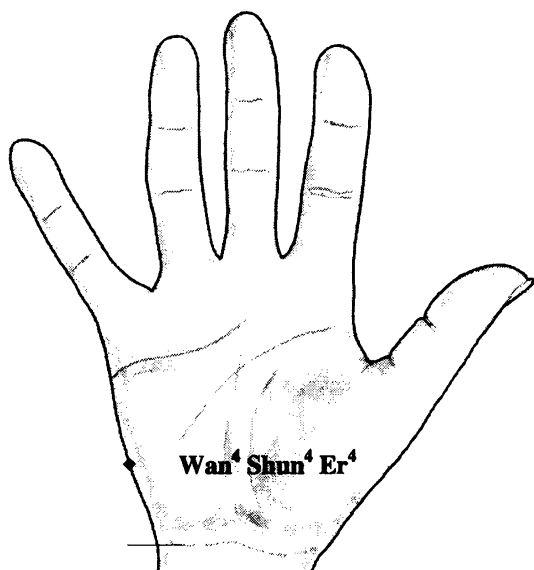
Nephrosis (HPC)

1. Tong¹ Shen⁴, Huo³ Ying⁴, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴, Subcutaneous needling of the Kidney Region on the Back, and 'Let' the Occipital Region of the lower extremity – treat daily (HPC):

- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Huo³ Ying⁴:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the 1st and 2nd metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. *NEEDLE & MOXA CONTRAINDICATED DURING PREGNANCY*. {Heart Organ Branch and Liver Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



Nephrosis (HPC)



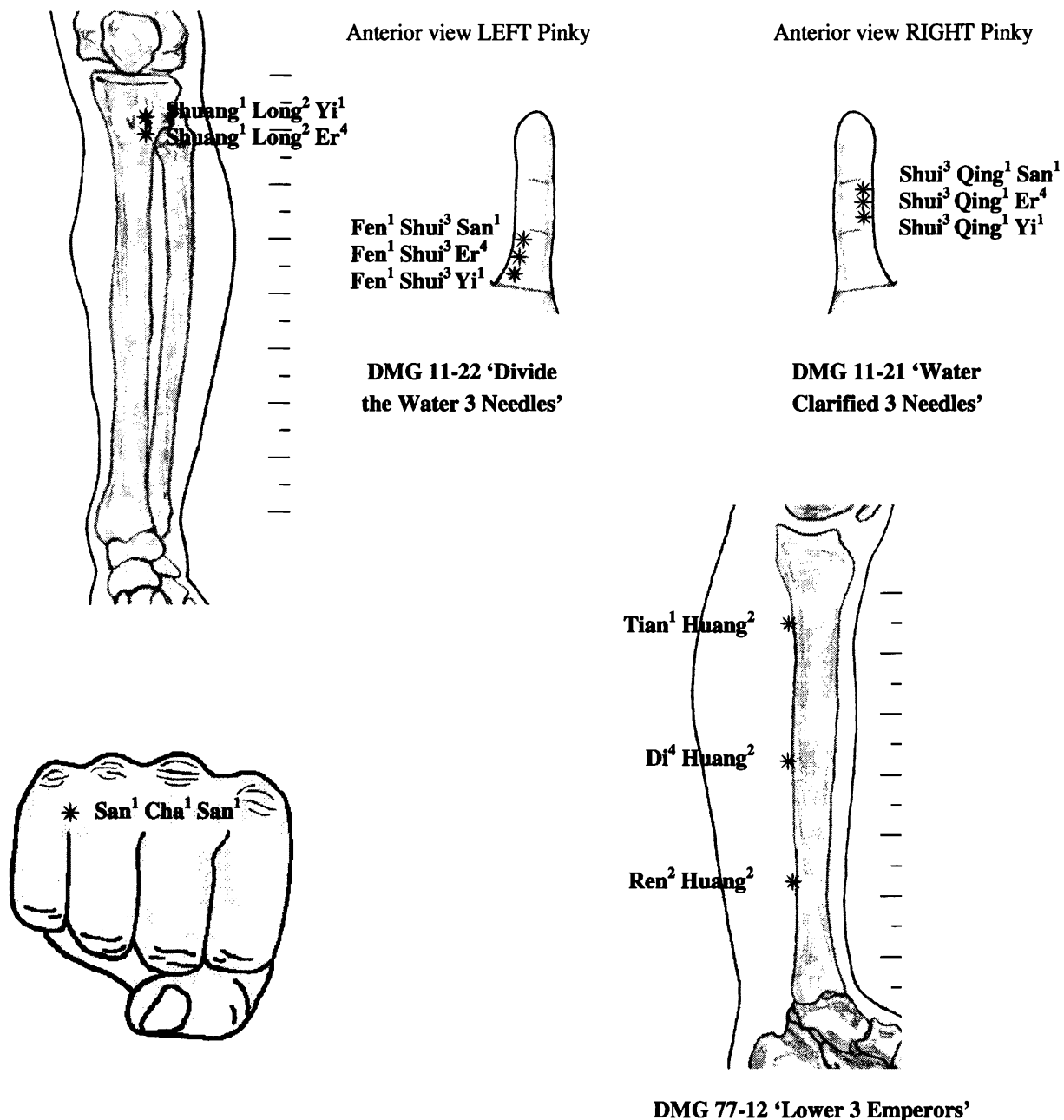
Nephrosis (LKC)

1. Shuang¹ Long² Yi¹, Shuang¹ Long² Er⁴, DMG 11-22 ‘Divide the Water Three Needles’, DMG 11-21 ‘Water Clarified Three Needles’, San¹ Cha¹ San¹, and DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’ (LKC):

- **Shuang¹ Long² Yi¹:** This point is located on the anterior aspect of the proximal leg, 1.5 *cun* immediately distal to the lateral ‘eye of the knee’. Needle 0.5 to 0.8 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Shuang¹ Long² Er⁴:** This point is located on the anterior aspect of the proximal leg, 0.6 *cun* immediately distal to Shuang¹ Long² Yi¹. Needle 0.5 to 0.8 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Liver Branch Reaction Areas} (Shuang¹ Long² Er⁴ is, therefore, located 2.1 *cun* immediately distal to the lateral eye of the knee.)
- **DMG 11-22 ‘Divide the Water Three Needles’:**
 - i. **Fen¹ Shui³ Er⁴:** This point is located in the center of anterior digit line B (@ 0.3 *cun* radial/lateral to the median plane) on the anterior surface of the proximal phalanx of the 5th digit (pinkie). To determine the exact center of anterior digit line B on the proximal phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease, along the course of said line. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Fen¹ Shui³ Yi¹:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Fen¹ Shui³ Er⁴ to the anterior metacarpophalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line B. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Fen¹ Shui³ San¹:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Fen¹ Shui³ Er⁴ to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line B. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **DMG 11-21 ‘Water Clarified Three Needles’:**
 - i. **Shui³ Qing¹ Er⁴:** This point is located in the center of anterior digit line B (@ 0.3 *cun* radial/lateral to the median plane) on the anterior surface of the middle phalanx of the 5th digit (pinkie). To determine the exact center of anterior digit line B on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease, along the course of said line. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Shui³ Qing¹ Yi¹:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Shui³ Qing¹ Er⁴ to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line B. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Shui³ Qing¹ San¹:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Shui³ Qing¹ Er⁴ to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line B. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **San¹ Cha¹ San¹:** This point is located in the center of the web between the 4th and 5th digits of the hand with the fingers abducted. RA: Lung branch and Kidney auxiliary. Needle: Perpendicularly 2 *cun*; have the patient make a loose fist and insert the needle. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. *NEEDLING*

CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO CONTRAINDICATED.
 {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}

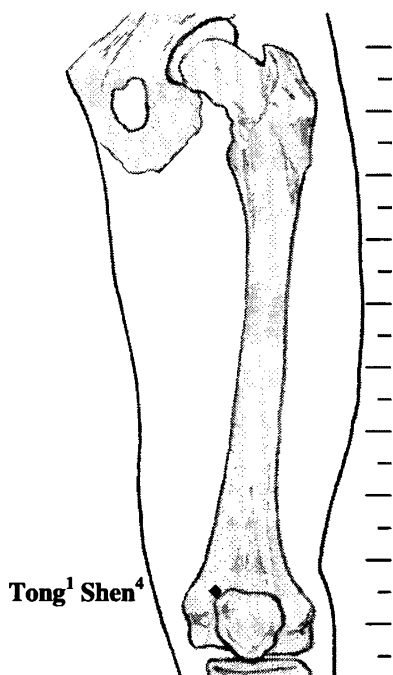
- ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. **CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.** {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)



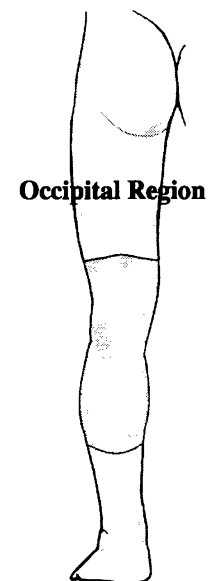
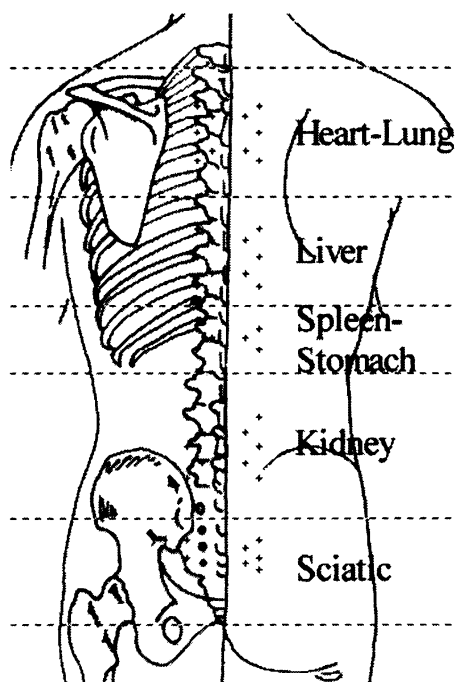
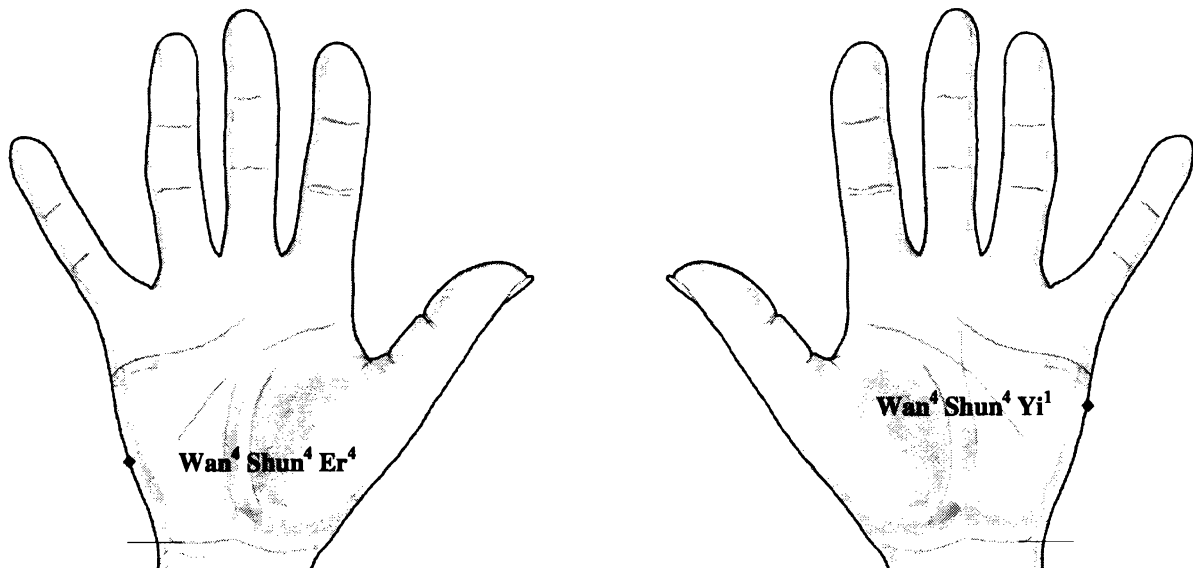
Nephrotic Syndrome (HPC)

1. Tong¹ Shen⁴, Huo³ Ying⁴, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴, Subcutaneous needling of the Kidney Region on the Back, and 'Let' the Occipital Region of the lower extremity – treat daily (HPC):

- **Tong¹ Shen⁴**: This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Huo³ Ying⁴**: This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the 1st and 2nd metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. *NEEDLE & MOXA CONTRAINDICATED DURING PREGNANCY*. {Heart Organ Branch and Liver Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹**: This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴**: This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



Nephrotic Syndrome (HPC)



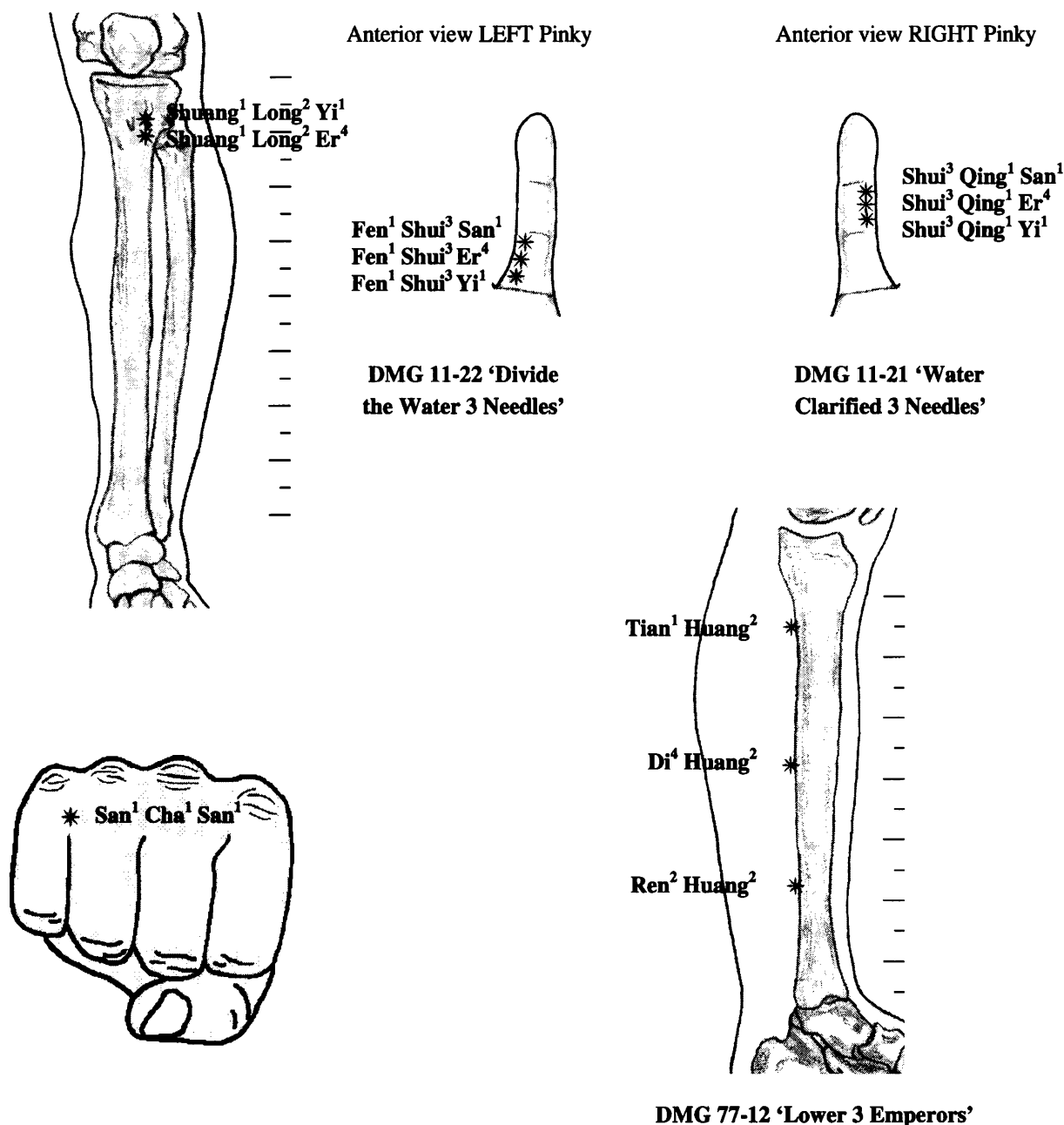
Nephrotic Syndrome (LKC)

1. Shuang¹ Long² Yi¹, Shuang¹ Long² Er⁴, DMG 11-22 ‘Divide the Water Three Needles’, DMG 11-21 ‘Water Clarified Three Needles’, San¹ Cha¹ San¹, and DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’ (LKC):

- **Shuang¹ Long² Yi¹:** This point is located on the anterior aspect of the proximal leg, 1.5 *cun* immediately distal to the lateral ‘eye of the knee’. Needle 0.5 to 0.8 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Shuang¹ Long² Er⁴:** This point is located on the anterior aspect of the proximal leg, 0.6 *cun* immediately distal to Shuang¹ Long² Yi¹. Needle 0.5 to 0.8 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Liver Branch Reaction Areas} (Shuang¹ Long² Er⁴ is, therefore, located 2.1 *cun* immediately distal to the lateral eye of the knee.)
- **DMG 11-22 ‘Divide the Water Three Needles’:**
 - i. **Fen¹ Shui³ Er⁴:** This point is located in the center of anterior digit line B (@ 0.3 *cun* radial/lateral to the median plane) on the anterior surface of the proximal phalanx of the 5th digit (pinky). To determine the exact center of anterior digit line B on the proximal phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease, along the course of said line. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Fen¹ Shui³ Yi¹:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Fen¹ Shui³ Er⁴ to the anterior metacarpophalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line B. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Fen¹ Shui³ San¹:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Fen¹ Shui³ Er⁴ to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line B. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **DMG 11-21 ‘Water Clarified Three Needles’:**
 - i. **Shui³ Qing¹ Er⁴:** This point is located in the center of anterior digit line B (@ 0.3 *cun* radial/lateral to the median plane) on the anterior surface of the middle phalanx of the 5th digit (pinky). To determine the exact center of anterior digit line B on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease, along the course of said line. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Shui³ Qing¹ Yi¹:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Shui³ Qing¹ Er⁴ to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line B. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Shui³ Qing¹ San¹:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Shui³ Qing¹ Er⁴ to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line B. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **San¹ Cha¹ San¹:** This point is located in the center of the web between the 4th and 5th digits of the hand with the fingers abducted. RA: Lung branch and Kidney auxiliary. Needle: Perpendicularly 2 *cun*; have the patient make a loose fist and insert the needle. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. *NEEDLING*

CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO CONTRAINDICATED.
 {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}

- ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. **CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.** {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)

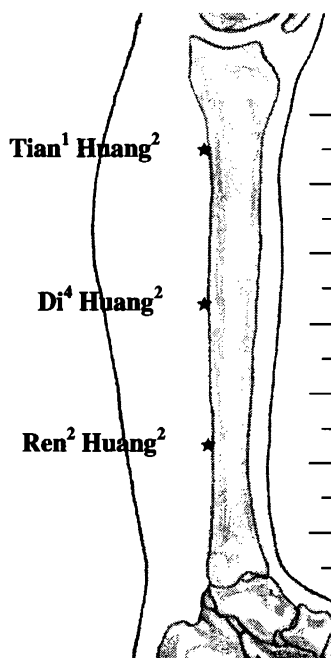


Nephrotic Syndrome (CCC)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (CCC):

- DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':

- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun proximal* to Sp-6^{WHO}.)
- Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4 *cun* proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² lies 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel.)

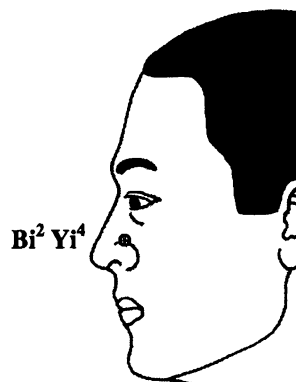


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Neuralgias (LCH)
[2^o to 'Kidney Depletion']

1. Bi² Yi⁴ (LCH):

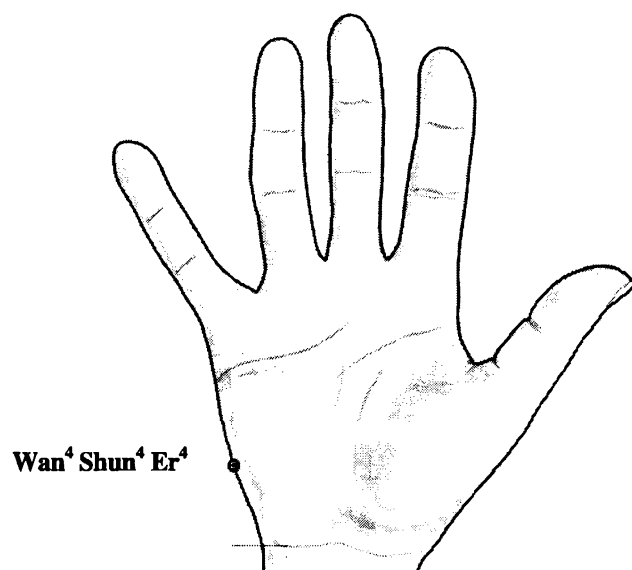
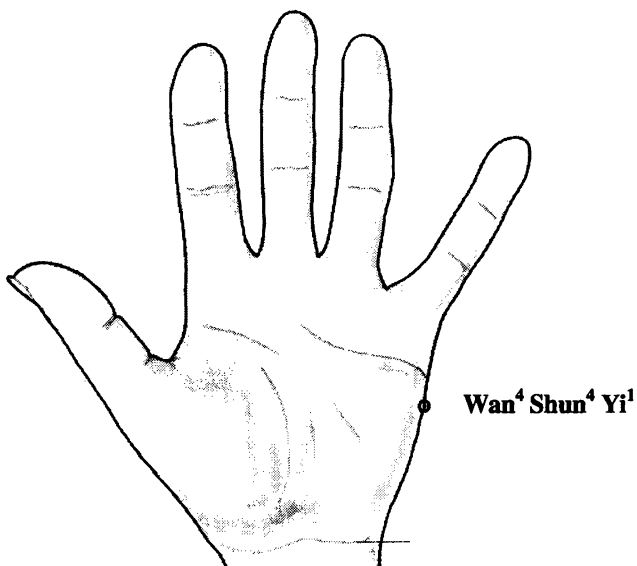
- **Bi² Yi⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superior extremity of the nasal ala. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Lung, Kidney, and Spleen Reaction Areas}



Ophthalmalgia (LCH) [2^o to 'Kidney Depletion']

1. Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹ and Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴ (LCH):

- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}

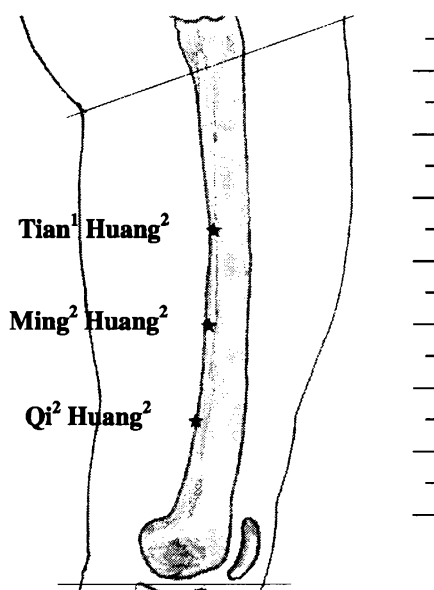


Osteophytes (CCC)

1. **DMG 88-07 ‘Upper Three Yellow’** Note: simply needling **DMG 88-07 ‘Upper Three Yellow’** may require 3 or more months; add ‘letting’ to improve the clinical outcome (CCC):

- **DMG 88-07 ‘Upper Three Yellow’:**

- i. **Ming² Huang²:** This point is located at the exact center (proximal to distal) of the midline (coronal plane) on the medial aspect of the thigh. Needle perpendicular 3.0 *cun*. {Superficially the Heart, mid-level the Liver, and deep the Kidney General Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Qi² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* distal to Ming² Huang² on the midline (coronal plane) of the medial aspect of the thigh. Needle perpendicular 3.0 *cun*. {Gall Bladder General and Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to Ming² Huang² on the midline (coronal plane) of the medial aspect of the thigh. Needle perpendicular 3.0 *cun*. {Superficially the Heart, mid-level the Liver, and deep the Kidney General Reaction Areas}



DMG 88-07 ‘Upper 3 Yellow’

Osteophytes (LKC)

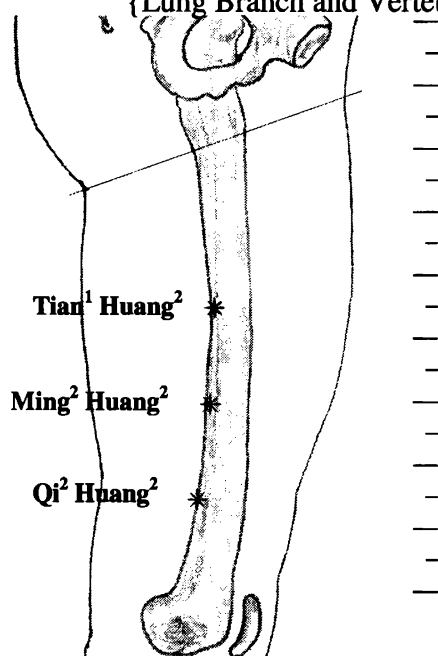
1. 'Let' the affected region then needle DMG 88-07 'Upper Three Yellow' and DMG 77-09 'Leg Spine Three Needles' (LKC):

- **DMG 88-07 'Upper Three Yellow':**

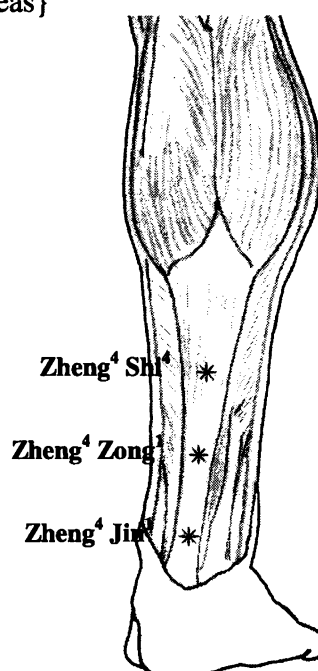
- i. **Ming² Huang²:** This point is located at the exact center (proximal to distal) of the midline (coronal plane) on the medial aspect of the thigh. Needle 1 to 3.0 *cun*. {Superficially the Heart, mid-level the Liver, and deep the Kidney General Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Qi² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* distal to Ming² Huang² on the midline (coronal plane) of the medial aspect of the thigh. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Gall Bladder General and Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to Ming² Huang² on the midline (coronal plane) of the medial aspect of the thigh. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Superficially the Heart, mid-level the Liver, and deep the Kidney General Reaction Areas}

- **DMG 77-09 'Leg Spine Three Needles':**

- i. **Zheng⁴ Jin¹:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the plantar surface of the heel, on the tendo calcaneus (Achilles tendon) of the posterior aspect of the distal leg; it lies midway between Bl-60^{WHO} and KI-3^{WHO}. Needle 0.5 *cun* to 1 *cun*; insert to the tibia for best results. {General Vertebral and General Brain Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Zheng⁴ Zong¹:** This point is located 2 *cun* proximal to Zheng⁴ Jin¹ on the tendo calcaneus (Achilles tendon) of the posterior aspect of the distal leg. Needle 0.5 *cun* to 1 *cun*; insert to the tibia for best results. {General Vertebral and General Brain Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Zheng⁴ Shi⁴:** This point is located 2 *cun* proximal to Zheng⁴ Zong¹, i.e. 4 *cun* proximal to Zheng⁴ Jin¹ on the tendo calcaneus (Achilles tendon) of the posterior aspect of the distal leg. Needle 0.5 *cun* to 1 *cun*; insert to the tibia for best results. {Lung Branch and Vertebral Reaction Areas}



DMG 88-07 'Upper 3 Yellow'

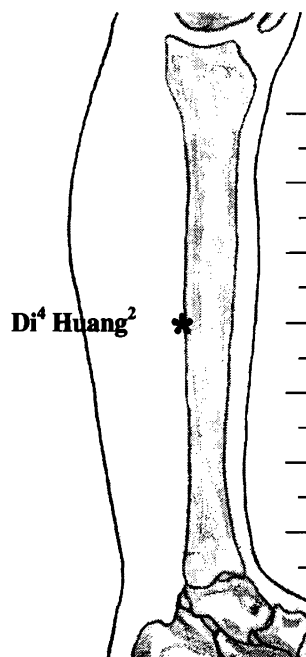
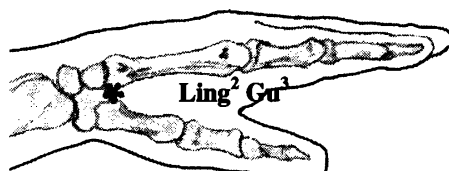


DMG 77-09 'Leg Spine 3 Needles'

Overactive Bladder (HPC-1)

1. Ling² Gu³ and Di⁴ Huang² (HPC):

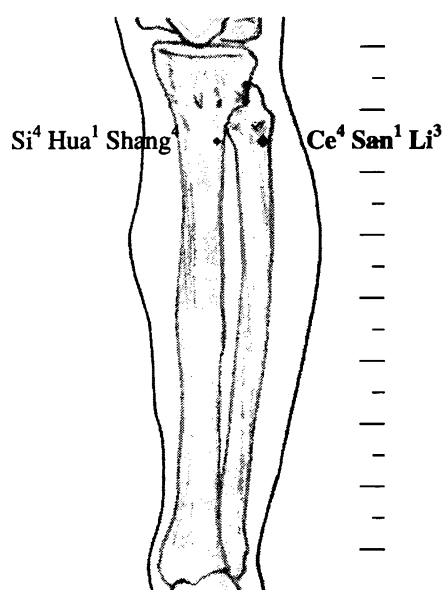
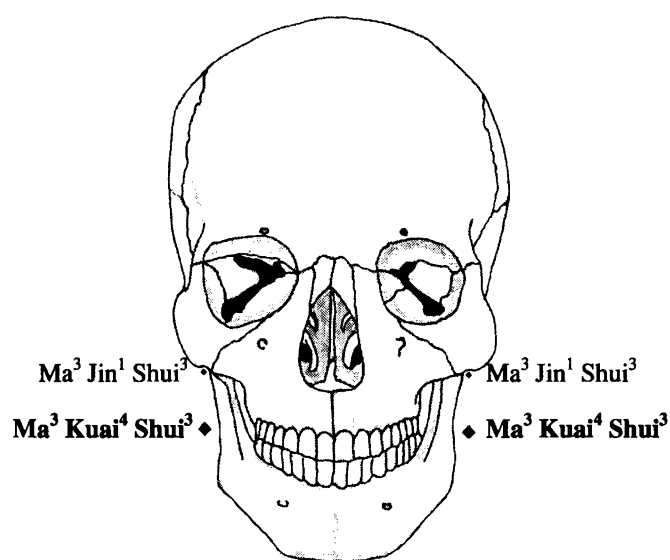
- **Ling² Gu³**: This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 1st and 2nd metacarpal bones – the point communicates with the palmar point Chong² Xian¹. Needle 1.5 to 2.0 *cun* i.e. one may needle through to connect with Chong² Xian¹. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Lung Branch Reaction Area}
- **Di⁴ Huang²**: This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



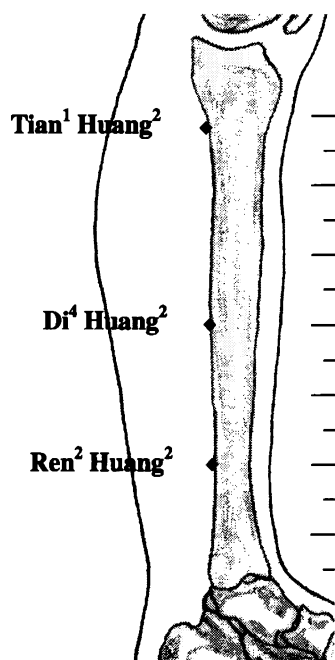
Overactive Bladder (HPC-2)

1. Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³, Ce⁴ San¹ Li³, DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’, Tong¹ Shen⁴, and Tong¹ Wei⁴ (HPC):

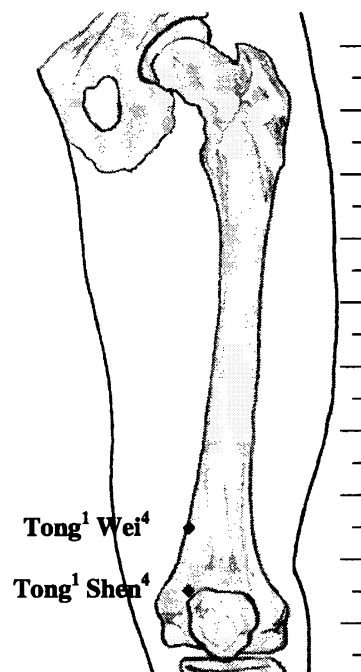
- **Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³:** This point is 0.4 *cun* immediately inferior to Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Bladder Reaction Areas} (Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus)
- **Ce⁴ San¹ Li³:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* lateral to Si⁴ Hua¹ Shang⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Lung Branch Reaction Area} (Si⁴ Hua¹ Shang⁴ is located in the depression between the origins of the tibialis anterior and extensor digitorum longus muscles, 3 *cun* distal to the lateral ‘eye’ of the knee, on the anterior aspect of the proximal leg.)
- **DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. *MOXABUSTION CONTRAINDICATED. NEEDLING ALSO CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Shen⁴ is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella)



Overactive Bladder (HPC-2)



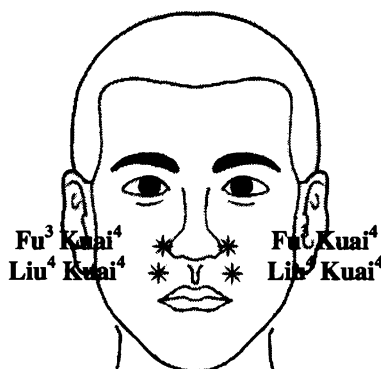
DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'



Overactive Bladder (LKC-1)

1. Fu³ Kuai⁴ and Liu⁴ Kuai⁴ (LKC):

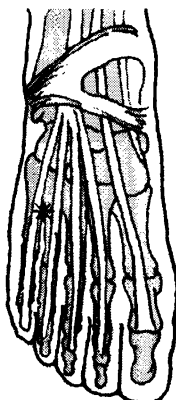
- **Fu³ Kuai⁴:** This point is located by coursing 0.5 *cun* lateral to the inferolateral border of the nares, then 0.5 *cun* superior. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Six Bowels Reaction Areas} [This point is 0.5 *cun* directly superior to LI-20^{WHO}.]
- **Liu⁴ Kuai⁴:** This point is located on the face, 1.4 *cun* lateral to the center of the philtrum. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area} To locate the center of the philtrum, bisect the distance from the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction to the base of the nose between the nostrils.



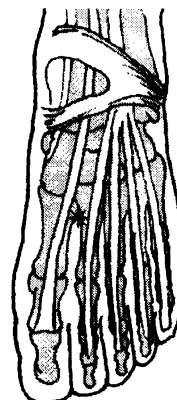
Overactive Bladder (LKC-2)

1. Shui³ Qu¹ and Huo³ Zhu³ (LKC):

- **Shui³ Qu¹:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Huo³ Zhu³:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 1st and 2nd metatarsal bones. Needle 0.3 to 0.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXABUSTION CONTRAINDICATED.* {Heart Organ Branch Reaction Area}



Shui³ Qu¹



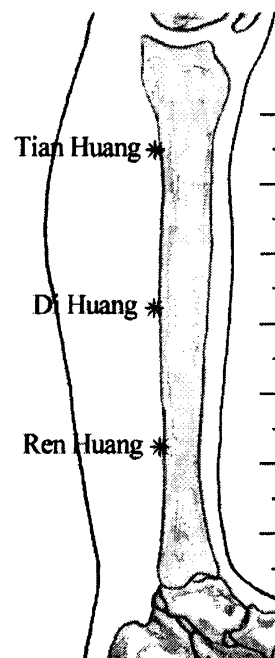
Huo³ Zhu³

Overactive Bladder (LKC-3)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (LKC):

- DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':

- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. **NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO CONTRAINDICATED.** {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)
- Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. **CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.** {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}



DMG 77-12

Overactive Bladder (LKC-4)

1. Hua¹ Gu³ Yi¹ and Hua¹ Gu³ Si⁴ (LKC):

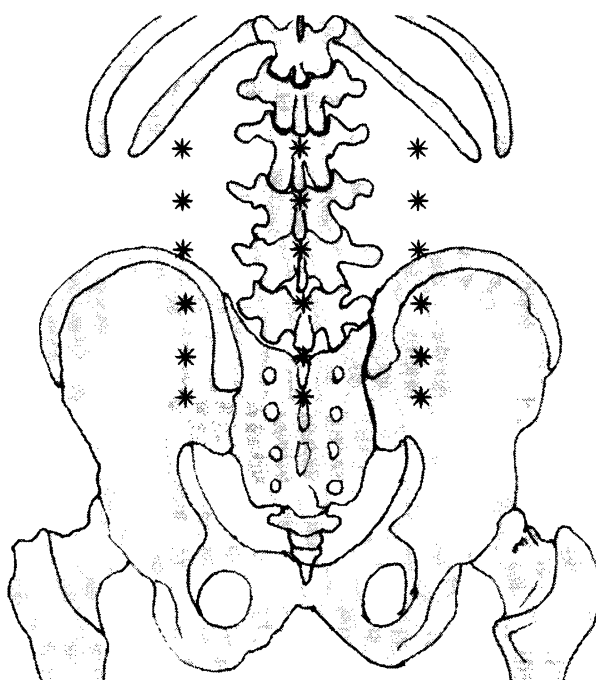
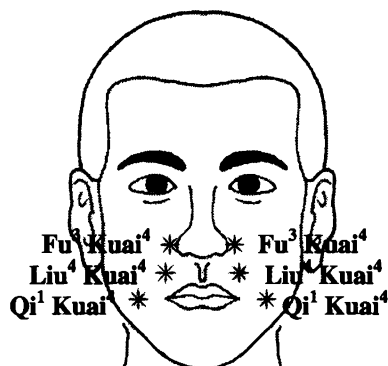
- **Hua¹ Gu³ Yi¹:** These four points are located on the plantar surface of the foot, between the 1st and 2nd metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun*, 1.0 *cun*, 1.5 *cun*, and 2.0 *cun* proximal to the intervening interdigital web separating the 1st and 2nd toes. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* (have the patient forcefully inhale while rapidly inserting needles). {Spleen, Lung, Kidney, and Liver Reaction Areas}
- **Hua¹ Gu³ Si⁴:** This point is located on the plantar surface of the foot between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the interdigital web separating the 4th and 5th digits. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Lung and Kidney Reaction Areas}



Overactive Bladder (LKC-5)

1. Fu³ Kuai⁴, Liu⁴ Kuai⁴, and Qi¹ Kuai⁴ then moxa along San¹ Jiang¹ (LKC):

- **Fu³ Kuai⁴**: This point is located by coursing 0.5 *cun* lateral to the inferolateral border of the nares, then 0.5 *cun* superior. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Six Bowels Reaction Areas} [This point is 0.5 *cun* directly superior to LI-20^{WHO}.]
- **Liu⁴ Kuai⁴**: This point is located on the face, 1.4 *cun* lateral to the center of the philtrum. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area} To locate the center of the philtrum, bisect the distance from the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction to the base of the nose between the nostrils.
- **Qi¹ Kuai⁴**: This point is located on the face, 1.0 *cun* lateral to the commissure of the lips at the angle of the mouth. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely, from medial to lateral, 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area}
- **San¹ Jiang¹**: This group of points includes: the interspinous spaces between L₁/L₂, L₂/L₃, L₃/L₄, L₄/L₅, L₅/S₁, and S₁/S₂, as well as the bilateral points found 3.0 *cun* lateral to the aforementioned segmental levels. 'Let'. {Kidney and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}

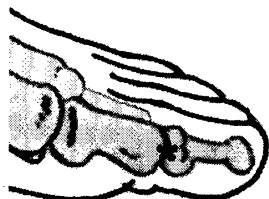


San¹ Jiang¹

Overactive Bladder (MC-1)

1. Hai³ Bao⁴, Mu⁴ Fu⁴, Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³, and Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ (MC):

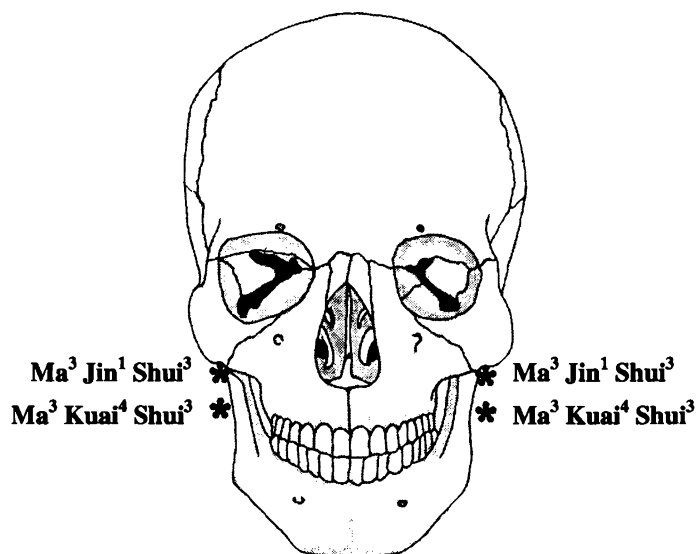
- **Hai³ Bao⁴**: This point is found on the medial side of the great toe in the center (i.e. plantar-to-dorsum center) of the interphalangeal joint of the hallux (great toe). Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Heart Branch Reaction Area}
- **Mu⁴ Fu⁴**: This point is located 0.3 *cun* lateral to the center of the median plane on the dorsum of the middle phalanx on the 2nd digit of the foot. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun* close to the bone (use a very fine needle to minimize patient discomfort). {Heart Auxiliary Reaction Area}
- **Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³**: This point is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³**: This point is 0.4 *cun* immediately inferior to Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ approximately at the most caudal level of the nose. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Bladder Reaction Areas}



Hai³ Bao⁴



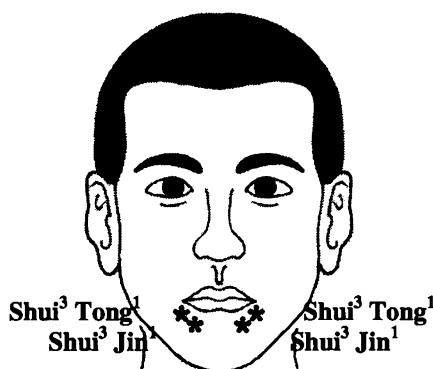
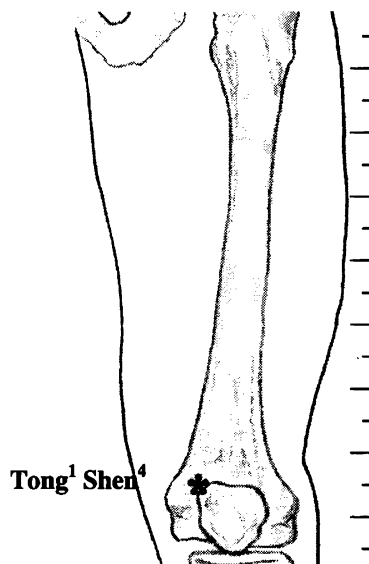
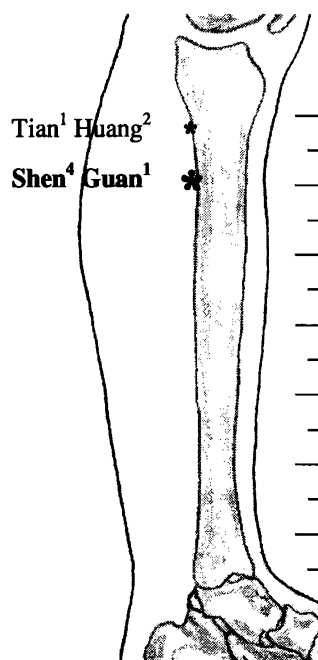
Mu⁴ Fu⁴



Overactive Bladder (MC-2)

1. Shen⁴ Guan¹, Tong¹ Shen⁴, Shui³ Jin¹, and Shui³ Tong¹ (MC):

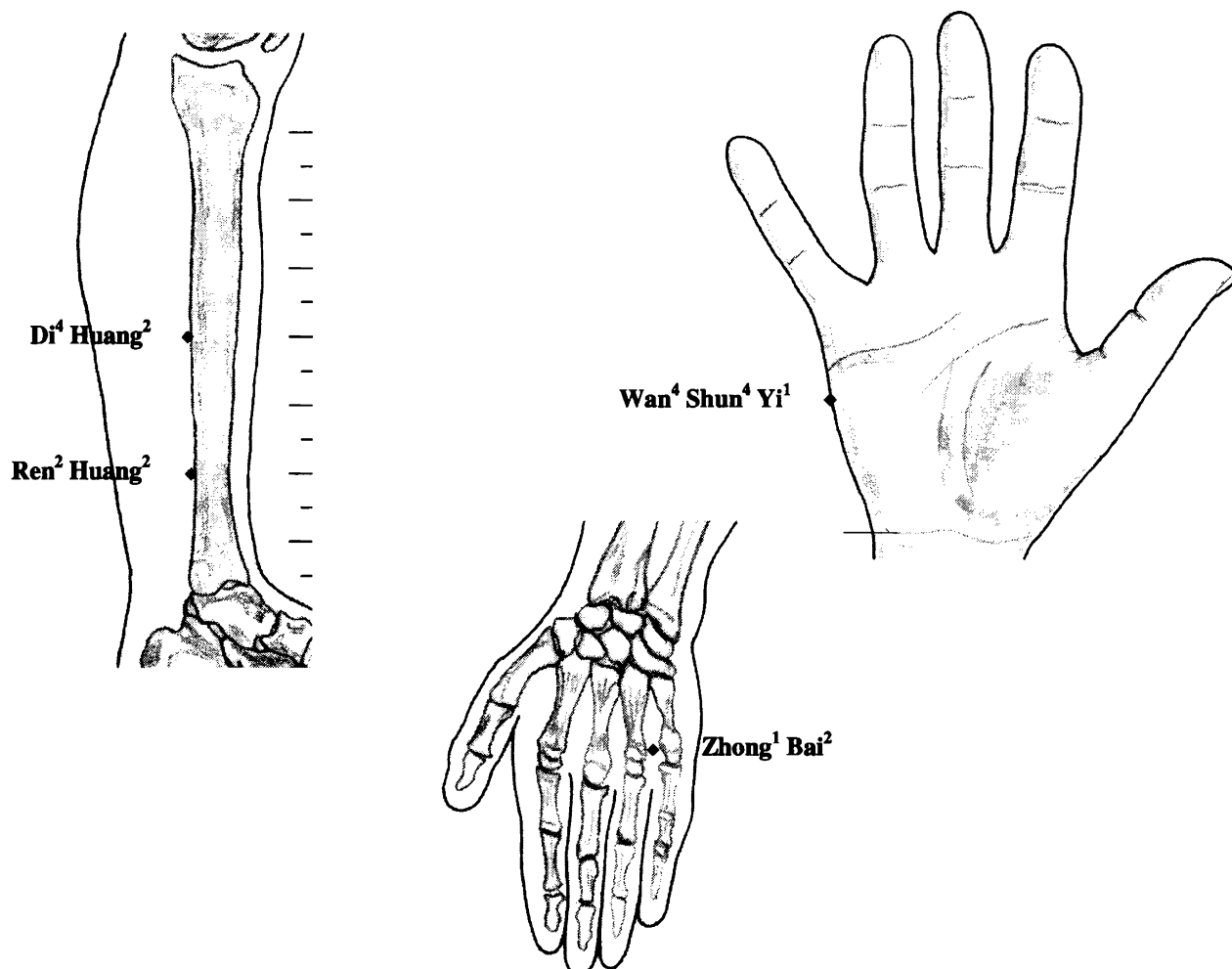
- **Shen⁴ Guan¹**: This point lies 1.5 *cun* immediately distal to Tian¹ Huang². Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. (Tian¹ Huang² is located in the depression found immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle.) {Six Bowels Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴**: This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Jin¹**: This point is located 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
- **Shui³ Tong¹**: This point is located 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



Polycystic Kidney (HPC)

1. **Di⁴ Huang², Ren² Huang², Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, and Zhong¹ Bai²** – treat thusly until symptoms fully resolve: daily for 2 weeks, 1 week off, daily for 2 weeks, 1 week off, etc. (HPC):

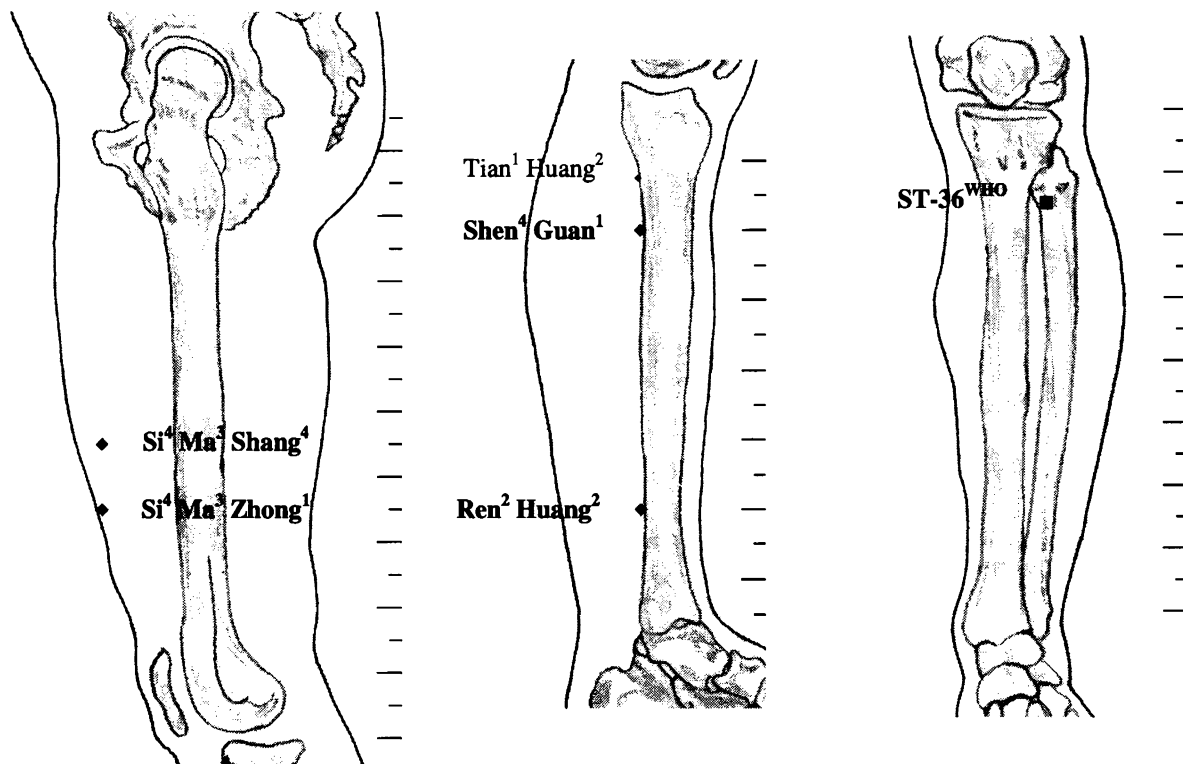
- **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints – make a loose fist to facilitate locating the point. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Zhong¹ Bai² is found in the depression located at the junctions of the shafts and heads of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand.)



Polyuria (HPC)

1. Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹, Si⁴ Ma³ Shang⁴, Shen⁴ Guan¹, Ren² Huang², and ST-36^{WHO} – treat daily.

- **Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹:** This point is located by placing the palms of the hands (elbows fully extended) on the lateral thighs while standing erect. From where the tips of the middle fingers touch the thighs, proceed 3.0 *cun* anteriorly to arrive at Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹. Needle 0.8 to 2.5 *cun*. {General Lung and Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Si⁴ Ma³ Shang⁴:** This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹. Needle 0.8 to 2.5 *cun*. {General Lung and Liver Branch Reaction Areas} (Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹ is located by placing the palms of the hands (elbows fully extended) on the lateral thighs while standing erect. From where the tips of the middle fingers touch the thighs, proceed 3.0 *cun* anteriorly to arrive at Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹)
- **Shen⁴ Guan¹:** This point lies 1.5 *cun* immediately distal to Tian¹ Huang². Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. (Tian¹ Huang² is located in the depression found immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle.) {Six Bowels Reaction Area}
- **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **ST-36^{WHO}:** On the lower leg, 3 units below (distal to) the lateral 'eye' of the knee, approximately 1 finger width lateral to the tibia. Needle 1 to 2 units



Polyuria (LCH)

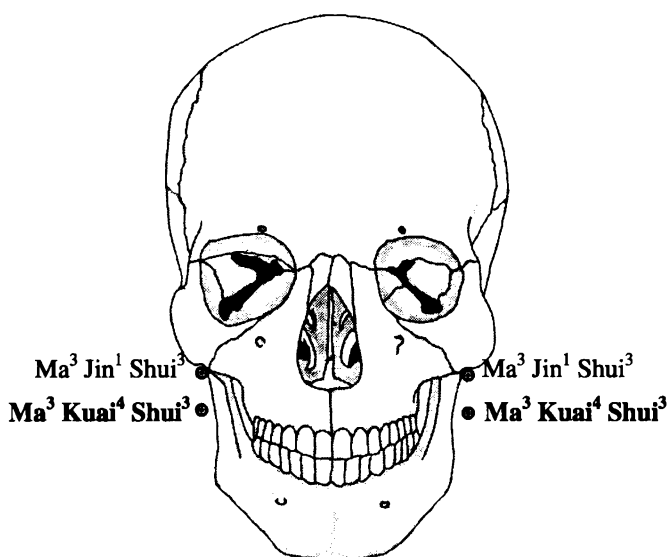
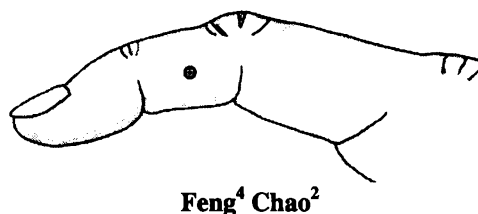
1. Huang² Chao², Feng⁴ Chao², and Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³ (LCH):

- **Huang² Chao²:** This point is located at the center of the ulnar border of the middle phalanx of the 4th digit (ring finger) of the hand. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Liver Auxiliary and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas} [This point is found in the center of Digit Line E on the middle phalanx of the ring finger – to determine the center of Digit Line E, divide the distance from the proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the distal interphalangeal skin crease along said line. It is a.k.a. Huan² Chao²]
- **Feng⁴ Chao²:** This point is located at the center of the radial border of the middle phalanx of the 4th digit (ring finger) of the hand. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {No Reaction Areas listed} [This point is found at the center of Digit Line A on the middle phalanx of the ring finger – to determine the center of Digit Line A, divide the distance from the proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the distal interphalangeal skin crease along said line.]
- **Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³:** This point is 0.4 *cun* immediately inferior to Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Bladder Reaction Areas} [Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus.]

Ulnar to radial view of RIGHT 4th digit.



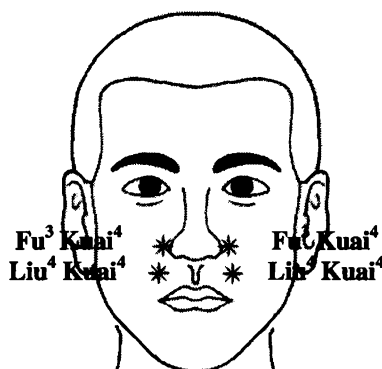
Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT 4th digit.



Polyuria (LKC-1)

1. Fu³ Kuai⁴ and Liu⁴ Kuai⁴ (LKC):

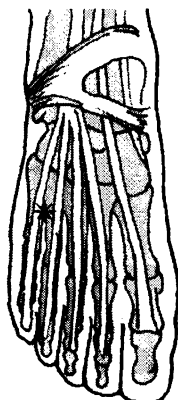
- **Fu³ Kuai⁴:** This point is located by coursing 0.5 *cun* lateral to the inferolateral border of the nares, then 0.5 *cun* superior. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Six Bowels Reaction Areas} [This point is 0.5 *cun* directly superior to LI-20^{WHO}.]
- **Liu⁴ Kuai⁴:** This point is located on the face, 1.4 *cun* lateral to the center of the philtrum. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area} To locate the center of the philtrum, bisect the distance from the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction to the base of the nose between the nostrils.



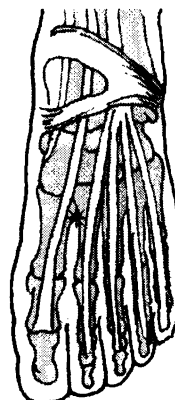
Polyuria (LKC-2)

1. Shui³ Qu¹ and Huo³ Zhu³ (LKC):

- **Shui³ Qu¹:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Huo³ Zhu³:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 1st and 2nd metatarsal bones. Needle 0.3 to 0.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXABUSTION CONTRAINDICATED.* {Heart Organ Branch Reaction Area}



Shui³ Qu¹



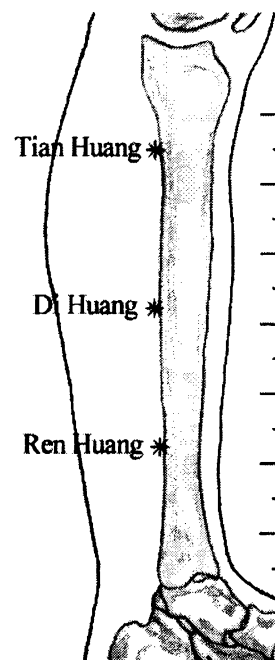
Huo³ Zhu³

Polyuria (LKC-3)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (LKC):

• DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':

- i. **Tian¹ Huang²**: This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. **NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO CONTRAINDICATED.** {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Di⁴ Huang²**: This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)
- iii. **Ren² Huang²**: This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. **CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.** {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}

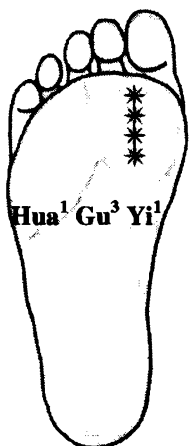


DMG 77-12

Polyuria (LKC-4)

1. Hua¹ Gu³ Yi¹ and Hua¹ Gu³ Si⁴ (LKC):

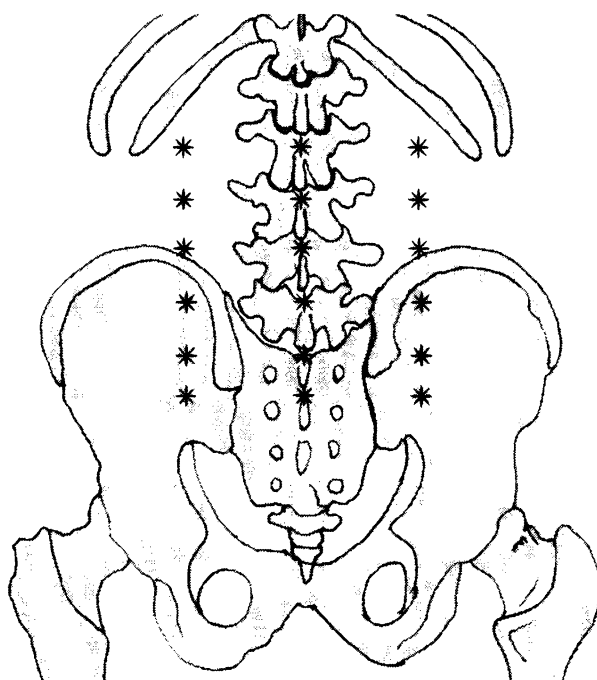
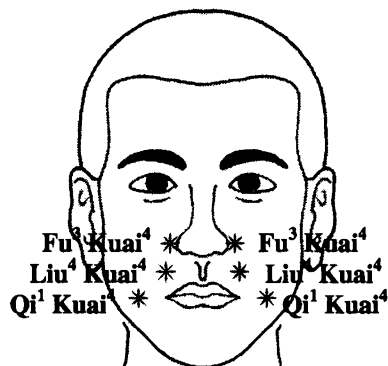
- **Hua¹ Gu³ Yi¹**: These four points are located on the plantar surface of the foot, between the 1st and 2nd metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun*, 1.0 *cun*, 1.5 *cun*, and 2.0 *cun* proximal to the intervening interdigital web separating the 1st and 2nd toes. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* (have the patient forcefully inhale while rapidly inserting needles). {Spleen, Lung, Kidney, and Liver Reaction Areas}
- **Hua¹ Gu³ Si⁴**: This point is located on the plantar surface of the foot between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the interdigital web separating the 4th and 5th digits. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Lung and Kidney Reaction Areas}



Polyuria (LKC-5)

1. Fu³ Kuai⁴, Liu⁴ Kuai⁴, and Qi¹ Kuai⁴ then moxa along San¹ Jiang¹ (LKC):

- **Fu³ Kuai⁴:** This point is located by coursing 0.5 *cun* lateral to the inferolateral border of the nares, then 0.5 *cun* superior. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Six Bowels Reaction Areas} [This point is 0.5 *cun* directly superior to LI-20^{WHO}.]
- **Liu⁴ Kuai⁴:** This point is located on the face, 1.4 *cun* lateral to the center of the philtrum. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area} To locate the center of the philtrum, bisect the distance from the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction to the base of the nose between the nostrils.
- **Qi¹ Kuai⁴:** This point is located on the face, 1.0 *cun* lateral to the commissure of the lips at the angle of the mouth. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely, from medial to lateral, 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area}
- **San¹ Jiang¹:** This group of points includes: the interspinous spaces between L₁/L₂, L₂/L₃, L₃/L₄, L₄/L₅, L₅/S₁, and S₁/S₂, as well as the bilateral points found 3.0 *cun* lateral to the aforementioned segmental levels. 'Let'. {Kidney and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}

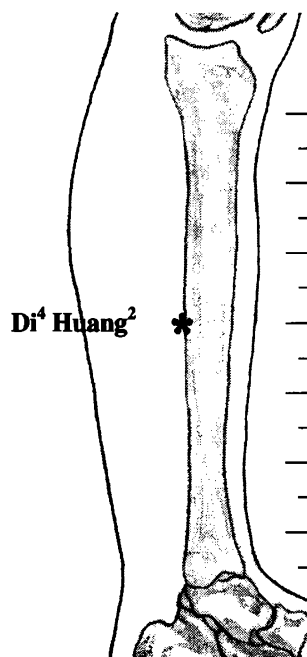


San¹ Jiang¹

Polyuria (MC)

1. Ling² Gu³ and Di⁴ Huang² (MC):

- **Ling² Gu³:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 1st and 2nd metacarpal bones – the point communicates with the palmar point Chong² Xian¹. Needle 1.5 to 2.0 *cun* i.e. one may needle through to connect with Chong² Xian¹. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Lung Branch Reaction Area}
- **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



Proteinuria (CCC)

1. DMG 44-09 'Three Spirits Three Needles' and DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (CCC):

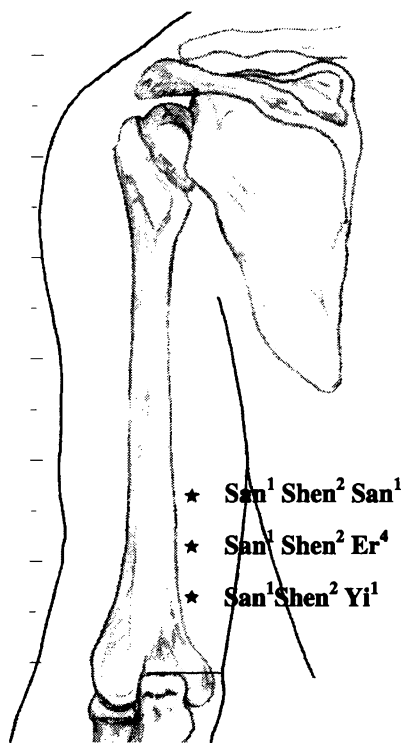
- **DMG 44-09 'Three Spirits Three Needles':**

- San¹ Shen² Yi¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus. Place the patient's palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle oblique insertion from inferior to superior 1 *cun* to treat disorders stemming from 'Kidney Depletion'. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- San¹ Shen² Er⁴:** This point is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Yi¹, i.e. 2.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus. Place the patient's palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle oblique insertion from inferior to superior 1 *cun* to treat disorders stemming from 'Kidney Depletion'. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- San¹ Shen² San¹:** This is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Er⁴, i.e. 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus. Place the patient's palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle oblique insertion from inferior to superior 1 *cun* to treat disorders stemming from 'Kidney Depletion'. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}

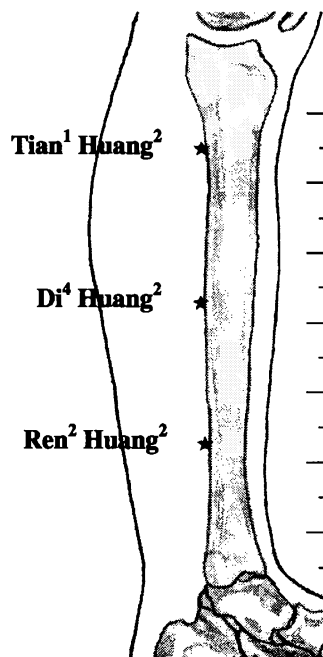
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**

- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun proximal* to Sp-6^{WHO}.)
- Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4 *cun* proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² lies 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel.)

Proteinuria (CCC)



DMG 44-09 '3 Spirits 3 Needles'



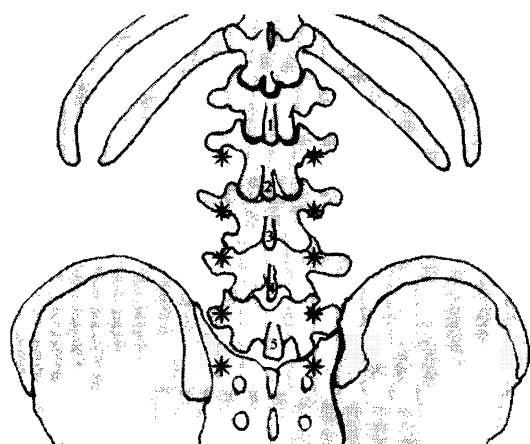
DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Proteinuria (LKC)

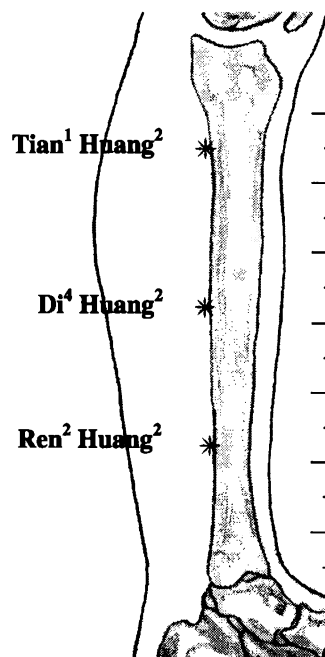
1. 'Let' Wu³ Xing² then needle DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', DMG 44-09 'Three Spirits Three Needles', and DMG 1111-02 'Three Branches Three Needles' (LKC):

- **Wu³ Xing²:** These 5 sets of bilaterally paired points are found 1 finger breadth lateral to either side of the Governing Vessel at the levels of the interspinous spaces at L₁/ L₂, L₂/ L₃, L₃/ L₄, L₄/ L₅, and L₅/S₁ for a total of 10 points.
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. *NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO CONTRAINDICATED.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)
- **DMG 44-09 'Three Spirits Three Needles':**
 - i. **San¹ Shen² Yi¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus – place the patient's palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle from distal to proximal 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **San¹ Shen² Er⁴:** This point is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Yi¹, i.e. 2.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus – place the patient's palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle from distal to proximal 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **San¹ Shen² San¹:** This is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Er⁴, i.e. 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus – place the patient's palm on his/her chest when locating this point. Needle from distal to proximal 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
- **DMG 1111-02 'Three Branches Three Needles':**
 - i. **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴:** This point is located inferior to the 'fork' formed between the axillary border of the scapula and the humerus. It lies in proximity to the posterior axillary fold, directly inferior to the posterior aspect of the acromion process, 1 *cun* inferior to the most caudal aspect of the glenohumeral articulation. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine and Liver Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* immediately inferior to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Zhong¹:** This point is located 0.6 *cun* immediately medial to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}

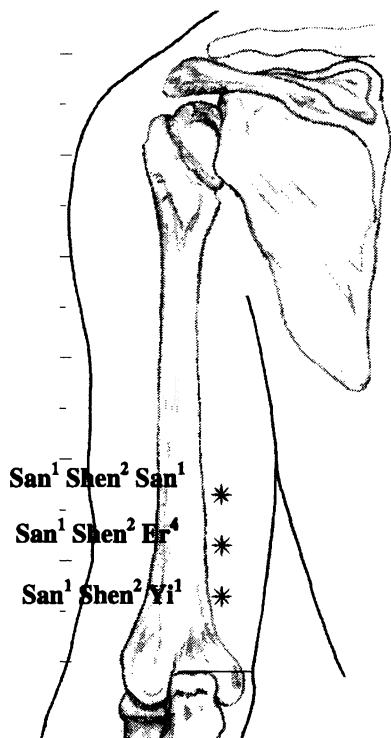
Proteinuria (LKC)



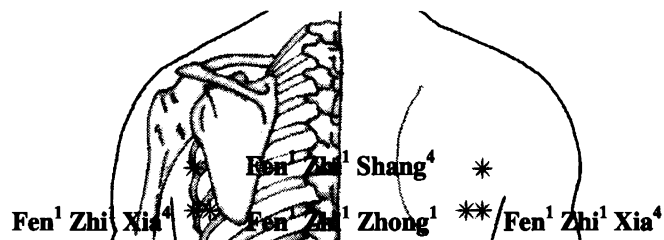
Wu³ Xing²



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'



DMG 44-09 '3 Spirits 3 Needles'

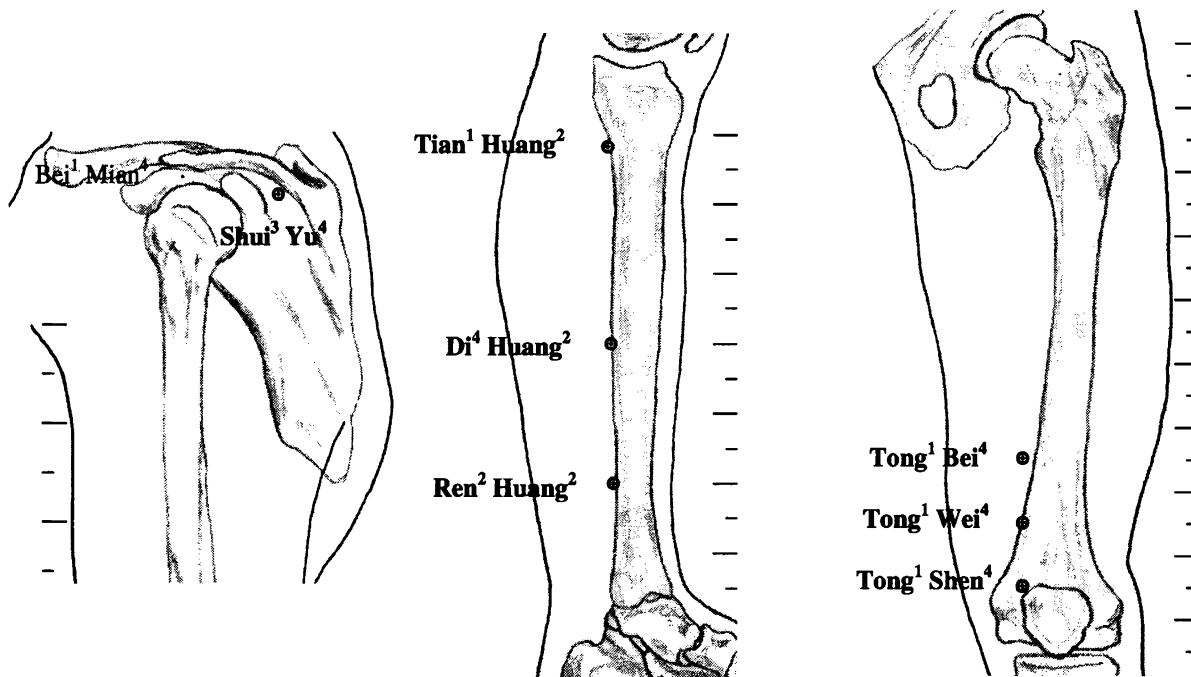


DMG 1111-02 '3 Branches 3 Needles'

Proteinuria (LCH)

1. Shui³ Yu⁴, DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’, and DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles’ (LCH):

- **Shui³ Yu⁴:** This point is located on the proximal aspect of the brachium 2.0 *cun* immediately posterior, and slightly inferior, to Bei¹ Mian⁴. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Bei¹ Mian⁴ is located in the center of the depression found immediately lateral to the acromion process when the arm is abducted to 90°)
- **DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles’:**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



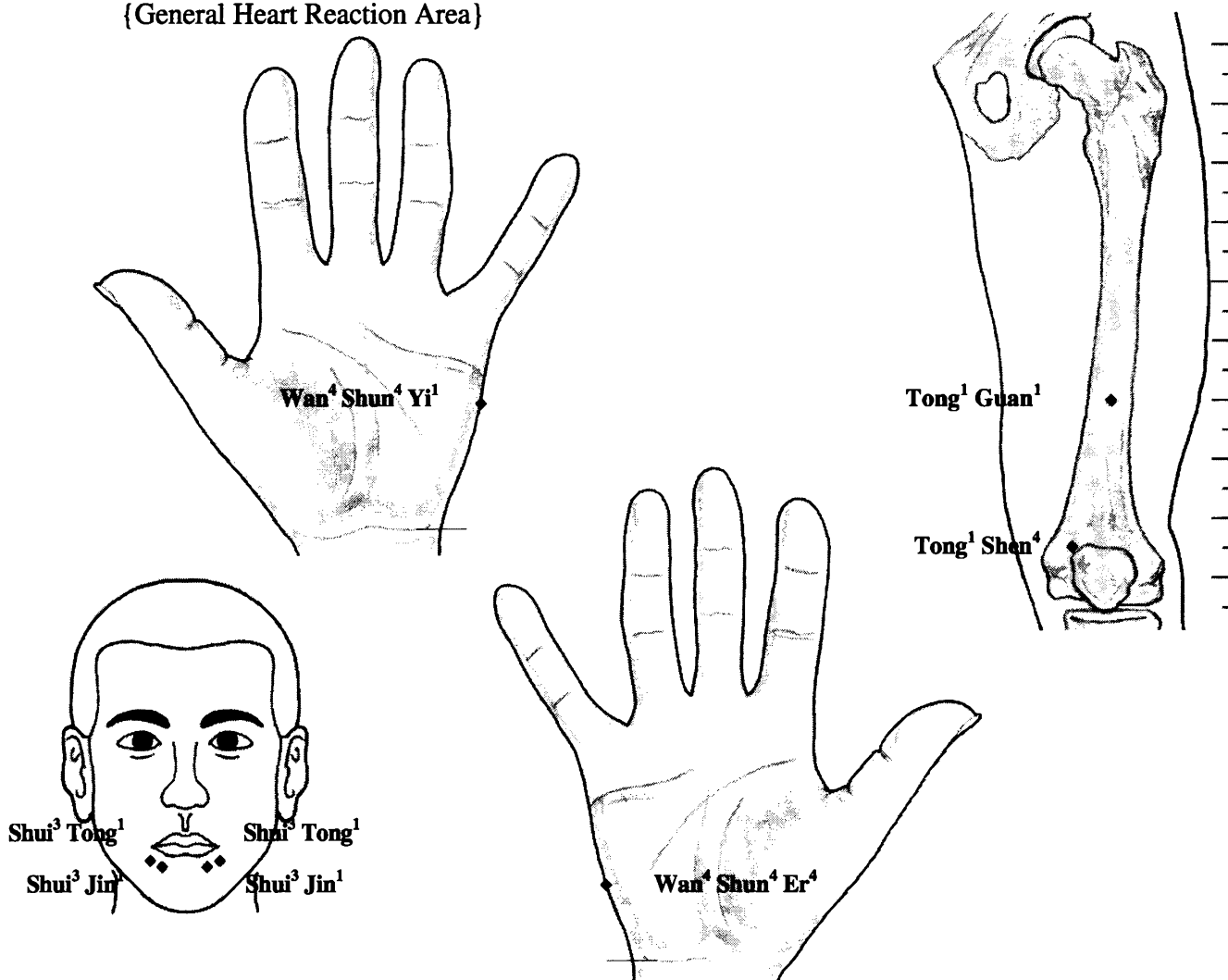
DMG 77-12 ‘Lower 3 Emperors’

DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through the Kidney 3 Needles’

Pyelitis (HPC)

1. Shui³ Jin¹, Shui³ Tong¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴, Tong¹ Shen⁴, and Tong¹ Guan¹ (HPC):

- **Shui³ Jin¹**: This point is located 0.5 *cun* obliquely medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
- **Shui³ Tong¹**: This point is located 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹**: This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴**: This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴**: This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Guan¹**: This point is found on the median plane (midsagittal plane) of the anterior thigh, 5 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {General Heart Reaction Area}



Pyelitis (CCC-1)

1. DMG 22-05 ‘Control the Spine Three Needles’ and DMG 33-11 ‘Hold Three Fires’(CCC) – alternate with Pyelitis CCC-2 (follows):

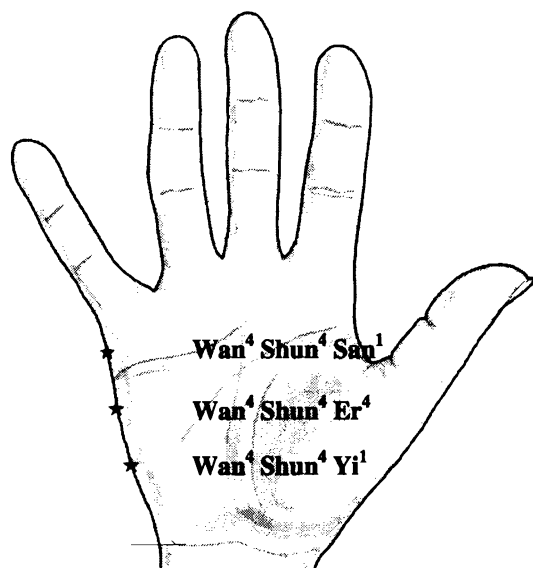
- **DMG 22-05 ‘Control the Spine Three Needles’:**

- i. **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone at the junction of the palmar and dorsal (‘red and white’) skin; the point lies 1.5 *cun* proximal to SI-3^{WHO}. Needle perpendicularly 0.5 *cun* to 1.0 *cun* keeping the shaft of the needles in proximity to the anterior surface of the 5th metacarpal bone. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- ii. **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone at the junction of the palmar and dorsal (‘red and white’) skin; the point lies 0.5 *cun* proximal to SI-3^{WHO}. Needle perpendicularly 0.5 *cun* to 1.0 *cun* keeping the shaft of the needles in proximity to the anterior surface of the 5th metacarpal bone. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- iii. **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ San¹:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone at the junction of the palmar and dorsal (‘red and white’) skin; the point lies 0.5 *cun* distal to SI-3^{WHO}. Needle perpendicularly 0.5 *cun* to 1.0 *cun* keeping the shaft of the needles in proximity to the anterior surface of the 5th metacarpal bone. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}

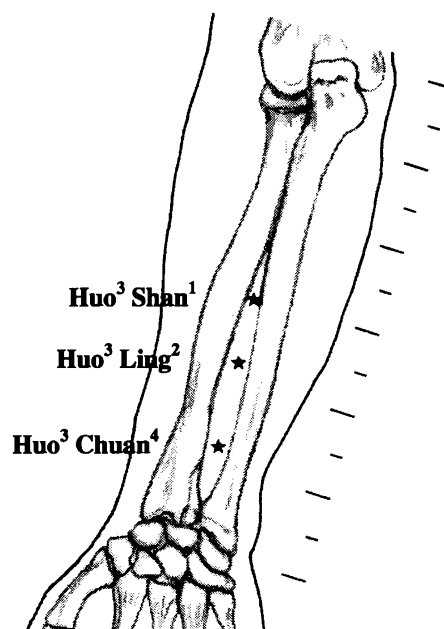
- **DMG 33-11 ‘Hold Three Fires’:**

- i. **Huo³ Chuan⁴:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* proximal to TB-4^{WHO} on the Hand Shao⁴ Yang² Triple Burner Channel, in the interosseous space between the ulna and radius bones, on the posterior surface of the antebrachium. Needle perpendicularly 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Heart Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Huo³ Ling²:** This point is located 4.5 *cun* proximal to TB-4^{WHO} on the Hand Shao⁴ Yang² Triple Burner Channel, in the interosseous space between the ulna and radius bones, on the posterior surface of the antebrachium. Needle perpendicularly 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Heart Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Huo³ Shan¹:** This point is located 6.0 *cun* proximal to TB-4^{WHO} on the Hand Shao⁴ Yang² Triple Burner Channel, in the interosseous space between the ulna and radius bones, on the posterior surface of the antebrachium. Needle perpendicularly 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Heart Auxiliary Reaction Areas}

Pyelitis (CCC-1)



DMG 22-05 'Control the Spine 3 Needles'



DMG 33-11 'Hold 3 Fires'

Pyelitis (CCC-2)

1. DMG 33-05 'Hold Liver Spirit Three Needles', and DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles' (CCC) – alternate with Pyelitis CCC-1 (above):

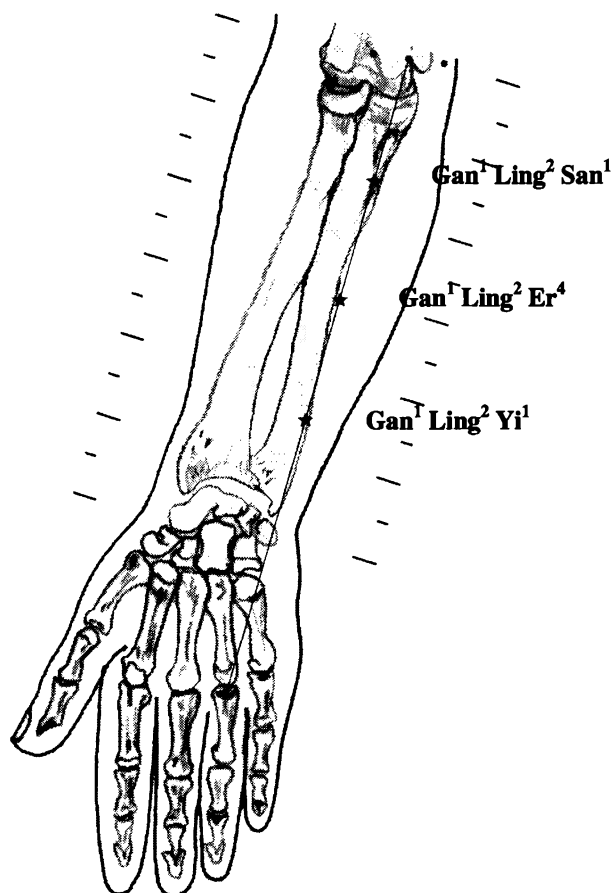
- **DMG 33-05 'Hold Liver Spirit Three Needles':**

- i. **Gan¹ Ling² Yi¹:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease on the line drawn proximally from the base of the proximal phalanx of the 4th digit (ring finger) to a point midway between HT-3^{WHO} and PC-3^{WHO} (fingers adducted). Needle perpendicular insertion 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. Oblique insertion from distal to proximal (inferior to superior) 2.0 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Gan¹ Ling² Er⁴:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to Gan¹ Ling² Yi¹ on the line drawn proximally from the base of the proximal phalanx of the 4th digit (ring finger) to a point midway between HT-3^{WHO} and PC-3^{WHO} (fingers adducted). Needle perpendicular insertion 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. Oblique insertion from distal to proximal (inferior to superior) 2.0 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Gan¹ Ling² San¹:** This point is located 6 *cun* proximal to Gan¹ Ling² Yi¹, i.e. 3 *cun* proximal to Gan¹ Ling² Er⁴, on the line drawn proximally from the base of the proximal phalanx of the 4th digit (ring finger) to a point midway between HT-3^{WHO} and PC-3^{WHO} (fingers adducted). Needle perpendicular insertion 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. Oblique insertion from distal to proximal (inferior to superior) 2.0 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Reaction Areas}

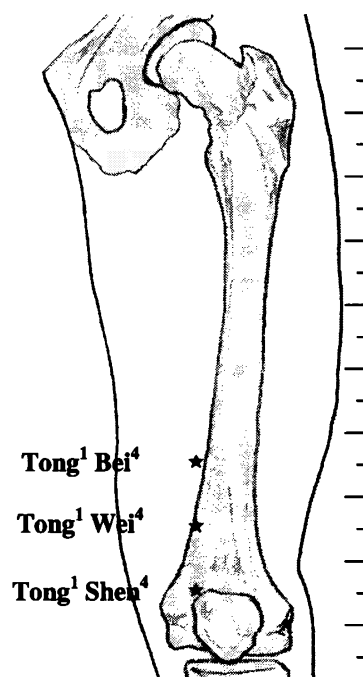
- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**

- i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is found in the depression located at the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate this point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella; the point lies in the depression at intersection of these two lines. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Wei⁴. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Bei⁴ is located 4 *cun* proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴.)

Pyelitis (CCC-2)



DMG 33-05 'Hold Liver Spirit 3 Needles'



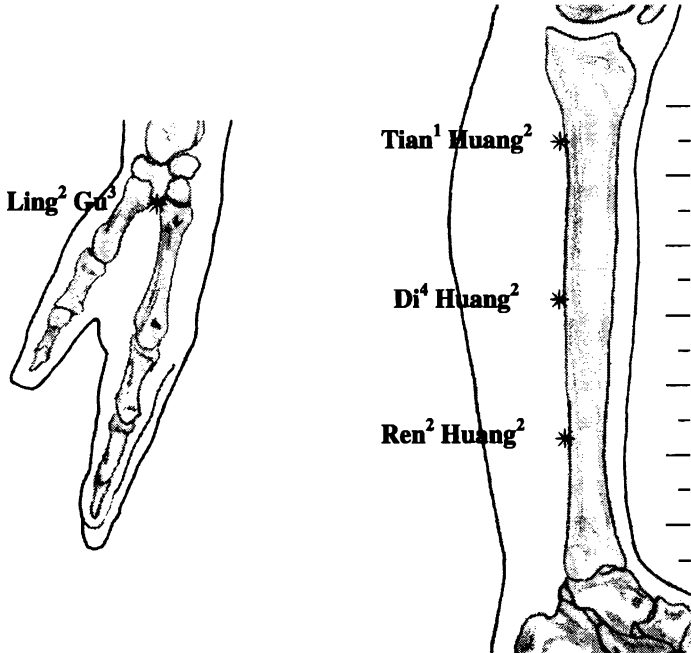
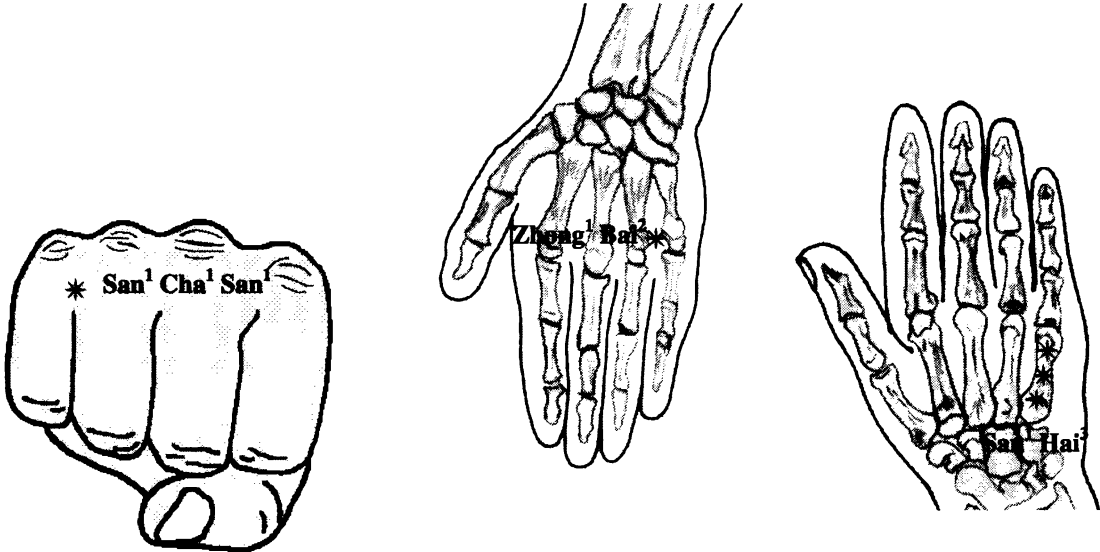
DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney 3 Needles'

Pyelitis (LKC)

1. San¹ Cha¹ San¹, Zhong¹ Bai², San¹ Hai³, Zheng⁴ Shui³, Ling² Gu³, and DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’ (LKC):

- **San¹ Cha¹ San¹:** This point is located in the center of the web between the 4th and 5th digits of the hand with the fingers abducted. RA: Lung branch and Kidney auxiliary. Needle: Perpendicularly 2 *cun*; have the patient make a loose fist and insert the needle. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal articulations. Needle 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **San¹ Hai³:** These three point are located on the palm of the hand, along the course of the shaft of the 5th metacarpal bone. The central point is located at the midpoint of the shaft and the other two points are located 0.5 *cun* proximal, and 0.5 *cun* distal, to the central point along the shaft of the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.5 *cun* or obliquely 0.3 to 0.8 *cun*. { Kidney, Uterus, and Bladder Reaction Areas }
- **Zheng⁴ Shui³:** This three point set is located on the dorsum of the proximal phalanx of the 5th digit of the hand. The central point is located at the midpoint of the posterior midsagittal line and the other two points are located at the midpoints of the radial and ulnar lines, respectively. Needle perpendicularly 0.1 to 0.2 *cun* or obliquely 0.2 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Ling² Gu³:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 1st and 2nd metacarpal bones – have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate locating the point. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*; i.e. one may needle through to connect with Zhong⁴ Xian¹. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Lung Branch, Heart, and Kidney Reaction Areas}
- **DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. *NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO CONTRAINDICATED*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)

Pyelitis (LKC)



Dorsal view RIGHT 5th finger.



Pyelonephritis (CCC-1)

1. DMG 22-05 ‘Control the Spine Three Needles’ and DMG 33-11 ‘Hold Three Fires’(CCC) – alternate with Pyelonephritis CCC-2 (follows):

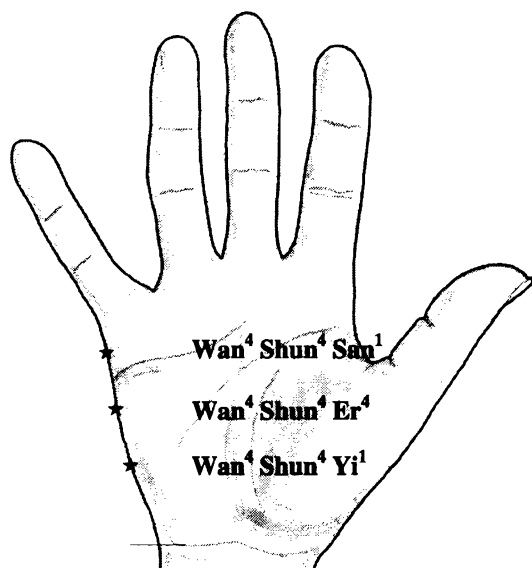
- **DMG 22-05 ‘Control the Spine Three Needles’:**

- i. **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone at the junction of the palmar and dorsal (‘red and white’) skin; the point lies 1.5 *cun* proximal to SI-3^{WHO}. Needle perpendicularly 0.5 *cun* to 1.0 *cun* keeping the shaft of the needles in proximity to the anterior surface of the 5th metacarpal bone. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- ii. **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone at the junction of the palmar and dorsal (‘red and white’) skin; the point lies 0.5 *cun* proximal to SI-3^{WHO}. Needle perpendicularly 0.5 *cun* to 1.0 *cun* keeping the shaft of the needles in proximity to the anterior surface of the 5th metacarpal bone. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- iii. **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ San¹:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone at the junction of the palmar and dorsal (‘red and white’) skin; the point lies 0.5 *cun* distal to SI-3^{WHO}. Needle perpendicularly 0.5 *cun* to 1.0 *cun* keeping the shaft of the needles in proximity to the anterior surface of the 5th metacarpal bone. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}

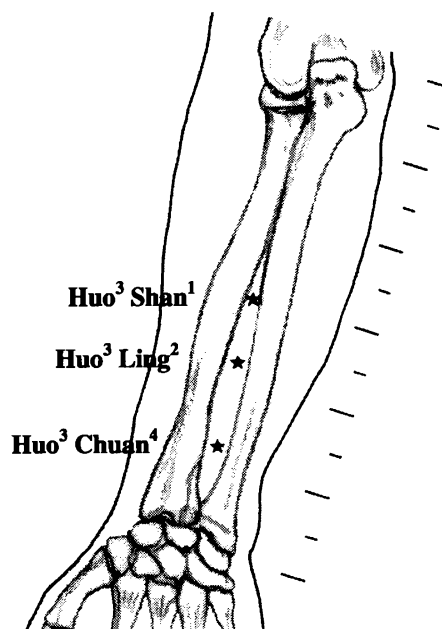
- **DMG 33-11 ‘Hold Three Fires’:**

- i. **Huo³ Chuan⁴:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* proximal to TB-4^{WHO} on the Hand Shao⁴ Yang² Triple Burner Channel, in the interosseous space between the ulna and radius bones, on the posterior surface of the antebrachium. Needle perpendicularly 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Heart Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Huo³ Ling²:** This point is located 4.5 *cun* proximal to TB-4^{WHO} on the Hand Shao⁴ Yang² Triple Burner Channel, in the interosseous space between the ulna and radius bones, on the posterior surface of the antebrachium. Needle perpendicularly 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Heart Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Huo³ Shan¹:** This point is located 6.0 *cun* proximal to TB-4^{WHO} on the Hand Shao⁴ Yang² Triple Burner Channel, in the interosseous space between the ulna and radius bones, on the posterior surface of the antebrachium. Needle perpendicularly 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Heart Auxiliary Reaction Areas}

Pyelonephritis (CCC-1)



DMG 22-05 'Control the Spine 3 Needles'



DMG 33-11 'Hold 3 Fires'

Pyelonephritis (CCC-2)

1. DMG 33-05 'Hold Liver Spirit Three Needles', and DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles' (CCC) – alternate with Pyelonephritis CCC-1 (above):

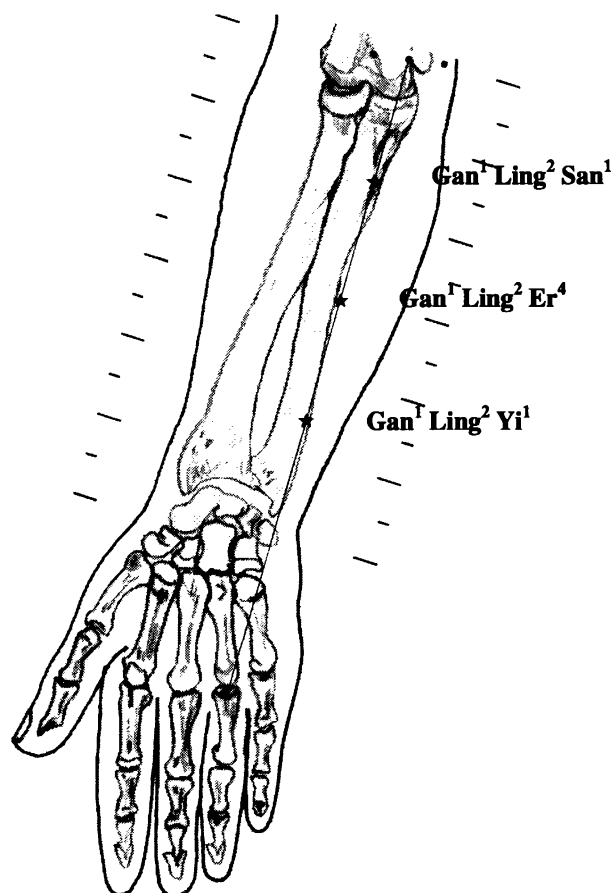
- **DMG 33-05 'Hold Liver Spirit Three Needles':**

- i. **Gan¹ Ling² Yi¹:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease on the line drawn proximally from the base of the proximal phalanx of the 4th digit (ring finger) to a point midway between HT-3^{WHO} and PC-3^{WHO} (fingers adducted). Needle perpendicular insertion 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. Oblique insertion from distal to proximal (inferior to superior) 2.0 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Gan¹ Ling² Er⁴:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to Gan¹ Ling² Yi¹ on the line drawn proximally from the base of the proximal phalanx of the 4th digit (ring finger) to a point midway between HT-3^{WHO} and PC-3^{WHO} (fingers adducted). Needle perpendicular insertion 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. Oblique insertion from distal to proximal (inferior to superior) 2.0 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Gan¹ Ling² San¹:** This point is located 6 *cun* proximal to Gan¹ Ling² Yi¹, i.e. 3 *cun* proximal to Gan¹ Ling² Er⁴, on the line drawn proximally from the base of the proximal phalanx of the 4th digit (ring finger) to a point midway between HT-3^{WHO} and PC-3^{WHO} (fingers adducted). Needle perpendicular insertion 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. Oblique insertion from distal to proximal (inferior to superior) 2.0 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Reaction Areas}

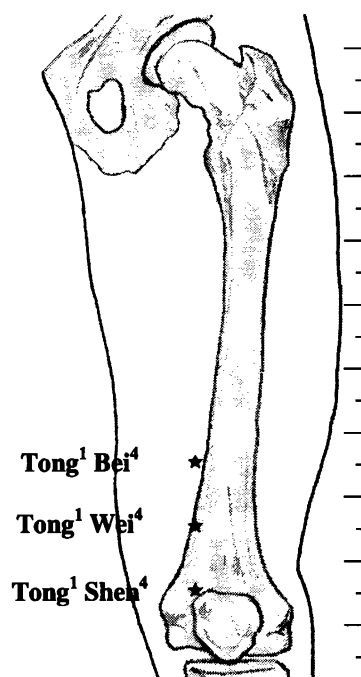
- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**

- i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is found in the depression located at the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate this point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella; the point lies in the depression at intersection of these two lines. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Wei⁴. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Bei⁴ is located 4 *cun* proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴.)

Pyelonephritis (CCC-2)



DMG 33-05 'Hold Liver Spirit 3 Needles'



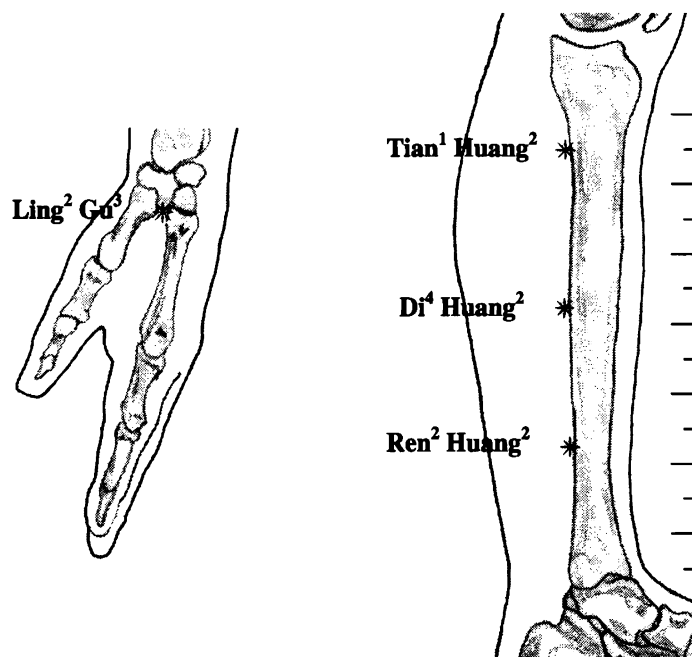
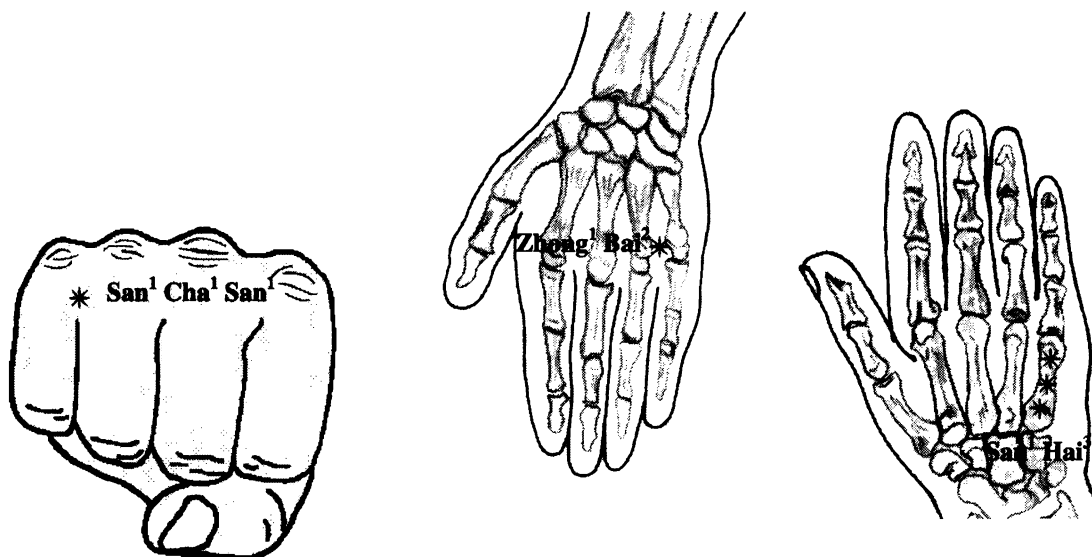
DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney 3 Needles'

Pyelonephritis (LKC)

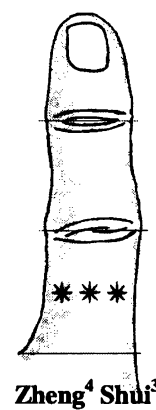
1. San¹ Cha¹ San¹, Zhong¹ Bai², San¹ Hai³, Zheng⁴ Shui³, Ling² Gu³, and DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’ (LKC):

- **San¹ Cha¹ San¹:** This point is located in the center of the web between the 4th and 5th digits of the hand with the fingers abducted. RA: Lung branch and Kidney auxiliary. Needle: Perpendicularly 2 *cun*; have the patient make a loose fist and insert the needle. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal articulations. Needle 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **San¹ Hai³:** These three point are located on the palm of the hand, along the course of the shaft of the 5th metacarpal bone. The central point is located at the midpoint of the shaft and the other two points are located 0.5 *cun* proximal, and 0.5 *cun* distal, to the central point along the shaft of the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.5 *cun* or obliquely 0.3 to 0.8 *cun*. { Kidney, Uterus, and Bladder Reaction Areas }
- **Zheng⁴ Shui³:** This three point set is located on the dorsum of the proximal phalanx of the 5th digit of the hand. The central point is located at the midpoint of the posterior midsagittal line and the other two points are located at the midpoints of the radial and ulnar lines, respectively. Needle perpendicularly 0.1 to 0.2 *cun* or obliquely 0.2 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Ling² Gu³:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 1st and 2nd metacarpal bones – have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate locating the point. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*; i.e. one may needle through to connect with Zhong⁴ Xian¹. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Lung Branch, Heart, and Kidney Reaction Areas}
- **DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. *NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO CONTRAINDICATED*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)

Pyelonephritis (LKC)



Dorsal view RIGHT 5th finger.

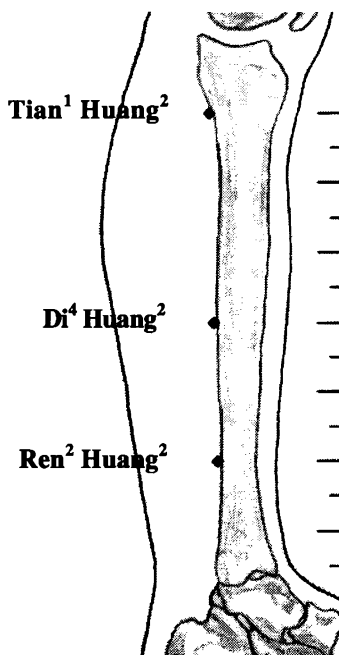


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Renal Adenocarcinoma (HPC)

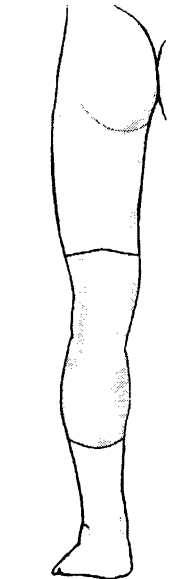
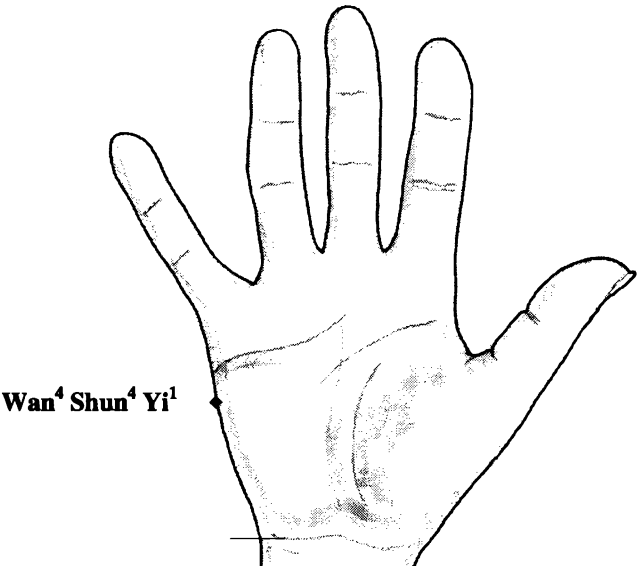
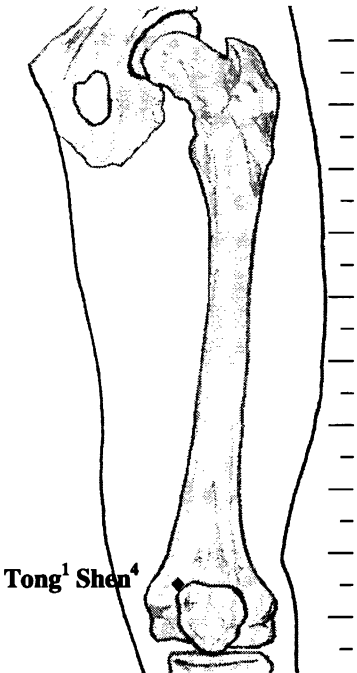
1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', Tong¹ Shen⁴, and Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹; 'Let' the Occipital Region of the lower extremity – treat daily. DO NOT 'LET' OVER THE AFFECTED KIDNEYS (HPC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. *MOXABUSTION CONTRAINDICATED. NEEDLING ALSO CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Renal Adenocarcinoma (HPC)

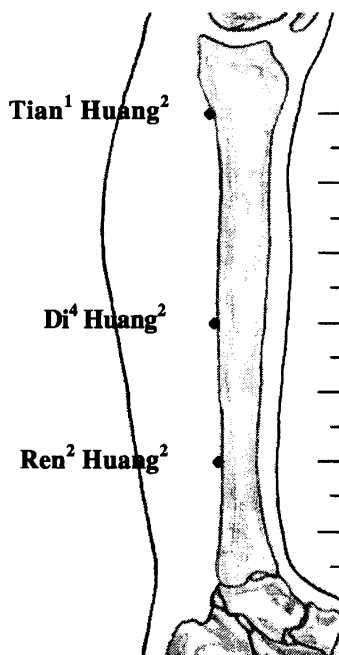


Occipital Region

Renal Cell Carcinoma (HPC)

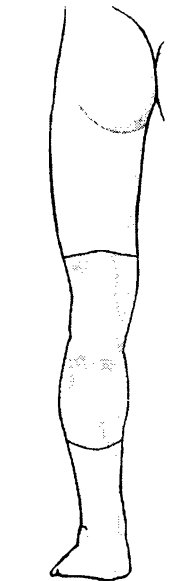
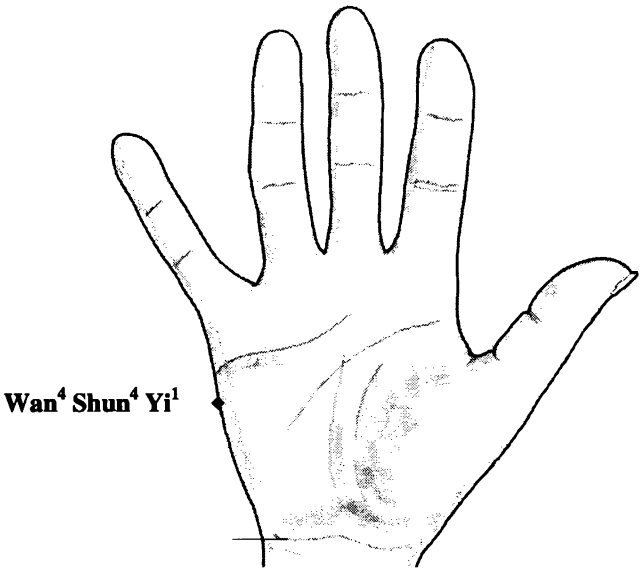
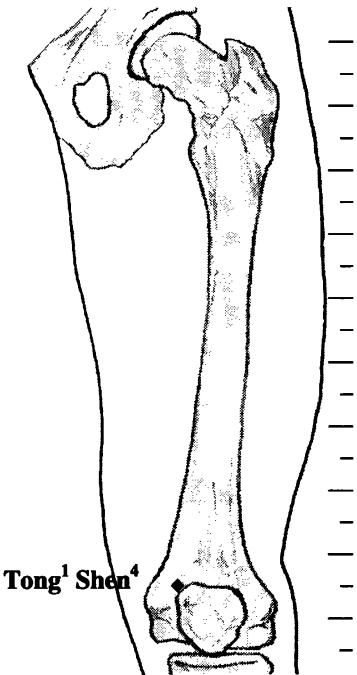
1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', Tong¹ Shen⁴, and Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹; 'Let' the Occipital Region of the lower extremity – treat daily. DO NOT 'LET' OVER THE AFFECTED KIDNEYS (HPC):

- DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²**: This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. *MOXABUSTION CONTRAINDICATED. NEEDLING ALSO CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²**: This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²**: This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴**: This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹**: This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Renal Cell Carcinoma (HPC)



Occipital Region

Skeletal Hyperostosis (CCC)

1. DMG 11-17 'Finger Spine Three Needles', DMG 11-01 'Five Tigers Three Needles', and DMG 11-14 'Finger Bone Three Needles' (CCC):

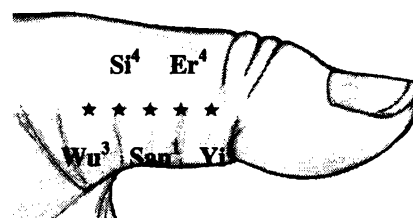
- **DMG 11-17 'Finger Spine Three Needles':**
 - i. **Fei⁴ Xin¹ Er²:** This point is located at the midpoint of the posterior midsagittal digit line on the dorsal surface of the middle phalanx of the middle finger. To determine the midpoint of the posterior midsagittal digit line on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the dorsal proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the dorsal distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle oblique insertion angled from distal to proximal 0.1 ~ 0.2 *cun*. {Heart and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Fei⁴ Xin¹ San¹:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance Fei⁴ Xin¹ Er² to the dorsal distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of the posterior midsagittal digit line. Needle oblique insertion angled from distal to proximal 0.1 ~ 0.2 *cun*. {Heart and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Fei⁴ Xin¹ Yi¹:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Fei⁴ Xin¹ Er² to the dorsal proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of the posterior midsagittal digit line. Needle oblique insertion angled from distal to proximal 0.1 ~ 0.2 *cun*. {Heart and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- **DMG 11-01 'Five Tigers Three Needles':**
 - i. **Wu³ Hu³ San¹:** This point is located in the center of anterior digit line A of the proximal phalanx of the thumb. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the proximal phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun* – select 3 of the 5 points. {Spleen and Kidney reaction areas}
 - ii. **Wu³ Hu³ Yi¹:** This point is located on anterior digit line A, 0.4 *cun* distal to Wu³ Hu³ San¹. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun* – select 3 of the 5 points. {Spleen and Kidney reaction areas}
 - iii. **Wu³ Hu³ Er⁴:** This point is located on anterior digit line A, 0.2 *cun* distal to Wu³ Hu³ San¹. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun* – select 3 of the 5 points. {Spleen and Kidney reaction areas}
 - iv. **Wu³ Hu³ Si⁴:** This point is located on anterior digit line A, 0.2 *cun* proximal to Wu³ Hu³ San¹. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun* – select 3 of the 5 points. {Spleen and Kidney reaction areas}
 - v. **Wu³ Hu³ Wu³:** This point is located on anterior digit line A, 0.4 *cun* proximal to Wu³ Hu³ San¹. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun* – select 3 of the 5 points. {Spleen and Kidney reaction areas}
- **DMG 11-14 'Finger Bone Three Needles':**
 - i. **Fu⁴ Yuan² Er⁴:** This point is located in the center of anterior digit line D on the anterior surface of the proximal phalanx of the ring finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line D on the proximal phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle perpendicular 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Reaction Areas}

- ii. **Fu⁴ Yuan² San¹**: To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Fu⁴ Yuan² Er⁴ to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line D. Needle perpendicular 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Fu⁴ Yuan² Yi¹**: To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Fu⁴ Yuan² Er⁴ to the anterior metacarpophalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line D. Needle perpendicular 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Reaction Areas}

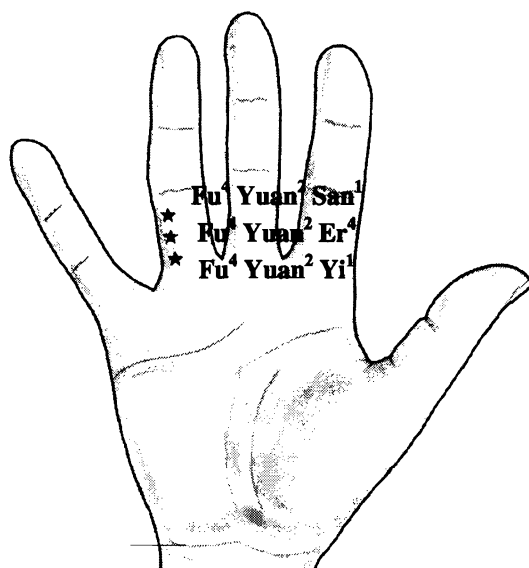


DMG 11-17 'Finger Spine 3 Needles'

Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT thumb.



DMG 11-01 '5 Tigers 3 Needles'

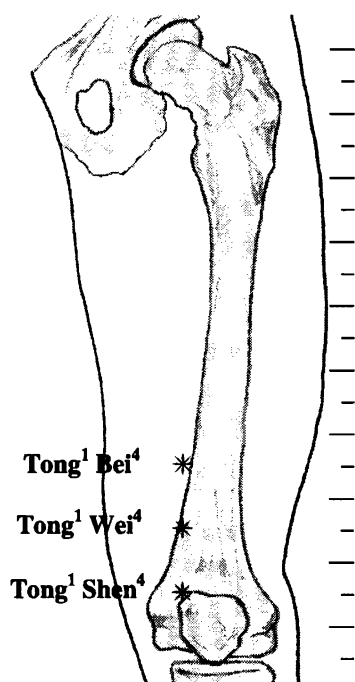


DMG 11-14 'Finger Bone 3 Needles'

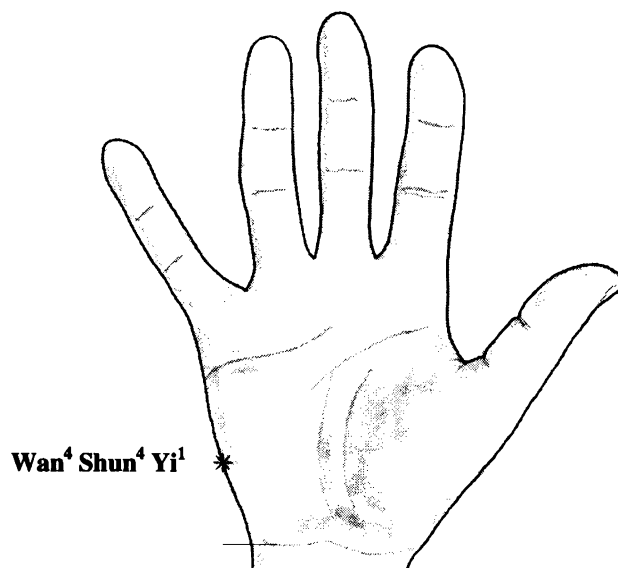
Sore-Achy Back with Lightheadedness (LKC) [2° to 'Kidney-Depletion']

1. DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles' and Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹ (LKC):

- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found immediately proximal and medial to the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate the point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella – where the two lines intersect is the location of the point. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



DMG 88-01 'Passing Through
the Kidney 3 Needles'

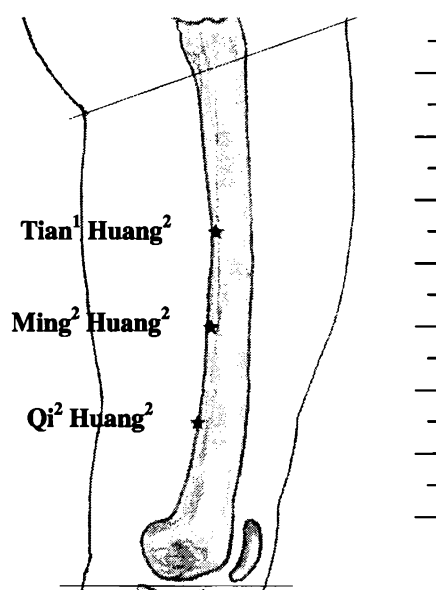


Spondylophytes (CCC)

1. DMG 88-07 'Upper Three Yellow' Note: simply needling DMG 88-07 'Upper Three Yellow' may require 3 or more months; add 'letting' to improve the clinical outcome (CCC):

- DMG 88-07 'Upper Three Yellow':

- Ming² Huang²:** This point is located at the exact center (proximal to distal) of the midline (coronal plane) on the medial aspect of the thigh. Needle perpendicular 3.0 *cun*. {Superficially the Heart, mid-level the Liver, and deep the Kidney General Reaction Areas}
- Qi² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* distal to Ming² Huang² on the midline (coronal plane) of the medial aspect of the thigh. Needle perpendicular 3.0 *cun*. {Gall Bladder General and Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to Ming² Huang² on the midline (coronal plane) of the medial aspect of the thigh. Needle perpendicular 3.0 *cun*. {Superficially the Heart, mid-level the Liver, and deep the Kidney General Reaction Areas}



DMG 88-07 'Upper 3 Yellow'

Spondylophytes (LKC)

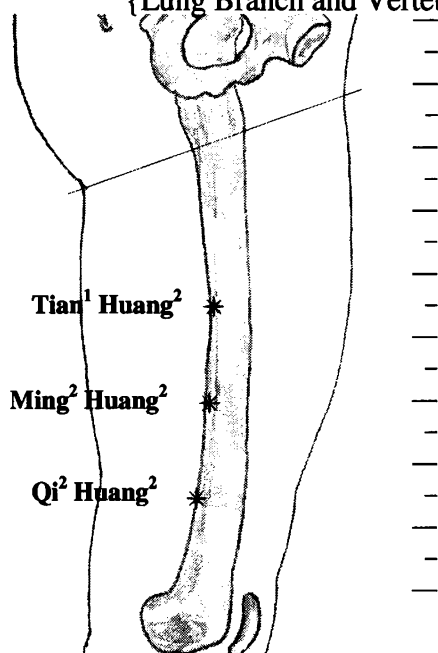
1. 'Let' the affected region then needle DMG 88-07 'Upper Three Yellow' and DMG 77-09 'Leg Spine Three Needles' (LKC):

- **DMG 88-07 'Upper Three Yellow':**

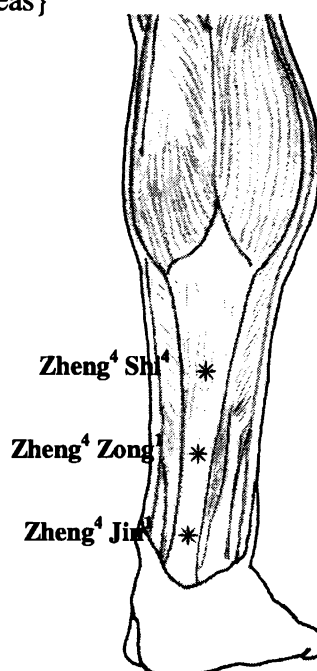
- Ming² Huang²:** This point is located at the exact center (proximal to distal) of the midline (coronal plane) on the medial aspect of the thigh. Needle 1 to 3.0 *cun*. {Superficially the Heart, mid-level the Liver, and deep the Kidney General Reaction Areas}
- Qi² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* distal to Ming² Huang² on the midline (coronal plane) of the medial aspect of the thigh. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Gall Bladder General and Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to Ming² Huang² on the midline (coronal plane) of the medial aspect of the thigh. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Superficially the Heart, mid-level the Liver, and deep the Kidney General Reaction Areas}

- **DMG 77-09 'Leg Spine Three Needles':**

- Zheng⁴ Jin¹:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the plantar surface of the heel, on the tendo calcaneus (Achilles tendon) of the posterior aspect of the distal leg; it lies midway between Bl-60^{WHO} and KI-3^{WHO}. Needle 0.5 *cun* to 1 *cun*; insert to the tibia for best results. {General Vertebral and General Brain Reaction Areas}
- Zheng⁴ Zong¹:** This point is located 2 *cun* proximal to Zheng⁴ Jin¹ on the tendo calcaneus (Achilles tendon) of the posterior aspect of the distal leg. Needle 0.5 *cun* to 1 *cun*; insert to the tibia for best results. {General Vertebral and General Brain Reaction Areas}
- Zheng⁴ Shi⁴:** This point is located 2 *cun* proximal to Zheng⁴ Zong¹, i.e. 4 *cun* proximal to Zheng⁴ Jin¹ on the tendo calcaneus (Achilles tendon) of the posterior aspect of the distal leg. Needle 0.5 *cun* to 1 *cun*; insert to the tibia for best results. {Lung Branch and Vertebral Reaction Areas}



DMG 88-07 'Upper 3 Yellow'

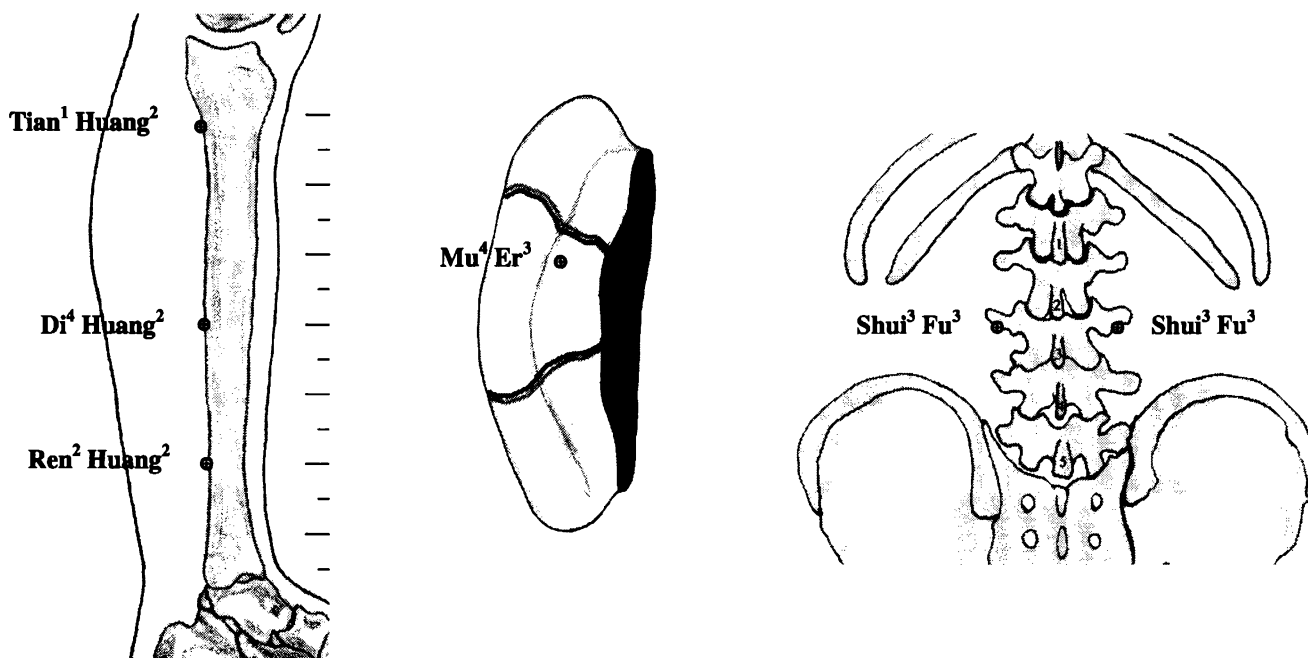


DMG 77-09 'Leg Spine 3 Needles'

Strangury (LCH-1)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', Mu⁴ Er³, and Shui³ Fu³ (LCH):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Mu⁴ Er³:** This point is located on the superior half of the posterior (medial) surface of the ear, 0.3 *cun* inferior to the posterior auricular artery. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Liver Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Fu³:** This set of points is located 1.5 *cun* lateral to either side of the interspinous space between the L₂ and L₃ spinous processes. Needle 0.8 to 1.0 *cun*. {General Kidney Reaction Area}

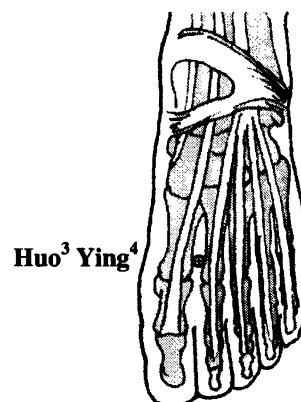
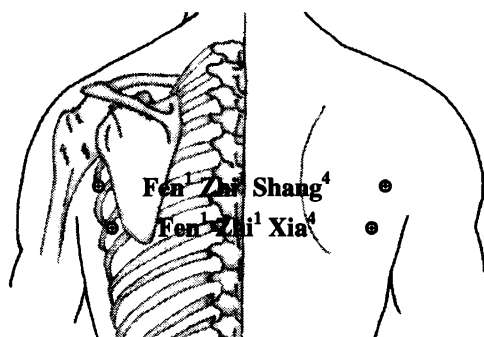


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Strangury (LCH-2)

1. Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴, Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴, and 'let' the venule at Huo³ Ying⁴ (LCH):

- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴:** This point is located inferior to the 'fork' formed between the axillary border of the scapula and the humerus. It lies in proximity to the posterior axillary fold directly inferior to the posterior aspect of the acromion process, 1.0 *cun* inferior to the most caudal aspect of the glenohumeral articulation. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area}
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴:** This point is located by proceeding 1.5 *cun* inferior, then 0.5 *cun* medial, to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}
- **Huo³ Ying⁴:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the first and second metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the level of the metatarsophalangeal joints. 'Let' any venules visible around this point. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO PROHIBITED*. {Liver Auxiliary and Heart Organ Branch Reaction Areas}

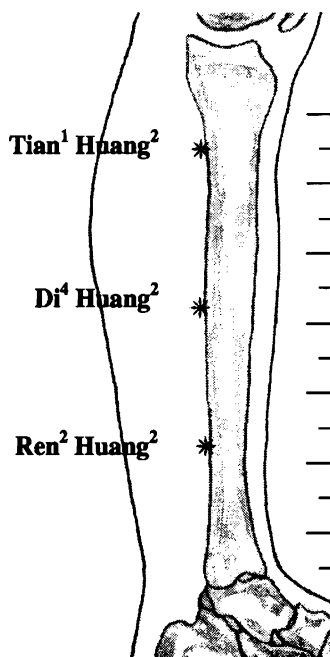


Strangury (LKC-1)

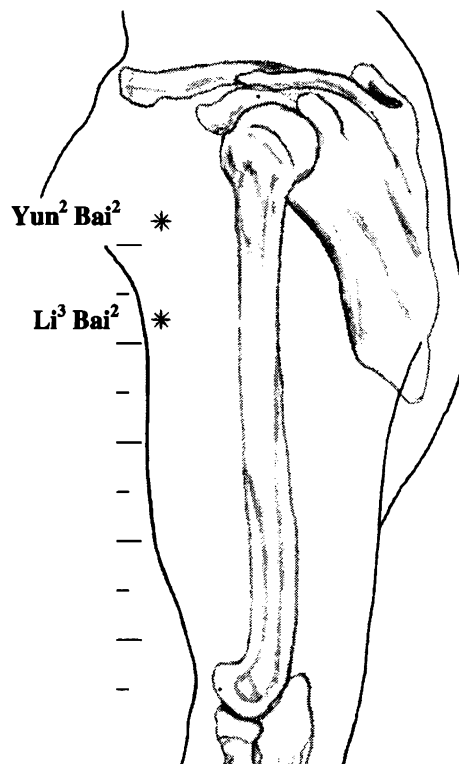
1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', Li³ Bai², and Yun² Bai² (LKC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**

- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. *NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO CONTRAINDICATED.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)
- **Li³ Bai²:** This point is located by coursing 4.5 *cun* distal to the space between the acromion process and the greater tubercle of the humerus (LI-15^{WHO}), then 2.0 *cun* anteriorly. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (This point lies 2.0 *cun* anterior to Jian⁴ Zhong¹ 建中)
 - **Yun² Bai²:** This point is found on the anterolateral aspect of the proximal brachium. It is located by coursing 2.5 *cun* distal to the space between the acromion process and the greater tubercle of the humerus (LI-15^{WHO}), then 2.0 *cun* anteriorly. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas} (This point lies 2.0 *cun* anterior to Jian¹ Zhong¹ 肩中)



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

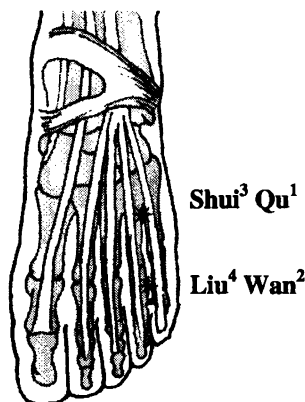


Strangury (LKC-2)

1. Shui³ Qu¹, Liu⁴ Wan², Huan² Chao², Zhong¹ Bai², and Xia⁴ Bai² (LKC):

- **Shui³ Qu¹:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Liu⁴ Wan²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to GB-43^{WHO}. Needle with a 36 Gauge needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun* – *CONTRAINDICATED IN PATIENTS WITH ASTHMA, PULMONARY DISEASES, EXCESSIVE PHLEGM, OR WHO ARE WEAK/FRAIL*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch} (GB-43^{WHO} is located 0.5 unit posterior to (proximal to) the web between the 4th and 5th toes, ergo, Liu⁴ Wan² is located 1.0 *cun* proximal to the interdigital web between said digits.)
- **Huan² Chao²:** This point is located at the center of Digit Line A on the second phalanx of the 4th digit (ring finger). To determine the exact center of the middle phalanx along Digit Line A, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along said line. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal articulations. Needle 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Xia⁴ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.8 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Confluent Reaction Area} (Xia⁴ Bai² lies 1.0 *cun* proximal to Zhong¹ Bai², and is located in the depression immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand – have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate locating this point.)

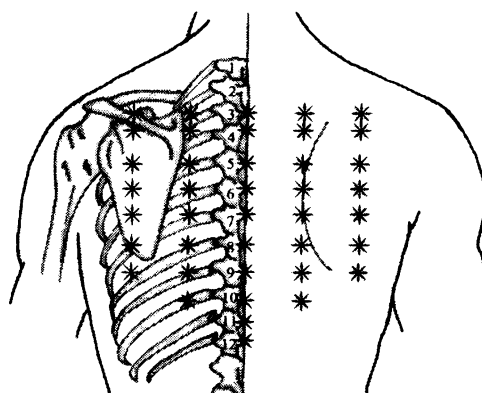
Radial to ulnar view RIGHT ring finger.



Strangury (LKC-3)

1. 'Let' Wu³ Ling³ (LKC):

- Wu³ Ling³:** These points are found on five rostral-caudal lines located on the back and they should be 'let' rather than needled with filiform needles. The first row of ten points is located on the Du Mai (Governing Vessel) in the interspinous spaces between: T₂/T₃, T₃/T₄, T₄/T₅, T₅/T₆, T₆/T₇, T₇/T₈, T₈/T₉, T₉/T₁₀, T₁₀/T₁₁, and T₁₁/T₁₂. The second row of 8 points (per row) is located 3 *cun* lateral on either side of the Du Mai (Governing Vessel), commences from the level of the T₂/T₃, and includes points at the levels of T₃/T₄, T₄/T₅, T₅/T₆, T₆/T₇, T₇/T₈, T₈/T₉, and T₉/T₁₀. The third row of 7 points (per row) is located 6 *cun* lateral on either side of the Du Mai (Governing Vessel), commences from the level of the T₂/T₃, and includes points at the levels of T₃/T₄, T₄/T₅, T₅/T₆, T₆/T₇, T₇/T₈, and T₈/T₉. (In this case, use those points on the first and second rows.)

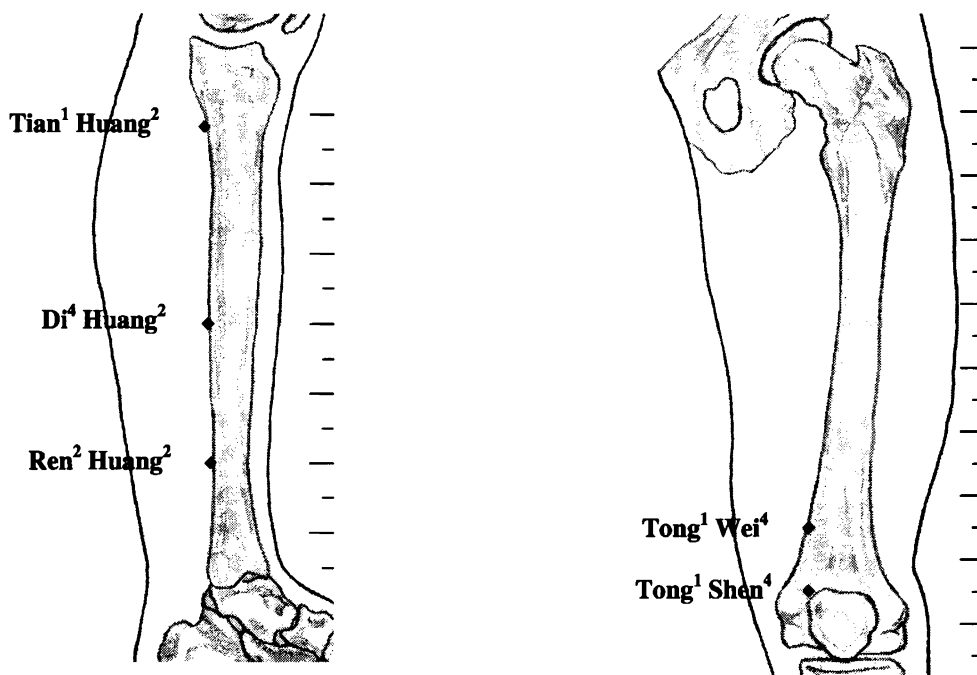


Wu³ Ling³

Strangury with Turbid Urine (HPC)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', Tong¹ Shen⁴, and Tong¹ Wei⁴ (HPC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. *MOXABUSTION CONTRAINDICATED. NEEDLING ALSO CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Shen⁴ is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella)

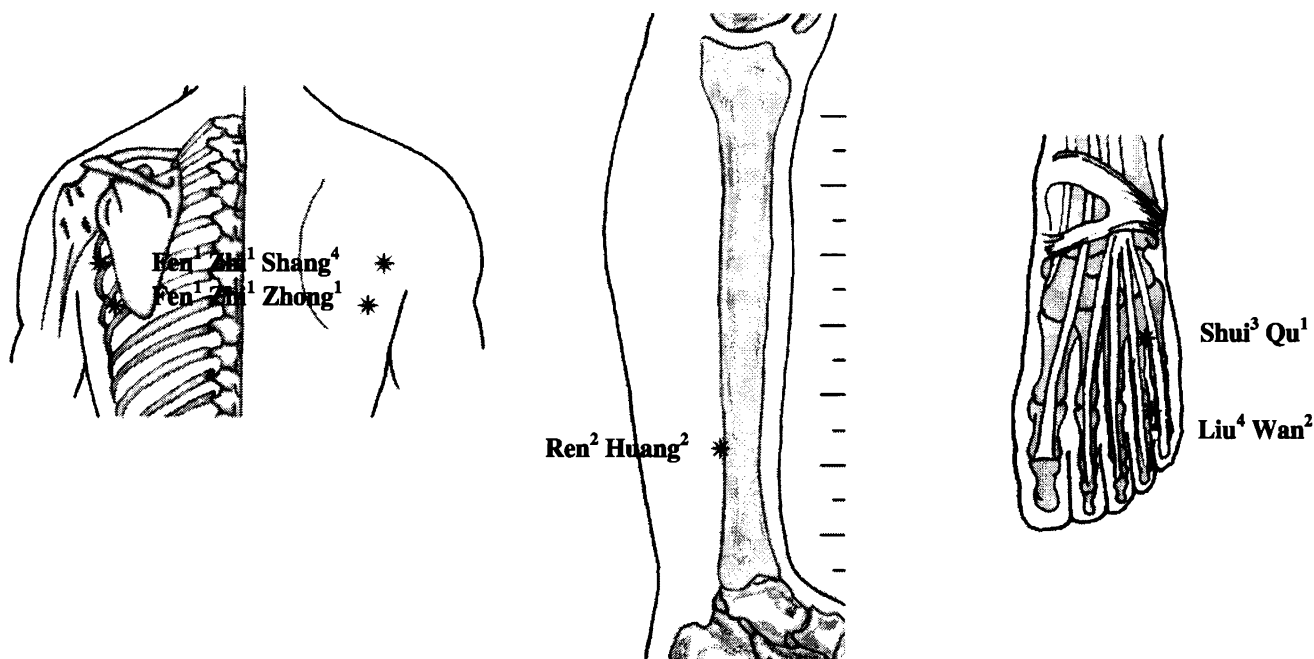


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Strangury with Turbid Urine (LKC-1)

1. Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴, Fen¹ Zhi¹ Zhong¹, Ren² Huang², Shui³ Qu¹, and Liu⁴ Wan² (LKC):

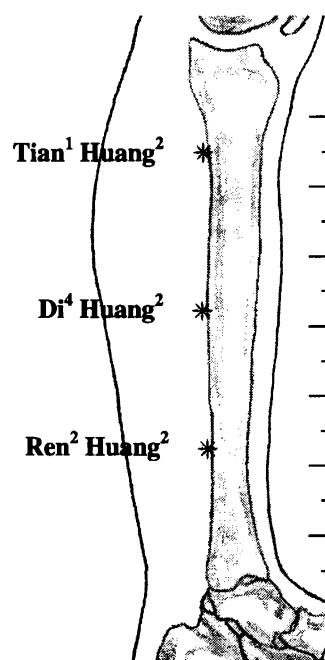
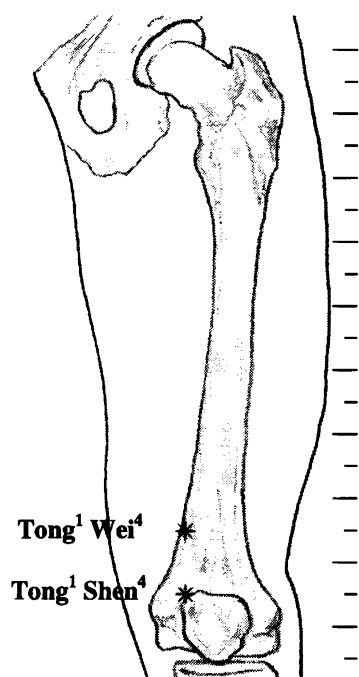
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴:** This point is located inferior to the 'fork' formed between the axillary border of the scapula and the humerus. It lies in proximity to the posterior axillary fold, directly inferior to the posterior aspect of the acromion process, 1 *cun* inferior to the most caudal aspect of the glenohumeral articulation. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine and Liver Reaction Areas}
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Zhong¹:** This point is located by coursing 1.5 *cun* immediately inferior, then 0.6 *cun* medial to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}
- **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Shui³ Qu¹:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Liu⁴ Wan²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to GB-43^{WHO}. Needle with a 36 Gauge needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun* – *CONTRAINDICATED IN PATIENTS WITH ASTHMA, PULMONARY DISEASES, EXCESSIVE PHLEGM, OR WHO ARE WEAK/FRAIL*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch} (GB-43^{WHO} is located 0.5 unit posterior to (proximal to) the web between the 4th and 5th toes, ergo, Liu⁴ Wan² is located 1.0 *cun* proximal to the interdigital web between said digits.)



Strangury with Turbid Urine (LKC-2)

1. Tong¹ Shen⁴, Tong¹ Wei⁴, and DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (LKC):

- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found immediately proximal and medial to the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate the point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella – where the two lines intersect is the location of the point. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. *NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO CONTRAINDICATED.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)

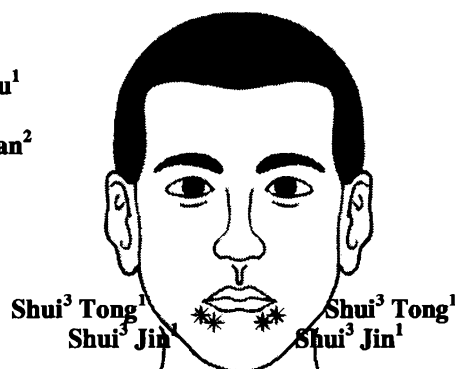
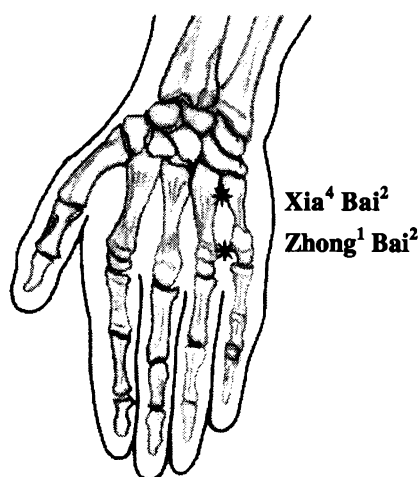


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Strangury with Turbid Urine (LKC-3)

1. Zhong¹ Bai², Xia⁴ Bai², Shui³ Qu¹, Liu⁴ Wan², Shui³ Jin¹, and Shui³ Tong¹ (LKC):

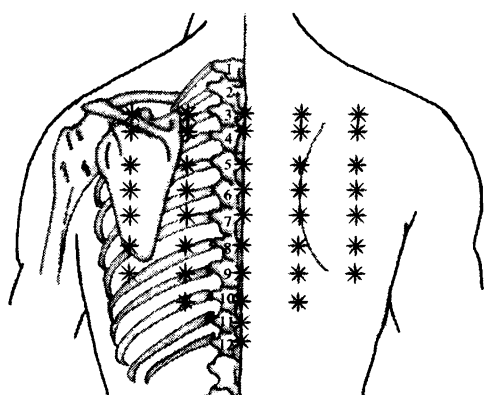
- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal articulations. Needle 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Xia⁴ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.8 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Confluent Reaction Area} (Xia⁴ Bai² lies 1.0 *cun* proximal to Zhong¹ Bai², and is located in the depression immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand – have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate locating this point.)
- **Shui³ Qu¹:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Liu⁴ Wan²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to GB-43^{WHO}. Needle with a 36 Gauge needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun* – *CONTRAINDICATED IN PATIENTS WITH ASTHMA, PULMONARY DISEASES, EXCESSIVE PHLEGM, OR WHO ARE WEAK/FRAIL*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch} (GB-43^{WHO} is located 0.5 unit posterior to (proximal to) the web between the 4th and 5th toes, ergo, Liu⁴ Wan² is located 1.0 *cun* proximal to the interdigital web between said digits.)
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* obliquely medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



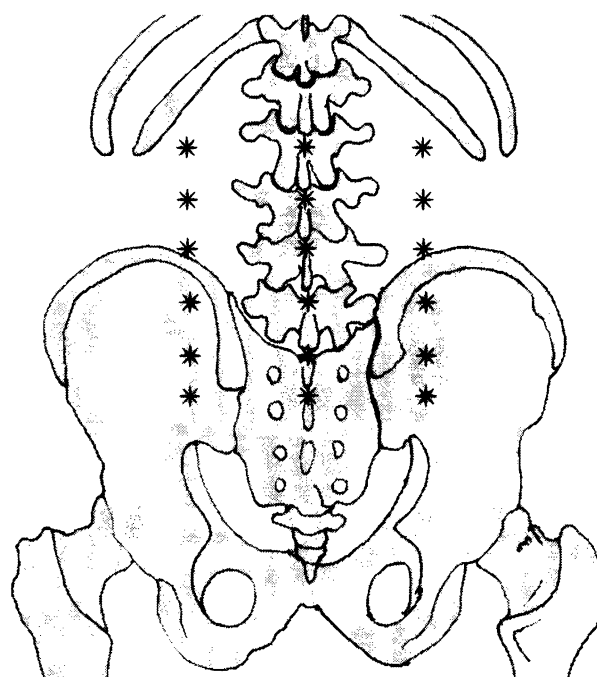
Strangury with Turbid Urine (LKC-4)

1. 'Let' Wu³ Ling³ and San¹ Jiang¹ (LKC):

- Wu³ Ling³:** These points are found on five rostral-caudal lines located on the back and they should be 'let' rather than needled with filiform needles. The first row of ten points is located on the Du Mai (Governing Vessel) in the interspinous spaces between: T₂/T₃, T₃/T₄, T₄/T₅, T₅/T₆, T₆/T₇, T₇/T₈, T₈/T₉, T₉/T₁₀, T₁₀/T₁₁, and T₁₁/T₁₂. The second row of 8 points (per row) is located 3 *cun* lateral on either side of the Du Mai (Governing Vessel), commences from the level of the T₂/T₃, and includes points at the levels of T₃/T₄, T₄/T₅, T₅/T₆, T₆/T₇, T₇/T₈, T₈/T₉, and T₉/T₁₀. The third row of 7 points (per row) is located 6 *cun* lateral on either side of the Du Mai (Governing Vessel), commences from the level of the T₂/T₃, and includes points at the levels of T₃/T₄, T₄/T₅, T₅/T₆, T₆/T₇, T₇/T₈, and T₈/T₉. (In this case, use those points on the first and second rows.)
- San¹ Jiang¹:** This group of points includes: the interspinous spaces between L₁/L₂, L₂/L₃, L₃/L₄, L₄/L₅, L₅/S₁, and S₁/S₂, as well as the bilateral points found 3.0 *cun* lateral to the aforementioned segmental levels. 'Let'. {Kidney and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}



Wu³ Ling³

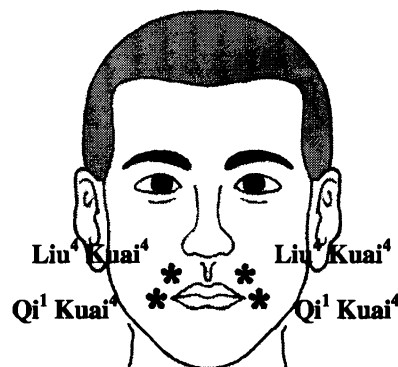
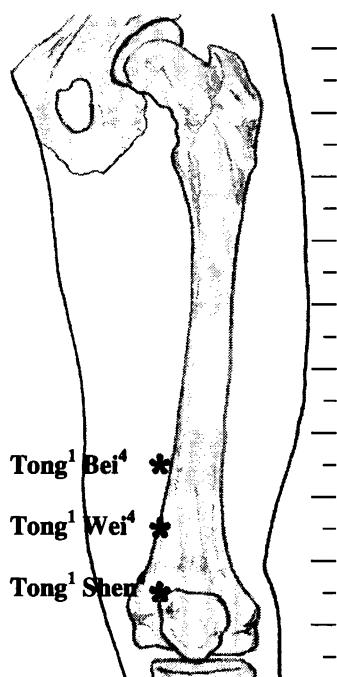


San¹ Jiang¹

Strangury with Turbid Urine (MC-1)

1. DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles', Liu⁴ Kuai⁴, and Qi¹ Kuai⁴ (MC):

- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Liu⁴ Kuai⁴:** This point is located on the face, 1.4 *cun* lateral to the center of the philtrum (GV-26^{WHO}). Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area} To locate the center of the philtrum, bisect the distance from the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction to the base of the nose between the nostrils.
- **Qi¹ Kuai⁴:** This point is located on the face, 0.5 *cun* lateral to the commissure of the lips at the angle of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Reaction Area}

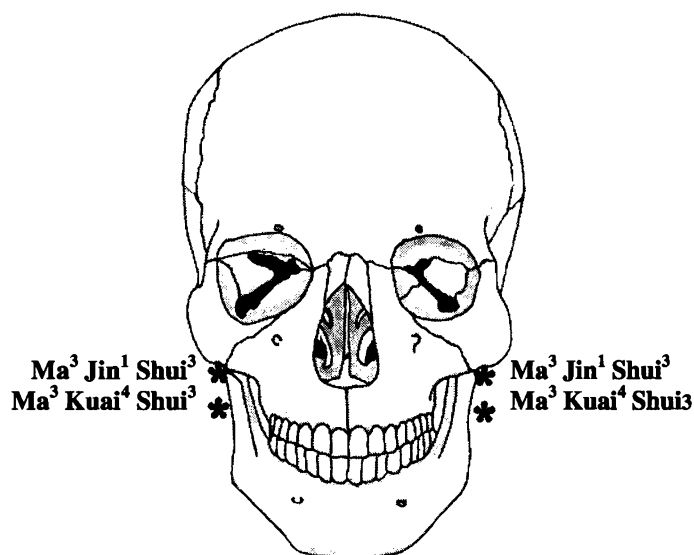
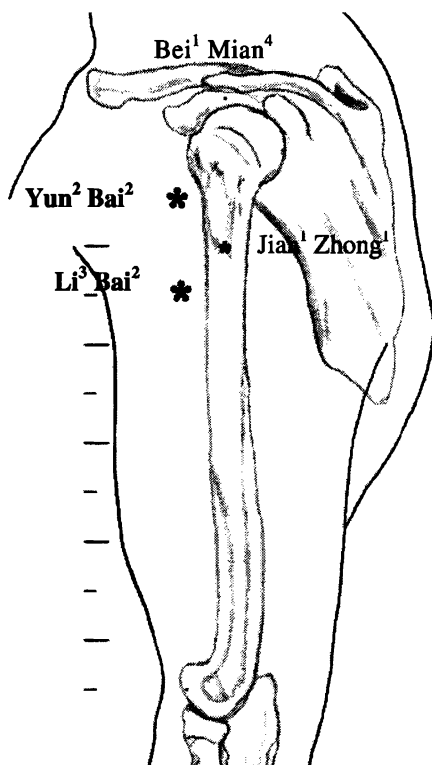


DMG 88-01 'Passing Through
the Kidney 3 Needles'

Strangury with Turbid Urine (MC-2)

1. Yun² Bai², Li³ Bai², Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³, and Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³, (MC):

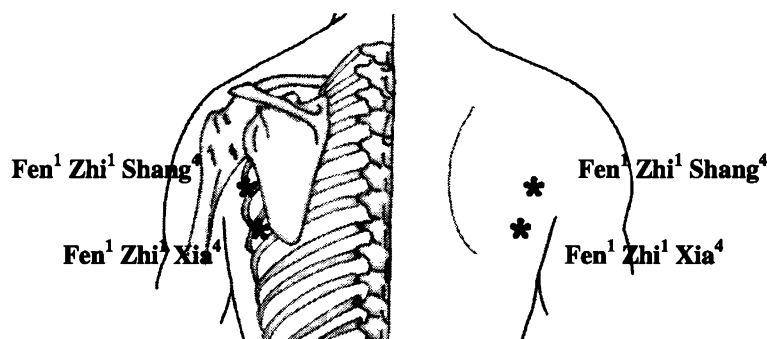
- **Yun² Bai²:** This point is located with the arm hanging naturally down by the side, and lies 2.0 *cun* obliquely anterodistal (towards the chest) from the point Bei¹ Mian⁴. (Bei¹ Mian⁴ lies in the center of a depression found immediately lateral to the acromion process with the arm abducted to 90°.) Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas} Alternately, one may locate this point by proceeding 1 *cun* anterior and 1 *cun* proximal to Jian¹ Zhong¹. (Jian¹ Zhong¹ is found with the arm hanging loosely down by the side and is located in the center of the deltoid muscle, 3 *cun* distal to the space between the acromion process and the humerus.)
- **Li³ Bai²:** This point is located 2 *cun* distal and slightly dorsal to Yun² Bai². Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³:** This point is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³:** This point is 0.4 *cun* immediately inferior to Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ approximately at the most caudal level of the nose. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Bladder Reaction Areas}



Strangury with Turbid Urine (MC-3)

1. Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴ and Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴ (MC):

- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴:** This point is located inferior to the 'fork' formed between the axillary border of the scapula and the humerus. It lies in proximity to the posterior axillary fold directly inferior to the posterior aspect of the acromion process, 1.0 *cun* inferior to the most caudal aspect of the glenohumeral articulation. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area}
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴:** This point lies 1.5 *cun* inferior and 0.5 *cun* medial to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}



Strangury with Turbid Urine (MC-4)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴, Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴, and Mu⁴ Er³ (MC):

- DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':

- i. **Tian¹ Huang²**: This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle; it lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* – *MOXA CONTRAINDICATED; ALSO CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}

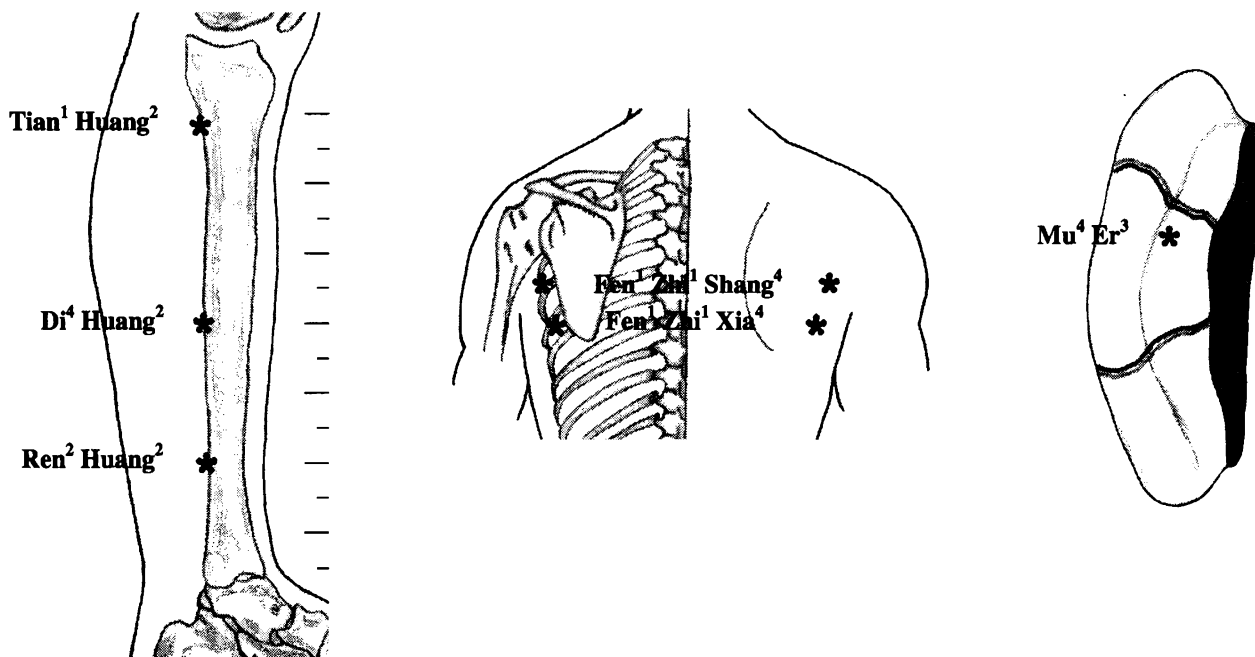
- ii. **Di⁴ Huang²**: This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Reaction Area}

- iii. **Ren² Huang²**: This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}

- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴**: This point is located inferior to the 'fork' formed between the axillary border of the scapula and the humerus. It lies in proximity to the posterior axillary fold directly inferior to the posterior aspect of the acromion process, 1.0 *cun* inferior to the most caudal aspect of the glenohumeral articulation. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area}

- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴**: This point lies 1.5 *cun* inferior and 0.5 *cun* medial to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}

- **Mu⁴ Er³**: This point is located on the superior half of the posterior (medial) surface of the ear, 0.3 *cun* inferior to the posterior auricular artery. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Liver Reaction Area}

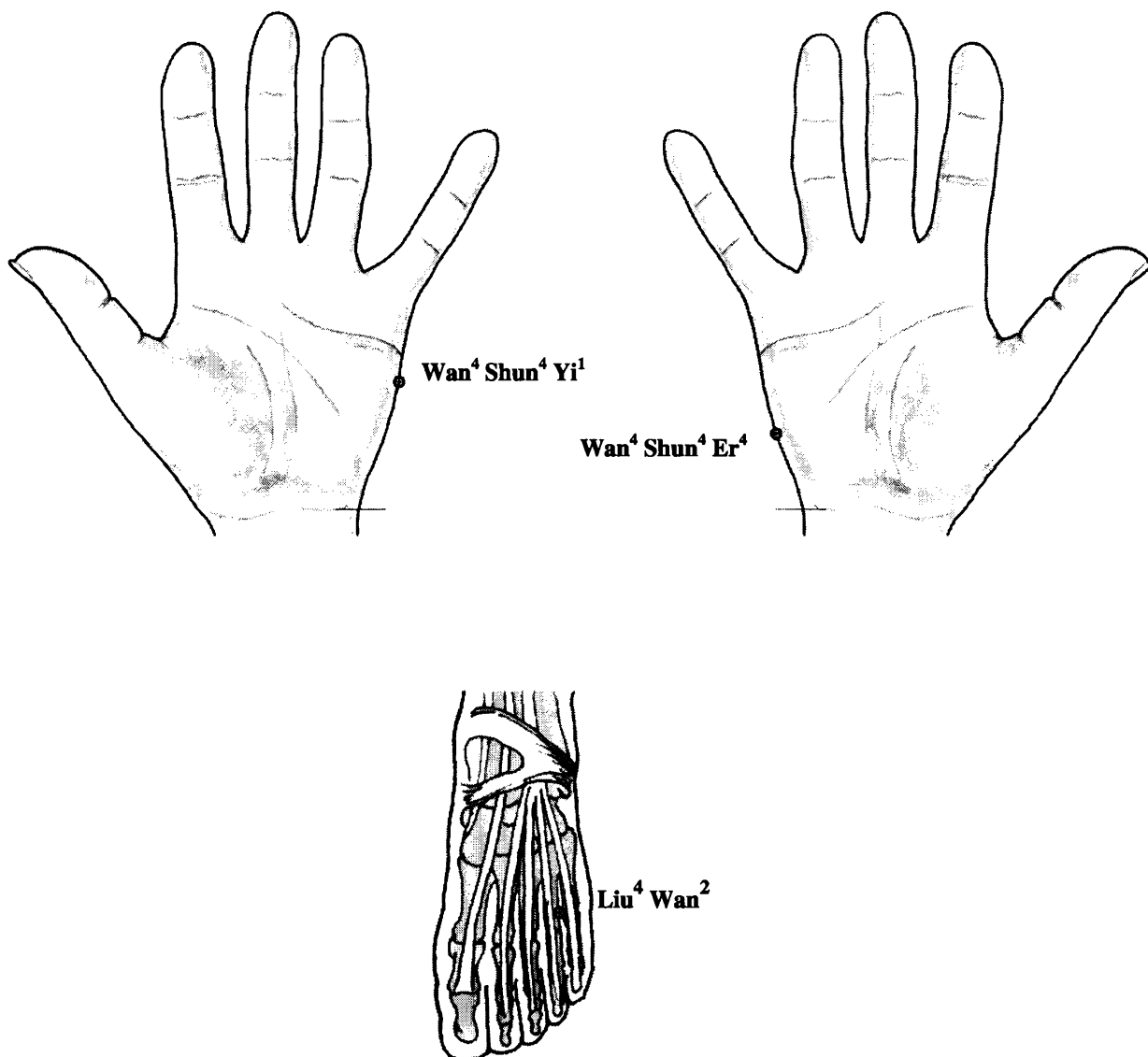


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Temporal Headache (LCH) [2^o to 'Kidney Depletion']

1. Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴, and Liu⁴ Wan² (LCH):

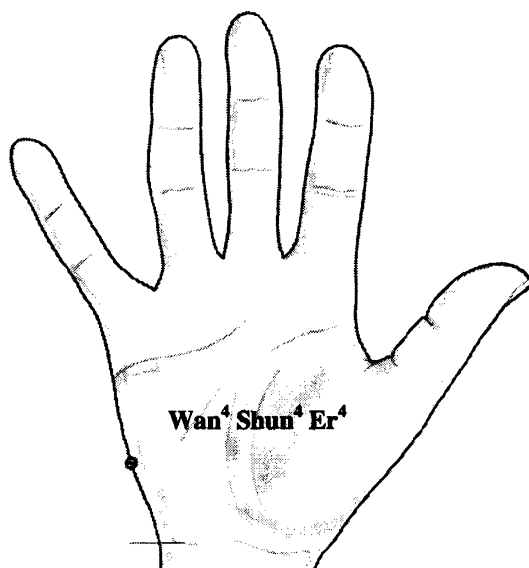
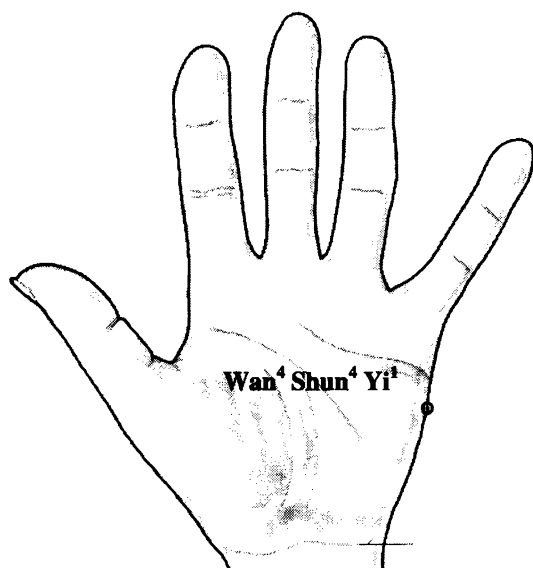
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Liu⁴ Wan²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metatarsophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. *UNILATERAL NEEDLING ONLY; CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}



Toothache (LCH)
[2° to 'Kidney Depletion']

1. Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹ and Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴ (LCH):

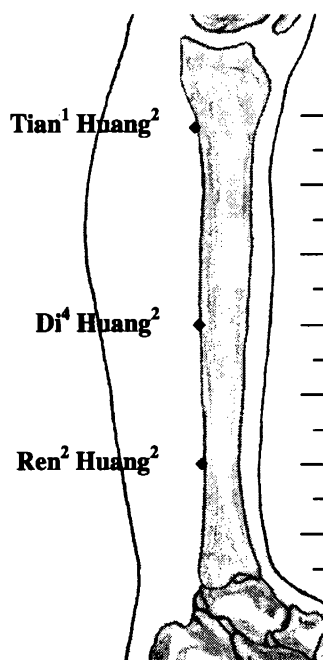
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



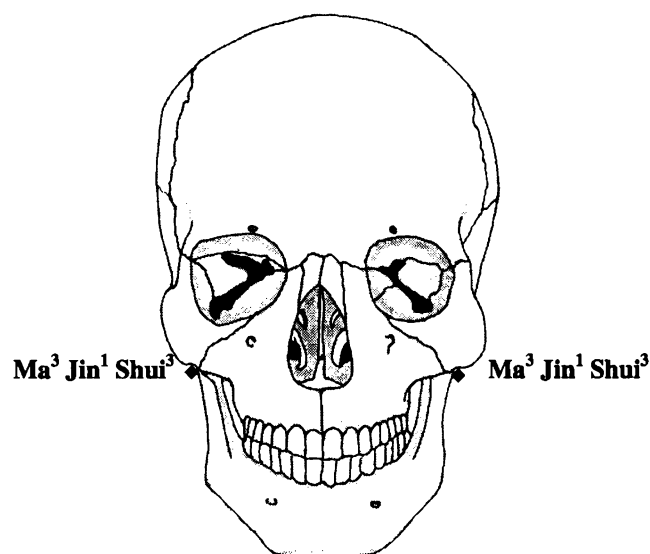
Uremia (HPC-1) [Not a radical cure]

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' and Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ (HPC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. *MOXABUSTION CONTRAINDICATED. NEEDLING ALSO CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³:** This point is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas}



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

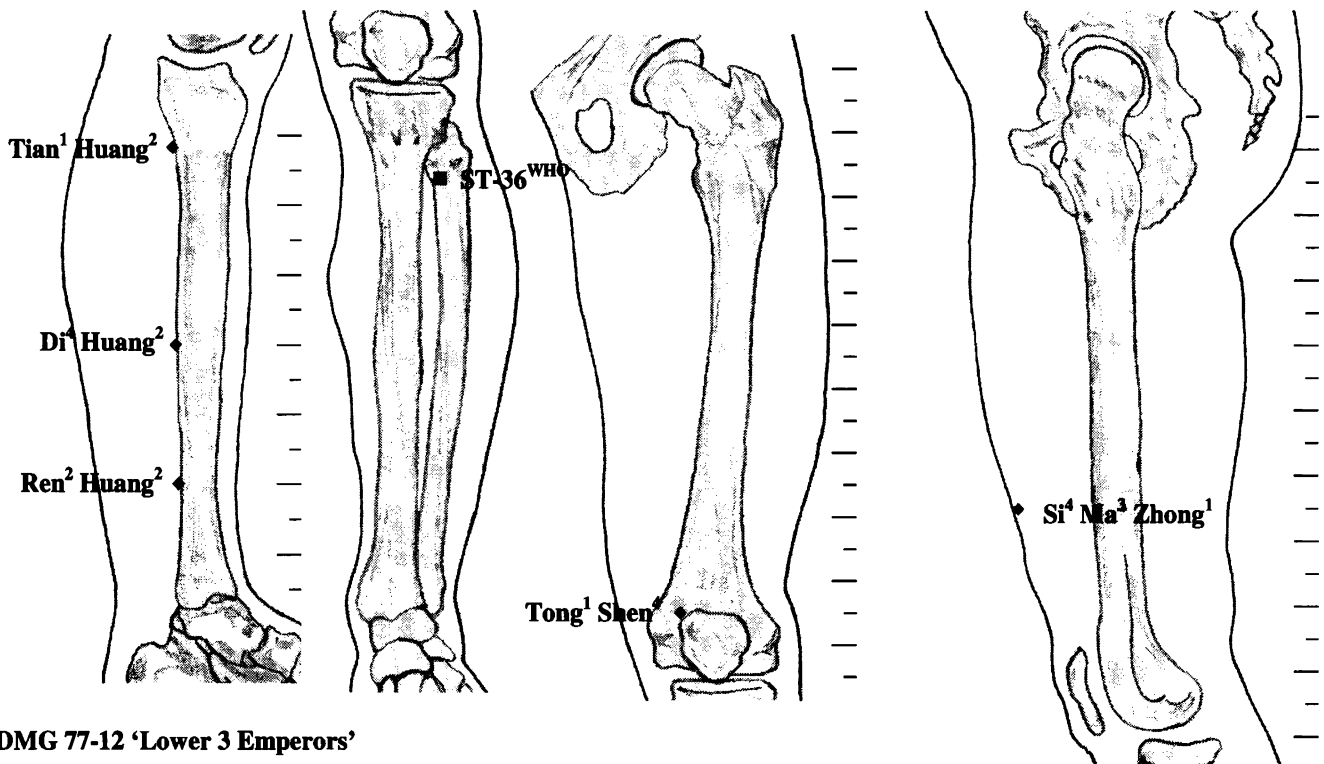


Uremia (HPC-2) [Not a radical cure]

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', ST-36^{WHO}, Tong¹ Shen⁴, and Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹ (HPC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**

- i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. *MOXABUSTION CONTRAINDICATED. NEEDLING ALSO CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **ST-36^{WHO}:** On the lower leg, 3 units below (distal to) the lateral 'eye' of the knee, approximately 1 finger width lateral to the tibia. Needle 1 to 2 units.
 - **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - **Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹:** This point is located by placing the palms of the hands (elbows fully extended) on the lateral thighs while standing erect. From where the tips of the middle fingers touch the thighs, proceed 3.0 *cun* anteriorly to arrive at Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹. Needle 0.8 to 2.5 *cun*. {General Lung and Liver Branch Reaction Areas}



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Urethralgia (LCH)

[Aseptic]

1. **Huo³ Zhu³** (LCH):

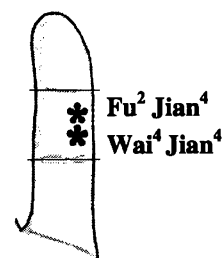
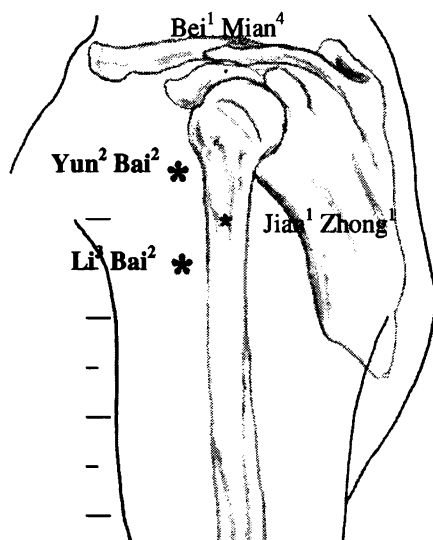
- **Huo³ Zhu³**: This point is located on the dorsum of the foot, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 1st and 2nd metatarsal bones. Needle 0.3 to 0.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXABUSTION CONTRAINDICATED*. {Heart Organ Branch Reaction Area} [Huo³ Zhu³ is described as being 1.0 *cun* proximal to Huo³ Ying⁴. Huo³ Ying⁴ is located on the dorsum of the foot, in the interosseous space between the 1st and 2nd metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the level of the metatarsophalangeal joints.]



Urethralgia (MC-1)

1. $Li^3 Bai^2$, $Yun^2 Bai^2$, $Fu^2 Jian^4$, and $Wai^4 Jian^4$ (MC):

- **$Li^3 Bai^2$:** This point is located 2 *cun* distal and slightly dorsal to $Yun^2 Bai^2$. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- **$Yun^2 Bai^2$:** This point is located with the arm hanging naturally down by the side, and lies 2.0 *cun* obliquely anterodistal (towards the chest) from the point $Bei^1 Mian^4$. ($Bei^1 Mian^4$ lies in the center of a depression found immediately lateral to the acromion process with the arm abducted to 90°.) Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas} Alternately, one may locate this point by proceeding 1 *cun* anterior and 1 *cun* proximal to $Jian^1 Zhong^1$. ($Jian^1 Zhong^1$ is found with the arm hanging loosely down by the side and is located in the center of the deltoid muscle, 3 *cun* distal to the space between the acromion process and the humerus.)
- **$Fu^2 Jian^4$:** This point is on the anterior surface of the middle phalanx of the 2nd digit (index finger) on anterior digit line B. The proximal to distal location of this point is found by dividing the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along anterior digit line B into thirds. The point is found at the demarcation between the middle and distal thirds on anterior digit line B. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun* – *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Heart and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}
- **$Wai^4 Jian^1$:** This point is on the anterior surface of the middle phalanx of the 2nd digit (index finger) on anterior digit line B. The proximal to distal location of this point is found by dividing the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along anterior digit line B into thirds. The point is found at the demarcation between the proximal and middle thirds on digit line B. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun* – *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Heart and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}

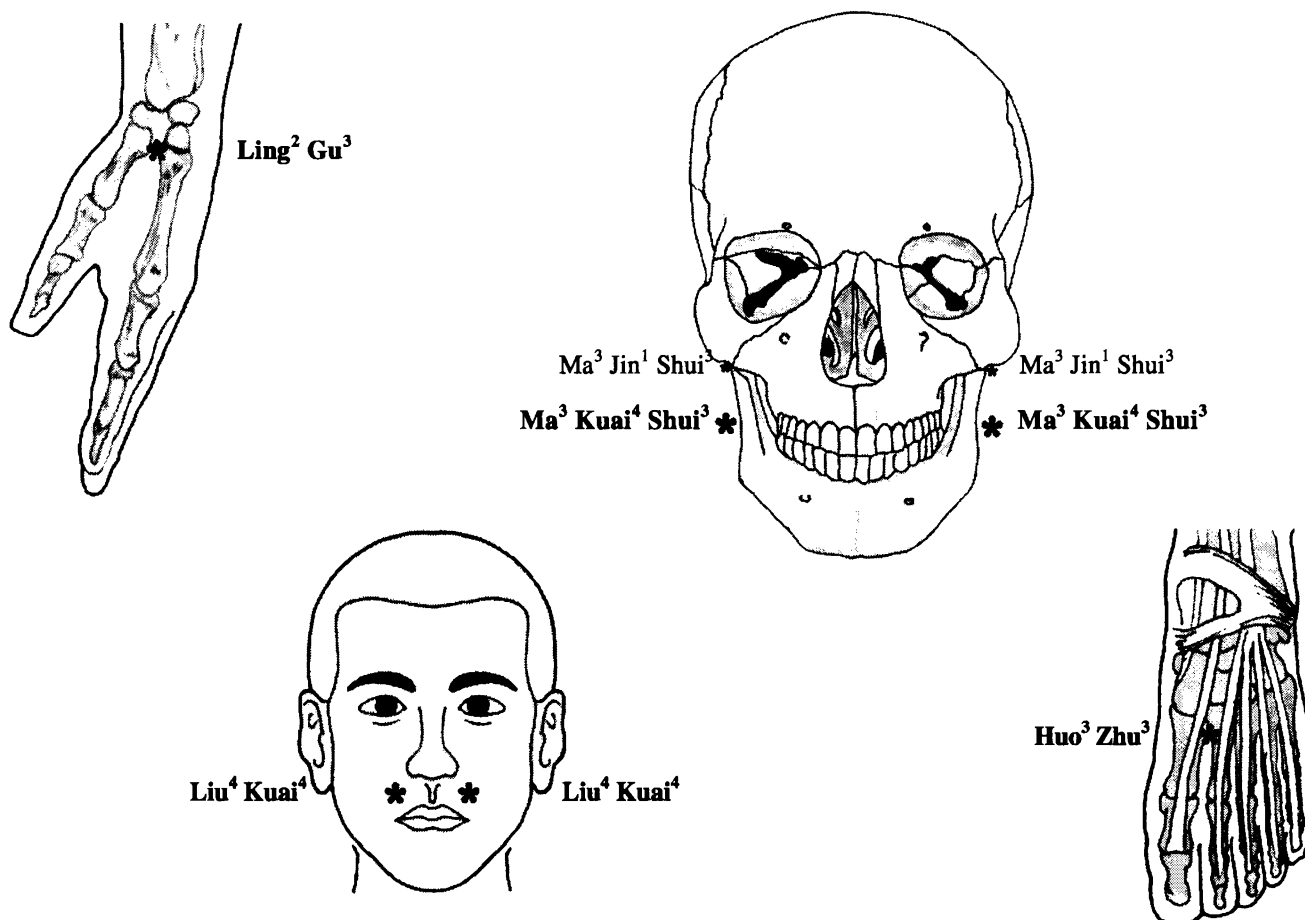


A-P view of the RIGHT Index Finger

Urethralgia (MC-2)

1. Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³, Liu⁴ Kuai⁴, Ling² Gu³, and Huo³ Zhu³ (MC):

- **Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³:** This point is 0.4 *cun* immediately inferior to Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ approximately at the most caudal level of the nose. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Bladder Reaction Areas} [Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone, at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus.]
- **Liu⁴ Kuai⁴:** This point is located on the face, 1.4 *cun* lateral to the center of the philtrum (GV-26^{WHO}). Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area} To locate the center of the philtrum, bisect the distance from the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction to the base of the nose between the nostrils.
- **Ling² Gu³:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 1st and 2nd metacarpal bones – the point communicates with the palmar point Chong² Xian¹. Needle 1.5 to 2.0 *cun* i.e. one may needle through to connect with Chong² Xian¹. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Lung Branch Reaction Area}
- **Huo³ Zhu³:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 1st and 2nd metatarsal bones. Needle 0.3 to 0.8 *cun* *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*; *MOXABUSTION CONTRAINDICATED*. {Heart Branch Reaction Area} (Huo³ Zhu³ is described as being 1.0 *cun* proximal to Huo³ Ying⁴ which is located on the dorsum of the foot between the first and second metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the level of the metatarsophalangeal joints.)

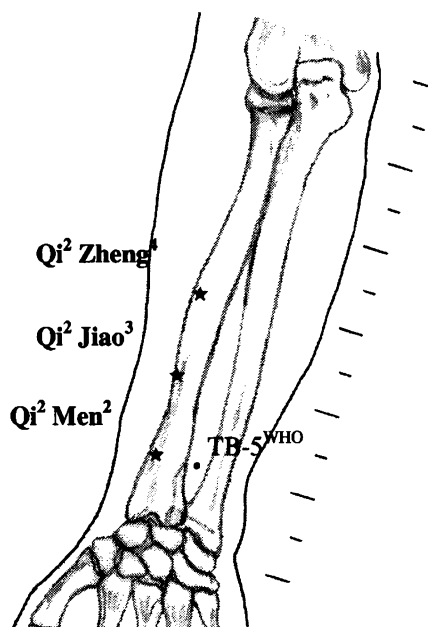


Urethritis (CCC)

1. DMG 33-10 'Hold Three This' (CCC):

- DMG 33-10 'Hold Three This':

- Qi² Men²**: This point is located on the dorsum of the distal antebrachium, 1.0 *cun* lateral (i.e. radial) to TB-5^{WHO}. Needle obliquely 15° from lateral to medial (i.e. radial to ulnar) 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}
- Qi² Jiao³**: This point is located on the dorsum of the distal antebrachium, 2.0 *cun* proximal to Qi² Men². Needle obliquely 15° from lateral to medial (i.e. radial to ulnar) 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}
- Qi² Zheng⁴**: This point is located on the dorsum of the distal antebrachium, 2.0 *cun* proximal to Qi² Jiao³. Needle obliquely 15° from lateral to medial (i.e. radial to ulnar) 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}



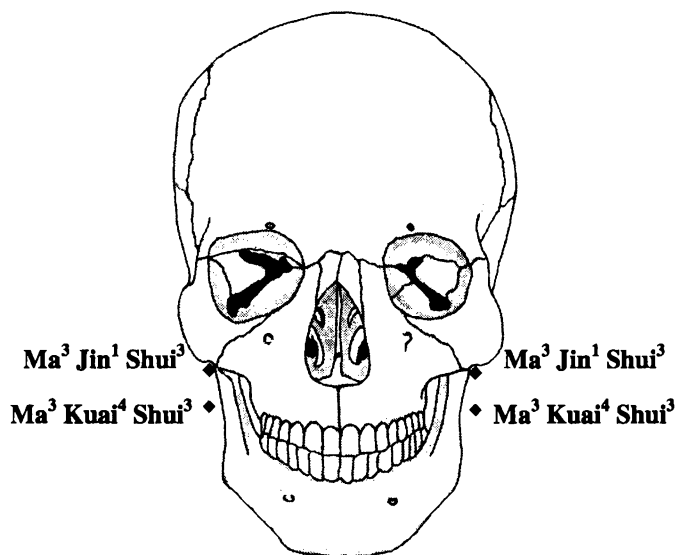
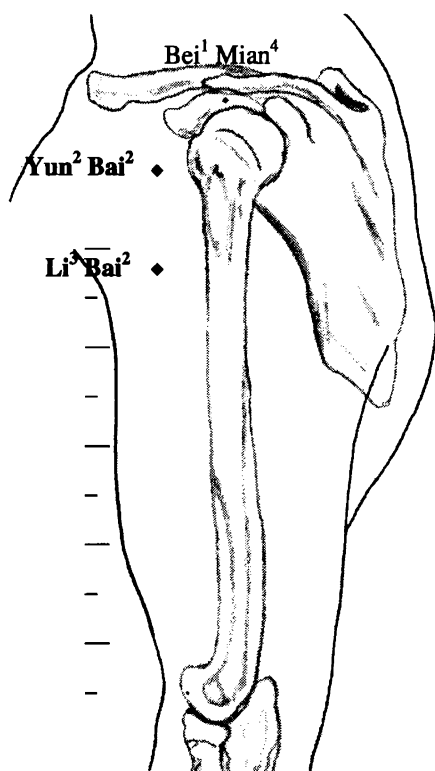
DMG 33-10 'Hold 3 This'

Urethritis (HPC-1)

[Non-specific, Non-gonococcal]

1. Yun² Bai², Li³ Bai², Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³, and Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³ (HPC):

- **Yun² Bai²:** This point is found 2 *cun* obliquely anterior and distal to Bei¹ Mian⁴. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Lung Auxiliary Branch Reaction Areas} (Bei¹ Mian⁴ is found in the large depression immediately lateral (distal) to the acromion process of the scapula when the arm is abducted to 90°.)
- **Li³ Bai²:** This point is located 2 *cun* distal and slightly dorsal to Yun² Bai². Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³:** This point is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³:** This point is 0.4 *cun* immediately inferior to Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Bladder Reaction Areas} (Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus)

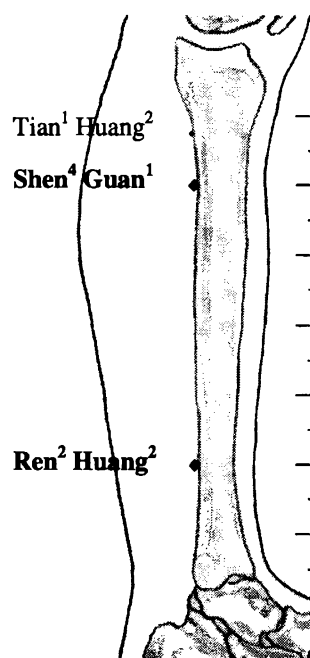
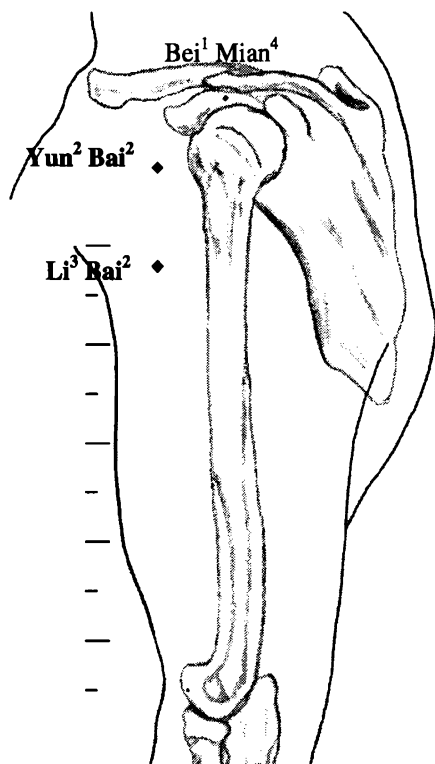


Urethritis (HPC-2)

[Non-specific, Non-gonococcal]

1. Yun² Bai², Li³ Bai², Shen⁴ Guan¹, and Ren² Huang² – initiate treatment immediately upon presentation of signs and symptoms and the patient should fully recover within 2 or 3 treatments (HPC):

- **Yun² Bai²:** This point is found 2 *cun* obliquely anterior and distal to Bei¹ Mian⁴. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Lung Auxiliary Branch Reaction Areas} (Bei¹ Mian⁴ is found in the large depression immediately lateral (distal) to the acromion process of the scapula when the arm is abducted to 90°.)
- **Li³ Bai²:** This point is located 2 *cun* distal and slightly dorsal to Yun² Bai². Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Shen⁴ Guan¹:** This point lies 1.5 *cun* immediately distal to Tian¹ Huang². Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. (Tian¹ Huang² is located in the depression found immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle.) {Six Bowels Reaction Area}
- **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. **CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.** {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}

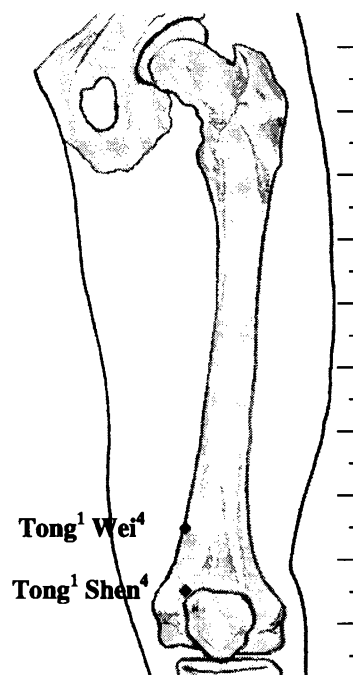
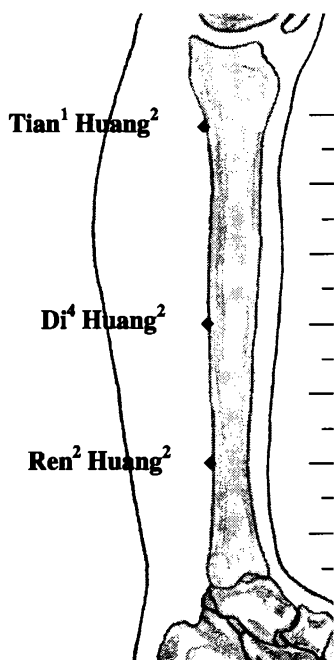


Urethritis (HPC-3)

[Non-specific, Non-gonococcal]

1. DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’, Tong¹ Shen⁴, and Tong¹ Wei⁴ (HPC):

- **DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. *MOXABUSTION CONTRAINDICATED. NEEDLING ALSO CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Shen⁴ is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella)



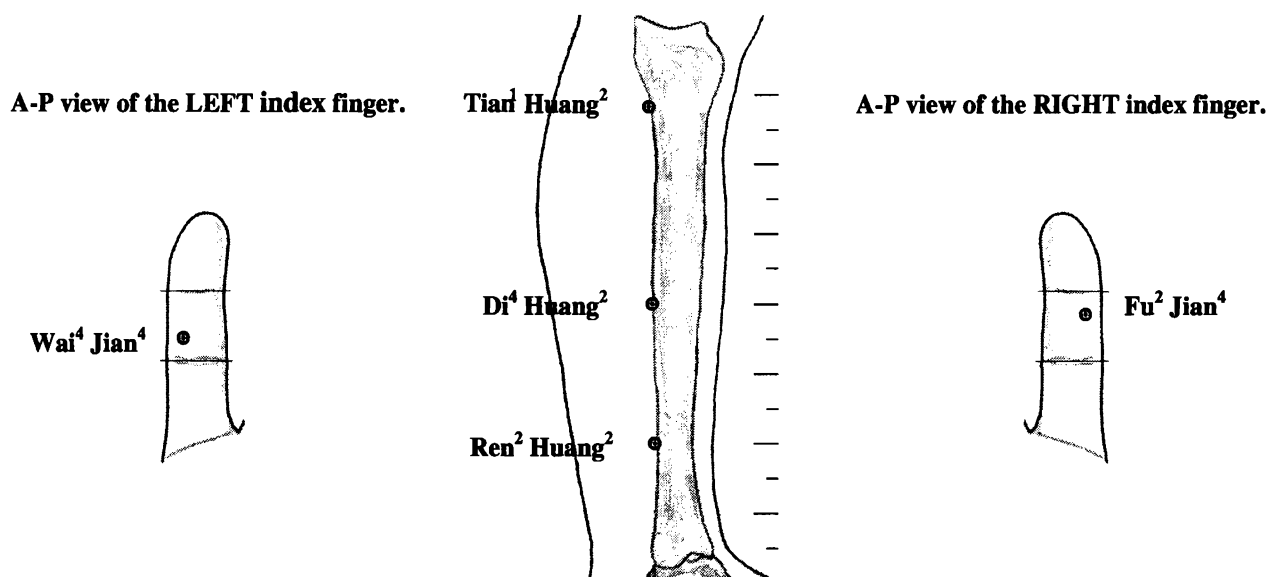
DMG 77-12 ‘Lower 3 Emperors’

Urethritis (LCH-1)

[Non-specific, Non-gonococcal]

1. Fu² Jian⁴, Wai⁴ Jian⁴, and DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (LCH):

- **Fu² Jian⁴:** This point is located on the anterior surface of the middle phalanx of the index finger, 0.2 *cun* radial (lateral) to the median plane of said phalanx, and one third the distance from the distal interphalangeal skin crease to the proximal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 *cun*. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Heart Organ and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas} (This point is located two thirds the distance from the proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the distal interphalangeal skin crease, along the course of digit line B.)
- **Wai⁴ Jian⁴:** This point is located on the anterior surface of the middle phalanx of the index finger, 0.2 *cun* radial (lateral) to the median plane of said phalanx, and two thirds the distance from the distal interphalangeal skin crease to the proximal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 *cun*. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Heart Organ and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas} (This point is located one third the distance from the proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the distal interphalangeal skin crease, along the course of digit line B.)
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



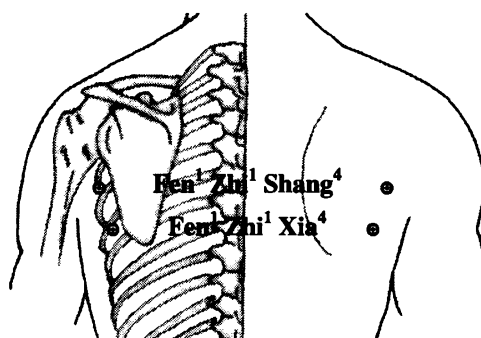
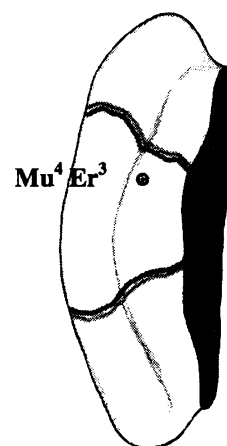
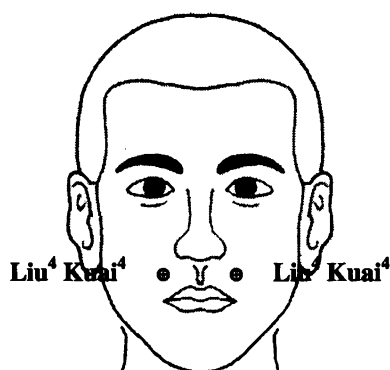
DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Urethritis (LCH-2)

[Non-specific, Non-gonococcal]

1. Liu⁴ Kuai⁴, Mu⁴ Er³, Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴, and Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴ (LCH):

- **Liu⁴ Kuai⁴:** This point lies 1.4 *cun* lateral to the center of the philtrum (i.e. 1.4 *cun* lateral to Ren² Zhong¹ or Du-24). Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Secretion/Excretion Reaction Area}
- **Mu⁴ Er³:** This point is located on the superior half of the posterior (medial) surface of the ear, 0.3 *cun* inferior to the posterior auricular artery. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Liver Reaction Area}
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴:** This point is located inferior to the 'fork' formed between the axillary border of the scapula and the humerus. It lies in proximity to the posterior axillary fold directly inferior to the posterior aspect of the acromion process, 1.0 *cun* inferior to the most caudal aspect of the glenohumeral articulation. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area}
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴:** This point is located by proceeding 1.5 *cun* inferior, then 0.5 *cun* medial, to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}

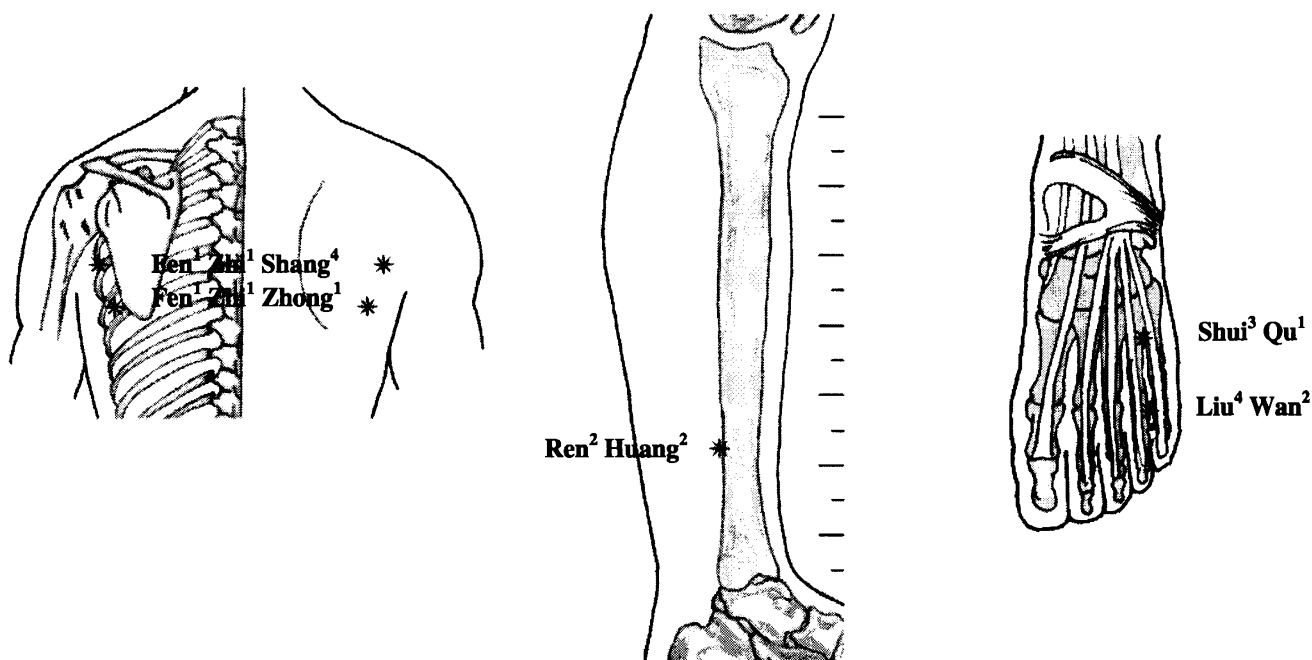


Urethritis (LKC-1)

[Non-specific, Non-gonococcal]

1. Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴, Fen¹ Zhi¹ Zhong¹, Ren² Huang², Shui³ Qu¹, and Liu⁴ Wan² (LKC):

- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴:** This point is located inferior to the 'fork' formed between the axillary border of the scapula and the humerus. It lies in proximity to the posterior axillary fold, directly inferior to the posterior aspect of the acromion process, 1 *cun* inferior to the most caudal aspect of the glenohumeral articulation. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine and Liver Reaction Areas}
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Zhong¹:** This point is located by coursing 1.5 *cun* immediately inferior, then 0.6 *cun* medial to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}
- **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Shui³ Qu¹:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Liu⁴ Wan²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to GB-43^{WHO}. Needle with a 36 Gauge needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun* – *CONTRAINDICATED IN PATIENTS WITH ASTHMA, PULMONARY DISEASES, EXCESSIVE PHLEGM, OR WHO ARE WEAK/FRAIL*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch} (GB-43^{WHO} is located 0.5 unit posterior to (proximal to) the web between the 4th and 5th toes, ergo, Liu⁴ Wan² is located 1.0 *cun* proximal to the interdigital web between said digits.)

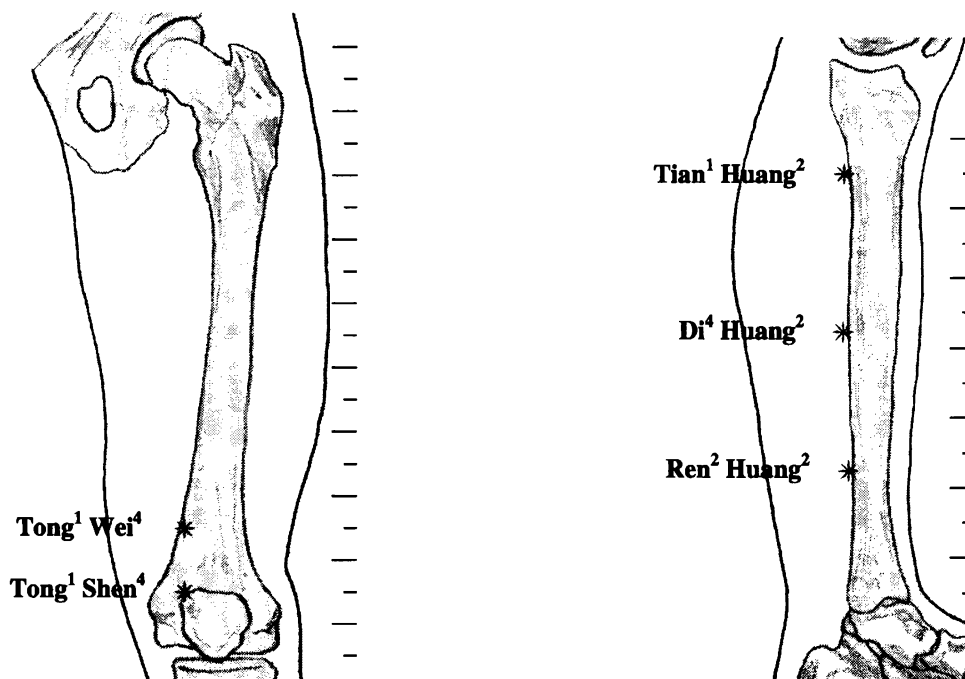


Urethritis (LKC-2)

[Non-specific, Non-gonococcal]

1. Tong¹ Shen⁴, Tong¹ Wei⁴, and DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (LKC):

- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found immediately proximal and medial to the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate the point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella – where the two lines intersect is the location of the point. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. *NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO CONTRAINDICATED.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)



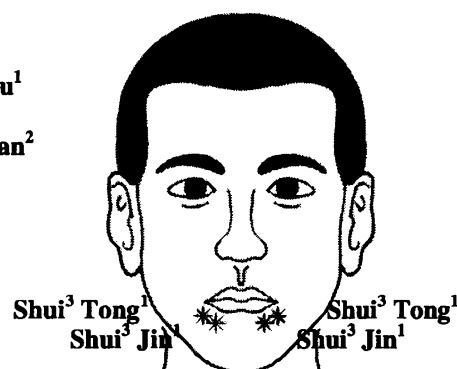
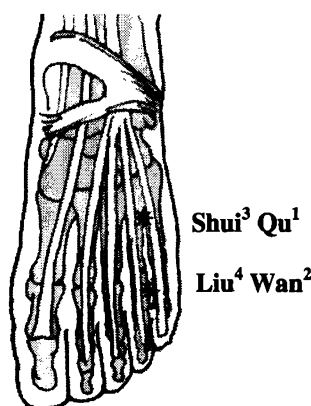
DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Urethritis (LKC-3)

[Non-specific, Non-gonococcal]

1. Zhong¹ Bai², Xia⁴ Bai², Shui³ Qu¹, Liu⁴ Wan², Shui³ Jin¹, and Shui³ Tong¹ (LKC):

- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal articulations. Needle 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Xia⁴ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.8 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Confluent Reaction Area} (Xia⁴ Bai² lies 1.0 *cun* proximal to Zhong¹ Bai², and is located in the depression immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand – have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate locating this point.)
- **Shui³ Qu¹:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Liu⁴ Wan²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to GB-43^{WHO}. Needle with a 36 Gauge needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun* – *CONTRAINDICATED IN PATIENTS WITH ASTHMA, PULMONARY DISEASES, EXCESSIVE PHLEGM, OR WHO ARE WEAK/FRAIL*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch} (GB-43^{WHO} is located 0.5 unit posterior to (proximal to) the web between the 4th and 5th toes, ergo, Liu⁴ Wan² is located 1.0 *cun* proximal to the interdigital web between said digits.)
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* obliquely medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}

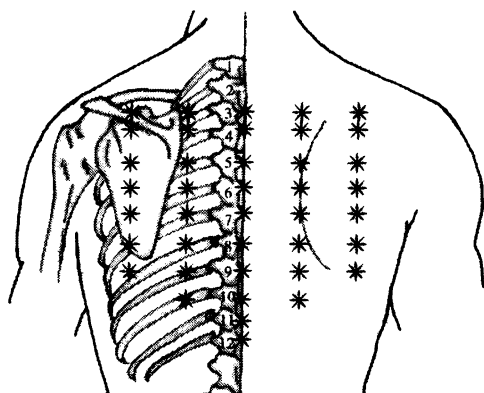


Urethritis (LKC-4)

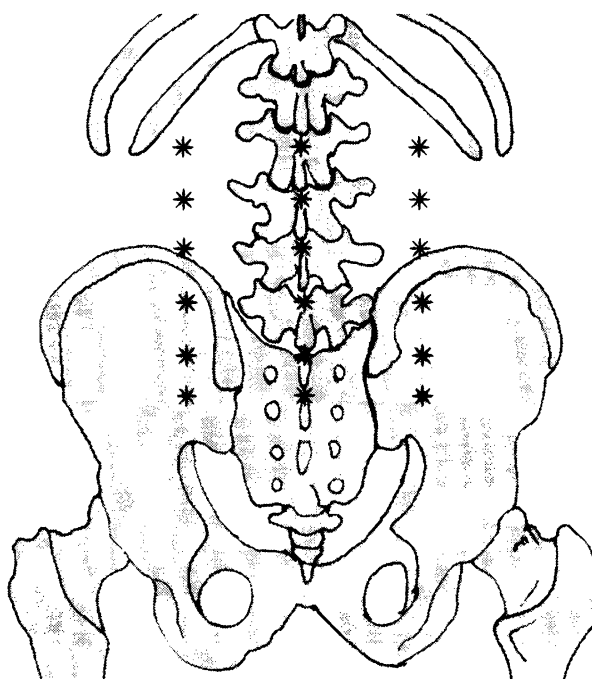
[Non-specific, Non-gonococcal]

1. 'Let' Wu³ Ling³ and San¹ Jiang¹ (LKC):

- Wu³ Ling³:** These points are found on five rostral-caudal lines located on the back and they should be 'let' rather than needled with filiform needles. The first row of ten points is located on the Du Mai (Governing Vessel) in the interspinous spaces between: T₂/T₃, T₃/T₄, T₄/T₅, T₅/T₆, T₆/T₇, T₇/T₈, T₈/T₉, T₉/T₁₀, T₁₀/T₁₁, and T₁₁/T₁₂. The second row of 8 points (per row) is located 3 *cun* lateral on either side of the Du Mai (Governing Vessel), commences from the level of the T₂/T₃, and includes points at the levels of T₃/T₄, T₄/T₅, T₅/T₆, T₆/T₇, T₇/T₈, T₈/T₉, and T₉/T₁₀. The third row of 7 points (per row) is located 6 *cun* lateral on either side of the Du Mai (Governing Vessel), commences from the level of the T₂/T₃, and includes points at the levels of T₃/T₄, T₄/T₅, T₅/T₆, T₆/T₇, T₇/T₈, and T₈/T₉. (In this case, use those points on the first and second rows.)
- San¹ Jiang¹:** This group of points includes: the interspinous spaces between L₁/L₂, L₂/L₃, L₃/L₄, L₄/L₅, L₅/S₁, and S₁/S₂, as well as the bilateral points found 3.0 *cun* lateral to the aforementioned segmental levels. 'Let'. {Kidney and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}



Wu³ Ling³



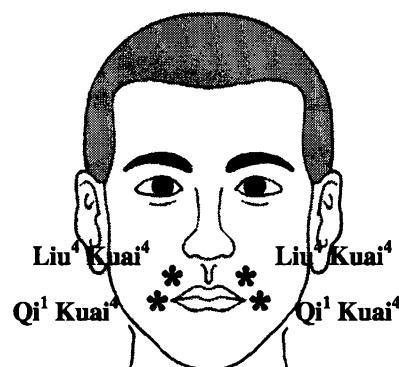
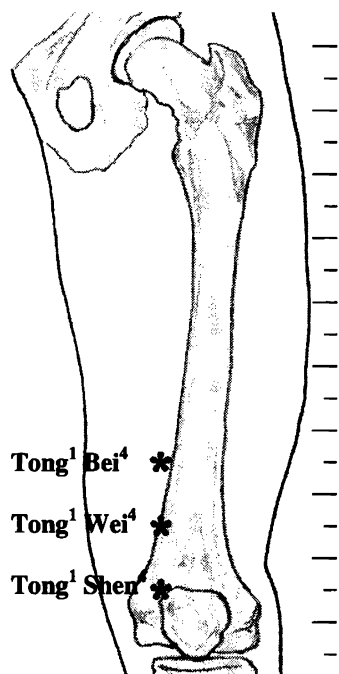
San¹ Jiang¹

Urethritis (MC-1)

[Non-specific, Non-gonococcal]

1. DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles', Liu⁴ Kuai⁴, and Qi¹ Kuai⁴ (MC):

- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Liu⁴ Kuai⁴:** This point is located on the face, 1.4 *cun* lateral to the center of the philtrum (GV-26^{WHO}). Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area} To locate the center of the philtrum, bisect the distance from the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction to the base of the nose between the nostrils.
- **Qi¹ Kuai⁴:** This point is located on the face, 0.5 *cun* lateral to the commissure of the lips at the angle of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Reaction Area}



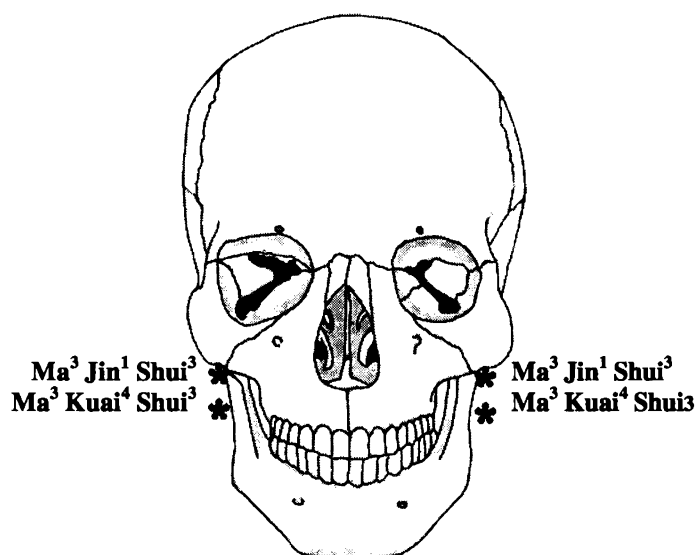
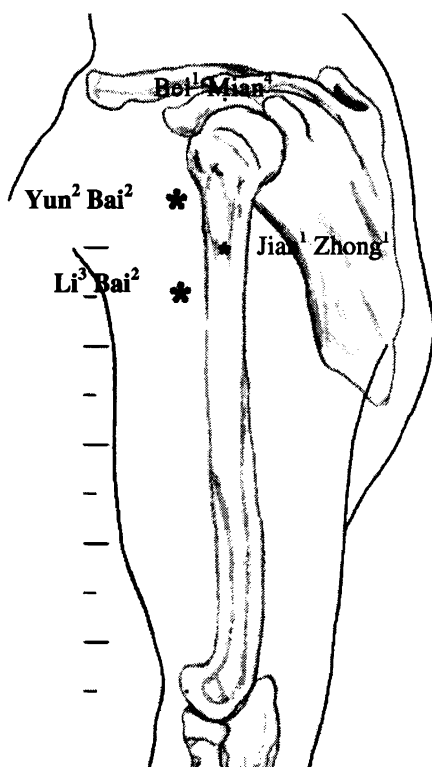
**DMG 88-01 'Passing Through
the Kidney 3 Needles'**

Urethritis (MC-2)

[Non-specific, Non-gonococcal]

1. Yun² Bai², Li³ Bai², Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³, and Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³, (MC):

- **Yun² Bai²:** This point is located with the arm hanging naturally down by the side, and lies 2.0 *cun* obliquely anterodistal (towards the chest) from the point Bei¹ Mian⁴. (Bei¹ Mian⁴ lies in the center of a depression found immediately lateral to the acromion process with the arm abducted to 90°.) Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas} Alternately, one may locate this point by proceeding 1 *cun* anterior and 1 *cun* proximal to Jian¹ Zhong¹. (Jian¹ Zhong¹ is found with the arm hanging loosely down by the side and is located in the center of the deltoid muscle, 3 *cun* distal to the space between the acromion process and the humerus.)
- **Li³ Bai²:** This point is located 2 *cun* distal and slightly dorsal to Yun² Bai². Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³:** This point is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³:** This point is 0.4 *cun* immediately inferior to Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ approximately at the most caudal level of the nose. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Bladder Reaction Areas}

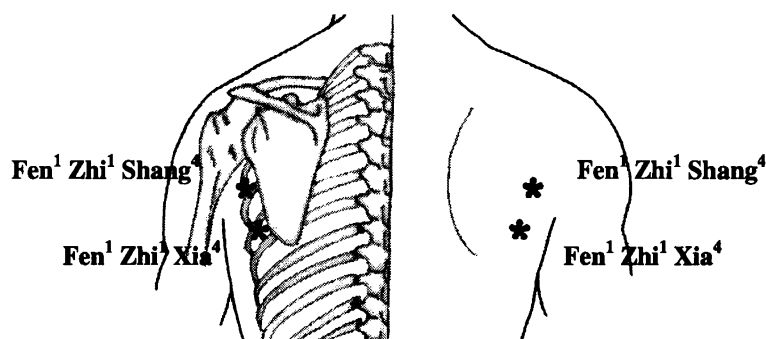


Urethritis (MC-3)

[Non-specific, Non-gonococcal]

1. Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴ and Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴ (MC):

- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴:** This point is located inferior to the 'fork' formed between the axillary border of the scapula and the humerus. It lies in proximity to the posterior axillary fold directly inferior to the posterior aspect of the acromion process, 1.0 *cun* inferior to the most caudal aspect of the glenohumeral articulation. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area}
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴:** This point lies 1.5 *cun* inferior and 0.5 *cun* medial to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}



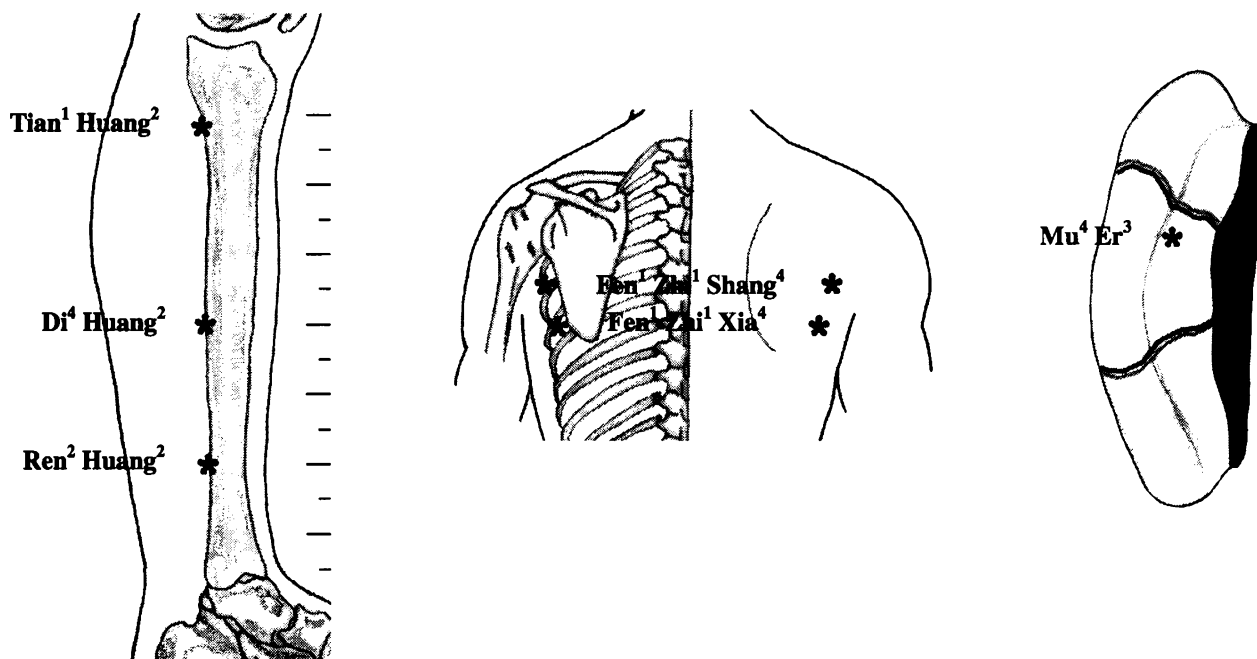
Urethritis (MC-4)

[Non-specific, Non-gonococcal]

1. DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’, Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴, Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴, and Mu⁴ Er³ (MC):

- DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:

- i. **Tian¹ Huang²**: This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle; it lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* – *MOXA CONTRAINDICATED*; *ALSO CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²**: This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²**: This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴**: This point is located inferior to the ‘fork’ formed between the axillary border of the scapula and the humerus. It lies in proximity to the posterior axillary fold directly inferior to the posterior aspect of the acromion process, 1.0 *cun* inferior to the most caudal aspect of the glenohumeral articulation. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area}
 - **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴**: This point lies 1.5 *cun* inferior and 0.5 *cun* medial to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}
 - **Mu⁴ Er³**: This point is located on the superior half of the posterior (medial) surface of the ear, 0.3 *cun* inferior to the posterior auricular artery. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Liver Reaction Area}



DMG 77-12 ‘Lower 3 Emperors’

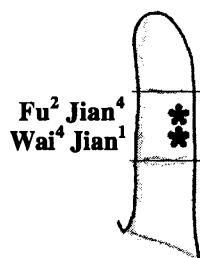
Urethritis (MC-5)

[Non-specific, Non-gonococcal]

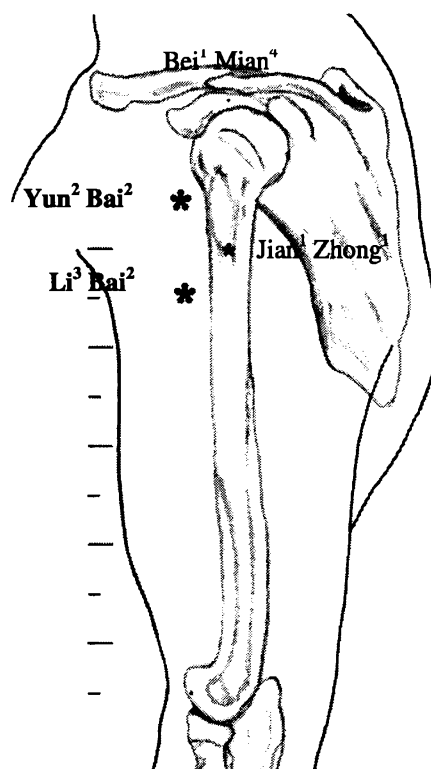
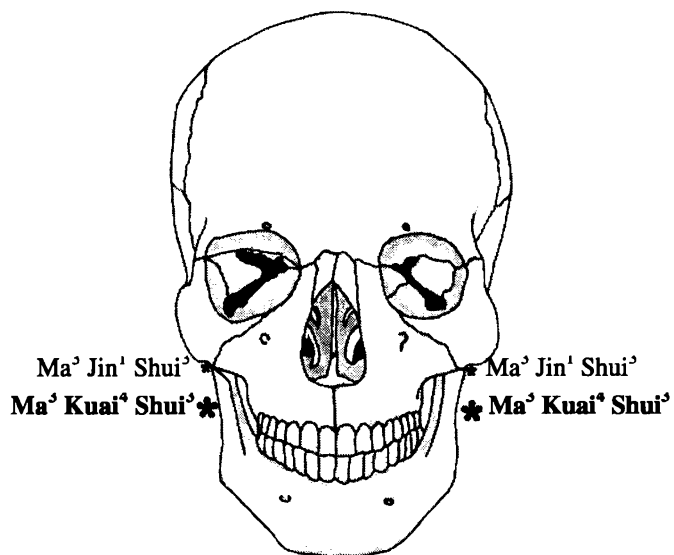
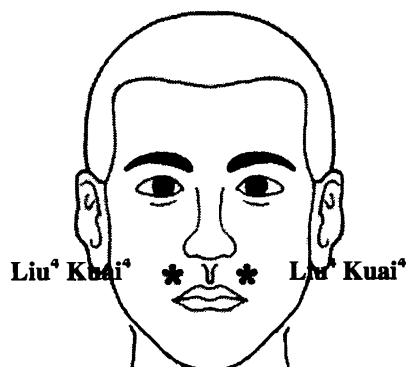
1. Fu² Jian⁴, Wai⁴ Jian⁴, Liu⁴ Kuai⁴, Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³, and Li³ Bai², Yun² Bai² (MC):

- **Fu² Jian⁴:** This point is on the anterior surface of the middle phalanx of the 2nd digit (index finger) on anterior digit line B. The proximal to distal location of this point is found by dividing the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along anterior digit line B into thirds. The point is found at the demarcation between the middle and distal thirds on anterior digit line B. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun* – *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Heart and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}
- **Wai⁴ Jian⁴:** This point is on the anterior surface of the middle phalanx of the 2nd digit (index finger) on anterior digit line B. The proximal to distal location of this point is found by dividing the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along anterior digit line B into thirds. The point is found at the demarcation between the proximal and middle thirds on digit line B. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun* – *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Heart and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}
- **Liu⁴ Kuai⁴:** This point is located on the face, 1.4 *cun* lateral to the center of the philtrum (GV-26^{WHO}). Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area} To locate the center of the philtrum, bisect the distance from the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction to the base of the nose between the nostrils.
- **Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³:** This point is 0.4 *cun* immediately inferior to Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ approximately at the most caudal level of the nose. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Bladder Reaction Areas} Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³: This point is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus.
- **Li³ Bai²:** This point is located 2 *cun* distal and slightly dorsal to Yun² Bai². Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Yun² Bai²:** This point is located with the arm hanging naturally down by the side, and lies 2.0 *cun* obliquely anterodistal (towards the chest) from the point Bei¹ Mian⁴. (Bei¹ Mian⁴ lies in the center of a depression found immediately lateral to the acromion process with the arm abducted to 90°.) Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas} Alternately, one may locate this point by proceeding 1 *cun* anterior and 1 *cun* proximal to Jian¹ Zhong¹. (Jian¹ Zhong¹ is found with the arm hanging loosely down by the side and is located in the center of the deltoid muscle, 3 *cun* distal to the space between the acromion process and the humerus.)

Urethritis (MC-5)



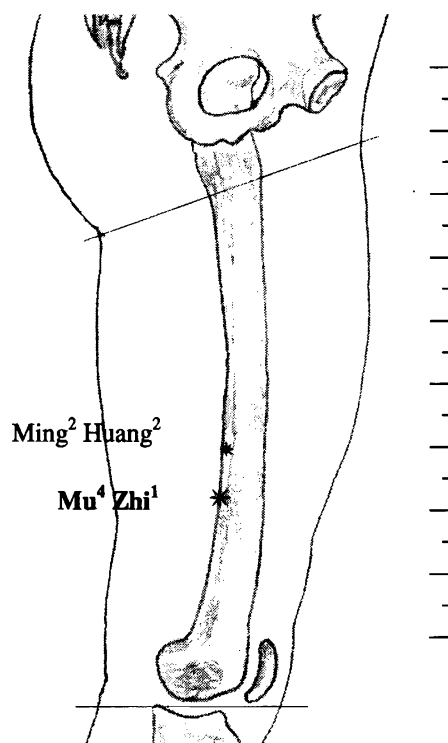
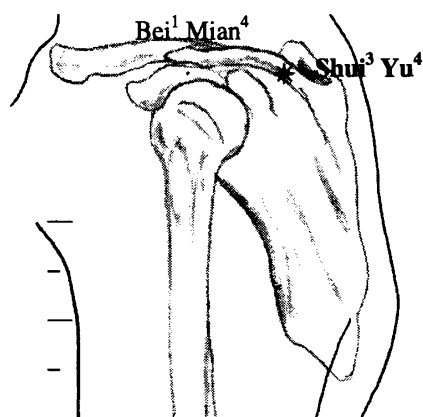
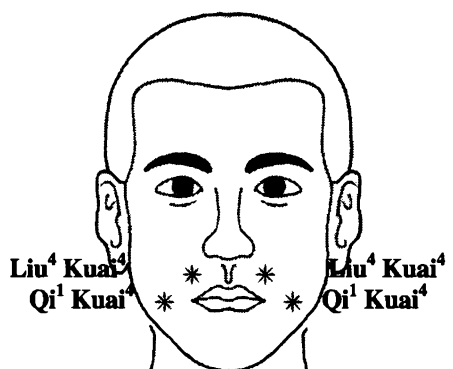
A-P view of the RIGHT index finger.



Urethrolithiasis (LKC)

1. Liu⁴ Kuai⁴, Qi¹ Kuai⁴, Shui³ Yu⁴, and Mu⁴ Zhi¹ (LKC):

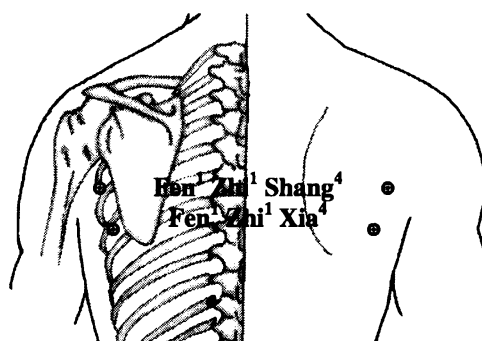
- **Liu⁴ Kuai⁴**: This point is located on the face, 1.4 *cun* lateral to the center of the philtrum. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area} To locate the center of the philtrum, bisect the distance from the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction to the base of the nose between the nostrils.
- **Qi¹ Kuai⁴**: This point is located on the face, 1.0 *cun* lateral to the commissure of the lips at the angle of the mouth. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely, from medial to lateral, 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Yu⁴**: Locate this point by coursing 2.0 *cun* posterior to Bei¹ Mian⁴ – depending on the size of the patient, the point may be somewhat inferior to the level of Bei¹ Mian⁴. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. ‘Let’ yellow serous fluid to treat kidney disorders. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Bei¹ Mian⁴ is 0.2 *cun* superior (proximal) to the large depression found immediately lateral (distal) to the acromion process of the scapula when the arm is abducted to 90°.)
- **Mu⁴ Zhi¹**: This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to Ming² Huang². Needle 1.5 to 2.5 *cun*. {Gallbladder, Liver, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas} (Ming² Huang² is located at the exact center (proximal to distal) of the midline (coronal plane) on the medial aspect of the thigh.)



Urodynia (LCH)

1. Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴, and Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴ (LCH):

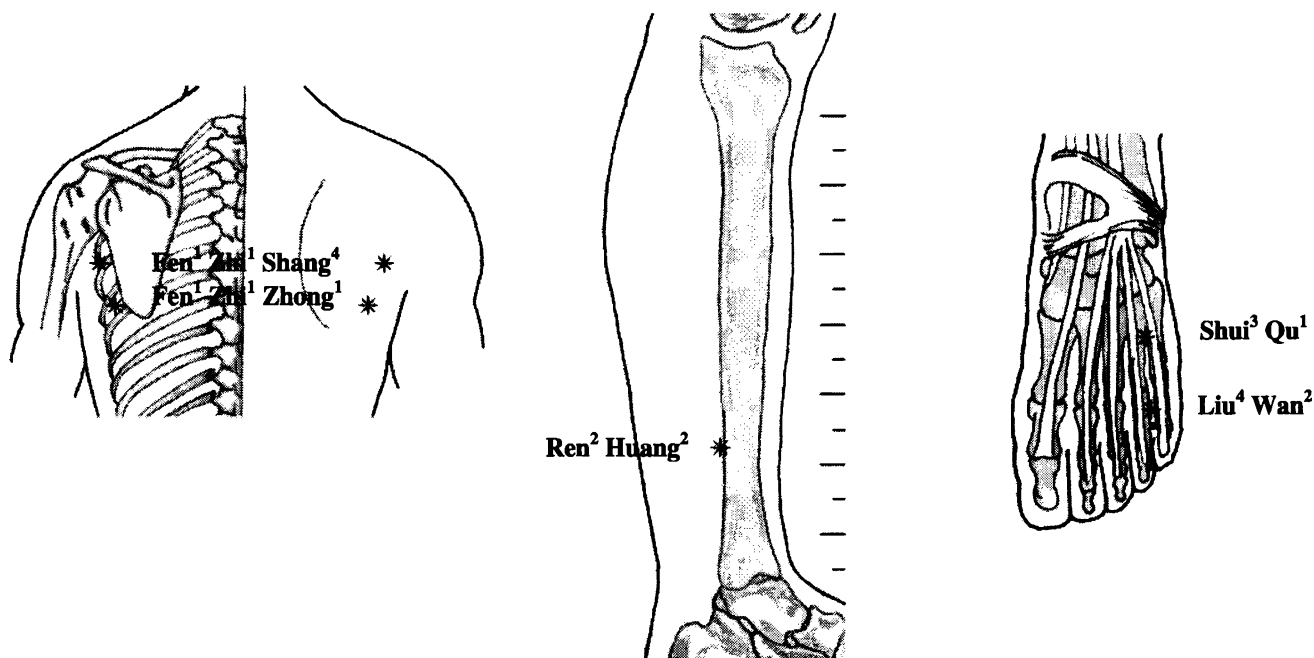
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴:** This point is located inferior to the 'fork' formed between the axillary border of the scapula and the humerus. It lies in proximity to the posterior axillary fold directly inferior to the posterior aspect of the acromion process, 1.0 *cun* inferior to the most caudal aspect of the glenohumeral articulation. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area}
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴:** This point is located by proceeding 1.5 *cun* inferior, then 0.5 *cun* medial, to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}



Urodynia (LKC)

1. Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴, Fen¹ Zhi¹ Zhong¹, Ren² Huang², Shui³ Qu¹, and Liu⁴ Wan² (LKC):

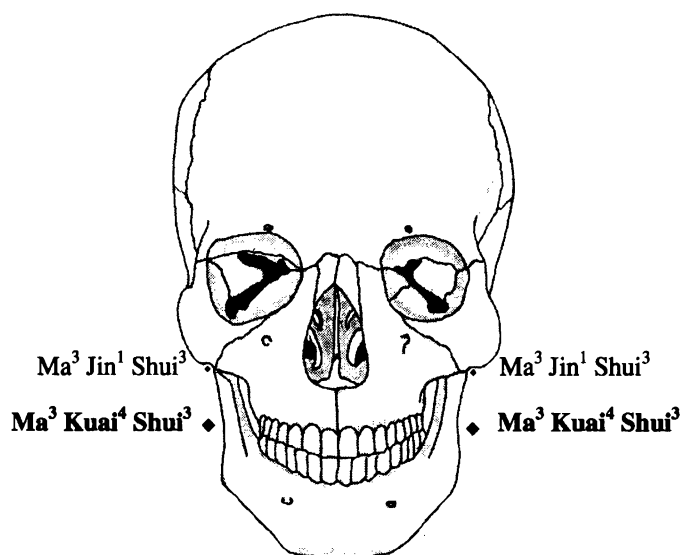
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴:** This point is located inferior to the 'fork' formed between the axillary border of the scapula and the humerus. It lies in proximity to the posterior axillary fold, directly inferior to the posterior aspect of the acromion process, 1 *cun* inferior to the most caudal aspect of the glenohumeral articulation. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine and Liver Reaction Areas}
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Zhong¹:** This point is located by coursing 1.5 *cun* immediately inferior, then 0.6 *cun* medial to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}
- **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Shui³ Qu¹:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Liu⁴ Wan²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to GB-43^{WHO}. Needle with a 36 Gauge needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun* – *CONTRAINDICATED IN PATIENTS WITH ASTHMA, PULMONARY DISEASES, EXCESSIVE PHLEGM, OR WHO ARE WEAK/FRAIL*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch} (GB-43^{WHO} is located 0.5 unit posterior to (proximal to) the web between the 4th and 5th toes, ergo, Liu⁴ Wan² is located 1.0 *cun* proximal to the interdigital web between said digits.)



Urolithiasis (HPC-1)

1. Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³ and Zhong¹ Bai² (HPC):

- **Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³**: This point is 0.4 *cun* immediately inferior to Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Bladder Reaction Areas} (Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus)
- **Zhong¹ Bai²**: This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints – make a loose fist to facilitate locating the point. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area} (Zhong¹ Bai² is found in the depression located at the junctions of the shafts and heads of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand.)

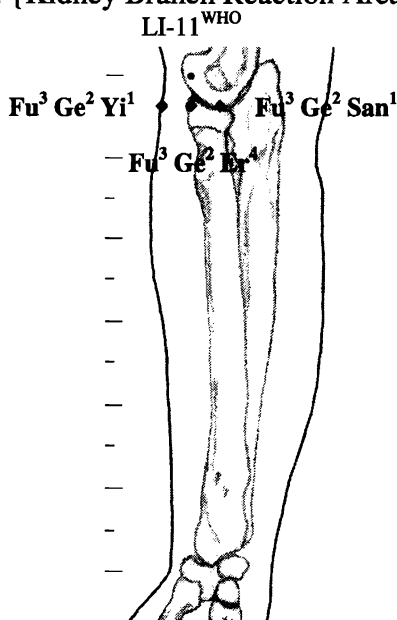


Urolithiasis (HPC-2)

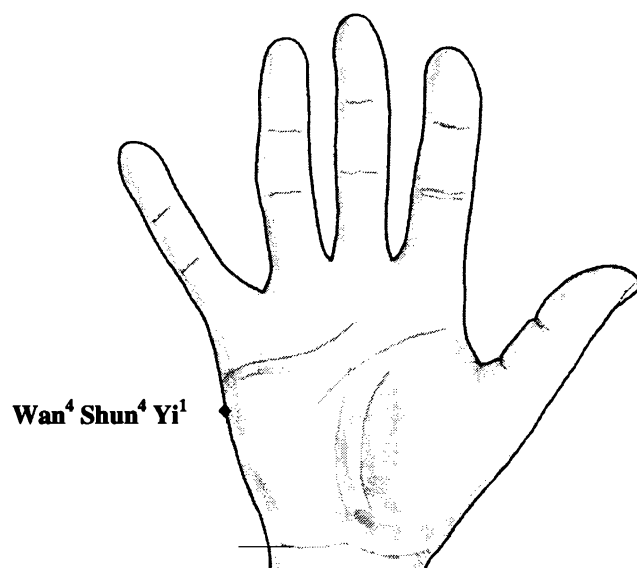
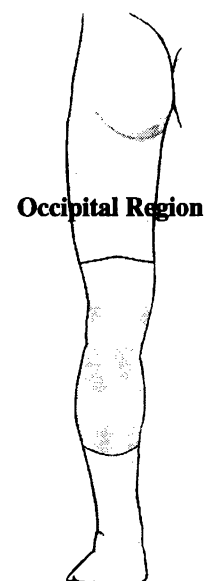
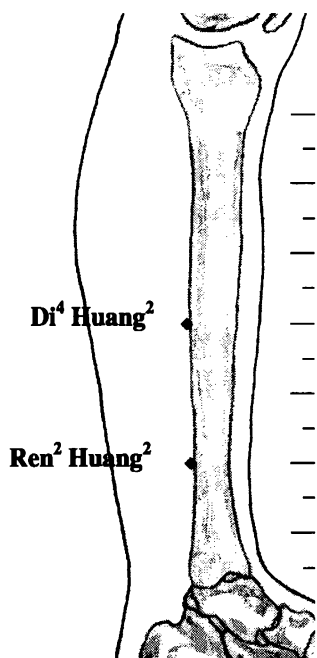
1. DMG 33-13 'Bowel Division 3 Needles', Ling² Gu³, Di⁴ Huang², Ren² Huang², Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, and 'Let' the Occipital Region of the lower extremity – treat daily and within 2 weeks there should be a clear improvement in the clinical picture (HPC):

- DMG 33-13 'Bowel Division Three Needles':

- i. Fu³ Ge² Er⁴: This point is located on the posterior surface of the proximal antebrachium, 0.8 *cun* distal to LI-11^{WHO}, on the Hand Yang² Ming² Large Intestine Channel. Needle 0.5 to 0.8 *cun*. {Heart and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. Fu³ Ge² Yi¹: This point is located 8 *fen* radial to Fu³ Ge² Er⁴. Needle 0.5 to 0.8 *cun*. {Heart and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. Fu³ Ge² San¹: This point is located 8 *fen* medial (ulnar) to Fu³ Ge² Er⁴. Needle 0.5 to 0.8 *cun*. {Heart and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- Ling² Gu³: This point is found on the dorsum of the hand, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 1st and 2nd metacarpals; have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate point location – this point communicates with the palmar point Zhong⁴ Xian¹ (重仙 a.k.a. Chong² Xian¹). Needle with a 1.5 ~ 2.0 *cun* needle; puncture through to connect with Zhong⁴ Xian¹ (重仙 a.k.a. Chong² Xian¹). *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Lung Branch Reaction Area}
 - Di⁴ Huang²: This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45⁰ angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - Ren² Huang²: This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹: This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



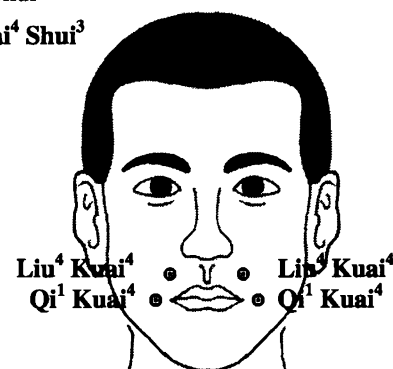
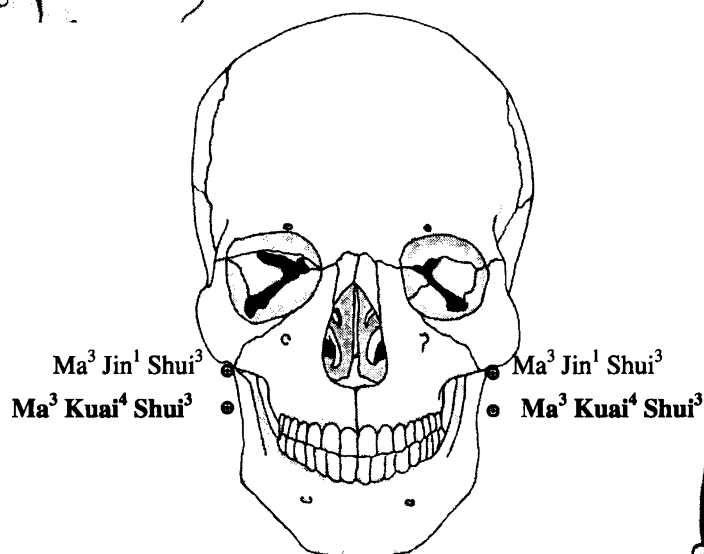
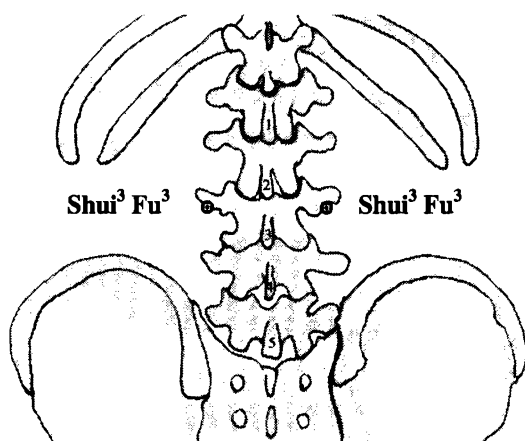
DMG 33-13 'Bowel Division 3 Needles'

Urolithiasis (HPC-2)

Urolithiasis (LCH)

1. Shui³ Fu³, Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³, Liu⁴ Kuai⁴, and Qi¹ Kuai⁴ (LCH):

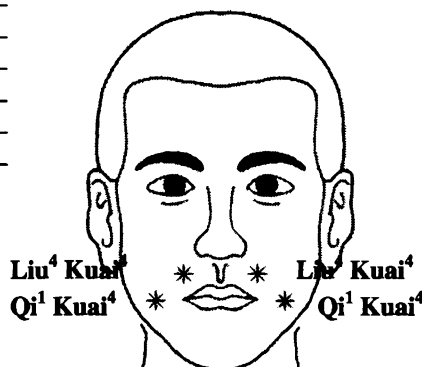
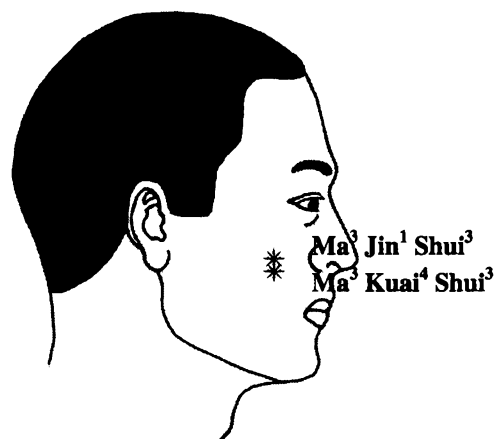
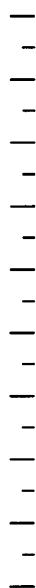
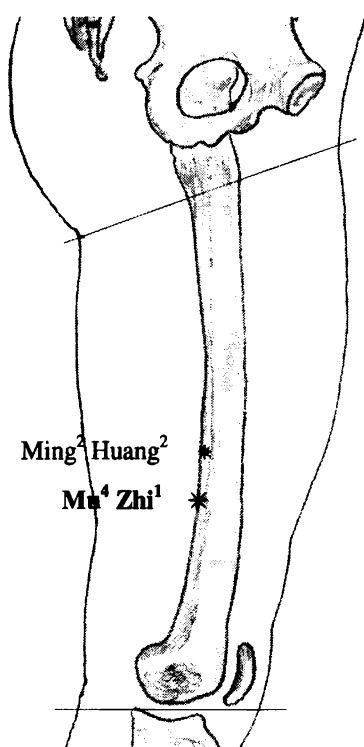
- **Shui³ Fu³**: This set of points is located 1.5 *cun* lateral to either side of the interspinous space between the L₂ and L₃ spinous processes. Needle 0.8 to 1.0 *cun*. {General Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³**: This point is 0.4 *cun* immediately inferior to Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Bladder Reaction Areas} [Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus.]
- **Liu⁴ Kuai⁴**: This point lies 1.4 *cun* lateral to the center of the philtrum (i.e. 1.4 *cun* lateral to Ren² Zhong¹ or Du-24). Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Secretion/Excretion Reaction Area}
- **Qi¹ Kuai⁴**: This point is located 0.5 *cun* lateral to the commissure of the lips at the angle of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Reaction Area}



Urolithiasis (LKC)

1. Mu⁴ Zhi¹, Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³, Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³, Liu⁴ Kuai⁴, and Qi¹ Kuai⁴ (LKC):

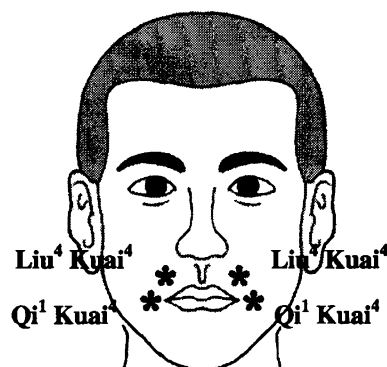
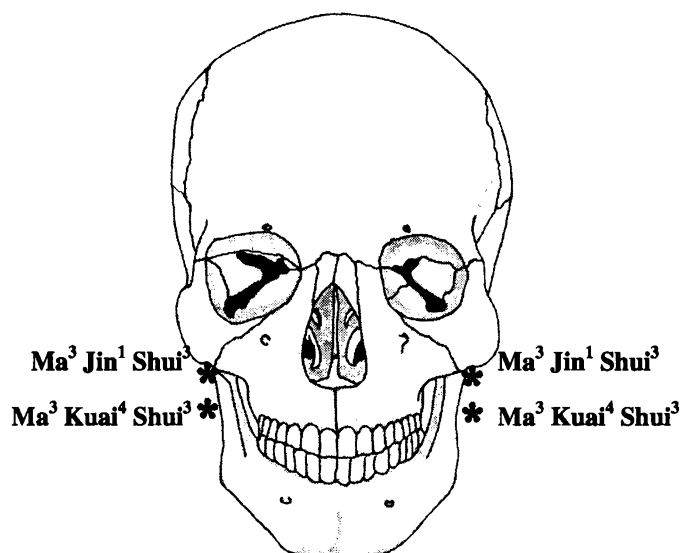
- **Mu⁴ Zhi¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to Ming² Huang². Needle 1.5 to 2.5 *cun*. {Gallbladder, Liver, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas} (Ming² Huang² is located at the exact center (proximal to distal) of the midline (coronal plane) on the medial aspect of the thigh.)
- **Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³:** This point is located by palpating for a depression along the inferior margin of the zygomatic bone at the medial to lateral level of the lateral angle/margin of the orbit; from this depression, course 0.4 *cun* lateral to arrive at Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas} (This point is essentially 0.4 *cun* lateral to SI-18^{WHO}.)
- **Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³:** This point lies 0.4 *cun* inferior to Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Bladder Reaction Areas}
- **Liu⁴ Kuai⁴:** This point is located on the face, 1.4 *cun* lateral to the center of the philtrum. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area} To locate the center of the philtrum, bisect the distance from the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction to the base of the nose between the nostrils.
- **Qi¹ Kuai⁴:** This point is located on the face, 1.0 *cun* lateral to the commissure of the lips at the angle of the mouth. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely, from medial to lateral, 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area}



Urolithiasis (MC)

1. Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³, Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³, Liu⁴ Kuai⁴, and Qi¹ Kuai⁴ (MC):

- **Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³**: This point is found on the face in the depression located along the inferior border of the zygomatic bone at the medial-to-lateral level of the lateral canthus. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³**: This point is 0.4 *cun* immediately inferior to Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ approximately at the most caudal level of the nose. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Kidney and Bladder Reaction Areas}
- **Liu⁴ Kuai⁴**: This point is located on the face, 1.4 *cun* lateral to the center of the philtrum (GV-26^{WHO}). Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Endocrine Reaction Area} To locate the center of the philtrum, bisect the distance from the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction to the base of the nose between the nostrils.
- **Qi¹ Kuai⁴**: This point is located on the face, 0.5 *cun* lateral to the commissure of the lips at the angle of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Lung Reaction Area}

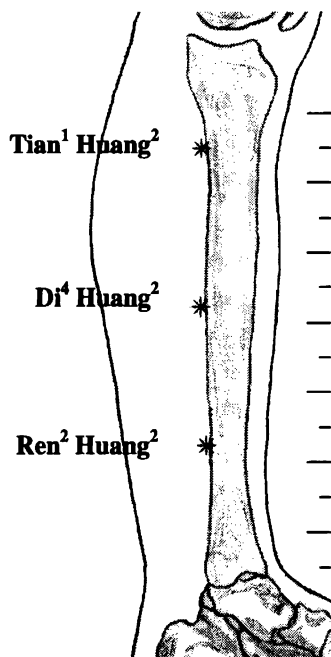


Uroschesis (LKC-1)

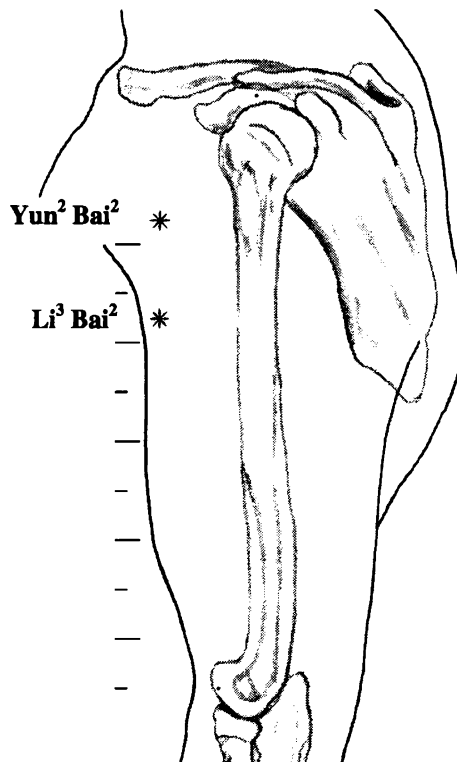
1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', Li³ Bai², and Yun² Bai² (LKC):

- DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':

- i. **Tian¹ Huang²**: This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. *NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY; MOXA ALSO CONTRAINDICATED.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Ren² Huang²**: This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Huang²**: This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)
- **Li³ Bai²**: This point is located by coursing 4.5 *cun* distal to the space between the acromion process and the greater tubercle of the humerus (LI-15^{WHO}), then 2.0 *cun* anteriorly. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (This point lies 2.0 *cun* anterior to Jian⁴ Zhong¹ 建中)
 - **Yun² Bai²**: This point is found on the anterolateral aspect of the proximal brachium. It is located by coursing 2.5 *cun* distal to the space between the acromion process and the greater tubercle of the humerus (LI-15^{WHO}), then 2.0 *cun* anteriorly. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas} (This point lies 2.0 *cun* anterior to Jian¹ Zhong¹ 肩中)



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

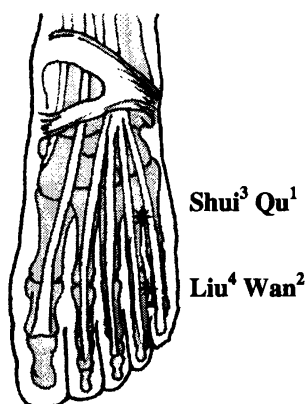
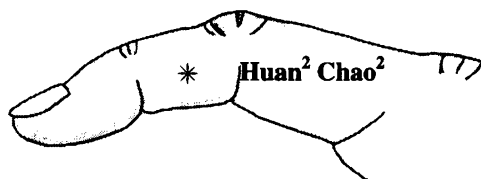


Uroschesis (LKC-2)

1. Shui³ Qu¹, Liu⁴ Wan², Huan² Chao², Zhong¹ Bai², and Xia⁴ Bai² (LKC):

- **Shui³ Qu¹:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot, immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Liu⁴ Wan²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the foot between the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to GB-43^{WHO}. Needle with a 36 Gauge needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun* – *CONTRAINDICATED IN PATIENTS WITH ASTHMA, PULMONARY DISEASES, EXCESSIVE PHLEGM, OR WHO ARE WEAK/FRAIL*. {Lung Branch and Kidney Branch} (GB-43^{WHO} is located 0.5 unit posterior to (proximal to) the web between the 4th and 5th toes, ergo, Liu⁴ Wan² is located 1.0 *cun* proximal to the interdigital web between said digits.)
- **Huan² Chao²:** This point is located at the center of Digit Line A on the second phalanx of the 4th digit (ring finger). To determine the exact center of the middle phalanx along Digit Line A, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along said line. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
- **Zhong¹ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand, between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 0.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal articulations. Needle 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Xia⁴ Bai²:** This point is located on the dorsum of the hand between the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones, 1.5 *cun* proximal to the metacarpophalangeal joints. Needle 0.3 to 0.8 *cun*. {Liver and Kidney Confluent Reaction Area} (Xia⁴ Bai² lies 1.0 *cun* proximal to Zhong¹ Bai², and is located in the depression immediately distal to the articulation of the bases of the 4th and 5th metacarpal bones on the dorsum of the hand – have the patient make a loose fist to facilitate locating this point.)

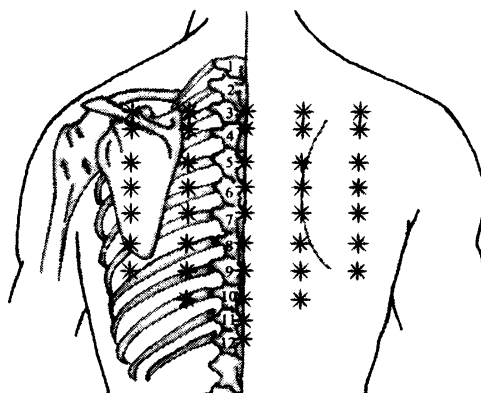
Radial to ulnar view RIGHT ring finger.



Uroschesis (LKC-3)

1. 'Let' Wu³ Ling³ (LKC):

- Wu³ Ling³:** These points are found on five rostral-caudal lines located on the back and they should be 'let' rather than needled with filiform needles. The first row of ten points is located on the Du Mai (Governing Vessel) in the interspinous spaces between: T₂/T₃, T₃/T₄, T₄/T₅, T₅/T₆, T₆/T₇, T₇/T₈, T₈/T₉, T₉/T₁₀, T₁₀/T₁₁, and T₁₁/T₁₂. The second row of 8 points (per row) is located 3 *cun* lateral on either side of the Du Mai (Governing Vessel), commences from the level of the T₂/T₃, and includes points at the levels of T₃/T₄, T₄/T₅, T₅/T₆, T₆/T₇, T₇/T₈, T₈/T₉, and T₉/T₁₀. The third row of 7 points (per row) is located 6 *cun* lateral on either side of the Du Mai (Governing Vessel), commences from the level of the T₂/T₃, and includes points at the levels of T₃/T₄, T₄/T₅, T₅/T₆, T₆/T₇, T₇/T₈, and T₈/T₉. (In this case, use those points on the first and second rows.)

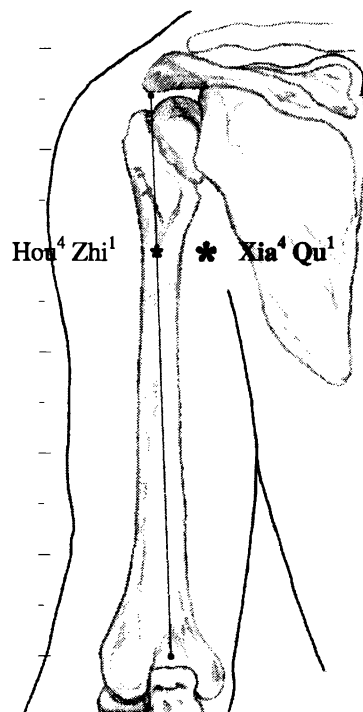
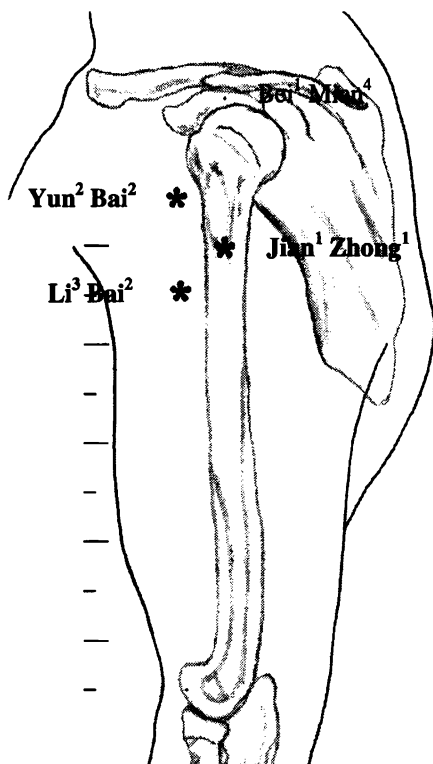


Wu³ Ling³

Uroschesis (MC-1)

1. Jian¹ Zhong¹, Li³ Bai², Yun² Bai², and Xia⁴ Qu¹ (MC):

- **Jian¹ Zhong¹:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* immediately distal to the space between the acromion process and the head of the humerus (locate with arm hanging naturally down by the side). Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Heart Branch Reaction Area}
- **Li³ Bai²:** This point is located 2 *cun* distal and slightly dorsal to Yun² Bai². Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Yun² Bai²:** This point is located with the arm hanging naturally down by the side, and lies 2.0 *cun* obliquely anterodistal (towards the chest) from the point Bei¹ Mian⁴. (Bei¹ Mian⁴ lies in the center of a depression found immediately lateral to the acromion process with the arm abducted to 90°.) Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Lung Auxiliary Reaction Areas} Alternately, one may locate this point by proceeding 1 *cun* anterior and 1 *cun* proximal to Jian¹ Zhong¹.
- **Xia⁴ Qu¹:** This point is located on the posteromedial aspect of the proximal brachium, 8.0 *cun* proximal to the level of the transverse cubital crease and 1.0 *cun* medial to Hou⁴ Zhi¹. Needle 0.6 to 1.0 *cun*. {Lung Branch and Liver Branch Reaction Areas} (Hou⁴ Zhi¹ is located on the Hand Shao⁴ Yang² San Jiao Channel, 8.0 *cun* proximal to the level of the transverse cubital crease.)



Uroschesis (MC-2)

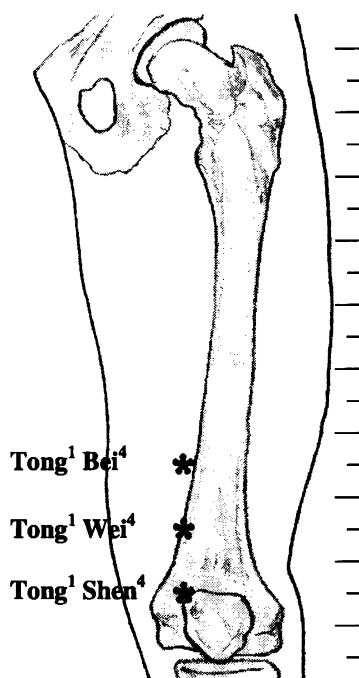
1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' and DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles' (MC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**

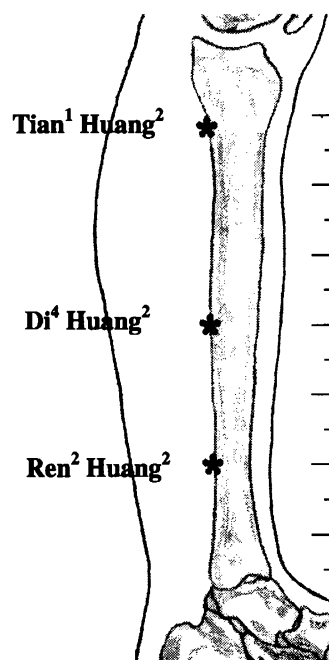
- i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle; it lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* – *MOXA CONTRAINDICATED; ALSO CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun.* *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Reaction Area}
- iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun.* *CONTRAINDICATED IN PREGNANCY.* {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}

- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**

- i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun.* {Kidney Reaction Area}
- ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun.* {Kidney Reaction Area}
- iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun.* {Kidney Reaction Area}



**DMG 88-01 'Passing Through
the Kidney Three Needles'**



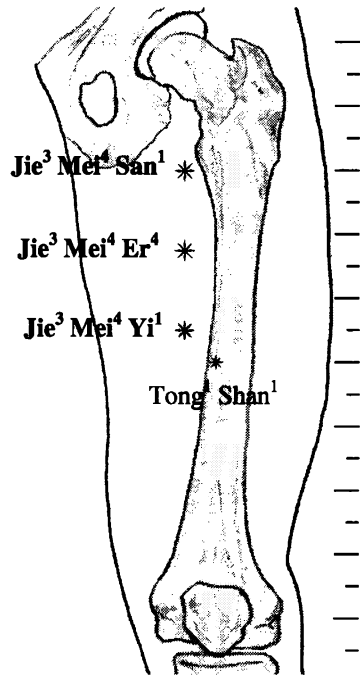
DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Venereal Disease – Unspecified (LKC)

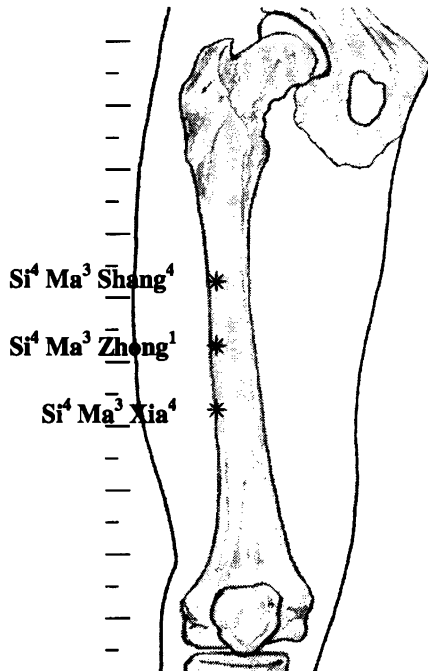
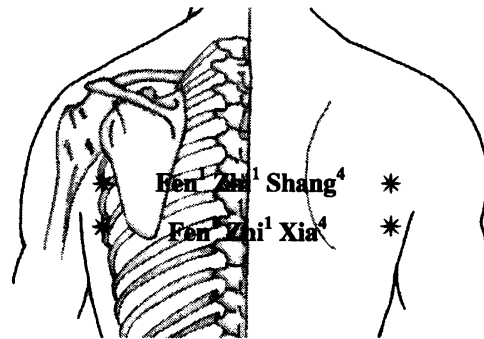
1. **DMG 88-10 ‘Three Sisters Three Needles’, Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴, and Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴; in severe cases, add DMG 88-03 ‘Thigh Team of Four Horses’ and DMG 88-07 ‘Upper Three Yellow’ (LKC):**

- **DMG 88-10 ‘Three Sisters Three Needles’:**
 - i. **Jie³ Mei⁴ Yi¹:** This point lies 1 *cun* medial and 1 *cun* proximal to Tong¹ Shan¹. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas} (Tong¹ Shan¹ is found on the median plane (midsagittal plane) of the anterior thigh, 7 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
 - ii. **Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴:** This point lies 2.5 *cun* immediately proximal to Jie³ Mei⁴ Yi¹. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas} (Ergo, Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴ is found 1 *cun* medial to the median plane (midsagittal plane) at a point 10.5 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
 - iii. **Jie³ Mei⁴ San¹:** This point lies 2.5 *cun* immediately proximal to Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas} (Ergo, Jie³ Mei⁴ San¹ is found 1 *cun* medial to the median plane (midsagittal plane) at a point 13 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴:** This point is located inferior to the ‘fork’ formed between the axillary border of the scapula and the humerus. It lies in proximity to the posterior axillary fold, directly inferior to the posterior aspect of the acromion process, 1 *cun* inferior to the most caudal aspect of the glenohumeral articulation. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine and Liver Reaction Areas}
- **Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* immediately inferior to Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴. Needle 1.0 to 1.5 *cun*. {Endocrine, Lung Branch, and Breast Reaction Areas}
- **DMG 88-03 ‘Thigh Team of Four Horses’:**
 - i. **Si⁴ Ma³ Xia⁴:** This point is located 5.5 *cun* proximal to the superolateral angle of the patella. Needle 1.0 to 3.0 *cun*. {General Lung and Liver Branch Reaction Areas} (To locate this point, commence at the center of the superior edge of the patella, course laterally 1.0 *cun* to arrive at the superolateral angle of the patella, and then proceed proximally 5.5 *cun* to arrive at Si⁴ Ma³ Xia⁴.)
 - ii. **Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* proximal to Si⁴ Ma³ Xia⁴. Needle 1.0 to 3.0 *cun*. {General Lung and Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Si⁴ Ma³ Shang⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* proximal to Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹. Needle 1.0 to 3.0 *cun*. {General Lung and Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
- **DMG 88-07 ‘Upper Three Yellow’:**
 - i. **Ming² Huang²:** This point is located at the exact center (proximal to distal) of the midline (coronal plane) on the medial aspect of the thigh. Needle 1 to 3.0 *cun*. {Superficially the Heart, mid-level the Liver, and deep the Kidney General Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Qi² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* distal to Ming² Huang² on the midline (coronal plane) of the medial aspect of the thigh. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Gall Bladder General and Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to Ming² Huang² on the midline (coronal plane) of the medial aspect of the thigh. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Superficially the Heart, mid-level the Liver, and deep the Kidney General Reaction Areas}

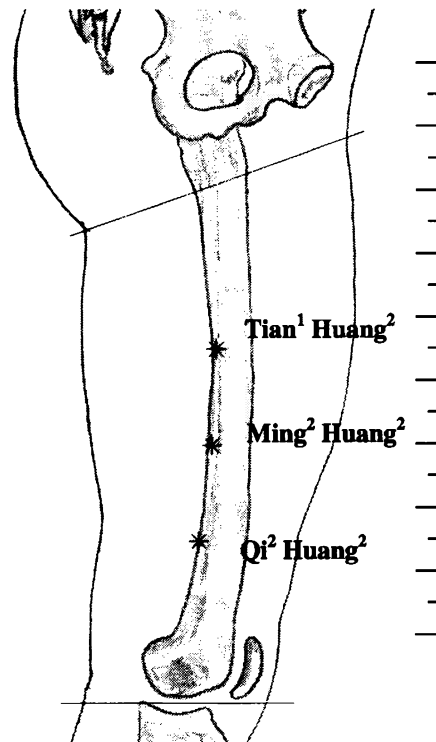
Venereal Disease – Unspecified (LKC)



DMG 88-10 '3 Sisters 3 Needles'



DMG 88-03 'Thigh Team of 4 Horses'

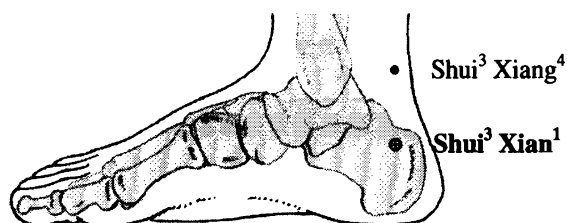
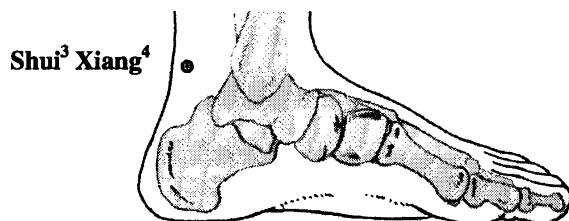


DMG 88-07 'Upper 3 Yellow'

Vertebral Pain (LCH) [2° to 'Kidney Depletion']

1. Shui³ Xiang⁴ and Shui³ Xian¹ (LCH):

- **Shui³ Xiang⁴:** This point is located in the depression immediately anterior to the Achilles tendon, 2.0 *cun* posterior to the apex (as viewed from posterior to anterior) of the medial malleolus, on the medial side of the ankle. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun* – one may even needle to penetrate through to the lateral side along the anterior border of the Achilles tendon. {Kidney Branch and Brain Reaction Areas}
- **Shui³ Xian¹:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* distal to Shui³ Xiang⁴. It may be found by coursing 2.0 *cun* posterior to the apex (as viewed from posterior to anterior) of the medial malleolus, and then 2.0 *cun* immediately distal. Needle 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Brain Reaction Areas}



Section 2

**Male
Genital
Disorders**

男
科

‘Andrology’

Balanitis (MC)

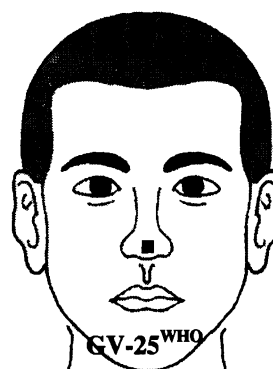
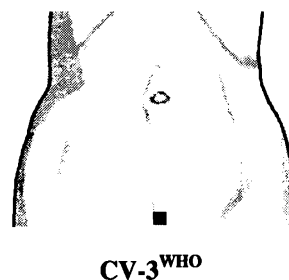
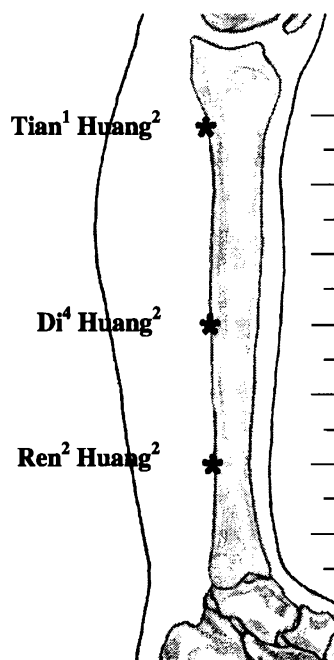
1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', CV-3^{WHO}, and GV-25^{WHO} (MC):

- DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':

- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle; it lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* – *MOXA CONTRAINDICATED*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}

- **CV-3^{WHO} (RN 3):** On the lower abdomen and on the anterior midline, 4 *cun* below (inferior to) the centre of the umbilicus. Puncture perpendicularly, 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*.

- **GV-25^{WHO} (DU 25):** On the face at the centre of the nose APEX. Puncture obliquely upward (superiorly) 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*.



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Cryptorchidism (CCC)

1. DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang' (CCC):

- DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang':

- i. **Ren² Yang²**: The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Tian¹ Yang²**: To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Di⁴ Yang²**: To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Reaction Areas}

Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT index finger.



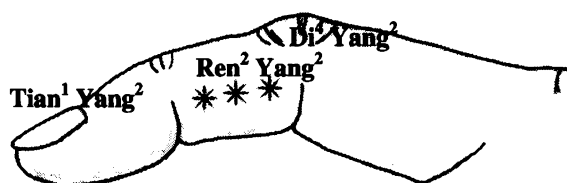
DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang'

Cryptorchidism (LKC)

1. DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang', Nei⁴ Yin¹, and Chen² Yin¹ (LKC):

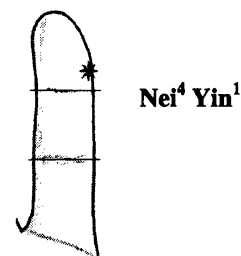
- **DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang':**
 - i. **Ren² Yang²:** The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A, along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Tian¹ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
- **Nei⁴ Yin¹:** This point lies on the palmar surface of the distal phalanx of the 2nd digit, 0.25 *cun* distal and 0.4 *cun* lateral (radial) to the center of the distal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Liver and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}
- **Chen² Yin¹:** This point lies on the proximal phalanx of the 2nd digit along anterior digit line A, $\frac{3}{4}$ of the distance from the metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Heart Organ, Liver Branch, and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}

Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT index finger.

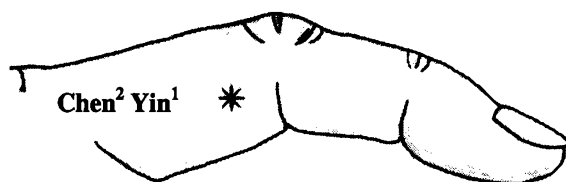


DMG 11-03 'Finger 3 Yang'

Anterior view of
RIGHT index finger.



Radial to ulnar view of LEFT index finger.



Erectile Dysfunction (CCC)

1. DMG 44-09 'Three Spirits Three Needles', DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', and DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles' (CCC):

- **DMG 44-09 'Three Spirits Three Needles':**

- San¹ Shen² Yi¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus. Place the patient's palm on his chest when locating this point. Needle oblique insertion from inferior to superior 1 *cun* to treat disorders stemming from 'Kidney Depletion'. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- San¹ Shen² Er⁴:** This point is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Yi¹, i.e. 2.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus. Place the patient's palm on his chest when locating this point. Needle oblique insertion from inferior to superior 1 *cun* to treat disorders stemming from 'Kidney Depletion'. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- San¹ Shen² San¹:** This is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Er⁴, i.e. 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus. Place the patient's palm on his chest when locating this point. Needle oblique insertion from inferior to superior 1 *cun* to treat disorders stemming from 'Kidney Depletion'. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}

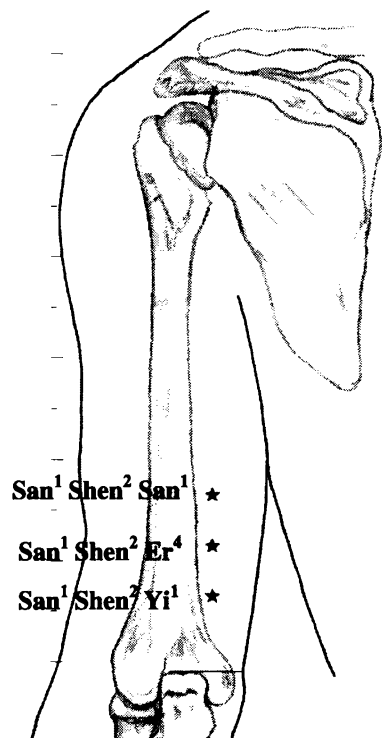
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**

- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}.)
- Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4 *cun* proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² lies 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel.)

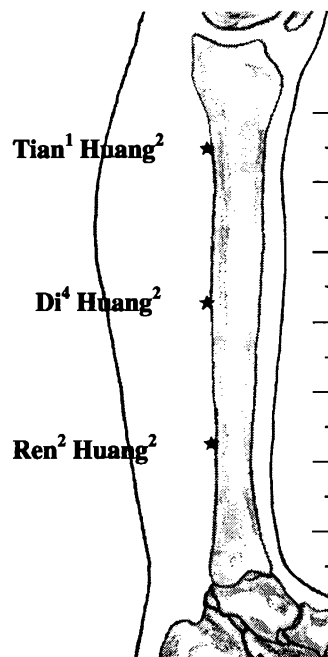
- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**

- Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is found in the depression located at the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate this point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella; the point lies in the depression at intersection of these two lines. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Wei⁴. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Bei⁴ is located 4 *cun* proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴.)

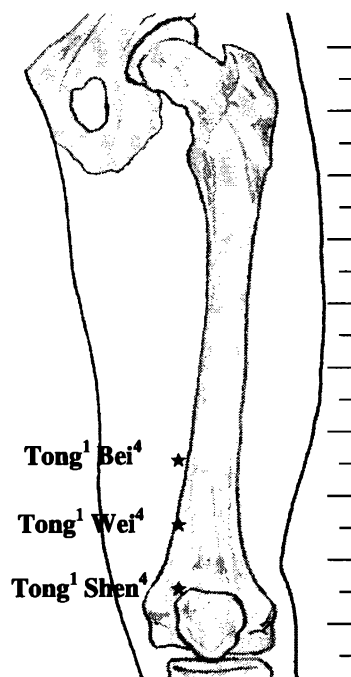
Erectile Dysfunction (CCC)



DMG 44-09 '3 Spirits 3 Needles'



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

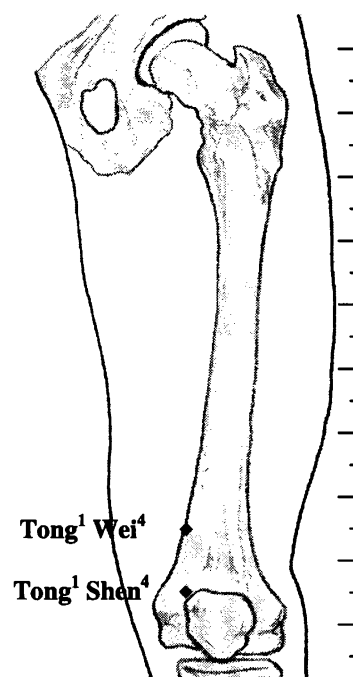
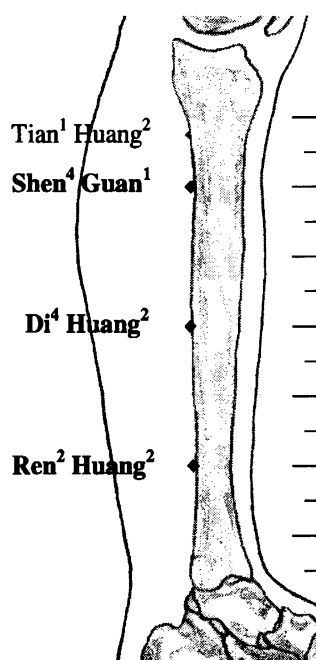


DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles'

Erectile Dysfunction (HPC)

1. Shen⁴ Guan¹, Di⁴ Huang², Ren² Huang², Tong¹ Shen⁴, and Tong¹ Wei⁴ (HPC):

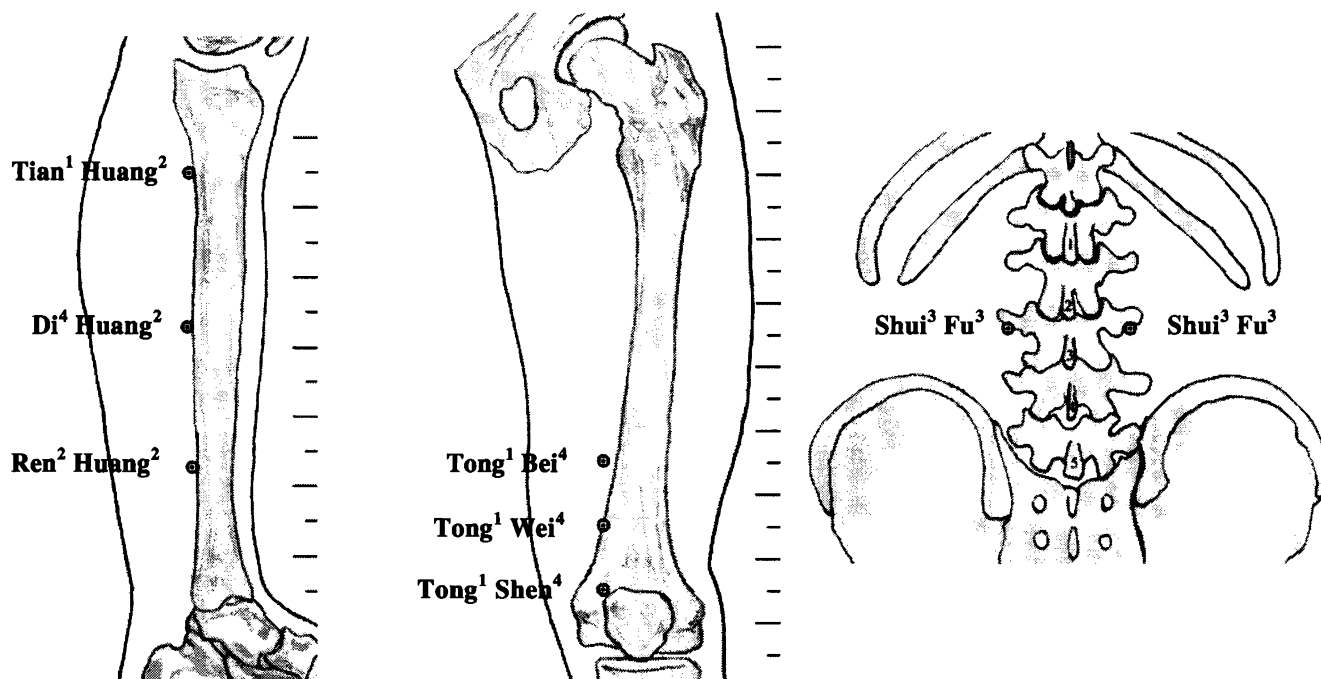
- **Shen⁴ Guan¹:** This point lies 1.5 *cun* immediately distal to Tian¹ Huang². Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. (Tian¹ Huang² is located in the depression found immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle.) {Six Bowels Reaction Area}
- **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Shen⁴ is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella)



Erectile Dysfunction (LCH)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles', and Shui³ Fu³ (LCH):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Fu³:** This set of points is located 1.5 *cun* lateral to either side of the interspinous space between the L2 and L3 spinous processes. Needle 0.8 to 1.0 *cun*. {General Kidney Reaction Area}



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

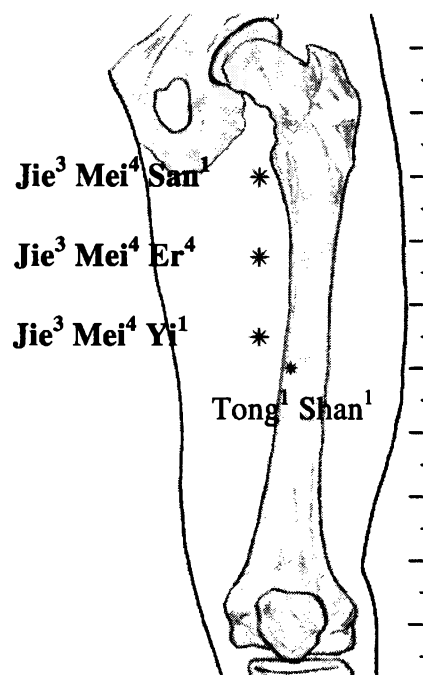
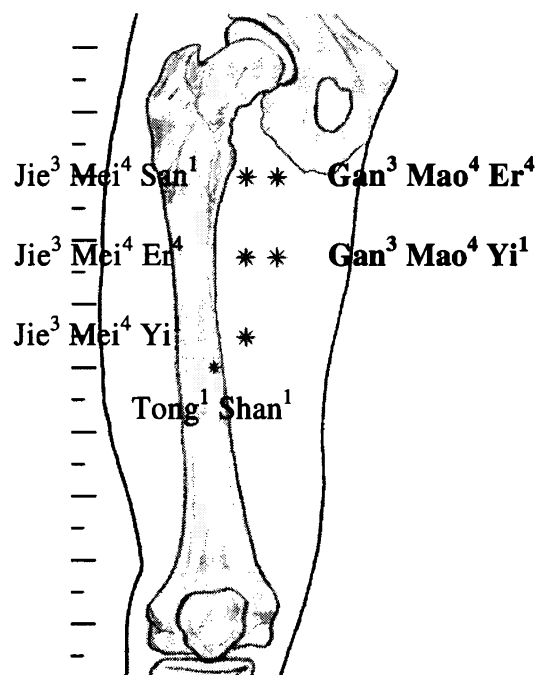
DMG 88-01 'Passing Through
the Kidney 3 Needles'

Erectile Dysfunction (LKC-1)

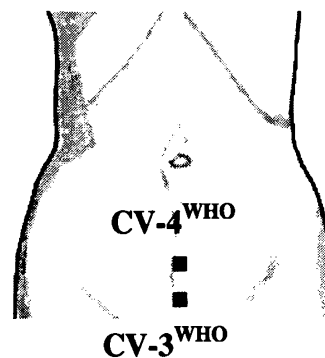
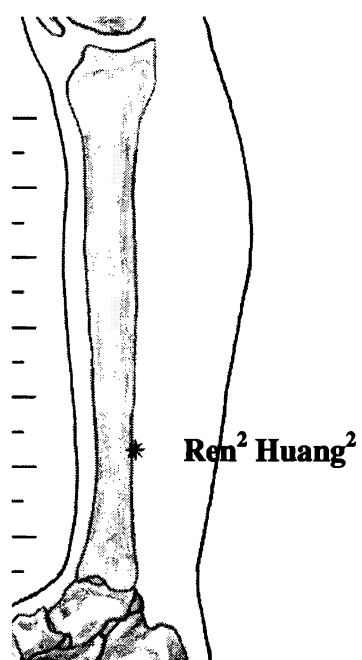
1. DMG 88-10 'Three Sisters Three Needles', Gan³ Mao⁴ Yi¹, Gan³ Mao⁴ Er⁴, Ren² Huang², then moxa CV-4^{WHO} and CV-3^{WHO} (LKC):

- DMG 88-10 'Three Sisters Three Needles':
 - i. Jie³ Mei⁴ Yi¹: This point lies 1 *cun* medial and 1 *cun* proximal to Tong¹ Shan¹. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas} (Tong¹ Shan¹ is found on the median plane (midsagittal plane) of the anterior thigh, 7 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
 - ii. Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴: This point lies 2.5 *cun* immediately proximal to Jie³ Mei⁴ Yi¹. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas} (Ergo, Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴ is found 1 *cun* medial to the median plane (midsagittal plane) at a point 10.5 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
 - iii. Jie³ Mei⁴ San¹: This point lies 2.5 *cun* immediately proximal to Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas} (Ergo, Jie³ Mei⁴ San¹ is found 1 *cun* medial to the median plane (midsagittal plane) at a point 13 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
- Gan³ Mao⁴ Yi¹: This point lies 1.0 *cun* immediately medial to Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴ is found 1 *cun* medial to the median plane (midsagittal plane) at a point 10.5 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
- Gan³ Mao⁴ Er⁴: This point lies 1.0 *cun* immediately medial to Jie³ Mei⁴ San¹. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Jie³ Mei⁴ San¹ is found 1 *cun* medial to the median plane (midsagittal plane) at a point 13 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
- Ren² Huang²: This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- CV-4^{WHO} (RN 4): On the lower abdomen and on the anterior midline, 3 *cun* below (inferior to) the centre of the umbilicus.
- CV-3^{WHO} (RN 3): On the lower abdomen and on the anterior midline, 4 *cun* below (inferior to) the centre of the umbilicus.

Erectile Dysfunction (LKC-1)



DMG 88-10 '3 Sisters 3 Needles'

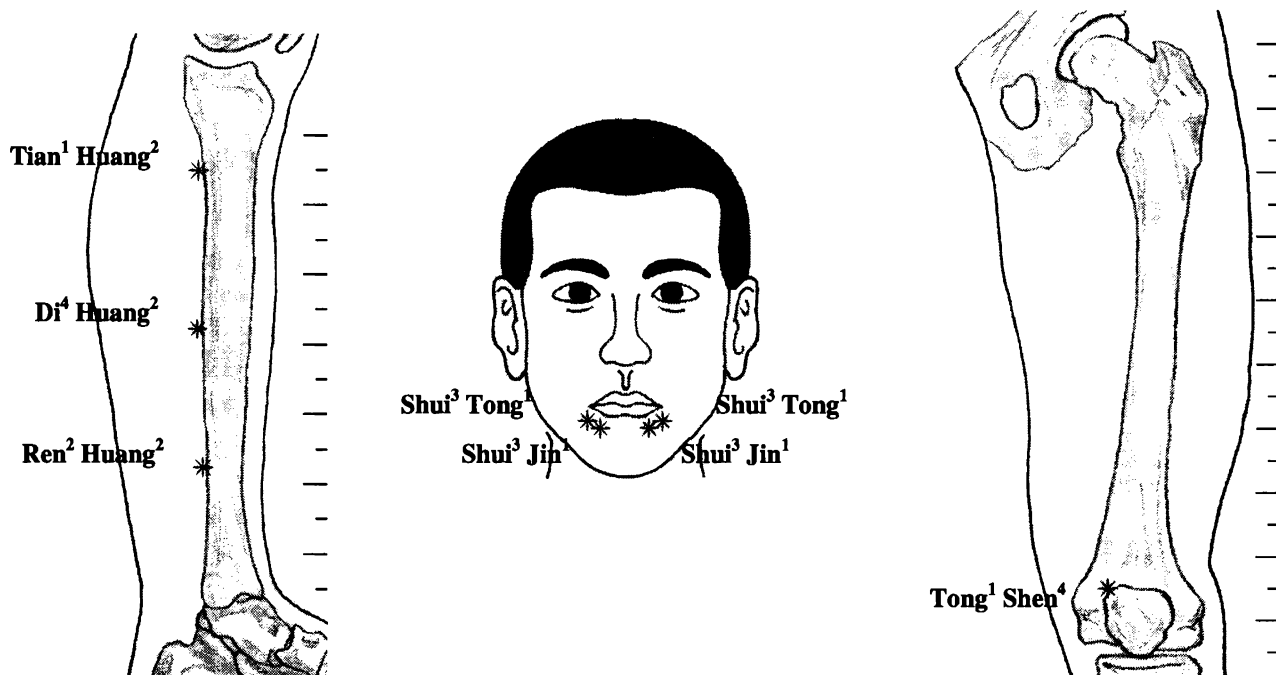


Erectile Dysfunction (LKC-2)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', Tong¹ Shen⁴, Shui³ Jin¹, and Shui³ Tong¹ (LKC):

- DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':

- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)
- Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found immediately proximal and medial to the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate the point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella – where the two lines intersect is the location of the point. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* obliquely medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
 - Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



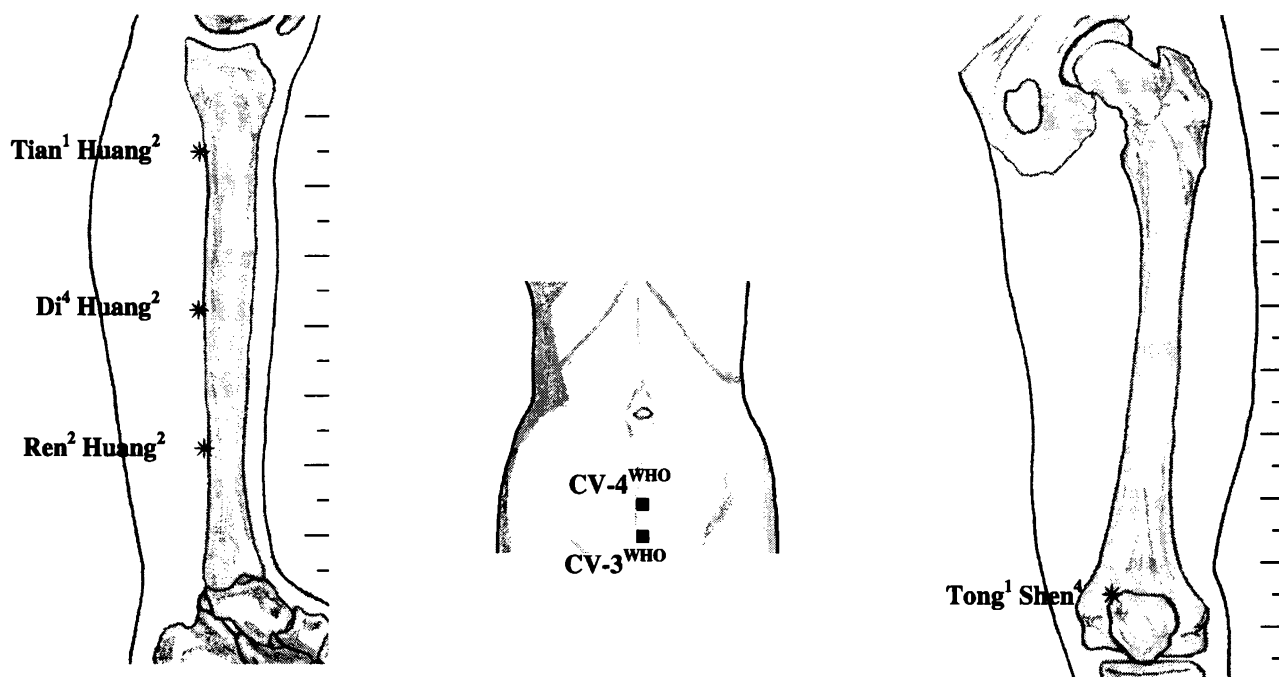
DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Erectile Dysfunction (LKC-3)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' and Tong¹ Shen⁴ then moxa CV-4^{WHO} and CV-3^{WHO} (LKC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**

- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found immediately proximal and medial to the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate the point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella – where the two lines intersect is the location of the point. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - **CV-4^{WHO} (RN 4):** On the lower abdomen and on the anterior midline, 3 *cun* below (inferior to) the centre of the umbilicus.
 - **CV-3^{WHO} (RN 3):** On the lower abdomen and on the anterior midline, 4 *cun* below (inferior to) the centre of the umbilicus.

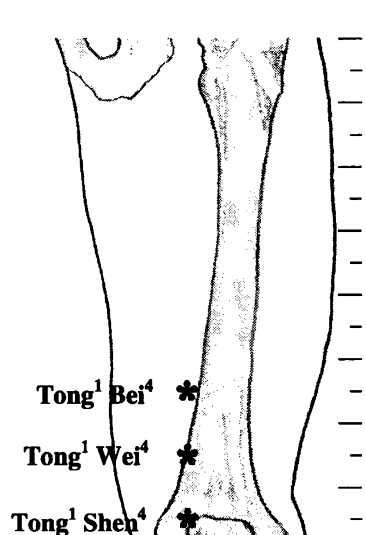


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

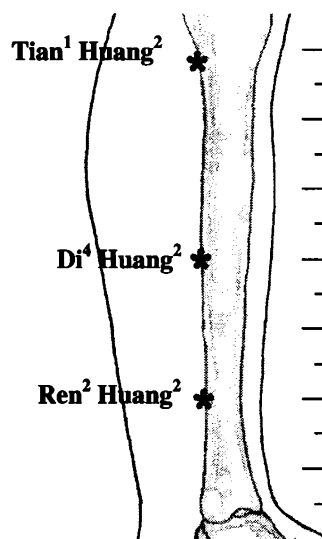
Erectile Dysfunction (MC-1)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles', Shui³ Jin¹, and Shui³ Tong¹ (MC):

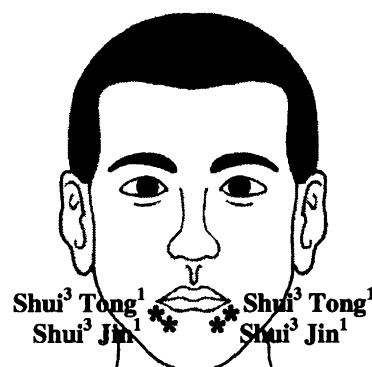
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle; it lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* – *MOXA CONTRAINDICATED*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45⁰ angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles'



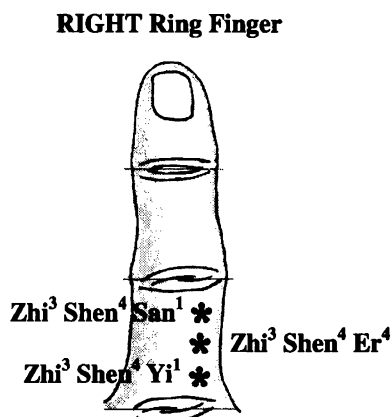
DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'



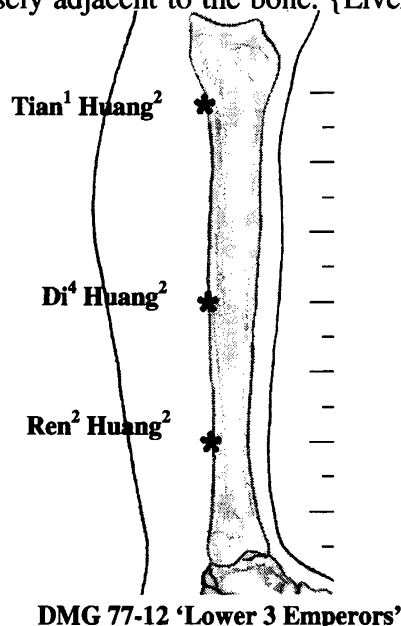
Erectile Dysfunction (MC-2)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' and DMG 11-20 'Finger Kidney Three Needles' (MC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle; it lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* – *MOXA CONTRAINDICATED*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **DMG 11-20 'Finger Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located at the midpoint of the ulnar digit line on the dorsal surface of the proximal phalanx of the ring finger. To determine the midpoint of the ulnar digit line on the proximal phalanx, bisect the distance from the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits to the dorsal proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of the said line (make a loose fist to accentuate the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits). Needle perpendicular 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*, closely adjacent to the bone. {Liver Auxiliary and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Zhi³ Shen⁴ Yi¹:** To locate this point, bisect the distance from Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴ to the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits along the course of the ulnar digit line (make a loose fist to accentuate the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits). Needle perpendicular 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*, closely adjacent to the bone. {Liver Auxiliary and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Zhi³ Shen⁴ San¹:** To locate this point bisect the distance from Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴ to the dorsal proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of the ulnar digit line. Needle perpendicular 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*, closely adjacent to the bone. {Liver Auxiliary and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}



DMG 11-20 'Finger Kidney 3 Needles'



Hernia (CCC)

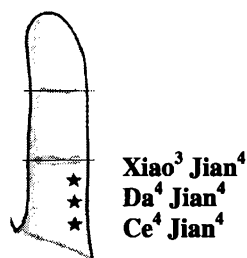
1. DMG 11-04 'Finger Three Spaces' and DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang'

- **DMG 11-04 'Finger Three Spaces':**

- Da⁴ Jian⁴:** This point is located in the center of anterior digit line B on the anterior surface of the proximal phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line B on the proximal phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle 0.3 to 0.4 *cun*. {Lung and Heart Organ Branch, Six Bowels, and Liver Reaction Areas}
- Xiao³ Jian⁴:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Da⁴ Jian⁴ to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line B. Needle 0.3 to 0.4 *cun*. {Lung and Heart Organ Branch, Six Bowels, and Liver Reaction Areas}
- Ce⁴ Jian⁴:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Da⁴ Jian⁴ to the anterior metacarpophalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line B. Needle 0.3 to 0.4 *cun*. {Lung and Heart Organ Branch, Six Bowels, and Liver Reaction Areas}

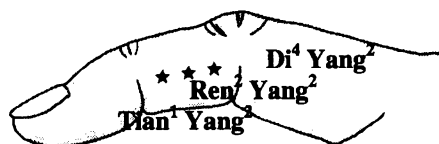
- **DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang':**

- Ren² Yang²:** The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Reaction Areas}
- Tian¹ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Reaction Areas}



DMG 11-04 'Finger 3 Spaces'

Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT index finger.



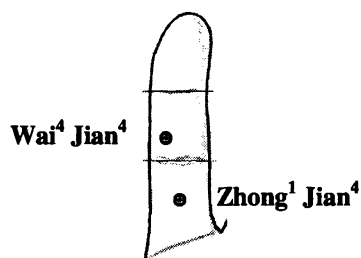
DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang'

Hernia (LCH)

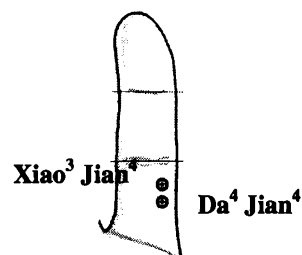
1. **Wai⁴ Jian⁴, Da⁴ Jian⁴, Xiao³ Jian⁴, and Zhong¹ Jian⁴** – needling these four points simultaneously is very effective **ONLY** if reflexogenic (black or green) markings are noted over the points.

- **Wai⁴ Jian⁴**: This point is located on the anterior surface of the middle phalanx of the index finger, 0.2 *cun* radial (lateral) to the median plane of said phalanx, and two thirds the distance from the distal interphalangeal skin crease to the proximal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 *cun*. **BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED.** {Heart Organ and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas} (This point is located one third the distance from the proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the distal interphalangeal skin crease, along the course of digit line B.)
- **Da⁴ Jian⁴**: This point is located on the anterior surface of the proximal phalanx of the index finger, 0.3 *cun* radial (lateral) to the exact center of said phalanx. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. **BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED.** {Heart Organ and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas} (This point is located at the proximal-to-distal center of digit line B; to locate the center of digit line B, simply bisect the distance from the anterior metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of digit line B.)
- **Xiao³ Jian⁴**: This point is located 0.2 *cun* distal to Da⁴ Jian⁴. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. **BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED.** {Lung Branch, Heart Organ, and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Zhong¹ Jian⁴**: This point is located in the center of anterior digit line C, on the anterior surface of the proximal phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line C on the proximal phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease, along the median plane. Needle 0.2 to 0.25 *cun*. **BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED.** {Lung Branch, Heart Organ, and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}

A-P view of LEFT index finger.



A-P view of RIGHT index finger.



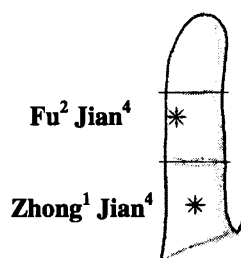
Hernia (LKC-1)

1. DMG 11-04 'Finger Three Spaces', Zhong¹ Jian⁴, and Fu² Jian⁴ (LKC):

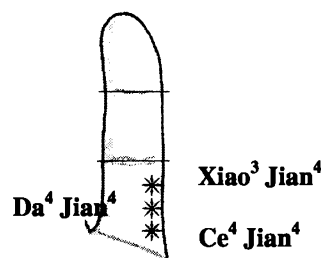
- **DMG 11-04 'Finger Three Spaces':**

- Da⁴ Jian⁴:** This point is located in the center of anterior digit line B (@ 0.3 *cun* radial/lateral to the median plane) on the anterior surface of the proximal phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line B on the proximal phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease, along the course of said line. Needle 0.1 to 0.4 *cun* or 'let'. {Heart Organ, Six Bowels Branch, and Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
 - Xiao³ Jian⁴:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Da⁴ Jian⁴ to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line B. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun* or 'let'. {Lung, Heart Organ Branch, and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}
 - Ce⁴ Jian⁴:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Da⁴ Jian⁴ to the anterior metacarpophalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line B. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun* or 'let'. {Lung, Heart Organ Branch, and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}
- **Zhong¹ Jian⁴:** This point is located in the center of anterior digit line C, on the anterior surface of the proximal phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line C on the proximal phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease, along the course of said line. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Lung, Heart Organ Branch, and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}
 - **Fu² Jian⁴:** This point is located on the anterior surface of the middle phalanx of the index finger, 0.3 *cun* radial (lateral) and 0.15 *cun* distal to the center of the phalanx. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or 'let'. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Heart Organ, Six Bowels, and Liver Branch Reaction Areas}

Palmar surface LEFT index finger.



Palmar surface RIGHT index finger.



DMG 11-04 'Finger 3 Spaces'

Hernia (LKC-2)

1. DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang' with Nei⁴ Yin¹ and Chen² Yin¹ (LKC):

- **DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang':**
 - i. **Ren² Yang²:** The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A, along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Tian¹ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
- **Nei⁴ Yin¹:** This point lies on the palmar surface of the distal phalanx of the 2nd digit, 0.25 *cun* distal and 0.4 *cun* lateral (radial) to the center of the distal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Liver and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}
- **Chen² Yin¹:** This point lies on the proximal phalanx of the 2nd digit along anterior digit line A, $\frac{3}{4}$ of the distance from the metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Heart Organ, Liver Branch, and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}

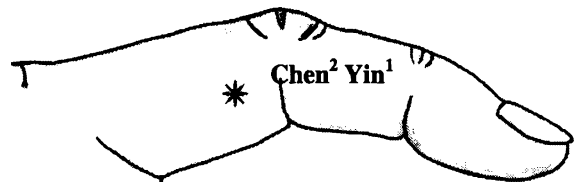
Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT index finger.



DMG 11-03 'Finger 3 Yang'



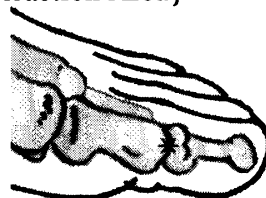
Radial to ulnar view of LEFT index finger.



Hernia (LKC-3)

1. Hai³ Bao⁴ (LKC):

- **Hai³ Bao⁴:** This point is located on the medial side of the foot at the midpoint (i.e. plantar – dorsal midpoint) of the interphalangeal joint on the medial side of the great toe. Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Heart Branch Reaction Area}



Hai³ Bao⁴

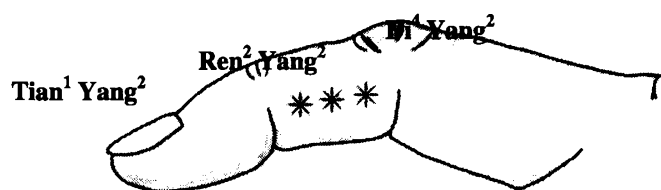
Hydrocele (LKC)

1. DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang' (LKC):

- DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang':

- Ren² Yang²:** The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A, along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
- Tian¹ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}

Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT index finger.

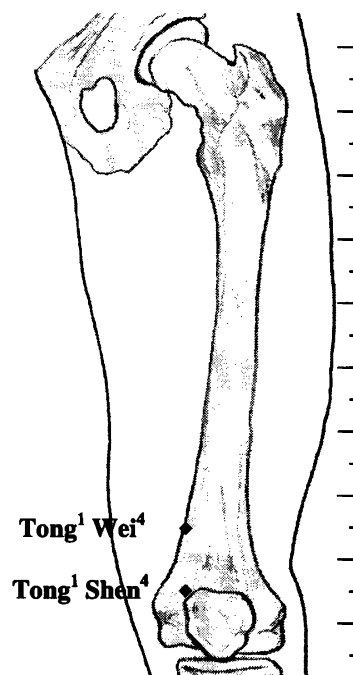
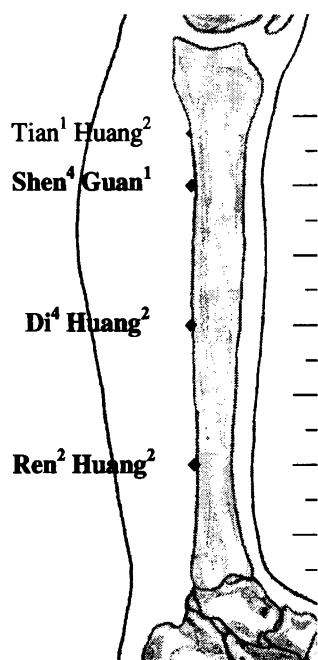


DMG 11-03 'Finger 3 Yang'

Impotence (HPC)

1. Shen⁴ Guan¹, Di⁴ Huang², Ren² Huang², Tong¹ Shen⁴, and Tong¹ Wei⁴ (HPC):

- **Shen⁴ Guan¹**: This point lies 1.5 *cun* immediately distal to Tian¹ Huang². Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. (Tian¹ Huang² is located in the depression found immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle.) {Six Bowels Reaction Area}
- **Di⁴ Huang²**: This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Ren² Huang²**: This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴**: This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Wei⁴**: This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Shen⁴ is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella)



Impotence (CCC)

1. DMG 44-09 'Three Spirits Three Needles', DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', and DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles' (CCC):

- **DMG 44-09 'Three Spirits Three Needles':**

- i. **San¹ Shen² Yi¹**: This point is located 1.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus. Place the patient's palm on his chest when locating this point. Needle oblique insertion from inferior to superior 1 *cun* to treat disorders stemming from 'Kidney Depletion'. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- ii. **San¹ Shen² Er⁴**: This point is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Yi¹, i.e. 2.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus. Place the patient's palm on his chest when locating this point. Needle oblique insertion from inferior to superior 1 *cun* to treat disorders stemming from 'Kidney Depletion'. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- iii. **San¹ Shen² San¹**: This is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Er⁴, i.e. 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus. Place the patient's palm on his chest when locating this point. Needle oblique insertion from inferior to superior 1 *cun* to treat disorders stemming from 'Kidney Depletion'. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}

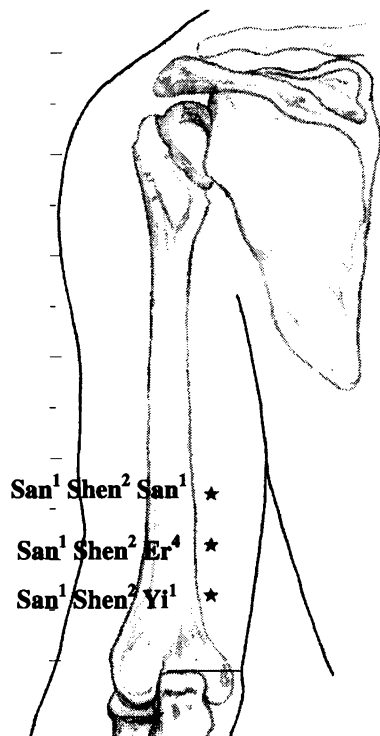
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**

- i. **Tian¹ Huang²**: This point is located 1 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Ren² Huang²**: This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}.)
- iii. **Di⁴ Huang²**: This point is located 4 *cun* proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² lies 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel.)

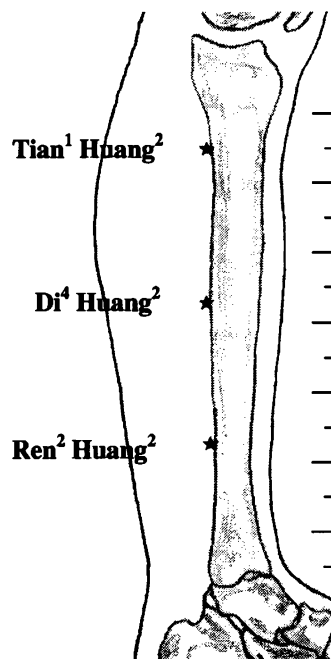
- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**

- i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴**: This point is found in the depression located at the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate this point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella; the point lies in the depression at intersection of these two lines. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴**: This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴**: This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Wei⁴. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Bei⁴ is located 4 *cun* proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴.)

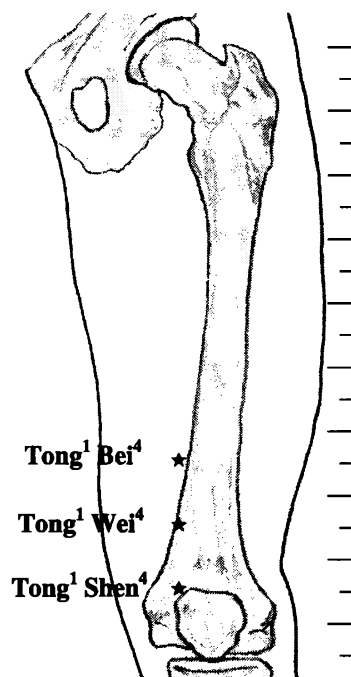
Impotence (CCC)



DMG 44-09 '3 Spirits 3 Needles'



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'



DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles'

Impotence (LCH)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles', and Shui³ Fu³ (LCH):

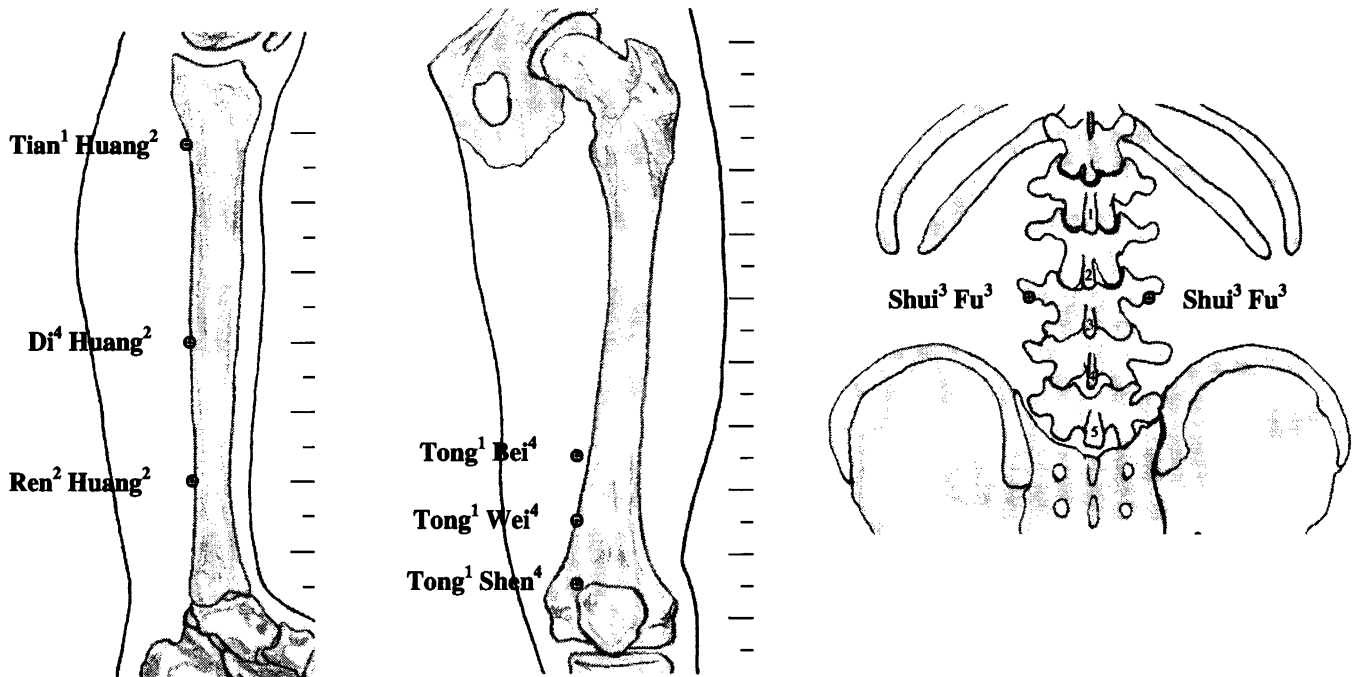
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**

- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}

- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**

- Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}

- **Shui³ Fu³:** This set of points is located 1.5 *cun* lateral to either side of the interspinous space between the L₂ and L₃ spinous processes. Needle 0.8 to 1.0 *cun*. {General Kidney Reaction Area}



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

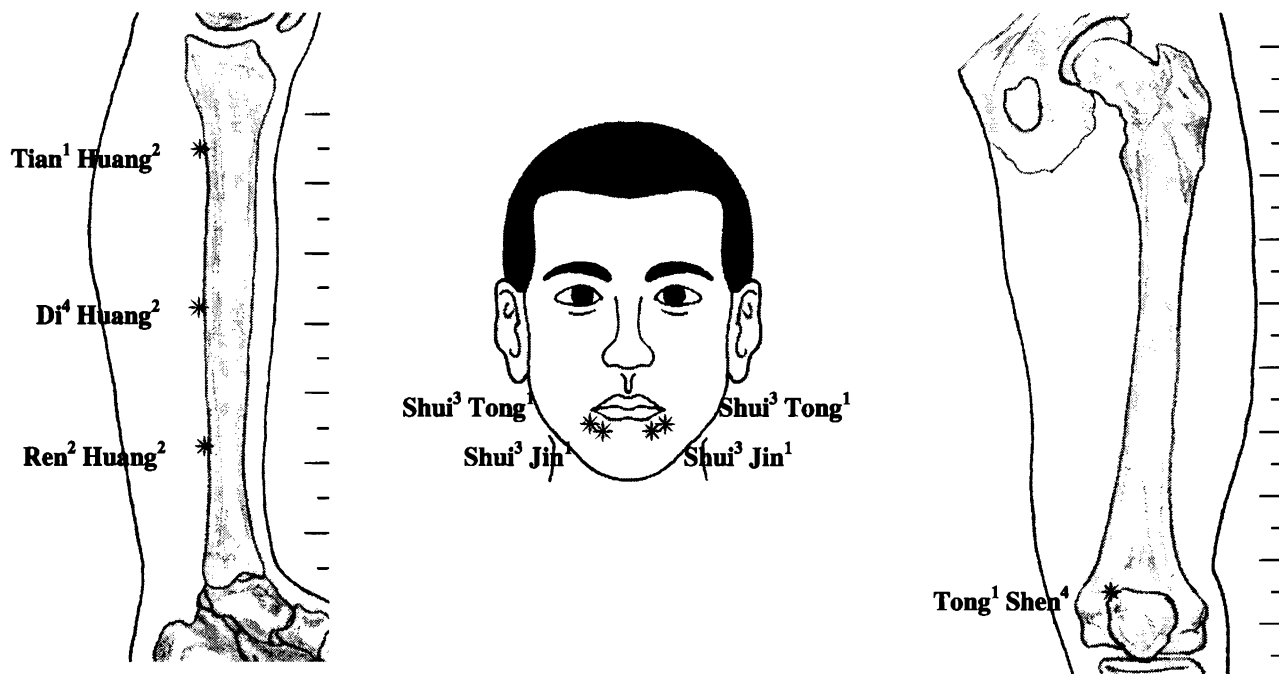
DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles'

Impotence (LKC-1)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', Tong¹ Shen⁴, Shui³ Jin¹, and Shui³ Tong¹ (LKC):

• DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':

- i. **Tian¹ Huang²**: This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Ren² Huang²**: This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Huang²**: This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴**: This point is located in the depression found immediately proximal and medial to the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate the point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella – where the two lines intersect is the location of the point. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - **Shui³ Jin¹**: This point is located 0.5 *cun* obliquely medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
 - **Shui³ Tong¹**: This point is located 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

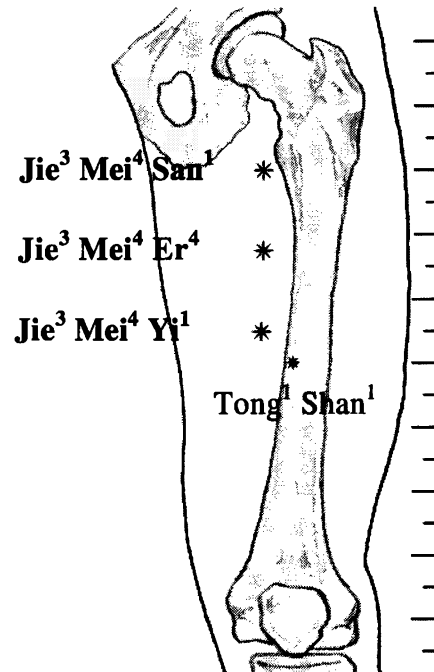
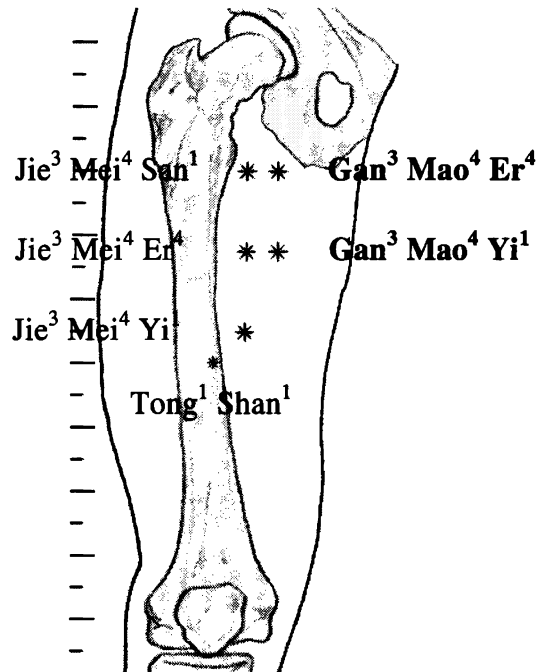
Impotence (LKC-2)

1. DMG 88-10 'Three Sisters Three Needles', Gan³ Mao⁴ Yi¹, Gan³ Mao⁴ Er⁴, Ren² Huang², then moxa CV-4^{WHO} and CV-3^{WHO} (LKC):

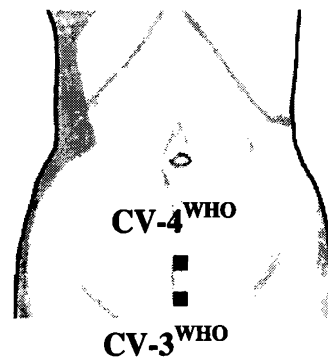
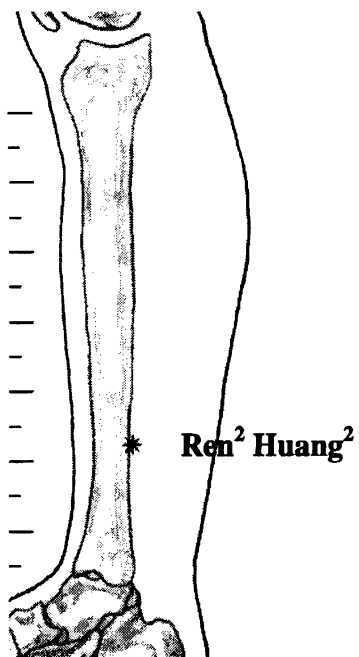
- DMG 88-10 'Three Sisters Three Needles':

- i. Jie³ Mei⁴ Yi¹: This point lies 1 *cun* medial and 1 *cun* proximal to Tong¹ Shan¹. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas} (Tong¹ Shan¹ is found on the median plane (midsagittal plane) of the anterior thigh, 7 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
 - ii. Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴: This point lies 2.5 *cun* immediately proximal to Jie³ Mei⁴ Yi¹. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas} (Ergo, Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴ is found 1 *cun* medial to the median plane (midsagittal plane) at a point 10.5 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
 - iii. Jie³ Mei⁴ San¹: This point lies 2.5 *cun* immediately proximal to Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas} (Ergo, Jie³ Mei⁴ San¹ is found 1 *cun* medial to the median plane (midsagittal plane) at a point 13 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
- Gan³ Mao⁴ Yi¹: This point lies 1.0 *cun* immediately medial to Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴ is found 1 *cun* medial to the median plane (midsagittal plane) at a point 10.5 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
 - Gan³ Mao⁴ Er⁴: This point lies 1.0 *cun* immediately medial to Jie³ Mei⁴ San¹. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Jie³ Mei⁴ San¹ is found 1 *cun* medial to the median plane (midsagittal plane) at a point 13 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
 - Ren² Huang²: This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - CV-4^{WHO} (RN 4): On the lower abdomen and on the anterior midline, 3 *cun* below (inferior to) the centre of the umbilicus.
 - CV-3^{WHO} (RN 3): On the lower abdomen and on the anterior midline, 4 *cun* below (inferior to) the centre of the umbilicus.

Impotence (LKC-2)



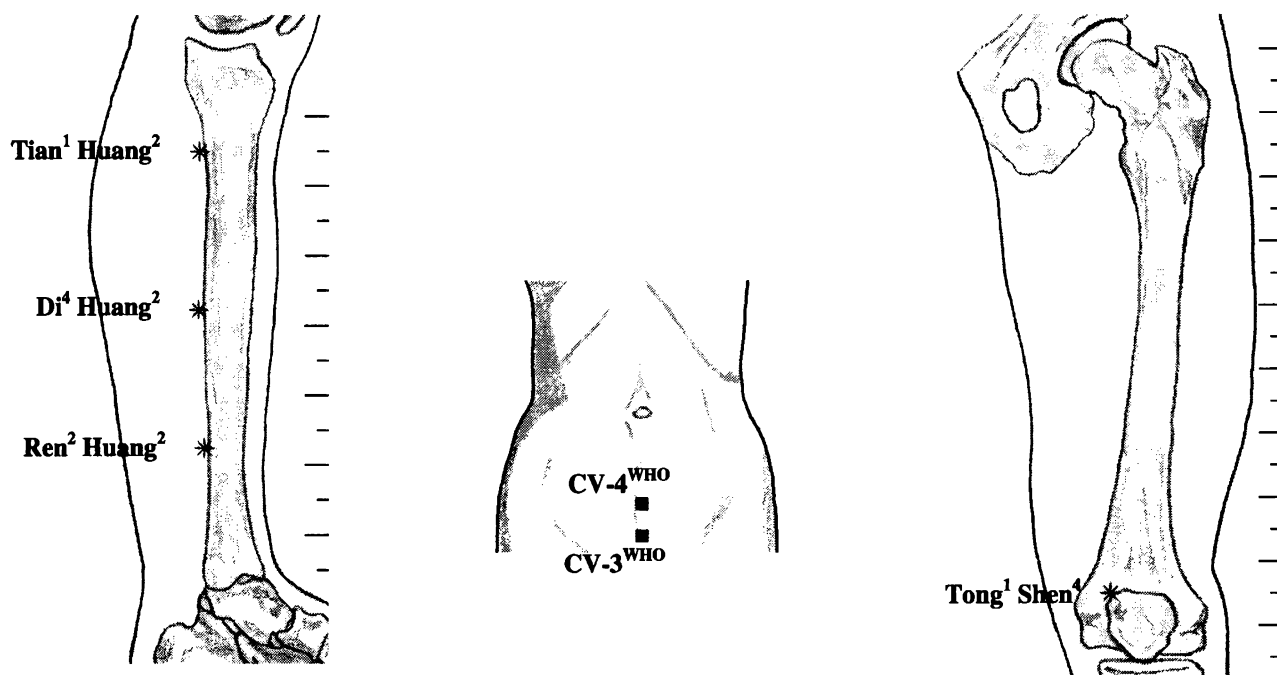
DMG 88-10 '3 Sisters 3 Needles'



Impotence (LKC-3)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' and Tong¹ Shen⁴ then moxa CV-4^{WHO} and CV-3^{WHO} (LKC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found immediately proximal and medial to the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate the point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella – where the two lines intersect is the location of the point. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **CV-4^{WHO} (RN 4):** On the lower abdomen and on the anterior midline, 3 *cun* below (inferior to) the centre of the umbilicus.
- **CV-3^{WHO} (RN 3):** On the lower abdomen and on the anterior midline, 4 *cun* below (inferior to) the centre of the umbilicus.

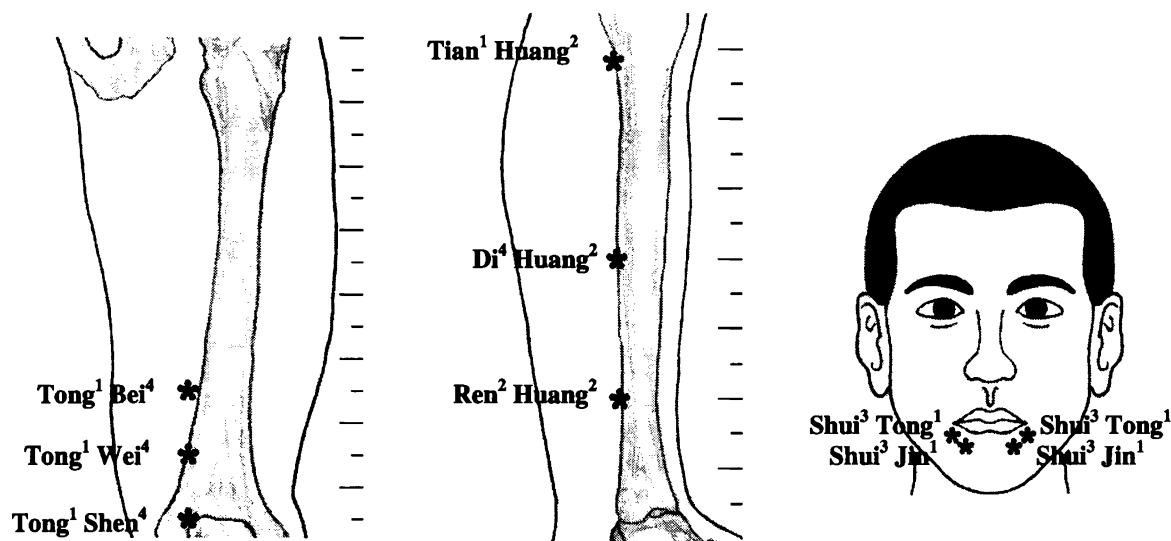


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Impotence (MC-1)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles', Shui³ Jin¹, and Shui³ Tong¹ (MC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle; it lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* – *MOXA CONTRAINDICATED*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



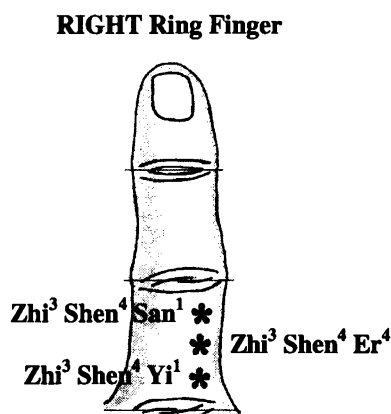
DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles'

DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

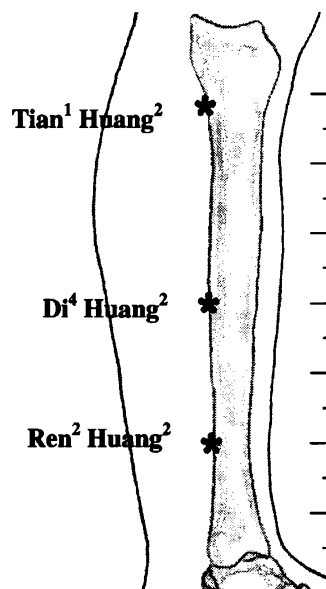
Impotence (MC-2)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' and DMG 11-20 'Finger Kidney Three Needles' (MC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle; it lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* – *MOXA CONTRAINDICATED*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45⁰ angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **DMG 11-20 'Finger Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located at the midpoint of the ulnar digit line on the dorsal surface of the proximal phalanx of the ring finger. To determine the midpoint of the ulnar digit line on the proximal phalanx, bisect the distance from the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits to the dorsal proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of the said line (make a loose fist to accentuate the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits). Needle perpendicular 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*, closely adjacent to the bone. {Liver Auxiliary and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Zhi³ Shen⁴ Yi¹:** To locate this point, bisect the distance from Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴ to the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits along the course of the ulnar digit line (make a loose fist to accentuate the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits). Needle perpendicular 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*, closely adjacent to the bone. {Liver Auxiliary and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Zhi³ Shen⁴ San¹:** To locate this point bisect the distance from Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴ to the dorsal proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of the ulnar digit line. Needle perpendicular 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*, closely adjacent to the bone. {Liver Auxiliary and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}



DMG 11-20 'Finger Kidney 3 Needles'



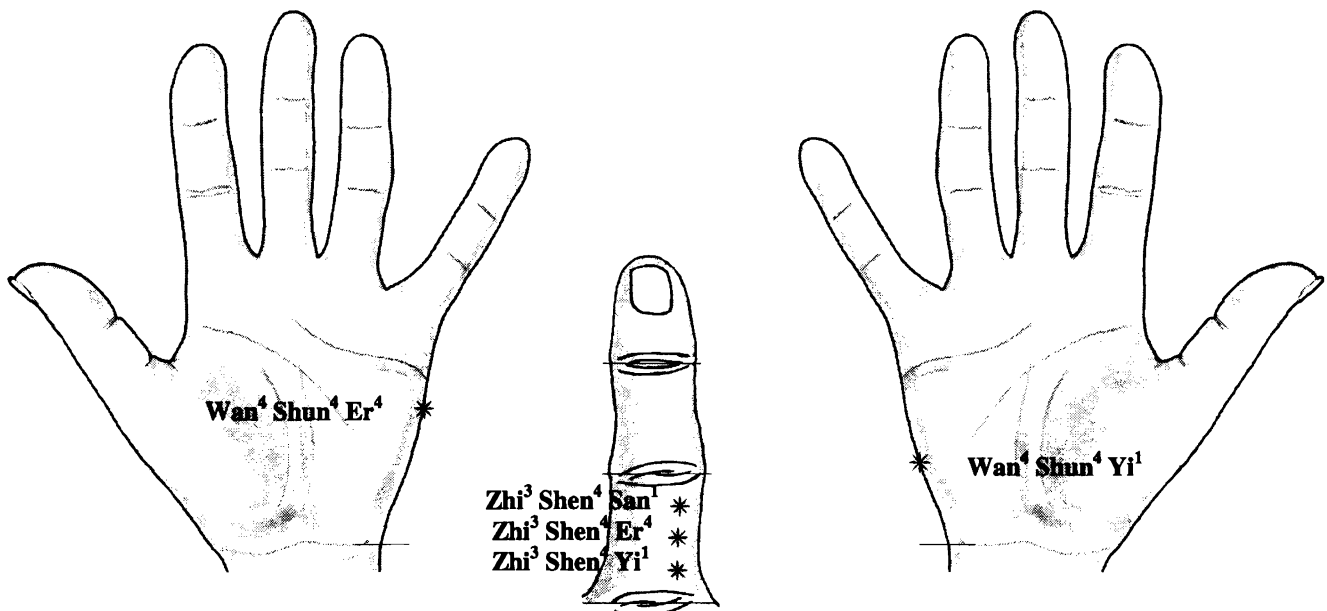
DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Male 'Kidney-Depletion' (LKC-1)

1. DMG 11-20 'Finger Kidney Three Needles', Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹, and Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴ (LKC):

- DMG 11-20 'Finger Kidney Three Needles':

- Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located at the midpoint of the ulnar digit line on the dorsal surface of the proximal phalanx of the ring finger (the ulnar digit line lies 0.3 *cun* ulnar to the posterior midsagittal line). To determine the midpoint of the ulnar digit line on the proximal phalanx, bisect the distance from the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits to the dorsal proximal interphalangeal skin crease, along the course of the said line (make a loose fist to accentuate the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits). Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Liver Auxiliary, Kidney Auxiliary, and Heart Reaction Areas}
 - Zhi³ Shen⁴ Yi¹:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴ to the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits along the course of the ulnar digit line (make a loose fist to accentuate the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits). Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Liver Auxiliary, Kidney Auxiliary, and Heart Reaction Areas}
 - Zhi³ Shen⁴ San¹:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴ to the dorsal proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of the ulnar digit line. Needle 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*. {Liver Auxiliary, Kidney Auxiliary, and Heart Reaction Areas}
- Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located 2.5 *cun* distal to the anterior distal transverse wrist crease, anterior to the 5th metacarpal bone, at the junction of the 'red and white skin'. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}

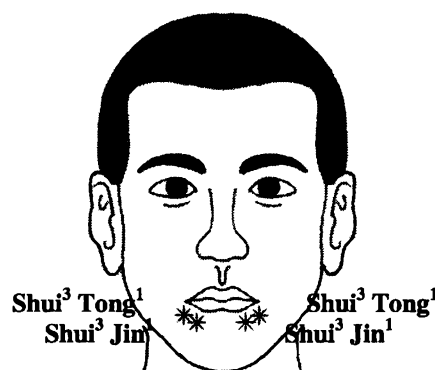
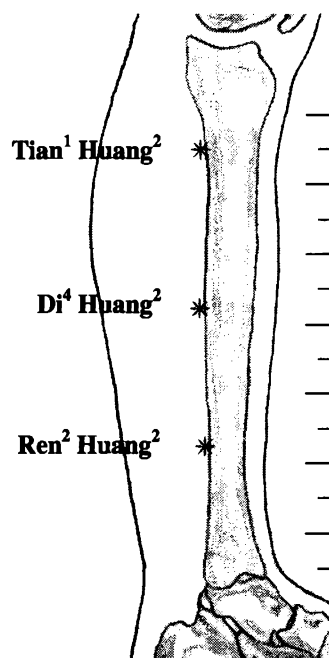


DMG 11-20 'Finger Kidney 3 Needles'

Male 'Kidney-Depletion' (LKC-2)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', Shui³ Jin¹, and Shui³ Tong¹ (LKC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* obliquely medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}

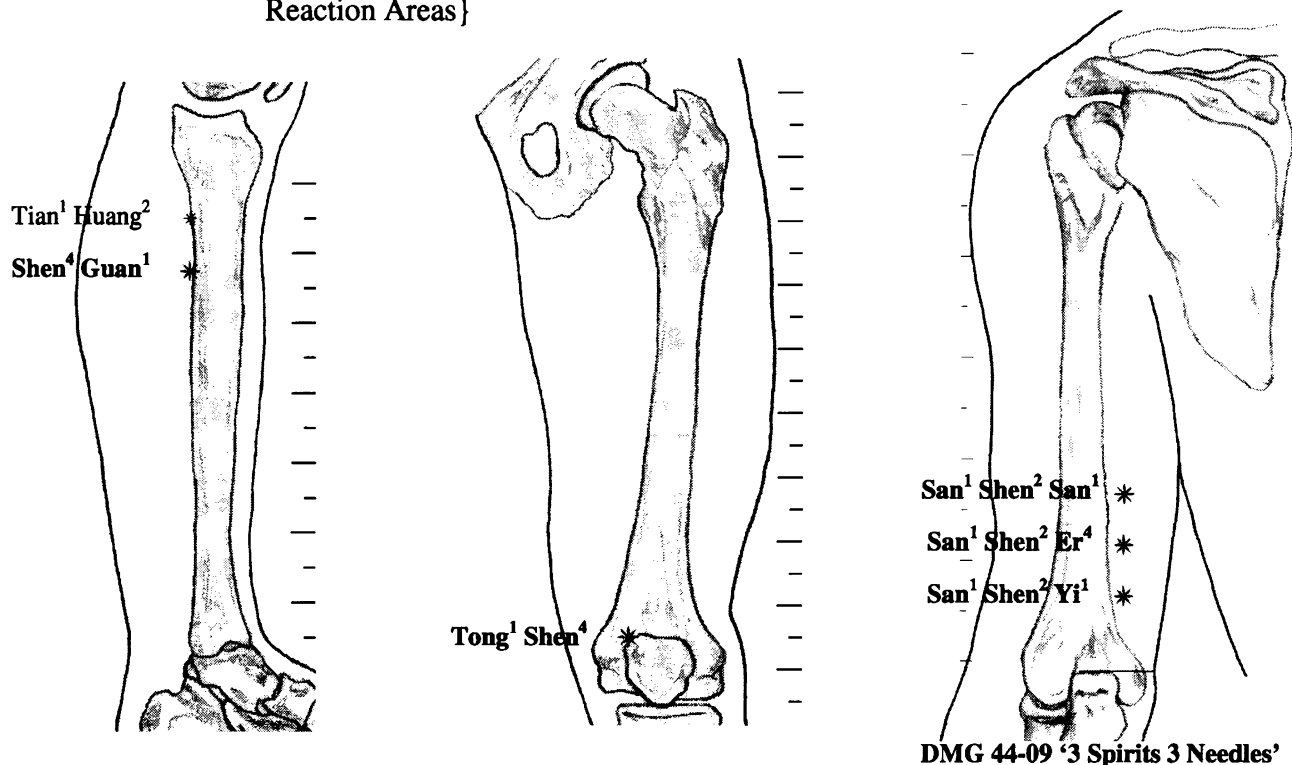


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Male 'Kidney-Depletion' (LKC-3)

1. Shen⁴ Guan¹, Tong¹ Shen⁴, and DMG 44-09 'Three Spirits Three Needles' (LKC):

- **Shen⁴ Guan¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to Tian¹ Huang² on the medial side of the proximal leg. Needle 0.5 to 2.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel Reaction Area} (Tian¹ Huang² is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle, ergo, Shen⁴ Guan¹ is located 2.5 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO})
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found immediately proximal and medial to the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate the point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella – where the two lines intersect is the location of the point. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **DMG 44-09 'Three Spirits Three Needles':**
 - i. **San¹ Shen² Yi¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus – place the patient's palm on his chest when locating this point. Needle from distal to proximal 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **San¹ Shen² Er⁴:** This point is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Yi¹, i.e. 2.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus – place the patient's palm on his chest when locating this point. Needle from distal to proximal 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **San¹ Shen² San¹:** This is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Er⁴, i.e. 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus – place the patient's palm on his chest when locating this point. Needle from distal to proximal 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, Liver Branch Reaction Areas}

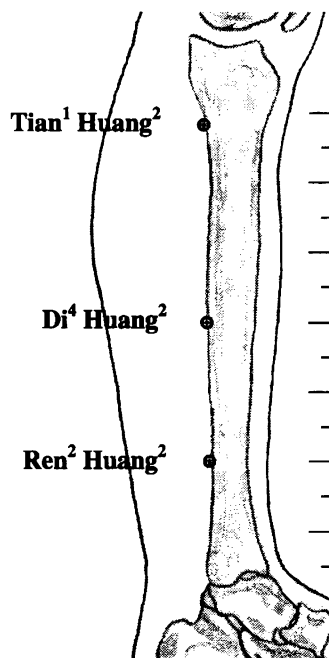


Nocturnal Emission (LCH)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (LCH):

- DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':

- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



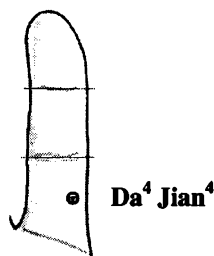
DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Orchialgia (LCH)

1. Da⁴ Jian⁴ (LCH):

- **Da⁴ Jian⁴:** This point is located on the anterior surface of the proximal phalanx of the index finger, 0.3 *cun* radial (lateral) to the exact center of said phalanx. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. **BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED.** {Heart Organ and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas} (This point is located at the proximal-to-distal center of digit line B; to locate the center of digit line B, simply bisect the distance from the anterior metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of digit line B.)

A-P view of the **RIGHT** index finger.



Orchitis (CCC)

1. DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang' (CCC):

- DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang':

- Ren² Yang²:** The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Reaction Areas}
- Tian¹ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Reaction Areas}

Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT index finger.

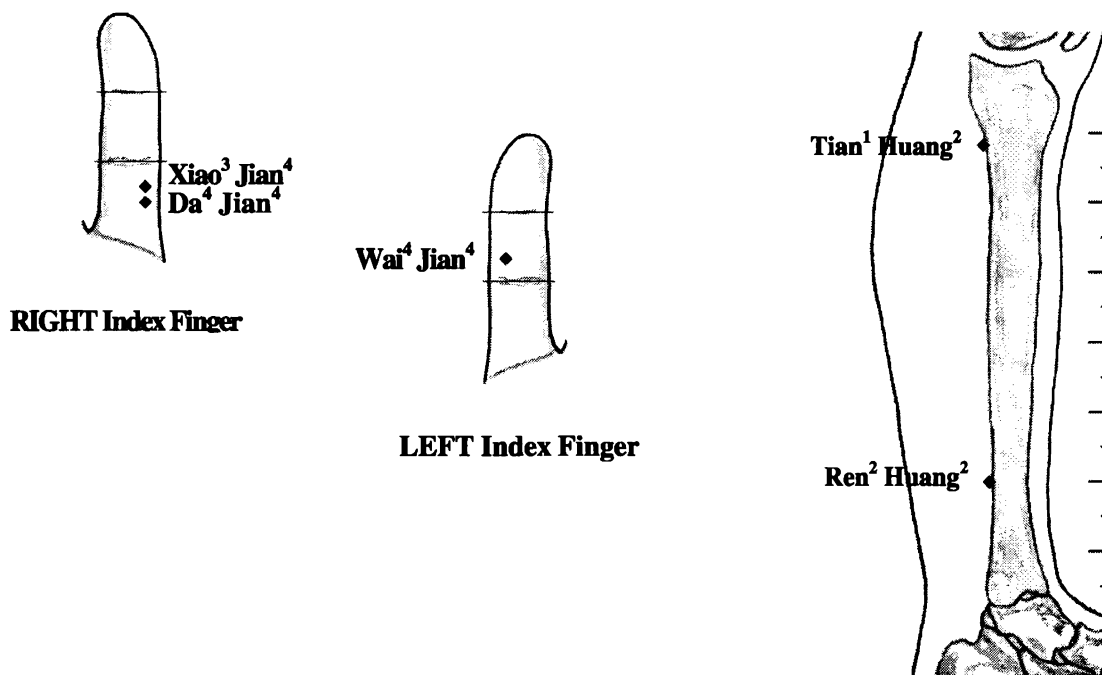


DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang'

Orchitis (HPC-1)

1. Da⁴ Jian⁴, Xiao³ Jian⁴, Wai⁴ Jian⁴, Tian¹ Huang², and Ren² Huang² – treat daily until symptoms resolve (HPC):

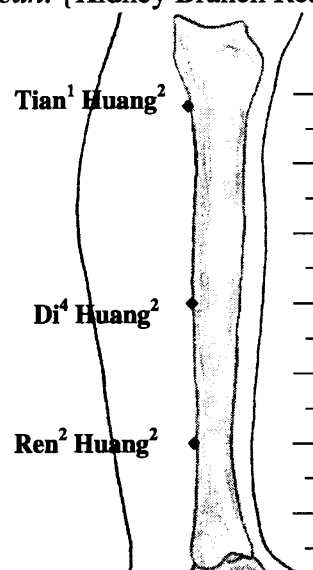
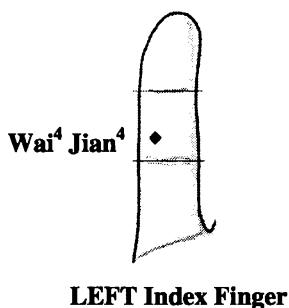
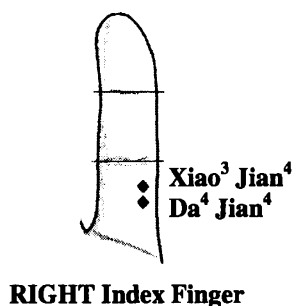
- **Da⁴ Jian⁴:** This point is located on the anterior surface of the proximal phalanx of the index finger, 0.3 *cun* radial (lateral) to the exact center of said phalanx. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Heart Organ and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas} (This point is located at the proximal-to-distal center of digit line B; to locate the center of digit line B, simply bisect the distance from the anterior metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of digit line B.)
- **Xiao³ Jian⁴:** This point is located 0.2 *cun* distal to Da⁴ Jian⁴. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Lung Branch, Heart Organ, and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Wai⁴ Jian⁴:** This point is located on the anterior surface of the middle phalanx of the index finger, 0.2 *cun* radial (lateral) to the median plane of said phalanx, and one third the distance from the proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the distal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 *cun*. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Heart Organ and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas} (This point is located one third the distance from the proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the distal interphalangeal skin crease, along the course of digit line B.)
- **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. *MOXABUSTION CONTRAINDICATED*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}



Orchitis (HPC-2)

1. Da⁴ Jian⁴, Xiao³ Jian⁴, Wai⁴ Jian⁴, and DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (HPC):

- **Da⁴ Jian⁴:** This point is located on the anterior surface of the proximal phalanx of the index finger, 0.3 *cun* radial (lateral) to the exact center of said phalanx. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Heart Organ and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas} (This point is located at the proximal-to-distal center of digit line B; to locate the center of digit line B, simply bisect the distance from the anterior metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of digit line B.)
- **Xiao³ Jian⁴:** This point is located 0.2 *cun* distal to Da⁴ Jian⁴. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Lung Branch, Heart Organ, and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Wai⁴ Jian⁴:** This point is located on the anterior surface of the middle phalanx of the index finger, 0.2 *cun* radial (lateral) to the median plane of said phalanx, and one third the distance from the proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the distal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 *cun*. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Heart Organ and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas} (This point is located one third the distance from the proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the distal interphalangeal skin crease, along the course of digit line B.)
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. *MOXABUSTION CONTRAINDICATED*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}

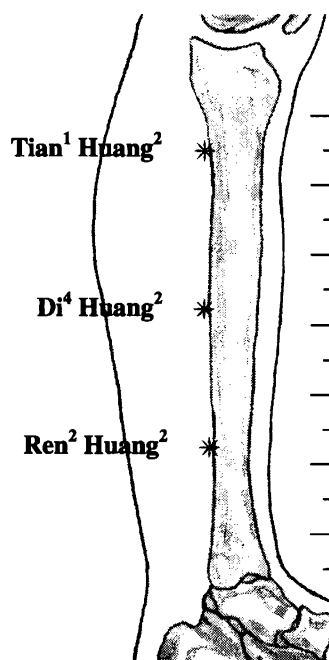


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Orchitis (LKC-1)

1. Fu² Jian⁴ and DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (LKC):

- **Fu² Jian⁴:** This point is located on the anterior surface of the middle phalanx of the index finger, 0.3 *cun* radial (lateral) and 0.15 *cun* distal to the center of the phalanx. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or 'let'. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Heart Organ, Six Bowels, and Liver Branch Reaction Areas}
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)

Fu² Jian⁴

DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

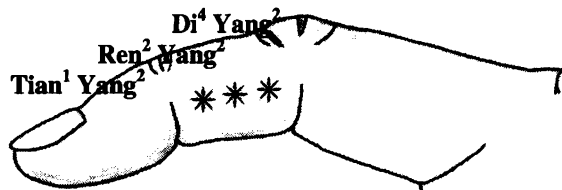
Orchitis (LKC-2)

1. DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang' (LKC):

- DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang':

- Ren² Yang²:** The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A, along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
- Tian¹ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}

Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT index finger.



DMG 11-03 'Finger 3 Yang'

Orchitis (LKC-3)

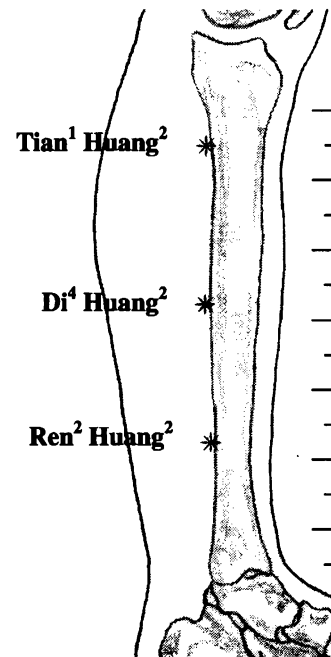
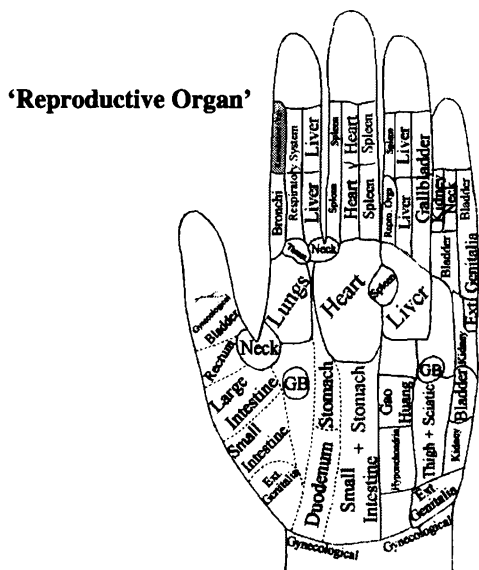
1. 'Let' any visible veinules in the 'Reproductive Organ' region of the second phalanx of the index finger, then needle DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang' and DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (LKC):

- DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang':

- Ren² Yang²:** The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A, along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
- Tian¹ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}

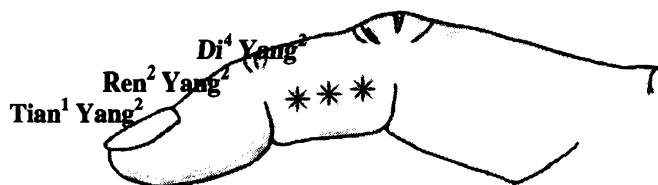
• **DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:**

- i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)



DMG 77-12 ‘Lower 3 Emperors’

Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT index finger.



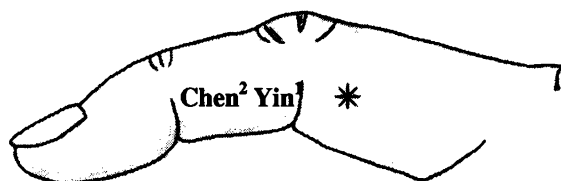
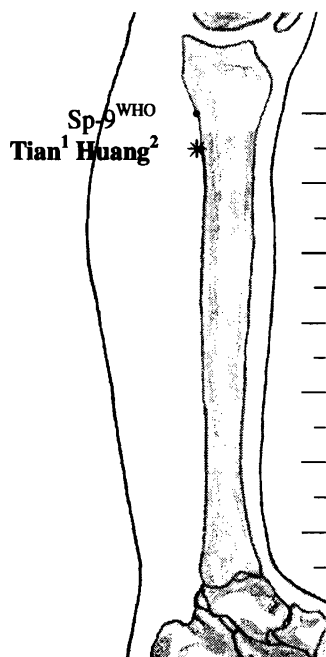
DMG 11-03 ‘Finger 3 Yang’

Orchitis (LKC-4)

1. 'Let' from the medial malleolus to Tian¹ Huang² then needle Nei⁴ Yin¹, Chen² Yin¹, and Ren² Yang² (LKC):

- **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. **MOXA CONTRAINDICATED.** {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Nei⁴ Yin¹:** This point lies on the palmar surface of the distal phalanx of the 2nd digit, 0.25 *cun* distal and 0.4 *cun* lateral (radial) to the center of the distal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Liver and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}
- **Chen² Yin¹:** This point lies on the proximal phalanx of the 2nd digit along anterior digit line A, $\frac{3}{4}$ of the distance from the metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Heart Organ, Liver Branch, and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}
- **Ren² Yang²:** The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A, along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}

Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT index finger.



Anterior view of RIGHT index finger.



Radial to ulnar view of LEFT index finger.



Orchitis (MC)

1. DMG 11-04 'Finger Three Spaces' and DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors'; follow with 'Letting' the medial Temporal Region of the leg (MC):

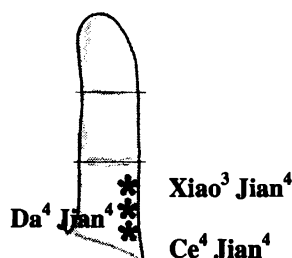
- **DMG 11-04 'Finger Three Spaces':**

- Da⁴ Jian⁴:** This point is located in the center of anterior digit line B on the anterior surface of the proximal phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line B on the proximal phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun* or 'let' any visible small black macule or superficial venule. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED.* {Heart and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas}
- Xiao³ Jian⁴:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Da⁴ Jian⁴ to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line B. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun* or 'let' any visible small black macule or superficial venule. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED.* {Heart, Lung Branch, and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas}
- Ce⁴ Jian⁴:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Da⁴ Jian⁴ to the anterior metacarpophalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line B. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun* or 'let' any visible small black macule or superficial venule. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED.* {Lung, Heart Branch, and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**

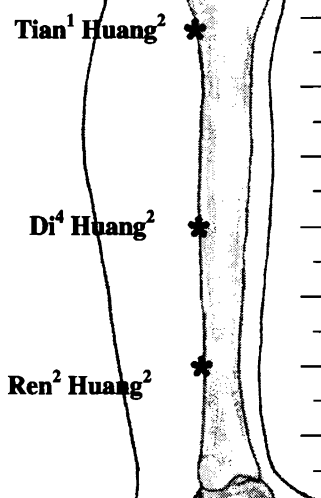
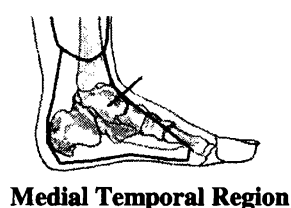
- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle; it lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* – *MOXA CONTRAINDICATED.* {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}

RIGHT Index Finger



DMG 11-04 'Finger 3 Spaces'

LEFT Foot



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Phallalgia (CCC)

1. DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang' (CCC):

- DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang':

- Ren² Yang²:** The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Reaction Areas}
- Tian¹ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Reaction Areas}

Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT index finger.

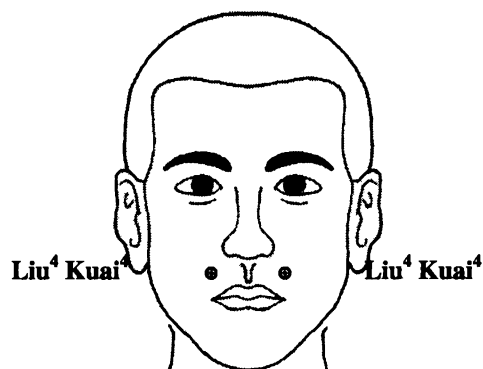


DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang'

Phallalgia (LCH)

1. Liu⁴ Kuai⁴ (LCH):

- **Liu⁴ Kuai⁴:** This point lies 1.4 *cun* lateral to the center of the philtrum (i.e. 1.4 *cun* lateral to Ren² Zhong¹ or Du-24). Needle 0.1 to 0.3 *cun*. {Secretion/Excretion Reaction Area}

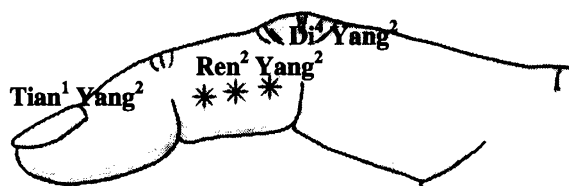


Phallalgia (LKC)

1. DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang', Nei⁴ Yin¹, and Chen² Yin¹ (LKC):

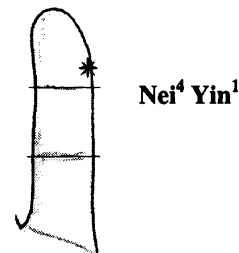
- **DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang':**
 - i. **Ren² Yang²:** The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A, along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Tian¹ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
- **Nei⁴ Yin¹:** This point lies on the palmar surface of the distal phalanx of the 2nd digit, 0.25 *cun* distal and 0.4 *cun* lateral (radial) to the center of the distal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Liver and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}
- **Chen² Yin¹:** This point lies on the proximal phalanx of the 2nd digit along anterior digit line A, ¾ of the distance from the metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Heart Organ, Liver Branch, and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}

Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT index finger.

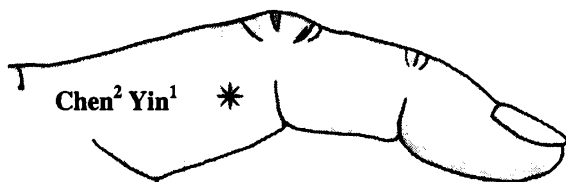


DMG 11-03 'Finger 3 Yang'

Anterior view of
RIGHT index finger.



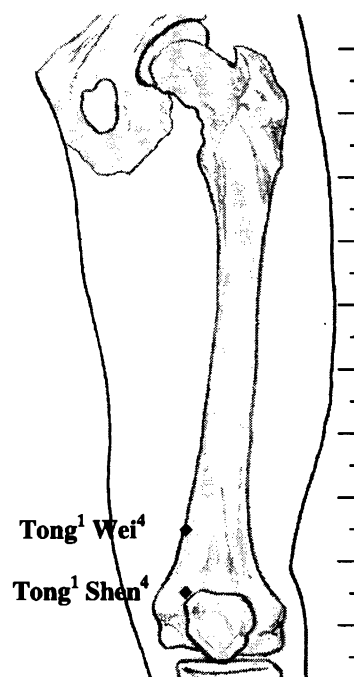
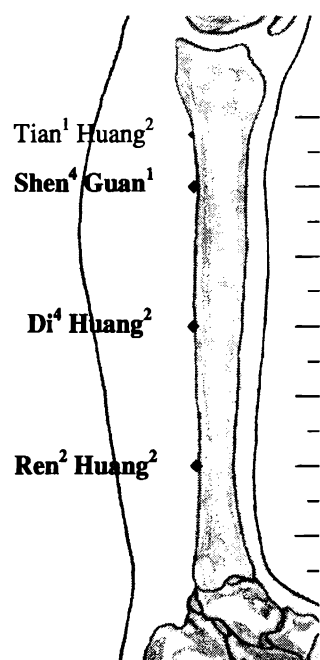
Radial to ulnar view of LEFT index finger.



Premature Ejaculation (HPC)

1. Shen⁴ Guan¹, Di⁴ Huang², Ren² Huang², Tong¹ Shen⁴, and Tong¹ Wei⁴ (HPC):

- **Shen⁴ Guan¹**: This point lies 1.5 *cun* immediately distal to Tian¹ Huang². Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. (Tian¹ Huang² is located in the depression found immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle.) {Six Bowels Reaction Area}
- **Di⁴ Huang²**: This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Ren² Huang²**: This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴**: This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Wei⁴**: This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Shen⁴ is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella)



Premature Ejaculation (CCC)

1. DMG 44-09 'Three Spirits Three Needles', DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', and DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles' (CCC):

- **DMG 44-09 'Three Spirits Three Needles':**

- San¹ Shen² Yi¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus. Place the patient's palm on his chest when locating this point. Needle oblique insertion from inferior to superior 1 *cun* to treat disorders stemming from 'Kidney Depletion'. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- San¹ Shen² Er⁴:** This point is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Yi¹, i.e. 2.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus. Place the patient's palm on his chest when locating this point. Needle oblique insertion from inferior to superior 1 *cun* to treat disorders stemming from 'Kidney Depletion'. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- San¹ Shen² San¹:** This is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Er⁴, i.e. 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus. Place the patient's palm on his chest when locating this point. Needle oblique insertion from inferior to superior 1 *cun* to treat disorders stemming from 'Kidney Depletion'. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}

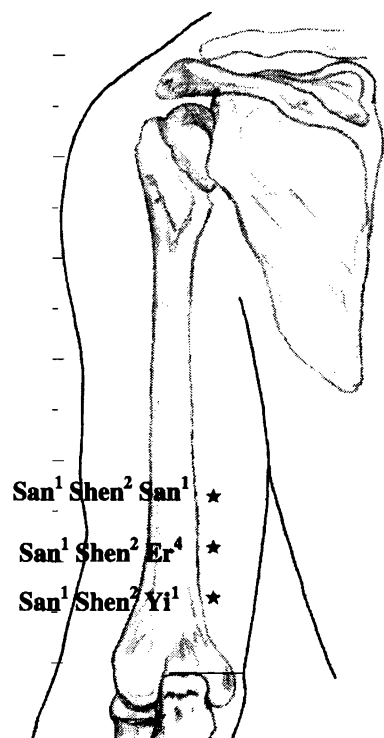
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**

- Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}.)
- Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4 *cun* proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² lies 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel.)

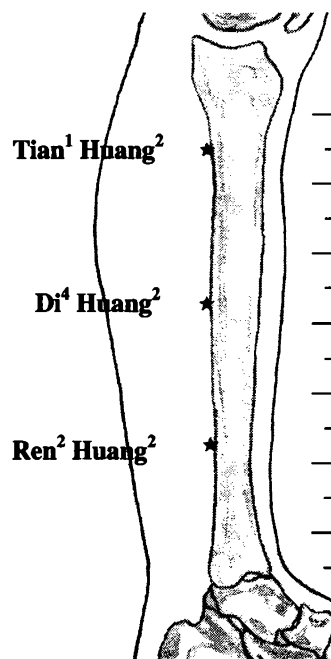
- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**

- Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is found in the depression located at the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate this point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella; the point lies in the depression at intersection of these two lines. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Wei⁴. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Bei⁴ is located 4 *cun* proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴.)

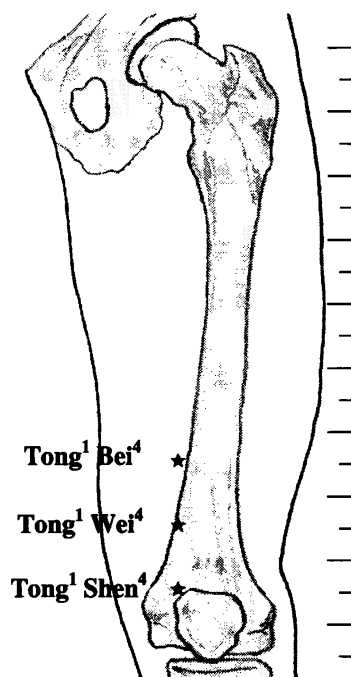
Premature Ejaculation (CCC)



DMG 44-09 '3 Spirits 3 Needles'



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

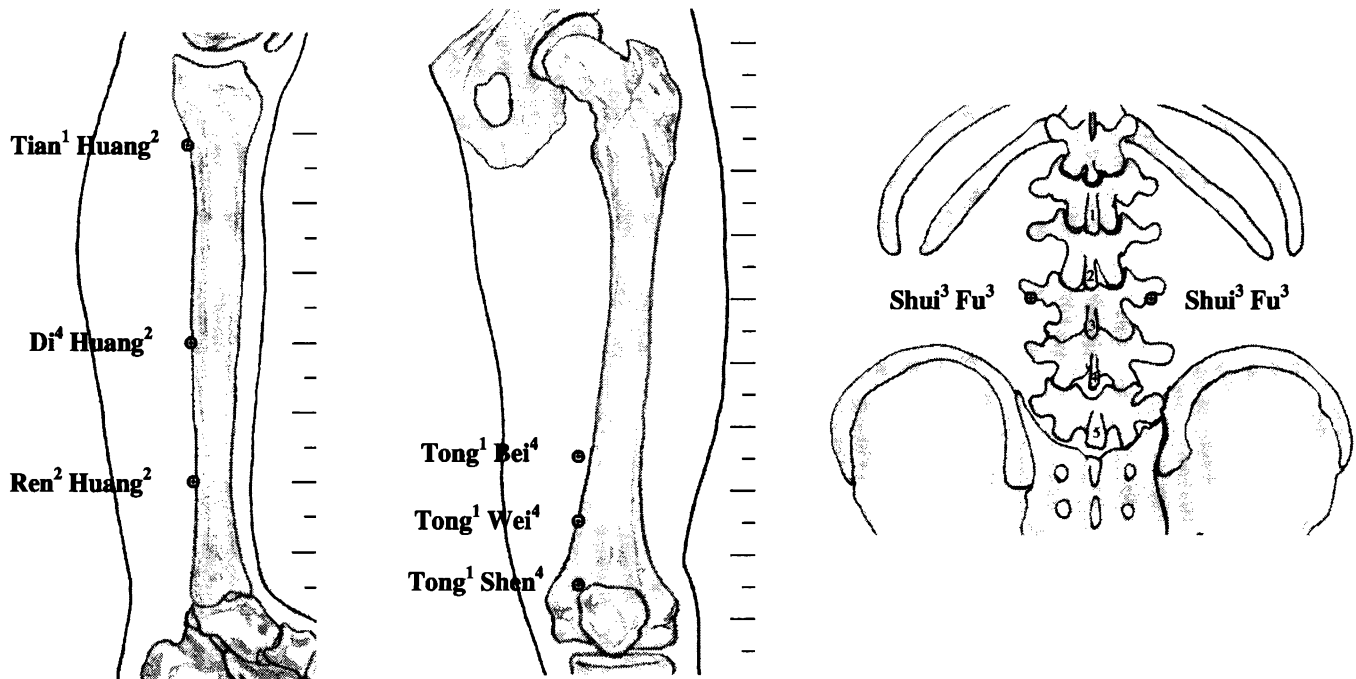


DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles'

Premature Ejaculation (LCH)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles', and Shui³ Fu³ (LCH):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Fu³:** This set of points is located 1.5 *cun* lateral to either side of the interspinous space between the L₂ and L₃ spinous processes. Needle 0.8 to 1.0 *cun*. {General Kidney Reaction Area}



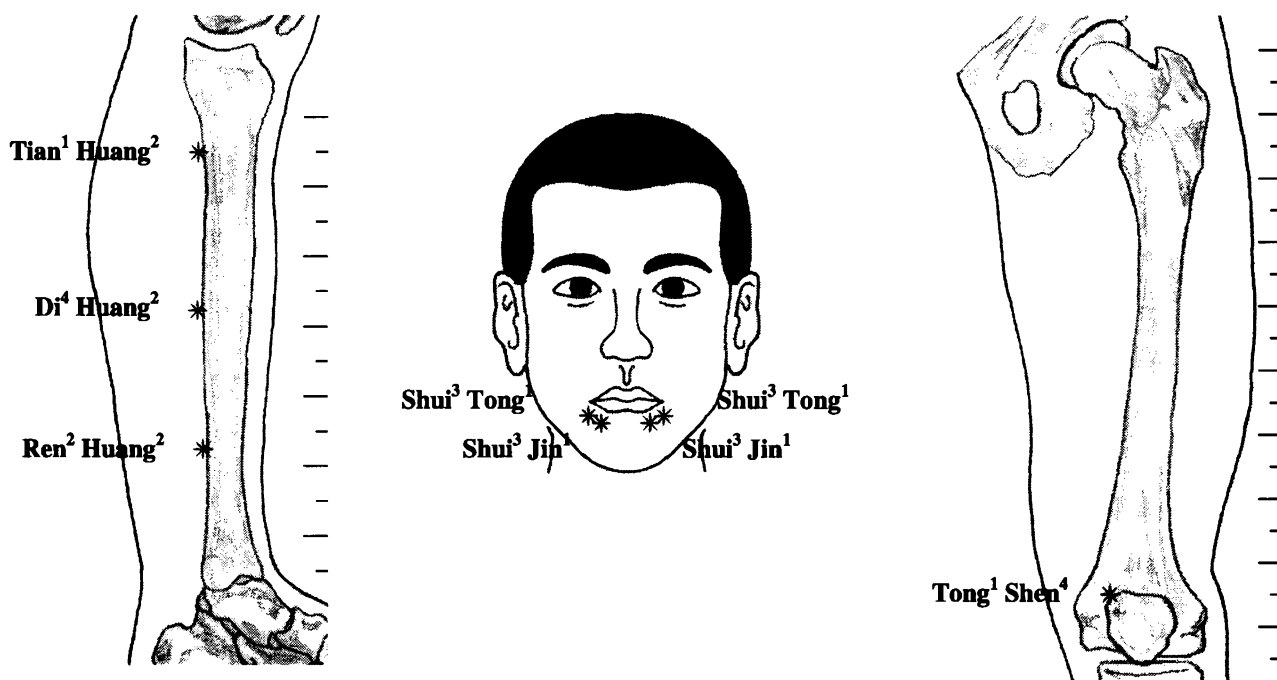
DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

DMG 88-01 'Passing Through
the Kidney Three Needles'

Premature Ejaculation (LKC-1)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', Tong¹ Shen⁴, Shui³ Jin¹, and Shui³ Tong¹ (LKC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found immediately proximal and medial to the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate the point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella – where the two lines intersect is the location of the point. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* obliquely medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



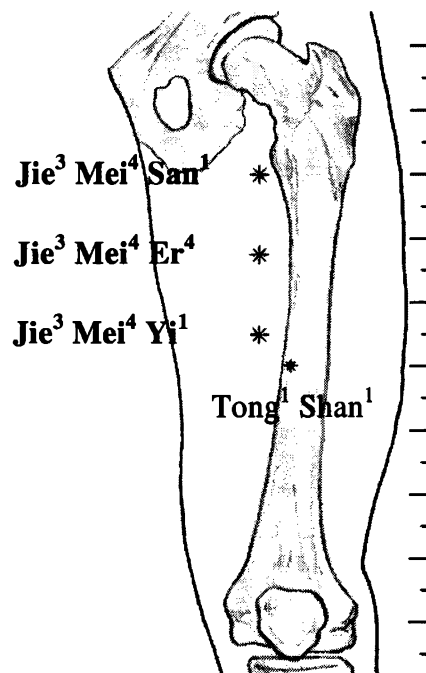
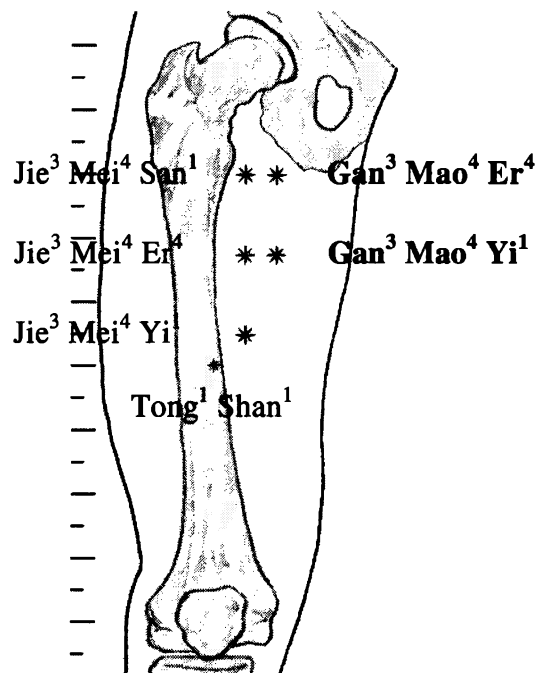
DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Premature Ejaculation (LKC-2)

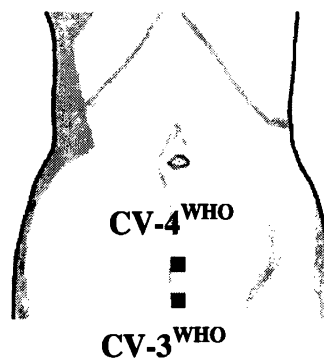
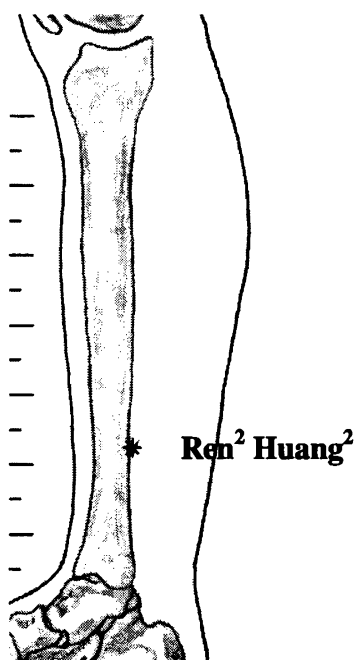
1. DMG 88-10 'Three Sisters Three Needles', Gan³ Mao⁴ Yi¹, Gan³ Mao⁴ Er⁴, Ren² Huang², then moxa CV-4^{WHO} and CV-3^{WHO} (LKC):

- DMG 88-10 'Three Sisters Three Needles':
 - i. Jie³ Mei⁴ Yi¹: This point lies 1 *cun* medial and 1 *cun* proximal to Tong¹ Shan¹. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas} (Tong¹ Shan¹ is found on the median plane (midsagittal plane) of the anterior thigh, 7 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
 - ii. Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴: This point lies 2.5 *cun* immediately proximal to Jie³ Mei⁴ Yi¹. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas} (Ergo, Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴ is found 1 *cun* medial to the median plane (midsagittal plane) at a point 10.5 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
 - iii. Jie³ Mei⁴ San¹: This point lies 2.5 *cun* immediately proximal to Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas} (Ergo, Jie³ Mei⁴ San¹ is found 1 *cun* medial to the median plane (midsagittal plane) at a point 13 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
- Gan³ Mao⁴ Yi¹: This point lies 1.0 *cun* immediately medial to Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴ is found 1 *cun* medial to the median plane (midsagittal plane) at a point 10.5 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
- Gan³ Mao⁴ Er⁴: This point lies 1.0 *cun* immediately medial to Jie³ Mei⁴ San¹. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Jie³ Mei⁴ San¹ is found 1 *cun* medial to the median plane (midsagittal plane) at a point 13 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
- Ren² Huang²: This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- CV-4^{WHO} (RN 4): On the lower abdomen and on the anterior midline, 3 *cun* below (inferior to) the centre of the umbilicus.
- CV-3^{WHO} (RN 3): On the lower abdomen and on the anterior midline, 4 *cun* below (inferior to) the centre of the umbilicus.

Premature Ejaculation (LKC-2)



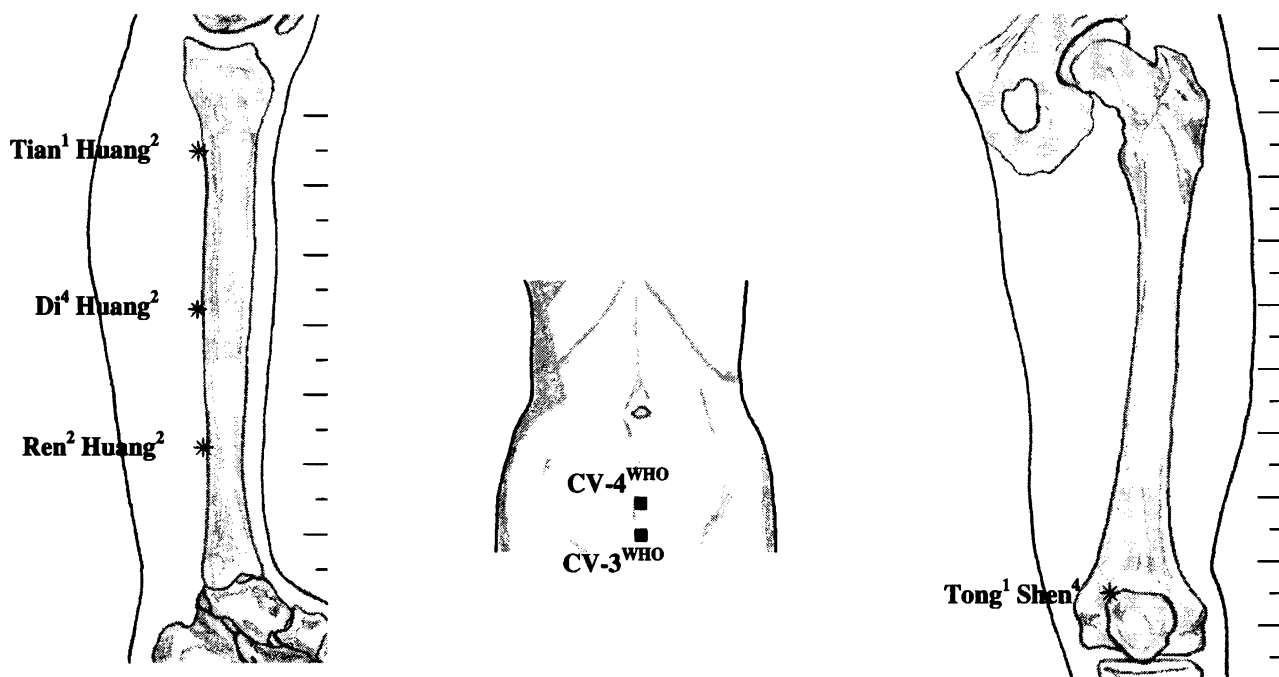
DMG 88-10 '3 Sisters 3 Needles'



Premature Ejaculation (LKC-3)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' and Tong¹ Shen⁴ then moxa CV-4^{WHO} and CV-3^{WHO} (LKC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found immediately proximal and medial to the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate the point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella – where the two lines intersect is the location of the point. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **CV-4^{WHO} (RN 4):** On the lower abdomen and on the anterior midline, 3 *cun* below (inferior to) the centre of the umbilicus.
- **CV-3^{WHO} (RN 3):** On the lower abdomen and on the anterior midline, 4 *cun* below (inferior to) the centre of the umbilicus.

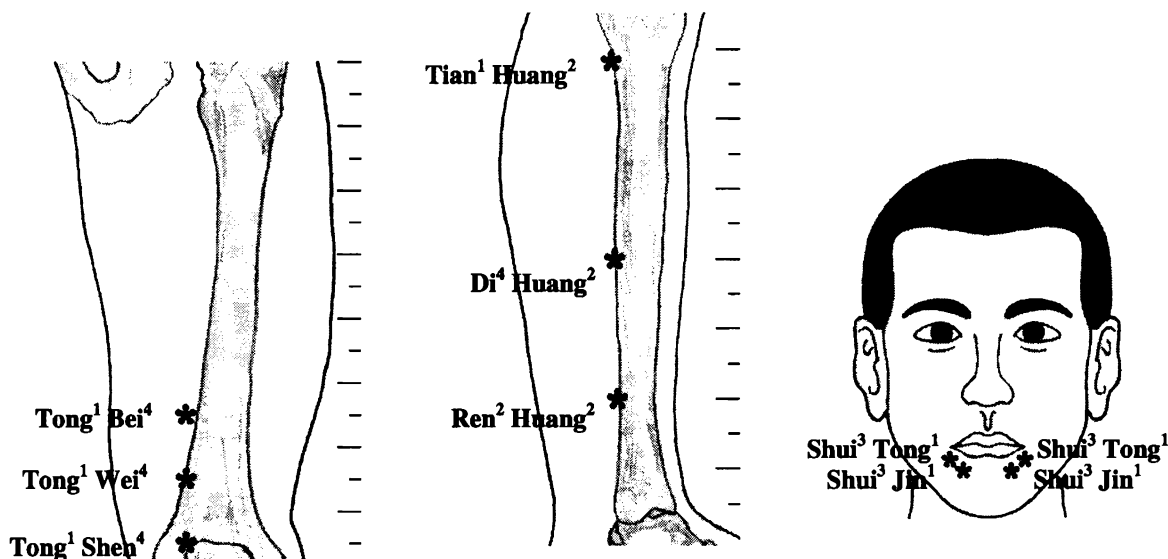


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Premature Ejaculation (MC-1)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles', Shui³ Jin¹, and Shui³ Tong¹ (MC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle; it lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* – *MOXA CONTRAINDICATED*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



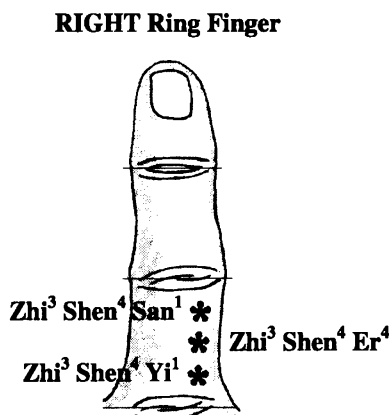
DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles'

DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

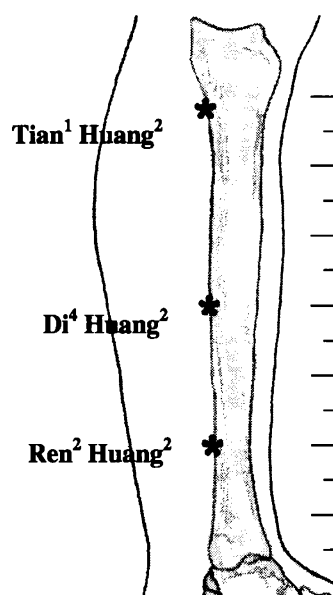
Premature Ejaculation (MC-2)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' and DMG 11-20 'Finger Kidney Three Needles' (MC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle; it lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* – *MOXA CONTRAINDICATED*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **DMG 11-20 'Finger Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located at the midpoint of the ulnar digit line on the dorsal surface of the proximal phalanx of the ring finger. To determine the midpoint of the ulnar digit line on the proximal phalanx, bisect the distance from the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits to the dorsal proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of the said line (make a loose fist to accentuate the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits). Needle perpendicular 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*, closely adjacent to the bone. {Liver Auxiliary and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Zhi³ Shen⁴ Yi¹:** To locate this point, bisect the distance from Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴ to the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits along the course of the ulnar digit line (make a loose fist to accentuate the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits). Needle perpendicular 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*, closely adjacent to the bone. {Liver Auxiliary and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Zhi³ Shen⁴ San¹:** To locate this point bisect the distance from Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴ to the dorsal proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of the ulnar digit line. Needle perpendicular 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*, closely adjacent to the bone. {Liver Auxiliary and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}



DMG 11-20 'Finger Kidney 3 Needles'



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Prostatic Hypertrophy (CCC)

1. DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang' (CCC):

- DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang':

- Ren² Yang²:** The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Reaction Areas}
- Tian¹ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Reaction Areas}

Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT index finger.



DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang'

Prostatic Hypertrophy (LKC)

1. DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang', DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', and DMG 77-05 'Three Weights Three Needles' (LKC):

- **DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang':**

- i. **Ren² Yang²:** The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A, along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Tian¹ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Di⁴ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**

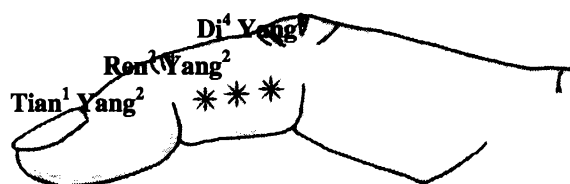
- i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)

- **DMG 77-05 'Three Weights Three Needles':**

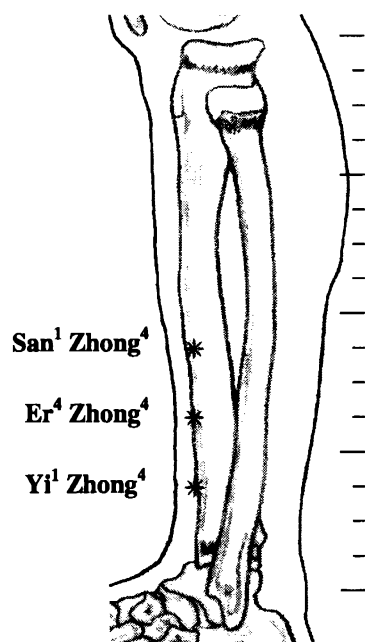
- i. **Yi¹ Zhong⁴:** This point is located by coursing 3 *cun* proximal, then 1 *cun* anterior, to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the lateral malleolus. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun* or 'let' with a prismatic needle. {Heart Branch, Lung Branch, and Spleen Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Er⁴ Zhong⁴:** This point is located by coursing 2 *cun* proximal to Yi¹ Zhong⁴. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun* or 'let' with a prismatic needle. {Heart Branch, Lung Branch, and Spleen Reaction Areas}
- iii. **San¹ Zhong⁴:** This point is located by coursing 2 *cun* proximal to Er⁴ Zhong⁴. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun* or 'let' with a prismatic needle. {Heart Branch, Lung Branch, and Spleen Reaction Areas}

Prostatic Hypertrophy (LKC)

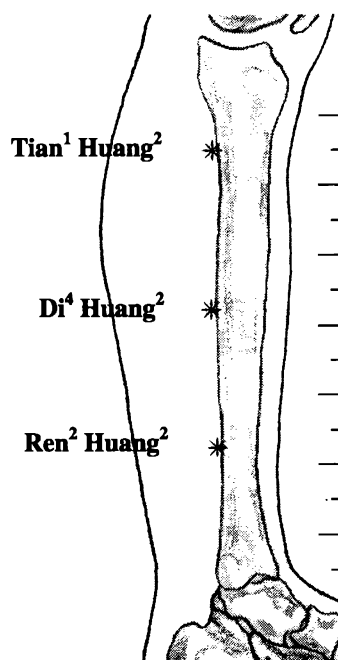
Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT index finger.



DMG 11-03 'Finger 3 Yang'



DMG 77-05 '3 Weights 3 Needles'



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Seminoma (CCC)

1. DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang' (CCC):

- DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang':

- Ren² Yang²:** The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Reaction Areas}
- Tian¹ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Reaction Areas}

Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT index finger.



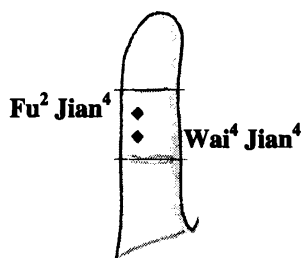
DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang'

Seminoma (HPC)

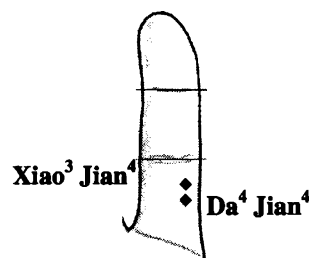
1. Needle Da⁴ Jian⁴, Xiao³ Jian⁴, Wai⁴ Jian⁴, and Fu² Jian⁴; additionally, one may also 'let' the 'Malign-Blood' from Da⁴ Jian⁴, Xiao³ Jian⁴, Wai⁴ Jian⁴, and Fu² Jian⁴ – treat daily (HPC):

- **Da⁴ Jian⁴:** This point is located on the anterior surface of the proximal phalanx of the index finger, 0.3 *cun* radial (lateral) to the exact center of said phalanx. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED.* {Heart Organ and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas} (This point is located at the proximal-to-distal center of digit line B; to locate the center of digit line B, simply bisect the distance from the anterior metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of digit line B.)
- **Xiao³ Jian⁴:** This point is located 0.2 *cun* distal to Da⁴ Jian⁴. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED.* {Lung Branch, Heart Organ, and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Wai⁴ Jian⁴:** This point is located on the anterior surface of the middle phalanx of the index finger, 0.2 *cun* radial (lateral) to the median plane of said phalanx, and one third the distance from the proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the distal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 *cun*. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED.* {Heart Organ and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas} (This point is located one third the distance from the proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the distal interphalangeal skin crease, along the course of digit line B.)
- **Fu² Jian⁴:** This point is located on the anterior surface of the middle phalanx of the index finger, 0.2 *cun* radial (lateral) to the median plane of said phalanx, and two thirds the distance from the proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the distal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 *cun*. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED.* {Heart Organ and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas} (This point is located two thirds the distance from the proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the distal interphalangeal skin crease, along the course of digit line B.)

Palmar surface LEFT Index



Palmar surface RIGHT Index



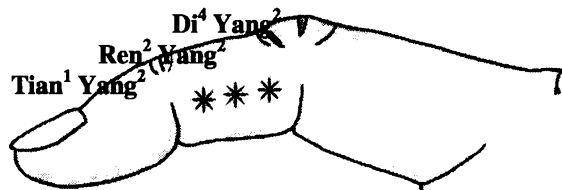
Seminoma (LKC-1)

1. DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang' (LKC):

- DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang':

- Ren² Yang²:** The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A, along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
- Tian¹ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}

Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT index finger.



DMG 11-03 'Finger 3 Yang'

Seminoma (LKC-2)

1. 'Let' any visible veinules in the 'Reproductive Organ' region of the second phalanx of the index finger, then needle DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang' and DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (LKC):

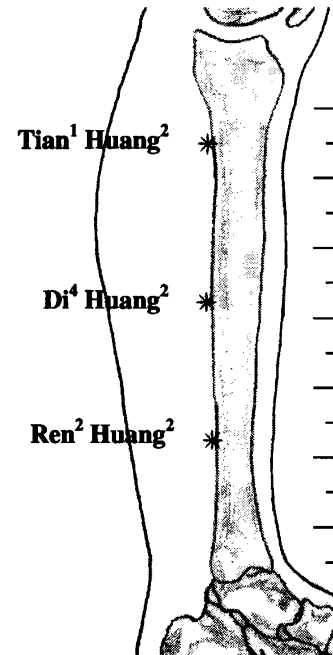
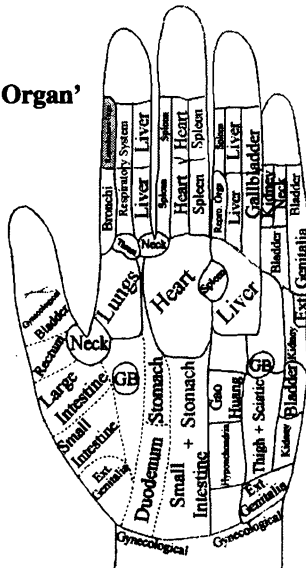
- DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang':

- Ren² Yang²:** The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A, along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
- Tian¹ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}

• **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**

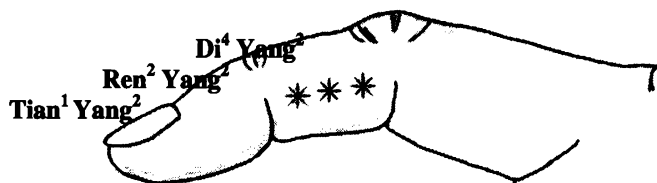
- i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)

'Reproductive Organ'



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT index finger.



DMG 11-03 'Finger 3 Yang'

Seminoma (LKC-3)

1. 'Let' from the medial malleolus to Tian¹ Huang² then needle Nei⁴ Yin¹, Chen² Yin¹, and Ren² Yang² (LKC):

- **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. **MOXA CONTRAINDICATED.** {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Nei⁴ Yin¹:** This point lies on the palmar surface of the distal phalanx of the 2nd digit, 0.25 *cun* distal and 0.4 *cun* lateral (radial) to the center of the distal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Liver and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}
- **Chen² Yin¹:** This point lies on the proximal phalanx of the 2nd digit along anterior digit line A, $\frac{3}{4}$ of the distance from the metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Heart Organ, Liver Branch, and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}
- **Ren² Yang²:** The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A, along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}

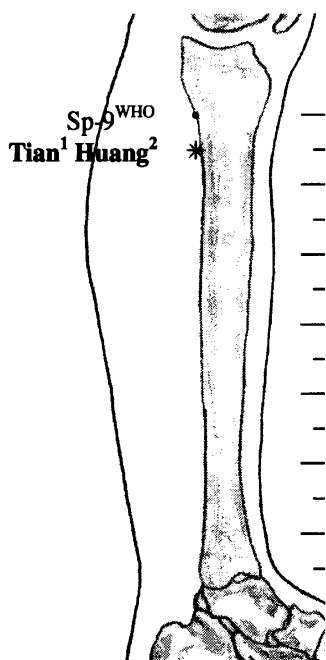
Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT index finger.



Anterior view of RIGHT index finger.



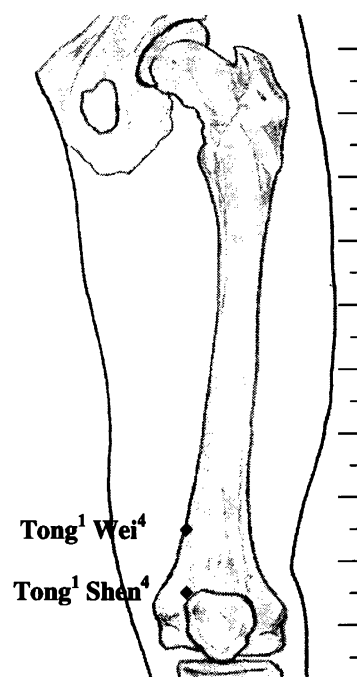
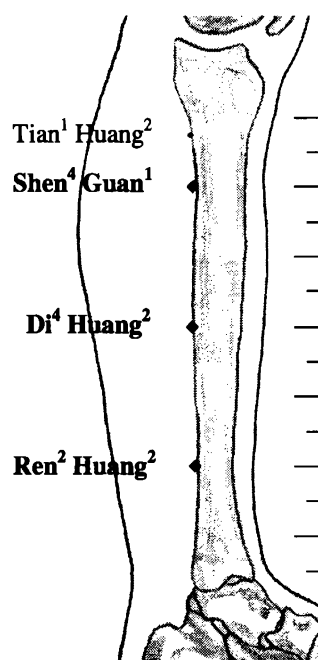
Radial to ulnar view of LEFT index finger.



Spermatorrhea (HPC)

1. **Shen⁴ Guan¹, Di⁴ Huang², Ren² Huang², Tong¹ Shen⁴, and Tong¹ Wei⁴** - treat daily, one may expect resolution within one week. (HPC):

- **Shen⁴ Guan¹**: This point lies 1.5 *cun* immediately distal to Tian¹ Huang². Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. (Tian¹ Huang² is located in the depression found immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle.) {Six Bowels Reaction Area}
- **Di⁴ Huang²**: This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Ren² Huang²**: This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴**: This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Tong¹ Wei⁴**: This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Shen⁴ is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella)



Spermatorrhea (CCC)

1. DMG 44-09 ‘Three Spirits Three Needles’, DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’, and DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles’ (CCC):

- **DMG 44-09 ‘Three Spirits Three Needles’:**

- i. **San¹ Shen² Yi¹**: This point is located 1.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus. Place the patient’s palm on his chest when locating this point. Needle oblique insertion from inferior to superior 1 *cun* to treat disorders stemming from ‘Kidney Depletion’. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- ii. **San¹ Shen² Er⁴**: This point is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Yi¹, i.e. 2.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus. Place the patient’s palm on his chest when locating this point. Needle oblique insertion from inferior to superior 1 *cun* to treat disorders stemming from ‘Kidney Depletion’. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- iii. **San¹ Shen² San¹**: This is located 1 *cun* proximal to San¹ Shen² Er⁴, i.e. 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of the olecranon process of the ulna bone and medial to the humerus. Place the patient’s palm on his chest when locating this point. Needle oblique insertion from inferior to superior 1 *cun* to treat disorders stemming from ‘Kidney Depletion’. {Kidney Auxiliary, Liver Auxiliary, and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}

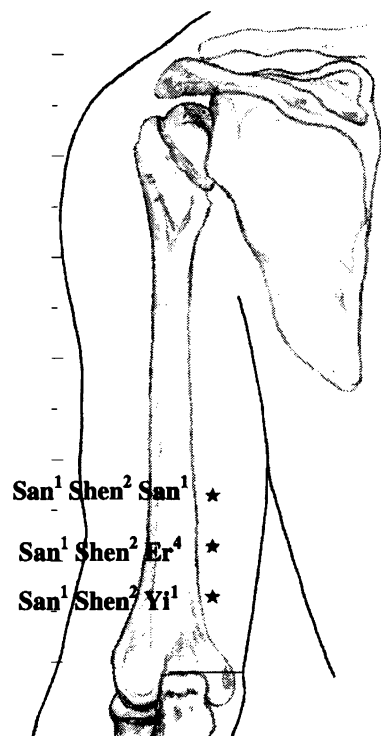
- **DMG 77-12 ‘Lower Three Emperors’:**

- i. **Tian¹ Huang²**: This point is located 1 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Ren² Huang²**: This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}.)
- iii. **Di⁴ Huang²**: This point is located 4 *cun* proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² lies 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel.)

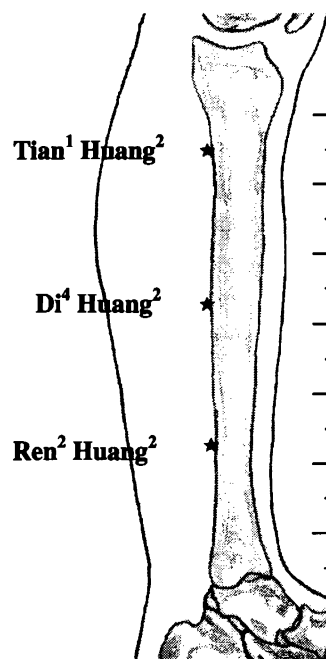
- **DMG 88-01 ‘Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles’:**

- i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴**: This point is found in the depression located at the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate this point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella; the point lies in the depression at intersection of these two lines. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴**: This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴**: This point is located 2 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Wei⁴. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Tong¹ Bei⁴ is located 4 *cun* proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴.)

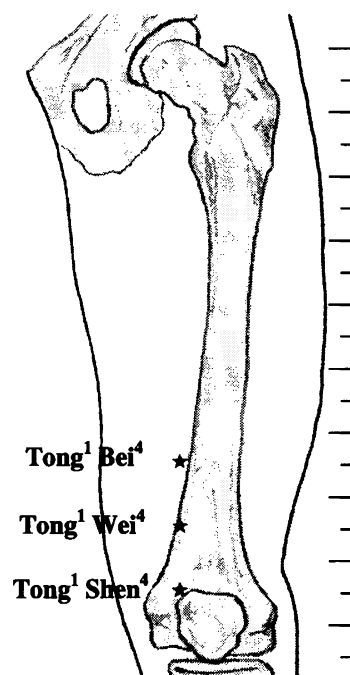
Spermatorrhea (CCC)



DMG 44-09 '3 Spirits 3 Needles'



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

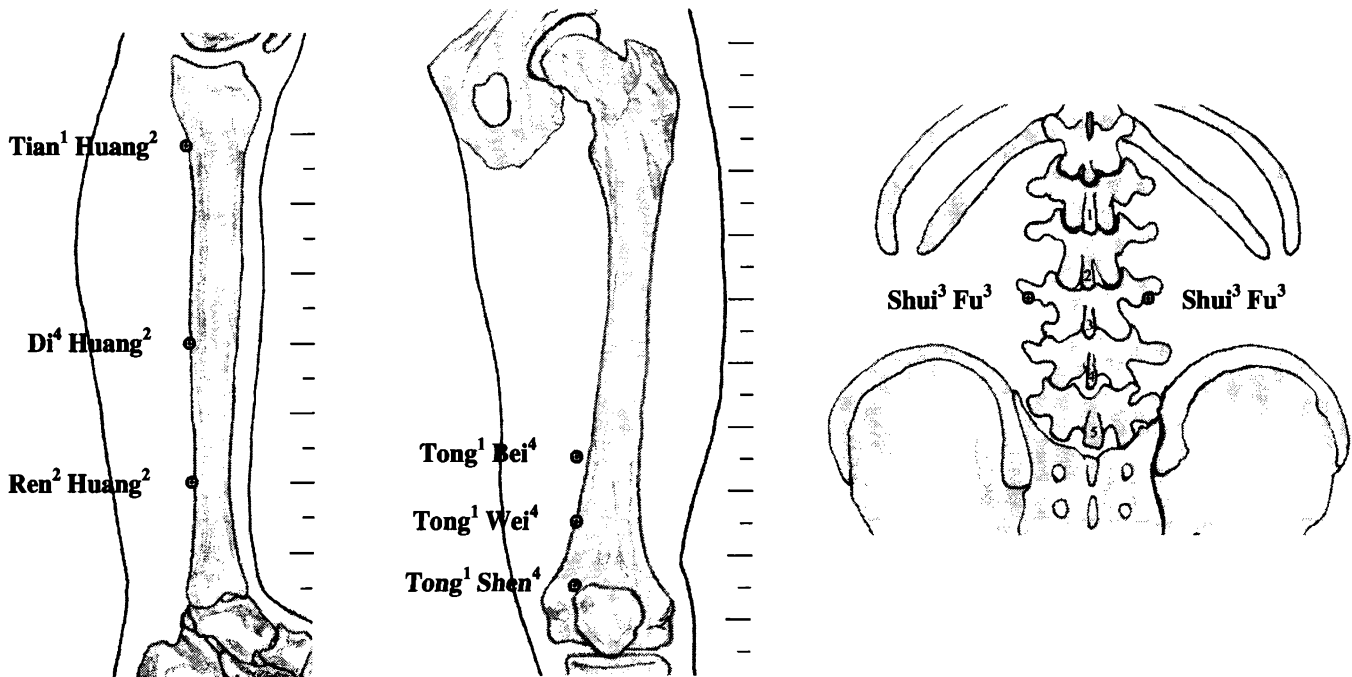


DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles'

Spermatorrhea (LCH)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles', and Shui³ Fu³ (LCH):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle, and lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.0 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Fu³:** This set of points is located 1.5 *cun* lateral to either side of the interspinous space between the L₂ and L₃ spinous processes. Needle 0.8 to 1.0 *cun*. {General Kidney Reaction Area}



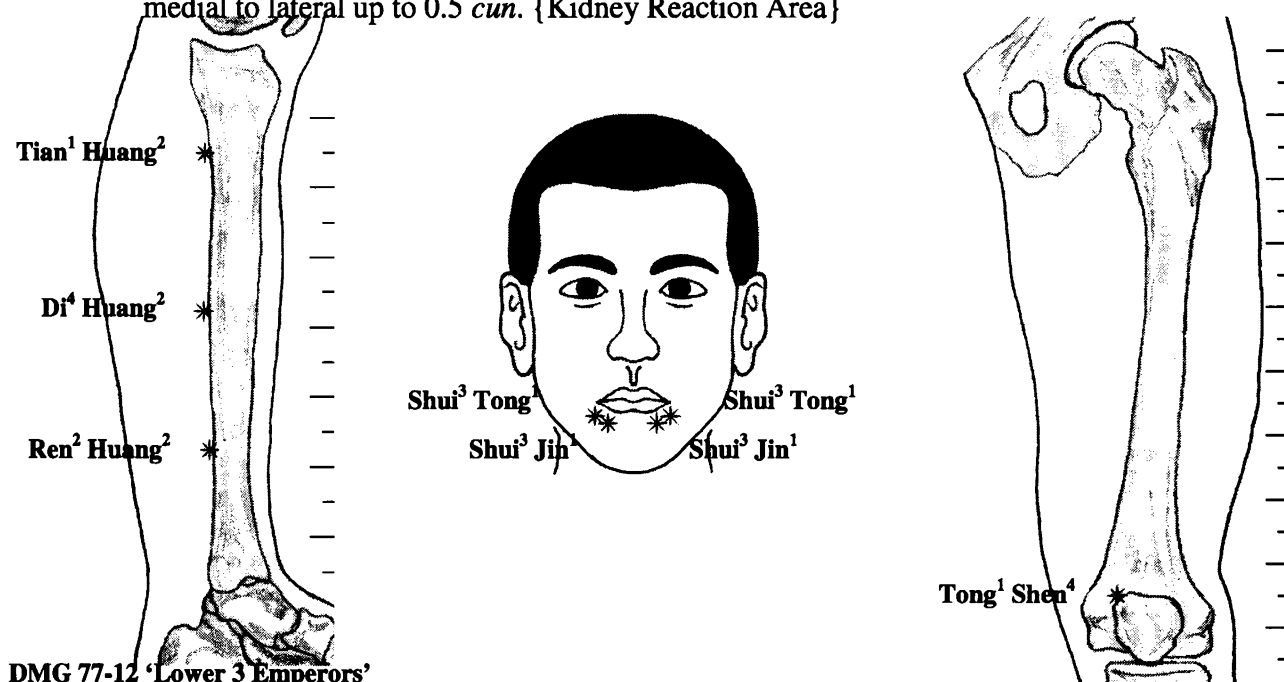
DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

DMG 88-01 'Passing Through
the Kidney Three Needles'

Spermatorrhea (LKC-1)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', Tong¹ Shen⁴, Shui³ Jin¹, and Shui³ Tong¹ (LKC):

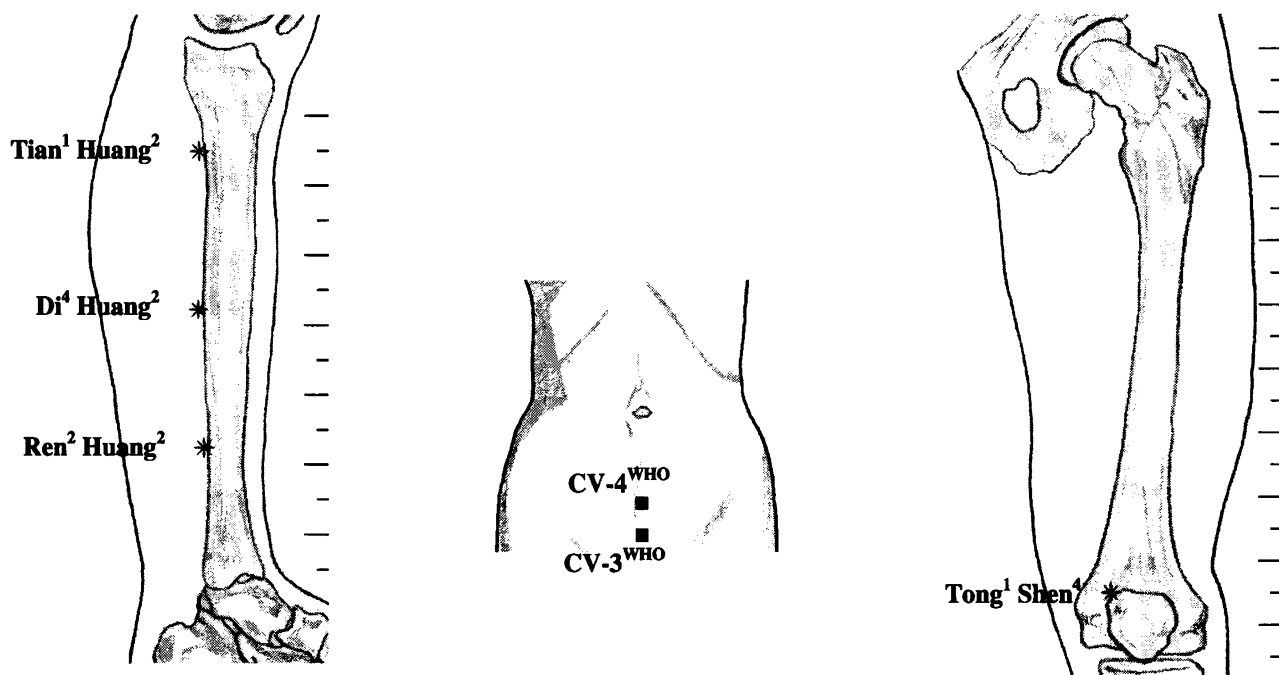
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found immediately proximal and medial to the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate the point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella – where the two lines intersect is the location of the point. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* obliquely medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle perpendicularly 0.2 to 0.3 *cun* or obliquely from medial to lateral up to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



Spermatorrhea (LKC-2)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' and Tong¹ Shen⁴ then moxa CV-4^{WHO} and CV-3^{WHO} (LKC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found immediately proximal and medial to the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate the point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella – where the two lines intersect is the location of the point. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **CV-4^{WHO} (RN 4):** On the lower abdomen and on the anterior midline, 3 *cun* below (inferior to) the centre of the umbilicus.
- **CV-3^{WHO} (RN 3):** On the lower abdomen and on the anterior midline, 4 *cun* below (inferior to) the centre of the umbilicus.

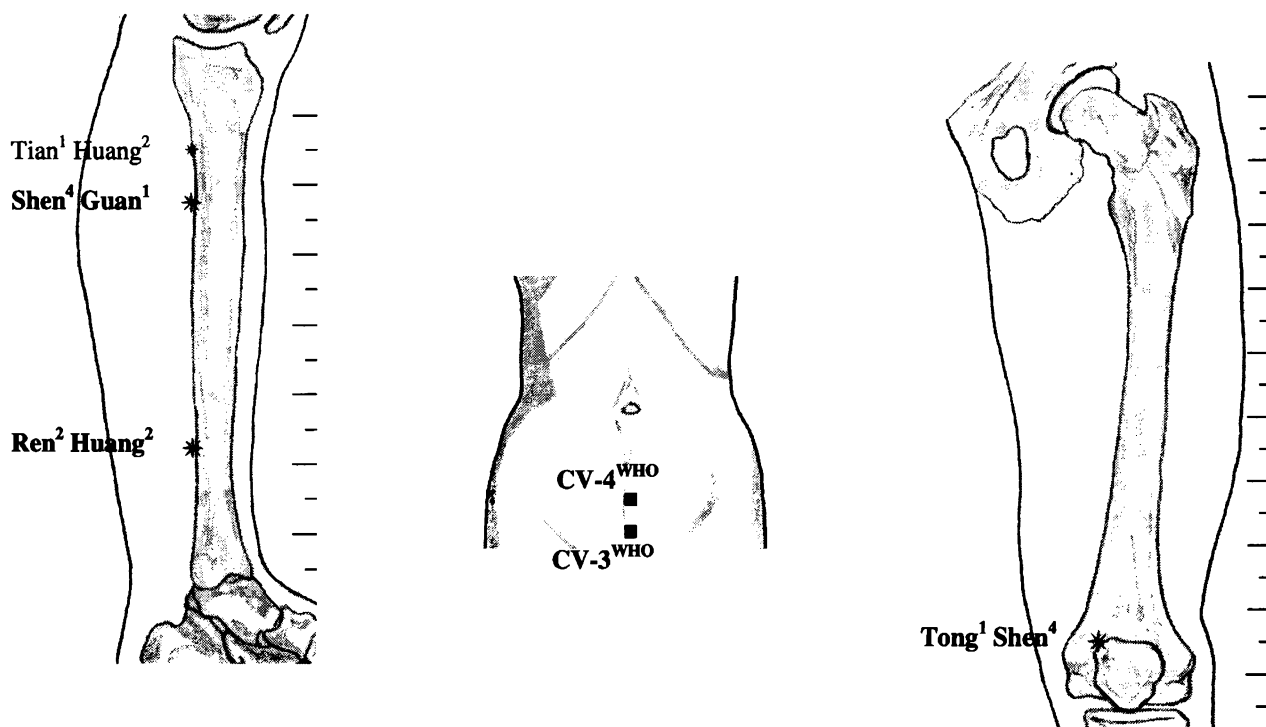


DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Spermatorrhea (LKC-3)

1. Ren² Huang², Shen⁴ Guan¹, and Tong¹ Shen⁴ the moxa from CV-3^{WHO} to CV-4^{WHO} (LKC):

- **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Shen⁴ Guan¹:** This point is located 1.5 *cun* distal to Tian¹ Huang² on the medial side of the proximal leg. Needle 0.5 to 2.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel Reaction Area} (Tian¹ Huang² is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle, ergo, Shen⁴ Guan¹ is located 2.5 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO})
- **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found immediately proximal and medial to the superomedial angle of the patella. To locate the point, draw a transverse line tangent to the superior margin of the patella and a vertical line tangent to the medial margin of the patella – where the two lines intersect is the location of the point. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **CV-4^{WHO} (RN 4):** On the lower abdomen and on the anterior midline, 3 *cun* below (inferior to) the centre of the umbilicus.
- **CV-3^{WHO} (RN 3):** On the lower abdomen and on the anterior midline, 4 *cun* below (inferior to) the centre of the umbilicus.

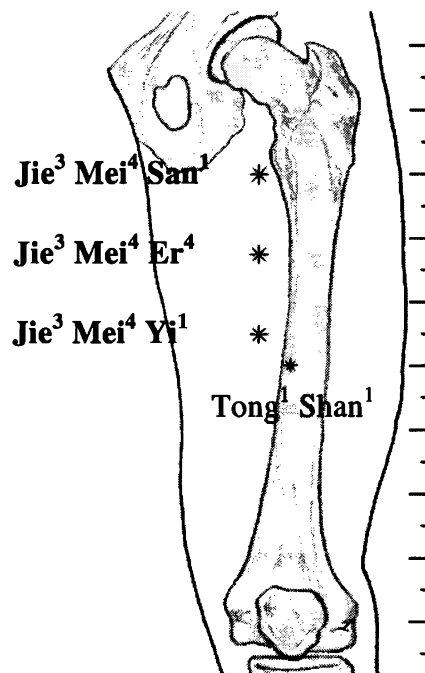
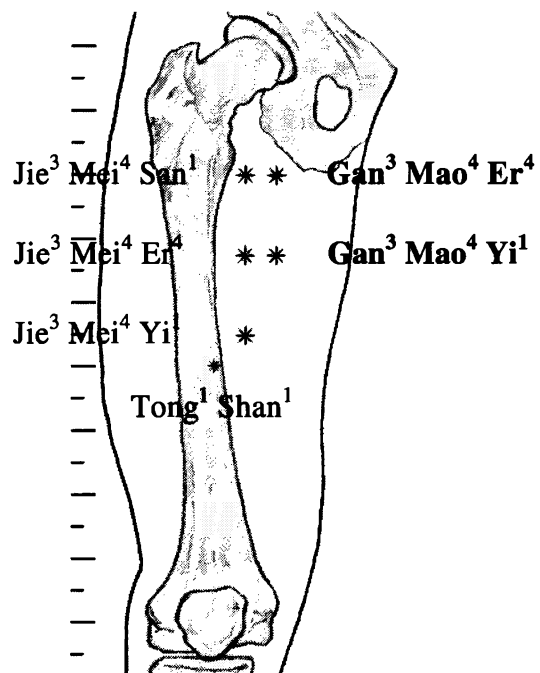


Spermatorrhea (LKC-4)

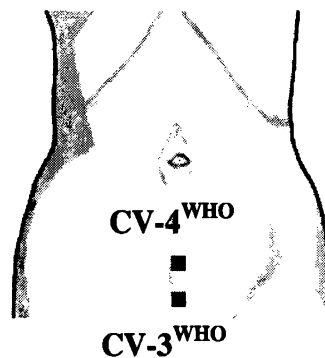
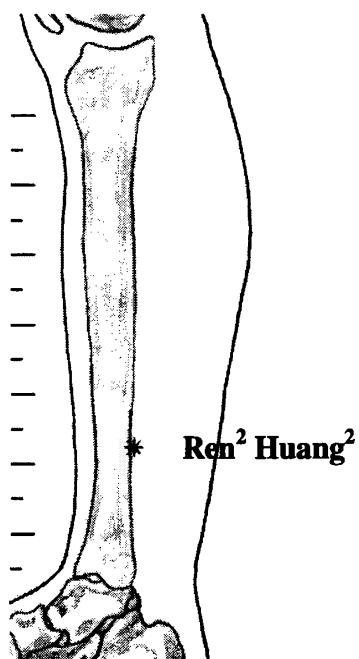
1. DMG 88-10 'Three Sisters Three Needles', Gan³ Mao⁴ Yi¹, Gan³ Mao⁴ Er⁴, Ren² Huang², then moxa CV-4^{WHO} and CV-3^{WHO} (LKC):

- DMG 88-10 'Three Sisters Three Needles':
 - i. Jie³ Mei⁴ Yi¹: This point lies 1 *cun* medial and 1 *cun* proximal to Tong¹ Shan¹. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas} (Tong¹ Shan¹ is found on the median plane (midsagittal plane) of the anterior thigh, 7 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
 - ii. Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴: This point lies 2.5 *cun* immediately proximal to Jie³ Mei⁴ Yi¹. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas} (Ergo, Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴ is found 1 *cun* medial to the median plane (midsagittal plane) at a point 10.5 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
 - iii. Jie³ Mei⁴ San¹: This point lies 2.5 *cun* immediately proximal to Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴. Needle 1.5 to 3.0 *cun*. {Six Bowel and Kidney Branch Reaction Areas} (Ergo, Jie³ Mei⁴ San¹ is found 1 *cun* medial to the median plane (midsagittal plane) at a point 13 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
- Gan³ Mao⁴ Yi¹: This point lies 1.0 *cun* immediately medial to Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴ is found 1 *cun* medial to the median plane (midsagittal plane) at a point 10.5 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
- Gan³ Mao⁴ Er⁴: This point lies 1.0 *cun* immediately medial to Jie³ Mei⁴ San¹. Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Lung Branch Reaction Areas} (Jie³ Mei⁴ San¹ is found 1 *cun* medial to the median plane (midsagittal plane) at a point 13 *cun* proximal to the center of the superior edge of the patella.)
- Ren² Huang²: This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- CV-4^{WHO} (RN 4): On the lower abdomen and on the anterior midline, 3 *cun* below (inferior to) the centre of the umbilicus.
- CV-3^{WHO} (RN 3): On the lower abdomen and on the anterior midline, 4 *cun* below (inferior to) the centre of the umbilicus.

Spermatorrhea (LKC-4)



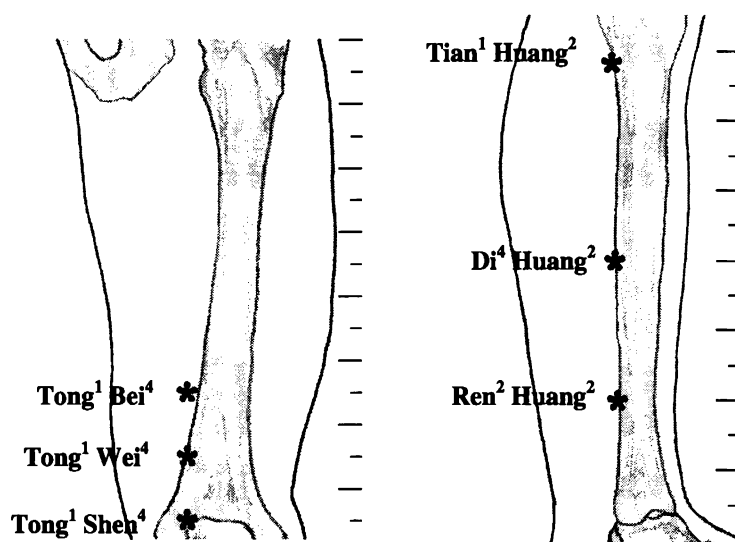
DMG 88-10 '3 Sisters 3 Needles'



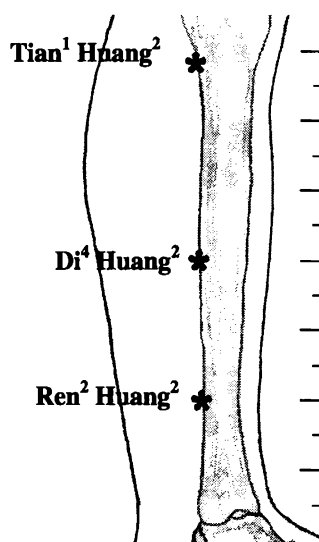
Spermatorrhea (MC-1)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors', DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles', Shui³ Jin¹, and Shui³ Tong¹ (MC):

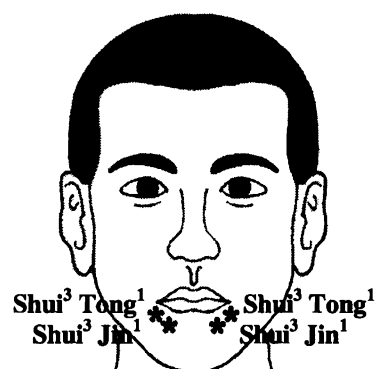
- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle; it lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* – *MOXA CONTRAINDICATED*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Tong¹ Shen⁴:** This point is located in the depression found at the superomedial angle of the patella. Needle 0.3 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - ii. **Tong¹ Wei⁴:** This point is located 2.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Tong¹ Bei⁴:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Tong¹ Shen⁴. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
- **Shui³ Jin¹:** This point is located 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (To locate this point, proceed to a point 0.5 *cun* medial to Shui³ Tong¹ and 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction of the inferior lip.)
- **Shui³ Tong¹:** This point is located 0.4 *cun* directly inferior to the extraoral labial-cutaneous junction at the corner of the mouth. Needle obliquely from medial to lateral 0.1 to 0.5 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}



DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney Three Needles'



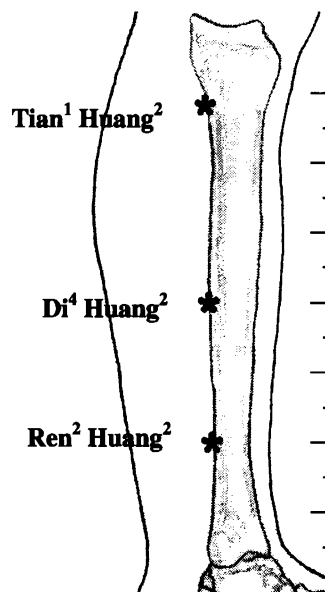
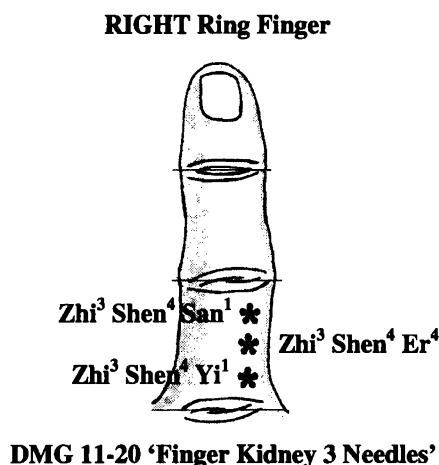
DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'



Spermatorrhea (MC-2)

1. DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' and DMG 11-20 'Finger Kidney Three Needles' (MC):

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**
 - i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is found in the depression immediately distal to the medial tibial condyle; it lies 2.5 *cun* distal to the articular surface of the medial tibial condyle. Needle 0.5 to 1.0 *cun* – *MOXA CONTRAINDICATED*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 7 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle inferior to superior at a 45° angle 1.0 to 1.8 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area}
 - iii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3 *cun* proximal to the medial malleolus along the medial border of the tibia. Needle 0.6 to 1.2 *cun*. {Kidney Branch Reaction Area}
- **DMG 11-20 'Finger Kidney Three Needles':**
 - i. **Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴:** This point is located at the midpoint of the ulnar digit line on the dorsal surface of the proximal phalanx of the ring finger. To determine the midpoint of the ulnar digit line on the proximal phalanx, bisect the distance from the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits to the dorsal proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of the said line (make a loose fist to accentuate the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits). Needle perpendicular 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*, closely adjacent to the bone. {Liver Auxiliary and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
 - ii. **Zhi³ Shen⁴ Yi¹:** To locate this point, bisect the distance from Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴ to the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits along the course of the ulnar digit line (make a loose fist to accentuate the base of the web between the 4th and 5th digits). Needle perpendicular 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*, closely adjacent to the bone. {Liver Auxiliary and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}
 - iii. **Zhi³ Shen⁴ San¹:** To locate this point bisect the distance from Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴ to the dorsal proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of the ulnar digit line. Needle perpendicular 0.1 to 0.2 *cun*, closely adjacent to the bone. {Liver Auxiliary and Kidney Auxiliary Reaction Areas}



DMG 77-12 'Lower 3 Emperors'

Testicular Cancer (LKC-1)

1. DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang' (LKC):

- DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang':

- Ren² Yang²:** The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A, along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
- Tian¹ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}

Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT index finger.



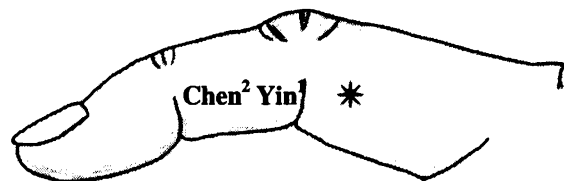
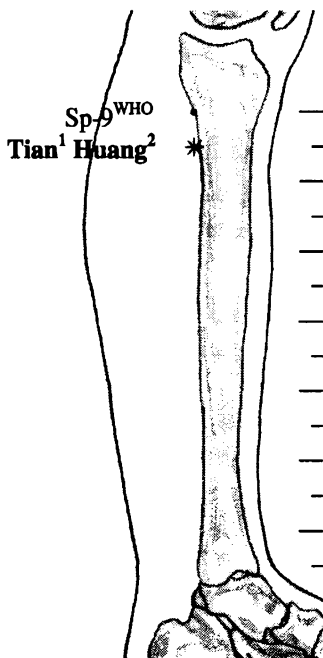
DMG 11-03 'Finger 3 Yang'

Testicular Cancer (LKC-2)

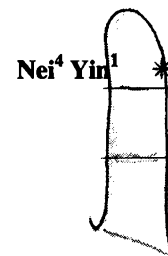
1. 'Let' from the medial malleolus to Tian¹ Huang² then needle Nei⁴ Yin¹, Chen² Yin¹, and Ren² Yang² (LKC):

- **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. **MOXA CONTRAINDICATED.** {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Nei⁴ Yin¹:** This point lies on the palmar surface of the distal phalanx of the 2nd digit, 0.25 *cun* distal and 0.4 *cun* lateral (radial) to the center of the distal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Liver and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}
- **Chen² Yin¹:** This point lies on the proximal phalanx of the 2nd digit along anterior digit line A, $\frac{3}{4}$ of the distance from the metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Heart Organ, Liver Branch, and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}
- **Ren² Yang²:** The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A, along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}

Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT index finger.



Anterior view of RIGHT index finger.



Radial to ulnar view of LEFT index finger.



Testicular Cancer (LKC-3)

1. 'Let' any visible veinules in the 'Reproductive Organ' region of the second phalanx of the index finger, then needle DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang' and DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors' (LKC):

- **DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang':**

- i. **Ren² Yang²:** The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A, along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Tian¹ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Di⁴ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}

- **DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors':**

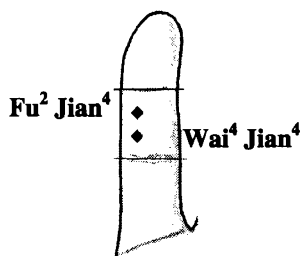
- i. **Tian¹ Huang²:** This point is located 1.0 *cun* distal to Sp-9^{WHO}, on the medial aspect of the proximal leg, between the medial border of the tibia and the medial head of the gastrocnemius muscle. Needle 0.5 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney, Six Bowels, and Heart Branch Reaction Areas}
- ii. **Ren² Huang²:** This point is located 3.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus on the Foot Tai⁴ Yin¹ Spleen Channel; i.e. Ren² Huang² is located 0.5 *cun* proximal to Sp-6^{WHO}. Needle 0.6 to 1.5 *cun*. {Kidney Branch and Lung Branch Reaction Areas}
- iii. **Di⁴ Huang²:** This point is located 4.0 *cun* immediately proximal to Ren² Huang². Needle 1.0 to 2.0 *cun*. {Kidney Reaction Area} (Di⁴ Huang² is located 7.5 *cun* proximal to the apex of (as viewed from posterior to anterior) the medial malleolus.)

Testicular Carcinoma (HPC)

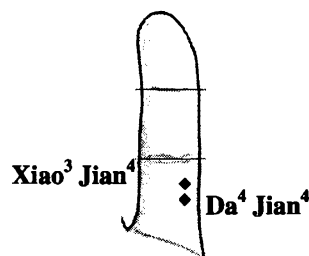
1. Needle Da⁴ Jian⁴, Xiao³ Jian⁴, Wai⁴ Jian⁴, and Fu² Jian⁴; additionally, one may also 'let' the 'Malign-Blood' from Da⁴ Jian⁴, Xiao³ Jian⁴, Wai⁴ Jian⁴, and Fu² Jian⁴ – treat daily (HPC):

- **Da⁴ Jian⁴:** This point is located on the anterior surface of the proximal phalanx of the index finger, 0.3 *cun* radial (lateral) to the exact center of said phalanx. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Heart Organ and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas} (This point is located at the proximal-to-distal center of digit line B; to locate the center of digit line B, simply bisect the distance from the anterior metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of digit line B.)
- **Xiao³ Jian⁴:** This point is located 0.2 *cun* distal to Da⁴ Jian⁴. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Lung Branch, Heart Organ, and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas}
- **Wai⁴ Jian⁴:** This point is located on the anterior surface of the middle phalanx of the index finger, 0.2 *cun* radial (lateral) to the median plane of said phalanx, and one third the distance from the proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the distal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 *cun*. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Heart Organ and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas} (This point is located one third the distance from the proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the distal interphalangeal skin crease, along the course of digit line B.)
- **Fu² Jian⁴:** This point is located on the anterior surface of the middle phalanx of the index finger, 0.2 *cun* radial (lateral) to the median plane of said phalanx, and two thirds the distance from the proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the distal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 *cun*. *BILATERAL NEEDLING CONTRAINDICATED*. {Heart Organ and Six Bowels Branch Reaction Areas} (This point is located two thirds the distance from the proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the distal interphalangeal skin crease, along the course of digit line B.)

Palmar surface LEFT Index



Palmar surface RIGHT Index



Testicular Neoplasm (CCC)

1. DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang' (CCC):

- DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang':

- Ren² Yang²**: The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Reaction Areas}
- Tian¹ Yang²**: To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Reaction Areas}
- Di⁴ Yang²**: To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle perpendicular 0.2 ~ 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Reaction Areas}

Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT index finger.



DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang'

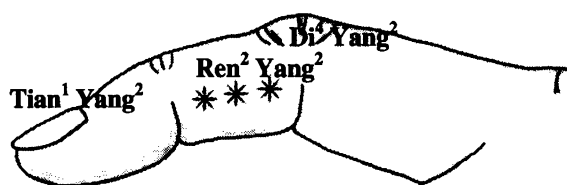
Testicular Neoplasm (LKC)

1. DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang', Nei⁴ Yin¹, and Chen² Yin¹ – retain the needles for 45 minutes (LKC):

- **DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang':**

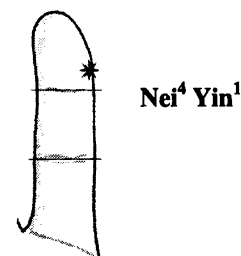
- Ren² Yang²:** The point is located at the center of anterior digit line A, along the demarcation of the anterior and posterior surfaces of the middle phalanx of the index finger. To determine the exact center of anterior digit line A on the middle phalanx, bisect the distance from the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of said line. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
 - Tian¹ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior distal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
 - Di⁴ Yang²:** To locate this point, simply bisect the distance from Ren² Yang² to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease along the course of anterior digit line A. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Six Bowels and Liver Organ Reaction Areas}
- **Nei⁴ Yin¹:** This point lies on the palmar surface of the distal phalanx of the 2nd digit, 0.25 *cun* distal and 0.4 *cun* lateral (radial) to the center of the distal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 to 0.3 *cun*. {Liver and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}
 - **Chen² Yin¹:** This point lies on the proximal phalanx of the 2nd digit along anterior digit line A, $\frac{3}{4}$ of the distance from the metacarpophalangeal skin crease to the anterior proximal interphalangeal skin crease. Needle 0.2 to 0.4 *cun*. {Heart Organ, Liver Branch, and Six Bowels Reaction Areas}

Radial to ulnar view of RIGHT index finger.

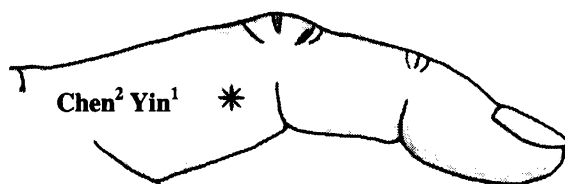


DMG 11-03 'Finger 3 Yang'

Anterior view of
RIGHT index finger.



Radial to ulnar view of LEFT index finger.



POINT INDEX

Bi² Yi⁴ [鼻翼穴: 1010.22]

LCH: 173.

Ce⁴ Jian⁴ [側間穴: NA]

CCC: 288.

LKC: 288, 290.

MC: 315.

Ce⁴ San¹ Li³ [側三里穴: 77.22]

HPC: 46, 178.

Ce⁴ Xia⁴ San¹ Li³ [側下三里穴: 77.23]

LKC: 68, 146.

Chen² Yin¹ [沈陰穴: NA]

LKC: 277, 291, 314, 318, 336, 349, 354.

CV-3^{WHO}

LKC: 282, 285, 298, 300, 324, 326, 342, 343, 344.

MC: 275.

CV-4^{WHO}

LKC: 282, 285, 298, 300, 324, 326, 342, 343, 344.

Da⁴ Bai² [大白穴: 22.04]

CCC: 100, 116.

Da⁴ Jian⁴ [大間穴: 11.01]

CCC: 288.

HPC: 309, 310, 333, 352.

LCH: 289, 307.

LKC: 290.

MC: 315.

Di⁴ Huang² [地皇穴: 77.19]

CCC: 2, 26, 54, 83, 90, 106, 132, 159, 163, 172, 192, 278, 294, 320, 338.

HPC: 8, 25, 45, 46, 58, 72, 84, 88, 136, 152, 177, 178, 185, 210, 212, 224, 235, 236, 243, 260, 280, 293, 310, 319, 337.

LCH: 6, 9, 37, 41, 62, 73, 85, 119, 138, 196, 219, 244, 281, 296, 306, 322, 340.

LKC: 4, 11, 49, 66, 67, 75, 144, 145, 156, 166, 170, 181, 189, 194, 202, 208, 221, 226, 247, 265, 284, 285, 297, 300, 304, 311, 313, 323, 326, 330, 335, 341, 342, 350.

MC: 15, 34, 42, 81, 87, 113, 158, 191, 232, 253, 269, 275, 286, 287, 301, 302, 315,

327, 328, 346, 347.

Di⁴ Shi⁴ [地士穴: 33.14]

LCH: 91.

Di⁴ Yang² [地陽穴: NA]

CCC: 276, 288, 308, 316, 329, 332, 353.

LKC: 277, 291, 292, 312, 318, 330, 334, 348, 350, 354.

DMG 11-01 'Five Tigers Three Needles'

CCC: 214.

DMG 11-03 'Finger Three Yang'

CCC: 276, 288, 308, 316, 329, 332, 353.

LKC: 277, 291, 292, 312, 318, 330, 334, 348, 350, 354.

DMG 11-04 'Finger Three Spaces'

CCC: 288.

LKC: 288, 290.

MC: 315.

DMG 11-14 'Finger Bone Three Needles'

CCC: 214.

DMG 11-17 'Finger Spine Three Needles'

CCC: 214.

DMG 11-20 'Finger Kidney Three Needles'

LCH: 91.

LKC: 303.

MC: 114, 287, 302, 328, 347.

DMG 11-21 'Water Clarified Three Needles'

LKC: 166, 170.

DMG 11-22 'Divide the Water Three Needles'

LKC: 166, 170.

DMG 22-05 'Control the Spine Three Needles'

CCC: 54, 132, 198, 204.

DMG 22-06 'Control Three Needles'

CCC: 100, 116.

DMG 33-05 'Hold Liver Spirit Three Needles'

CCC: 100, 200, 206.

DMG 33-06 'Hold Lumbar Spirit Three Needles'

CCC: 102.

DMG 33-09 'Posterior Antebrachial Scholar Three Needles'

CCC: 116.

DMG 33-10 'Hold Three This'

CCC: 26, 240.

DMG 33-11 'Hold Three Fires'

CCC: 116, 198, 204.

DMG 33-13 'Bowel Division Three Needles'

HPC: 56, 134, 152, 260.

DMG 44-09 'Three Spirits Three Needles'

CCC: 2, 102, 192, 278, 294, 320, 338.

LKC: 4, 68, 146, 156, 194, 305.

DMG 77-05 'Three Weights Three Needles'

LKC: 38, 330.

DMG 77-08 'Straight Brain Three Needles'

CCC: 16.

DMG 77-09 'Leg Spine Three Needles'

CCC: 123, 128.

LKC: 23, 176, 218.

DMG 77-12 'Lower Three Emperors'

CCC: 2, 26, 54, 83, 90, 106, 132, 159, 163, 172, 192, 278, 294, 320, 338.

HPC: 8, 46, 72, 84, 88, 178, 210, 212, 224, 235, 236, 243, 310.

LCH: 6, 9, 37, 41, 62, 73, 85, 119, 138, 196, 219, 244, 281, 296, 306, 322, 340.

LKC: 4, 11, 49, 66, 67, 75, 144, 145, 156, 166, 170, 181, 189, 194, 202, 208, 221, 226, 247, 284, 265, 285, 297, 300, 304, 311, 313, 323, 326, 330, 335, 341, 342, 350.

MC: 15, 42, 81, 87, 158, 232, 253, 269, 275, 286, 287, 301, 302, 315, 327, 328, 346, 347.

DMG 88-01 'Passing Through the Kidney 3 Needles'

CCC: 26, 54, 106, 132, 200, 206, 278, 294, 320, 338.

LCH: 6, 17, 37, 41, 61, 92, 95, 118, 140, 196, 281, 296, 322, 340.

LKC: 31, 216.

MC: 15, 42, 70, 78, 148, 229, 250, 269, 286, 301, 327, 346.

DMG 88-03 'Thigh Team of Four Horses'

CCC: 104.

LKC: 270.

DMG 88-07 'Upper Three Yellow'

CCC: 22, 175, 217.

LKC: 23, 176, 218, 270.

DMG 88-10 'Three Sisters Three Needles'

LKC: 270, 282, 298, 324, 344.

DMG 1111-02 'Three Branches Three Needles'

LKC: 4, 194.

Er² Jiao³ Ming² [二角明穴: 11.12]

LCH: 125, 131.

Er⁴ Zhong⁴ [二重穴: 77.06]

LKC: 38, 330.

Fei⁴ Xin¹ Er² [肺心二穴: ref. 11.11]

CCC: 224.

Fei⁴ Xin¹ San¹ [肺心三穴: ref. 11.11]

CCC: 224.

Fei⁴ Xin¹ Yi¹ [肺心一穴: ref. 11.11]

CCC: 224.

Fen¹ Shui³ Er⁴ [分水二穴: NA]

LKC: 166, 170.

Fen¹ Shui³ San¹ [分水三穴: NA]

LKC: 166, 170.

Fen¹ Shui³ Yi¹ [分水一穴: NA]

LKC: 166, 170.

Fen¹ Zhi¹ Shang⁴ [分枝上穴: DT.01]

LCH: 10, 36, 73, 220, 245, 257.

LKC: 4, 74, 86, 194, 225, 246, 258, 270.

MC: 80, 81, 231, 232, 252.

Fen¹ Zhi¹ Xia⁴ [分枝下穴: DT.02]

LCH: 10, 36, 73, 220, 245, 257.

LKC: 4, 194, 270.

MC: 80, 81, 231, 232, 252.

Fen¹ Zhi¹ Zhong¹ [分枝中穴: NA]

LKC: 4, 74, 86, 194, 225, 246, 258.

Feng⁴ Chao² [鳳巢穴: NA]

LCH: 187.

Fu³ Chao² Er⁴ Shi² San¹ [腑巢二十三穴: VT.05]

LCH: 64, 131, 141.

Fu³ Ge² Er⁴ [腑格二穴: NA]

HPC: 56, 134, 152, 260.

Fu³ Ge² San¹ [腑格三穴: NA]

HPC: 56, 134, 152, 260.

Fu³ Ge² Yi¹ [膈格一穴: NA]
HPC: 56, 134, 152, 260.

Fu² Jian⁴ [浮間: 11.03]
HPC: 333, 352.
LCH: 244.
LKC: 288, 290, 311.
MC: 238, 254.

Fu³ Kuai⁴ [腑快穴: 1010.15]
LKC: 30, 48, 50, 180, 182, 188, 190.

Fu⁴ Yuan² Er⁴ [復原二穴: ref. 11.22]
CCC: 214.

Fu⁴ Yuan² San¹ [復原三穴: ref. 11.22]
CCC: 214.

Fu⁴ Yuan² Yi¹ [復原一穴: ref. 11.22]
CCC: 214.

Gan¹ Ling² Er⁴ [肝靈二穴: NA]
CCC: 100, 200, 206.

Gan¹ Ling² San¹ [肝靈三穴: NA]
CCC: 100, 200, 206.

Gan¹ Ling² Yi¹ [肝靈一穴: NA]
CCC: 100, 200, 206.

Gan³ Mao⁴ Er⁴ [感冒二穴: 88.07]
LKC: 282, 298, 324, 344.

Gan³ Mao⁴ Yi¹ [感冒一穴: 88.08]
LKC: 282, 298, 324, 344.

Guang¹ Ming² [光明穴: 77.28]
MC: 114.

GV-25^{WHO}
MC: 275.

Hai³ Bao⁴: [海豹穴:]
LKC: 291.
MC: 51, 183.

Hou⁴ Zhui¹ [後椎穴:]
LCH: 62, 122, 126, 140.

Hua¹ Gu³ Si⁴ [花骨四穴:]
LCH: 85.
LKC: 49, 181, 189.

Hua¹ Gu³ Yi¹ [花骨一穴:]

LKC: 49, 181, 189.

Huan² Chao² [還巢穴: 11.06]
LCH: 187.
LKC: 12, 222, 266.

Huo³ Chuan⁴ [火串穴: 33.04]
CCC: 116, 198, 204.

Huo³ Ling² [火陵穴: 33.05]
CCC: 116, 198, 204.

Huo³ San⁴ [火散穴: 66.10]
LCH: 18, 92, 98, 119, 122.

Huo³ Shan¹ [火山穴: 33.06]
CCC: 116, 198, 204.

Huo³ Ying⁴ [火硬穴: 66.03]
HPC: 58, 136, 160, 164, 168.
LCH: 10, 220.

Huo³ Zhu³ [火主穴: 66.04]
LCH: 237.
LKC: 48, 180, 188.
MC: 239.

Jian¹ Zhong¹ [肩中穴: 44.06]
MC: 14, 268.

Jie³ Mei⁴ Er⁴ [姐妹二穴: 88.05]
LKC: 270, 282, 298, 324, 344.

Jie³ Mei⁴ San¹ [姐妹三穴: 88.06]
LKC: 270, 282, 298, 324, 344.

Jie³ Mei⁴ Yi¹ [姐妹一穴: 88.04]
LKC: 270, 282, 298, 324, 344.

Li³ Bai² [李白穴: 44.12]
HPC: 28, 241, 242.
LKC: 11, 221, 265.
MC: 14, 79, 230, 238, 251, 254, 268.

Ling² Gu³ [靈骨穴: 22.05]
CCC: 100, 116.
HPC: 45, 152, 177, 260.
LKC: 38, 111, 202, 208.
MC: 34, 191, 239.

Liu⁴ Kuai⁴ [六快穴: 1010.16]
LCH: 154, 245, 262, 317.
LKC: 30, 48, 50, 180, 182, 188, 190, 256, 263.
MC: 78, 229, 239, 250, 254, 264.

Liu⁴ Wan² [六完穴: 66.08]

LCH: 82, 85, 98, 130, 233.

LKC: 12, 74, 76, 86, 222, 225, 227, 246, 248, 258, 266.

MC: 87.

Ma³ Jin¹ Shui³ [馬金穴: 101013]

HPC: 151, 235, 241.

LCH: 61, 126, 140, 154.

LKC: 65, 111, 143, 155, 156, 263.

MC: 51, 79, 158, 183, 230, 251, 264.

Ma³ Kuai⁴ Shui³ [馬快水穴: 1010.14]

HPC: 46, 178, 241, 259.

LCH: 29, 187, 262.

LKC: 111, 155, 156, 263.

MC: 51, 79, 158, 183, 230, 239, 251, 254, 264.

Ming² Huang² [明黃穴: 88.12]

CCC: 22, 175, 217.

LKC: 23, 176, 218, 270.

Mu⁴ Er³ [木耳穴: 99.02]

LCH: 9, 73, 219, 245.

MC: 81, 232.

Mu⁴ Fu⁴ [木婦穴: 66.02]

MC: 51, 183.

Mu⁴ Huang² [木黃穴: NA]

LKC: 38.

Mu⁴ Zhi¹ [木枝穴: 1010.18]

LKC: 256, 263.

Nei⁴ Yin¹ [內陰穴: NA]

LKC: 277, 291, 314, 318, 336, 349, 354.

Qi² Huang² [其黃穴: 88.14]

CCC: 22, 175, 217.

LKC: 23, 176, 218, 270.

Qi² Jiao³ [其角穴:]

CCC: 26, 240.

Qi¹ Kuai⁴ [七快穴: 1010.17]

LCH: 154, 262.

LKC: 30, 50, 182, 190, 256, 263.

MC: 78, 229, 250, 264.

Qi² Men² [其門穴: 33.01]

CCC: 26, 240.

Qi² Zheng⁴ [其正穴: 33.03]

CCC: 26, 240.

Ren² Huang² [人皇穴: 77.21]

CCC: 2, 26, 54, 83, 90, 106, 132, 159, 163, 172, 192, 278, 294, 320, 338.

HPC: 8, 25, 33, 46, 58, 72, 84, 88, 136, 152, 162, 178, 185, 186, 210, 212, 224, 235, 236, 242, 243, 260, 280, 293, 309, 310, 319, 337.

LCH: 6, 9, 37, 41, 62, 73, 85, 119, 138, 196, 219, 225, 244, 281, 296, 306, 322.

LKC: 4, 11, 49, 66, 67, 74, 75, 86, 144, 145, 156, 166, 170, 181, 189, 194, 202, 208, 221, 226, 246, 247, 258, 265, 284, 282, 285, 286, 297, 298, 300, 304, 311, 313, 323, 324, 326, 330, 335, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 350.

MC: 15, 42, 81, 87, 113, 158, 232, 253, 269, 275, 287, 301, 302, 315, 327, 328, 346, 347.

Ren² Yang² [人陽穴: NA]

CCC: 276, 288, 308, 316, 329, 332, 353.

LKC: 277, 291, 292, 312, 314, 318, 330, 334, 336, 348, 350, 349, 354.

San¹ Cha¹ San¹ [三叉三穴: ref. A.04 Dr. Yang's book]

LKC: 166, 170, 202, 208.

San¹ Hai³ [三海穴: NA]

LKC: 202, 208.

San¹ Jiang¹ [三江穴: DT.15]

LCH: 125.

LKC: 31, 50, 77, 155, 182, 190, 228, 249.

San¹ Shen² Er⁴ [三神二穴: NA]

CCC: 2, 102, 192, 278, 294, 320, 338.

LKC: 4, 68, 146, 156, 194, 305.

San¹ Shen² San¹ [三神三穴: NA]

CCC: 2, 102, 192, 278, 294, 320, 338.

LKC: 4, 68, 146, 156, 194, 305.

San¹ Shen² Yi¹ [三神一穴: NA]

CCC: 2, 102, 192, 278, 294, 320, 338.

LKC: 4, 68, 146, 156, 194, 305.

San¹ Zhong⁴ [三重穴: 77.07]

LKC: 38, 330.

Shang⁴ Shi⁴ [上士穴: NA]

CCC: 116.

Shen⁴ Guan¹ [腎關穴: 77.18]

HPC: 8, 20, 28, 33, 58, 136, 162, 186, 242,
280, 293, 319, 337.
LCH: 18, 35, 82, 91, 99.
LKC: 124, 129, 305, 343.
MC: 52, 114, 184.

Shou³ Ying¹ [首英穴: 44.03]

LCH: 62, 122, 126, 140.

Shuang¹ Long² Er⁴ [雙龍二穴: NA]

LKC: 166, 170.

Shuang¹ Long² Yi¹ [雙龍一穴: NA]

LKC: 166, 170.

Shui³ Er³ [水耳穴: 99.06]

LCH: 91, 118.

Shui³ Fu³ [水腑穴: DT.14]

LCH: 9, 36, 64, 96, 126, 141, 262, 281, 296,
322, 340.
LKC: 31, 112, 219.

Shui³ Jin¹ [水金穴: 1010.20]

CCC: 105.
HPC: 108, 197.
LCH: 17, 44, 93, 94, 96, 97, 99, 118, 125.
LKC: 38, 65, 76, 143, 155, 227, 248, 284,
297, 304, 323, 341.
MC: 43, 52, 113, 184, 286, 301, 327, 346.

Shui³ Qing¹ Er⁴ [水清二穴: NA]

LKC: 166, 170.

Shui³ Qing¹ San¹ [水清三穴: NA]

LKC: 166, 170.

Shui³ Qing¹ Yi¹ [水清一穴: NA]

LKC: 166, 170.

Shui³ Qu¹ [水曲穴: 66.09]

LCH: 40.
LKC: 12, 48, 74, 76, 86, 180, 188, 222, 225,
227, 246, 248, 258, 266.

Shui³ Tong¹ [水通穴: 1010.19]

CCC: 105.
HPC: 108, 197.
LCH: 17, 44, 93, 94, 96, 97, 99, 118, 125.
LKC: 38, 65, 76, 143, 155, 227, 248, 284,
297, 304, 323, 341.
MC: 43, 52, 113, 184, 286, 301, 327, 346.

Shui³ Xian¹ [水仙穴: 66.15]

LCH: 18, 40, 60, 93, 119, 120, 272.
LKC: 67, 145.

Shui³ Xiang⁴ [水相穴: 66.14]

LCH: 18, 40, 60, 93, 119, 121, 272.
LKC: 67, 145.

Shui³ Yu⁴ [水愈穴: 44.17]

LCH: 6, 62, 138, 154, 196.
LKC: 68, 146, 256.
MC: 70, 148.

Shui³ Zhong¹ [水中穴: DT.13]

LCH: 64, 92, 96, 141.
LKC: 112, 155.

Si⁴ Hua³ Xia⁴ [四花下穴: 77.11]

LCH: 40.

Si⁴ Ma³ Shang⁴ [四花上穴: 88.18]

CCC: 104.
HPC: 33, 186.
LKC: 270.

Si⁴ Ma³ Xia⁴ [四馬下穴: 88.19]

CCC: 104.
LKC: 270.

Si⁴ Ma³ Zhong¹ [四馬中穴: 88.17]

CCC: 104.
HPC: 20, 33, 108, 186, 236.
LKC: 270.

Si⁴ Zhi¹ [四肢穴: 77.20]

LCH: 35.

ST-36^{WHO}

HPC: 33, 186, 236.

Tian¹ Huang² [天皇穴: 77.17]

CCC: 2, 26, 54, 83, 90, 106, 132, 159,
163, 172, 192, 217, 278, 294, 320, 338.
HPC: 8, 46, 72, 84, 88, 178, 210, 212, 224,
235, 236, 243, 309, 310.
LCH: 6, 9, 37, 41, 62, 73, 85, 119, 138, 196,
219, 244, 281, 296, 306, 322, 340.
LKC: 4, 11, 49, 66, 67, 75, 144, 145, 156,
166, 170, 181, 189, 194, 202, 208, 221,
226, 247, 265, 284, 285, 286, 297, 300,
304, 311, 313, 314, 323, 326, 330, 335,
336, 341, 342, 350, 349.
MC: 15, 42, 81, 87, 158, 232, 253, 269, 275,
287, 301, 302, 315, 327, 328, 346, 347.

Tian¹ Huang² [天黃穴: 88.13]

CCC: 22, 175.

LKC: 23, 176, 218, 270.

Tian¹ Yang² [天陽穴: NA]

CCC: 276, 288, 308, 316, 329, 332, 353.

LKC: 277, 291, 292, 312, 318, 330, 334, 348, 350, 354.

Tian¹ Zong¹ [天宗穴: 44.10]

LCH: 35.

Tong¹ Bei⁴ [通背穴: 88.11]

CCC: 26, 54, 106, 132, 200, 206, 278, 294, 320, 338.

LCH: 6, 17, 37, 41, 61, 92, 95, 118, 140, 196, 281, 296, 322, 340.

LKC: 31, 216.

MC: 15, 42, 70, 78, 148, 229, 250, 269, 286, 301, 327, 346.

Tong¹ Guan¹ [通關穴: 88.01]

HPC: 197.

Tong¹ Shen⁴ [通腎穴: 88.09]

CCC: 26, 54, 106, 132, 200, 206, 278, 294, 320, 338.

HPC: 8, 20, 28, 46, 53, 56, 58, 72, 88, 95, 108, 134, 136, 150, 160, 162, 164, 168, 178, 197, 210, 212, 224, 236, 243, 280, 293, 319, 337.

LCH: 6, 17, 37, 41, 61, 92, 118, 140, 196, 281, 296, 322, 340.

LKC: 31, 66, 75, 144, 216, 226, 247, 284, 285, 297, 300, 305, 323, 326, 341, 342, 343.

MC: 15, 42, 52, 70, 78, 148, 184, 229, 250, 269, 286, 301, 327, 346.

Tong¹ Tian¹ [通天穴: 88.03]

MC: 43.

Tong¹ Wei⁴ [通胃穴: 88.10]

CCC: 26, 54, 106, 132, 200, 206, 278, 294, 320, 338.

HPC: 46, 53, 56, 72, 108, 134, 150, 178, 224, 243, 280, 293, 319, 337.

LCH: 6, 17, 37, 41, 61, 92, 95, 118, 140, 196, 281, 296, 322, 340.

LKC: 31, 66, 75, 144, 216, 226, 247.

MC: 15, 42, 70, 78, 148, 229, 250, 269, 286, 301, 327, 346.

Tu³ Er³ [土耳穴: 99.04]

LCH: 35.

Wai⁴ Jian¹ [外間穴: 11.04]

HPC: 309, 310, 333, 352.

LCH: 244, 289.

MC: 238, 254.

Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Er⁴ [腕順二穴: 22.09]

CCC: 54, 132, 198, 204.

HPC: 53, 56, 108, 134, 150, 160, 164, 168, 197.

LCH: 18, 32, 44, 60, 82, 98, 121, 126, 130, 138, 174, 233, 234.

LKC: 65, 142, 303.

MC: 70, 148.

Wan⁴ Shun⁴ San¹ [腕順三穴: NA]

CCC: 54, 132, 198, 204.

Wan⁴ Shun⁴ Yi¹ [腕順一穴: 22.08]

CCC: 54, 132, 198, 204.

HPC: 20, 25, 53, 56, 88, 108, 134, 150, 152, 160, 164, 168, 185, 197, 210, 212, 260.

LCH: 18, 32, 44, 60, 82, 98, 121, 126, 130, 138, 174, 233, 234.

LKC: 65, 68, 110, 111, 142, 146, 216, 303.

MC: 70, 113, 114, 148.

Wu³ Hu³ Er⁴ [五虎二穴: ref. 11.27]

CCC: 214.

Wu³ Hu³ San¹ [五虎三穴: ref. 11.27]

CCC: 214.

Wu³ Hu³ Si⁴ [五虎四穴: ref. 11.27]

CCC: 214.

Wu³ Hu³ Wu³ [五虎五穴: ref. 11.27]

CCC: 214.

Wu³ Hu³ Yi¹ [五虎一穴: ref. 11.27]

CCC: 214.

Wu³ Ling³ [五嶺穴: DT.04]

LKC: 13, 77, 112, 223, 228, 249, 267.

Wu³ Xing² [五行穴:]

LKC: 4, 67, 145, 194.

Xia⁴ Bai² [下白穴: 22.07]

CCC: 105.

LCH: 7, 17, 24, 44, 99, 120.

LKC: 12, 30, 76, 110, 124, 129, 222, 227, 248, 266.

Xia⁴ Qu¹ [下曲穴: 44.15]

MC: 14, 268.

Xia⁴ Shi⁴ [下士穴: NA]

CCC: 117.

Xiao³ Jian⁴ [小間穴: 11.02]

CCC: 288.

HPC: 309, 310, 333, 352.

LCH: 289.

LKC: 290.

MC: 315.

Yao¹ Ling² Er⁴ [腰靈二穴: NA]

CCC: 102.

Yao¹ Ling² San¹ [腰靈三穴: NA]

CCC: 102.

Yao¹ Ling² Yi¹ [腰靈一穴: NA]

CCC: 102.

Yi¹ Zhong⁴ [一重穴: 77.05]

LKC: 38, 330.

Yun² Bai² [雲白穴: 44.11]

HPC: 28, 241, 242.

LKC: 11, 221, 265.

MC: 14, 79, 230, 238, 251, 254, 268.

Zheng⁴ Jin¹ [正筋穴: 77.01]

CCC: 123, 128.

LKC: 23, 176, 218.

Zheng⁴ Nao³ Er⁴ [正腦二穴: NA]

CCC: 16.

Zheng⁴ Nao³ San¹ [正腦三穴: NA]

CCC: 16.

Zheng⁴ Nao³ Yi¹ [正腦一穴: NA]

CCC: 16.

Zheng⁴ Shi⁴ [正士穴: 77.03]

CCC: 123, 128.

LKC: 23, 176, 218.

Zheng⁴ Shui³ [正水穴: NA]

LKC: 202, 208.

Zheng⁴ Zong¹ [正宗穴: 77.02]

CCC: 123, 128.

LKC: 23, 176, 218.

Zhi³ Shen⁴ Er⁴ [指腎槓穴: ref. 11.15]

LCH: 91.

LKC: 303.

MC: 114, 287, 302, 328, 347.

Zhi³ Shen⁴ San¹ [指腎三穴: ref. 11.15]

LCH: 91.

LKC: 303.

MC: 114, 287, 302, 328, 347.

Zhi³ Shen⁴ Yi¹ [指腎一穴: ref. 11.15]

LCH: 91.

LKC: 303.

MC: 114, 287, 302, 328, 347.

Zhong¹ Bai² [中白穴: 22.06]

CCC: 105.

HPC: 25, 151, 185, 259.

LCH: 7, 17, 24, 44, 99, 120.

LKC: 12, 65, 76, 110, 124, 129, 142, 202, 208, 222, 227, 248, 266.

MC: 113.

Zhong¹ Jian⁴ [中間穴: 11.05]

LCH: 289.

LKC: 290.

Zhong⁴ Kui² [重魁穴: NA]

CCC: 100, 116.

Zhong¹ Shi⁴ [中士穴: NA]

CCC: 116.

Bibliography:

1. 主編: 陳婷, 陳乃立, 周鼎文: 台灣董氏針灸倒馬針刺療法, 台北, 志遠書局, 1994.
2. 主編: 陳肖晶, 鄭育珍, 蘇珊玉: 台灣董氏奇穴婦科針刺療法, 台北, 志遠書局, 1996.
3. 主編: 鍾培珍, 邱俊綠, 周鼎文: 台灣董氏針灸診斷學, 台北, 志遠書局, 1994.
4. 主編: 周含鸞, 洪麗月, 林慶英, 林好姍: 台灣董氏特效手足對應針法, 台北, 志遠書局, 1996.
5. 主編: 周含鸞, 洪麗月, 林慶英, 林好姍: 台灣董氏針灸手針療法, 台北, 志遠書局, 1992.
6. 主編: 蕭仔玲, 蘇珊玉, 黃瑞雄: 台灣董氏校園疾病刺療法, 台北, 志遠書局, 1996.
7. 主編: 胡丙權: 董氏奇穴圖譜治療學, 台北, 志遠書局, 1988.
8. 主編: 胡丙權: 董氏五行刺絡針法, 台北, 志遠書局, 1991.
9. 主編: 胡丙權: 董氏針灸全集驗證上冊, 台北, 志遠書局, 1998.
10. 主編: 胡丙權: 董氏針灸全集驗證下冊, 台北, 志遠書局, 1998.
11. 主編: 洪麗月, 周含鸞, 林好姍: 台灣董氏針灸經穴學, 台北, 志遠書局, 1994.
12. 主編: 賴金雄: 董氏針灸奇穴經驗錄, 台北, 志遠書局, 1987.
13. 主編: 李國政: 台灣董氏針灸處方學, 台北, 志遠書局, 1995.
14. 主編: 李國政: 台灣董氏針灸基礎講義, 台北, 志遠書局, 1995.
15. 主編: 李國政: 董氏針灸放血療法, 台北, 志遠書局, 1993.
16. 主編: 孟傑: 董氏奇穴私人手札, 台中, 中國醫藥學院, 1987.
17. Chen, Eachou: *Cross-sectional Anatomy of Acupoints*. Singapore, Churchill Livingstone, 1995.
18. Chen, Moxun, et. al.: *Atlas of Cross Sectional Anatomy of Human 14 Meridians and Acupoints*. Beijing, Science Press, 1996.
19. Chen, Youbang, et. al.: *The Locations of Acupoints – State Standard of the People's Republic of China*. Approved by the State Administration of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Beijing, Foreign Languages Press, 1990.
20. Cui, Yueli: *Chinese-English Medical Dictionary*. Beijing, People's Health Press, 1995.
21. Hensyl, William: *Stedman's Medical Dictionary*, 25th ed. Baltimore, Williams & Williams, 1990.
22. Liang, Shih-Ch'iu: *A New Practical Chinese-English Dictionary*. Taipei, Far East Book Co., LTD. 1973.
23. Maciocia, Giovanni: *The Foundations of Chinese Medicine*. New York, Churchill Livingstone, 1989.
24. She, Tung-Po: *Yeong Dah Concise Medical Dictionary*. Taipei, Yeong Dah Book Co., 1992.
25. Tian, Jingfu and Mao, Shusong: *Chinese-English Classified Dictionary of Traditional Chinese Medicine and Pharmacology*. Beijing, Science Press, 1996.
26. Wang, Baoxiang and Dong, Xuemei: *Chinese-English Bilingual Glossary of Traditional Chinese Medicine*. Beijing, Science Press, 1993.
27. Wiseman, Nigel: *English-Chinese Chinese-English Dictionary of Chinese Medicine*. Changsha, Hunan Science and Technology Press, 1996.
28. Zhao, Xin and Fu, Jianping: *A Guide-Book to The Proficiency Examination for International Acupuncture and Moxibustion Professionals*. Beijing, Medico-Pharmaceutical Science and Technology Publishing House, 1994.